SHAW CAMPUS
逸夫校園

NEW ASIA CAMPUS
新亞校園

UNITED CAMPUS
聯合校園

CENTRAL CAMPUS
中央校園

CHUNG CHI CAMPUS
崇基校園

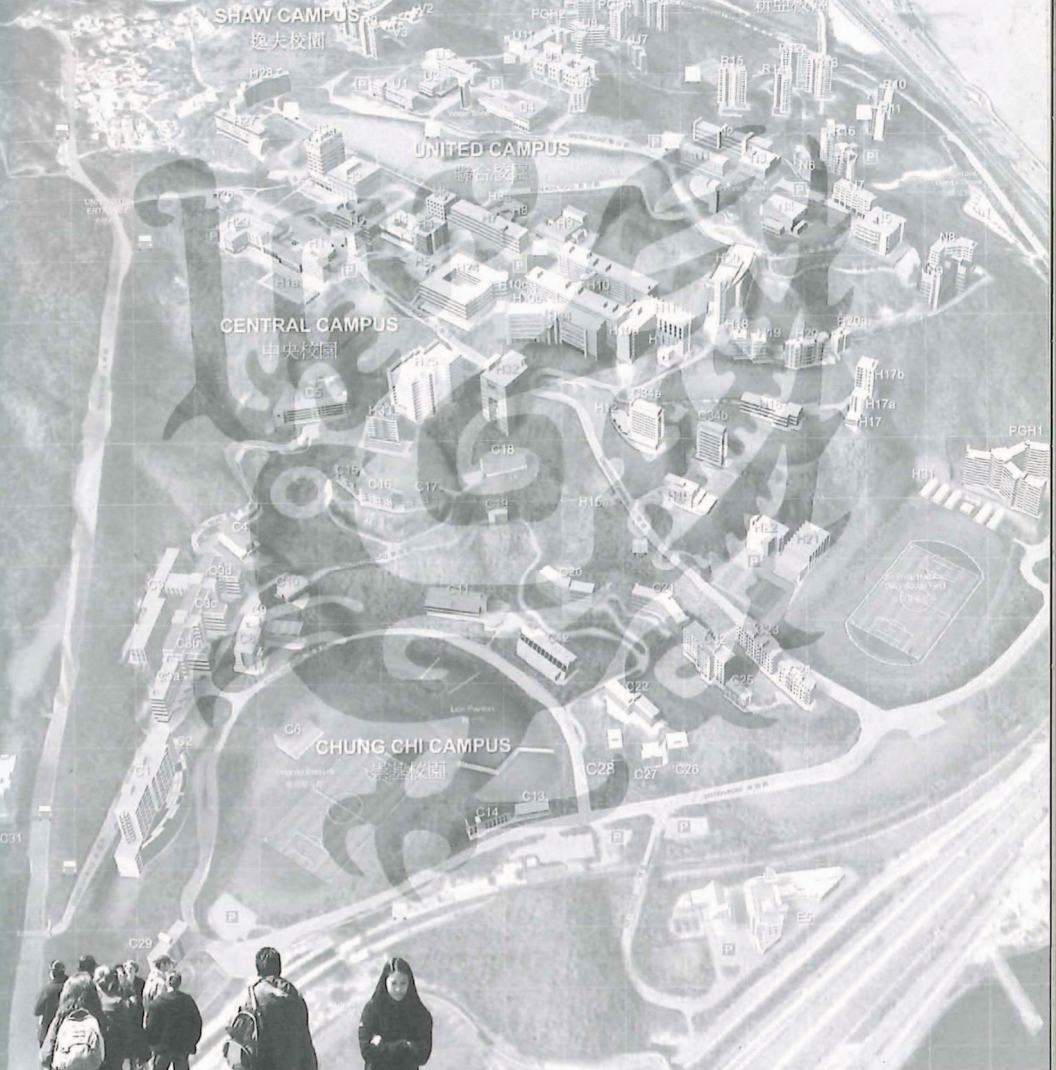The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Calendar

2005~2006

The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the *Han* dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is '博文約禮' (*bo wen yue li*): '博文' is to broaden one's intellectual horizon; '約禮' is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, 'The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.' (Legge's version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing '博文約禮' as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.

SHAW CAMPUS
抱夫校園

UNITED CAMPUS
聯合校園

CENTRAL CAMPUS
中央校園

CHUNG CHI CAMPUS
崇基校園

The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Calendar

2005~2006

Our Mission

To assist in the preservation, creation, application and dissemination of knowledge by teaching, research and public service in a comprehensive range of disciplines, thereby serving the needs and enhancing the well-being of the citizens of Hong Kong, China as a whole, and the wider world community.

Our Vision

To be acknowledged locally, nationally and internationally as a first-class comprehensive research university whose bilingual and multicultural dimensions of student education, scholarly output and contribution to the community consistently meet standards of excellence.

Contents

Part 3 Research Units and University Extensions

118 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units

Part 6   Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid

Part 7   University Ordinance and Regulations

Part 8 Staff List

Appendices

Introduction

The Chinese University of Hong Kong, incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance, is a bilingual and bicultural institution of higher learning. Its objectives are to (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication, and increase of knowledge; (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences, and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a university of the highest standing; and (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby assist in promoting its economic and social welfare.

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and its constituent colleges. An ordinance for the fourth college was enacted in July 1986, and the new college — Shaw College — became operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, in which is vested the management and control of the affairs, purposes, and functions of the University. The Senate controls and regulates instruction, education, and research.

The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of studies recommended by the departments, who are responsible for subject-oriented teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching, and the provision of residential accommodation. Teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various departments under the faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science. There is also a part-time degree programme leading to the degree of BA.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the degrees of DMus, EdD, PhD, PsyD*, MA, MAcc, MArch, MBA, MChiMed, MClinPharm, MDiv, MEd, MFA, MFM, MMus, MNurs, MOM, MPAcc, MPH, MPhil, MSc, MSSc, MSW, and to postgraduate diplomas are offered by the Graduate School through various graduate divisions. The University will start offering undergraduate and postgraduate legal education programmes in 2006–07.

Since its inception, the University has adopted bilingualism and biculturalism as the basis of its teaching, giving equal emphasis to both Chinese and English and Eastern and Western cultures. The majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese and English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys close association with many universities, foundations, and organizations abroad.

The total enrolment of the University as at 31st March 2005 was 17,587, of whom 9,506 were undergraduate students and 8,081 postgraduate students.

The University has almost 20 research institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. Under these institutes are a number of research centres. There are many more smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines.

Extensions of the University include the School of Continuing Studies and the New Asia – Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

---

* *Subject to statutory amendment.*

Calendar 2005–2006

Teaching Terms

■ Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

(Except MB ChB Programme)

First term	5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second term	9th January – 22nd April 2006
Summer session	15th May – 30th June 2006

MB ChB Programme

Years 1–2

First term	5th September – 10th December 2005
Second term	9th January – 13th May 2006

Years 3–5

Academic Year	4th July 2005 – 30th June 2006

Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

First term	4th July – 17th December 2005
Second term	9th January – 20th May 2006

■ Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

First term	1st September – 30th November 2005
Second term	9th December 2005 – 23rd March 2006
Third term	3rd April – 9th June 2006

■ Postgraduate Programmes

(For all programmes not separately listed below)

First term	5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second term	9th January – 22nd April 2006

Note: Summer sessions may be offered from June to August 2006 by the PhD, MPhil and MSc programmes in systems engineering and engineering management, and the MSc Programme in E-commerce Technologies.

MA Programmes

MA Programme in Comparative and Public History

First term	5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second term	9th January – 22nd April 2006
Summer session	2nd May – 26th June 2006

MA Programme in English Language Teaching
MA Programme in School Improvement and Leadership

First term	5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second term	9th January – 22nd April 2006
Summer session	5th June – 12th August 2006

MA Programme in Information Technology in Education
MA Programme in Student Activities in Education

First term	5th September 2005 – 7th January 2006
Second term	9th January – 29th April 2006

MA Programme in Putonghua Education

First trimester	18th July – 26th August 2005
Second trimester	23rd December 2005 – 15th February 2006
Third trimester	1st March – 3rd May 2006

MA Programme in School Guidance and Counselling

First term	5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second term	9th January – 22nd April 2006
Summer session	5th June – 22nd July 2006

MA Programme in Trauma Psychology

First term	5th September – 23rd December 2005
Second term	9th January – 29th April 2006

MBA Programmes

Executive MBA Programme

First quarter	2nd September – 19th November 2005
Residence Week (for first year students)	22nd – 26th August 2005
Second quarter	25th November 2005 – 18th February 2006
Third quarter	24th February – 13th May 2006
Fourth quarter	19th May – 29th July 2006

Executive MBA (Asia Pacific) Programme

First trimester	1st August – 30th November 2005
Second trimester	1st December 2005 – 31st March 2006
Third trimester	1st April – 31st July 2006

Executive MBA (China) Programme

First term	22nd September – 31st December 2005
Second term	20th April – 29th July 2006

Full-time MBA Programme

First term	5th September – 10th December 2005
Second term	9th January – 29th April 2006
Third term	8th May – 12th August 2006

MBA Programme (Evening Mode)

First trimester	5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second trimester	5th December 2005 – 11th March 2006
Third trimester	13th March – 10th June 2006
Summer term	
Session I	19th June – 22nd July 2006
Session II	24th July – 26th August 2006

MBA Programme (Weekend Mode)

First trimester	5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second trimester	5th December 2005 – 11th March 2006
Third trimester	13th March – 3rd June 2006
Summer term	
Session I	10th June – 22nd July 2006
Session II	29th July – 26th August 2006

MBA Programme in Finance (offered in Beijing)
MBA Programme in Finance (offered in Shenzhen)

First quarter	10th September – 13th November 2005
Second quarter	26th November 2005 – 12th February 2006
Third quarter	25th February – 23rd April 2006
Fourth quarter	6th May – 23rd July 2006

MBA Programme in Health Care

(First and Second Year Students)

First trimester	5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second trimester	5th December 2005 – 11th March 2006
Third trimester	13th March – 10th June 2006

(Third Year Students)

First term	5th September – 16th December 2005
Second term	9th January – 23rd June 2006

OneMBA, Global Executive MBA Program

(2005 Intake)

First trimester   5th September 2005 – 3rd March 2006
Second trimester   6th March – 26th October 2006
Third trimester   6th November 2006 – 27th May 2007

MSc Programmes

Executive MSc Programme in Logistics and Supply Chain Management
First term   5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second term   9th January – 22nd April 2006

MSc Programme in Acupuncture
MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine
MSc Programme in Chinese Medicines and Herbal Drugs
First term   5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second term   9th January – 22nd April 2006

MSc Programme in Applied Edpidemiology
First term   5th September – 16th December 2005
Second term   9th January – 23rd June 2006

MSc Programme in Business Economics
MSc Programme in eBusiness Management
MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management
First trimester   5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second trimester   5th December 2005 – 11th March 2006
Third trimester   13th March – 10th June 2006
Summer term
Session I   19th June – 22nd July 2006
Session II   24th July – 26th August 2006

MSc Programme in Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism
First trimester   5th September – 15th December 2005
Second trimester   9th January – 25th March 2006
Third trimester   3rd April – 22nd June 2006

MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
First trimester   5th September – 16th December 2005
Second trimester   9th January – 24th March 2006
Third trimester   3rd April – 23rd June 2006

MSc Programme in Finance
First trimester   5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second trimester   5th December 2005 – 11th March 2006
Third trimester   13th March – 10th June 2006

Summer term
Session I   19th June – 22nd July 2006
Session II   24th July – 26th August 2006

MSc Programme in Geoinformation Science
First trimester   5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second trimester   9th January – 22nd April 2006
Third trimester   2nd May – 29th July 2006

MSc Programme in Global Business
First trimester   5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second trimester   5th December 2005 – 11th March 2006
Third trimester   13th March – 3rd June 2006

MSc Programme in Health Education and Health Promotion
First term   5th September – 16th December 2005
Second term   9th January – 23rd June 2006

MSc Programme in Information Engineering
First trimester   5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second trimester   9th January – 22nd April 2006
Third trimester   2nd May – 5th August 2006

MSc Programme in Marketing
First trimester   5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second trimester   5th December 2005 – 11th March 2006
Third trimester   13th March – 10th June 2006

MSc Programme in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
First term   5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second term   9th January – 8th April 2006

MSc Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science
First term   5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second term   9th January – 17th May 2006

MSc Programme in Women's Health Studies
First term   5th September – 16th December 2005
Second term   9th January – 23rd June 2006

MSSc Programme

MSSc Programme in Advertising
First trimester   5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second trimester   9th January – 22nd April 2006
Third trimester   2nd May – 26th June 2006

Other Taught Master's Programmes

Executive Master of Professional Accountancy Programme
(offered in Shanghai)

First trimester	5th September – 10th December 2005
Second trimester	9th January – 29th April 2006
Third trimester	2nd May – 31st July 2006

Master of Accountancy Programme

First trimester	5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second trimester	5th December 2005 – 11th March 2006
Third trimester	13th March – 10th June 2006
Summer term	
Session I	19th June – 22nd July 2006
Session II	24th July – 26th August 2006

Master of Chinese Medicine Programme

First term	5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second term	9th January – 22nd April 2006

Master of Education Programme

First term	5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second term	9th January – 22nd April 2006
Summer session	5th June – 12th August 2006

Master of Nursing Programme

First trimester	5th September – 26th November 2005
Second trimester	5th December 2005 – 4th March 2006
Third trimester	13th March – 3rd June 2006

Master of Public Health Programme

First term	5th September – 16th December 2005
Second term	9th January – 23rd June 2006

Postgraduate Diploma Programmes

Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Arts in Education)
Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Education for Sustainable Development)
Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Guidance and Counselling)
Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Information Technology in Education)
Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (School Improvement and Curriculum Leadership)

First term	5th September 2005 – 7th January 2006
Second term	9th January – 29th April 2006

Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Putonghua Education)

First term	20th July 2005 – 14th February 2006
Second term	3rd March – 24th April 2006

Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Geoinformatics Programme
Postgraduate Diploma in Ecotourism Programme

First trimester	5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second trimester	9th January – 22nd April 2006
Third trimester	2nd May – 29th July 2006

Postgraduate Diploma in Chinese Language and Literature Programme

First trimester	5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second trimester	5th December 2005 – 11th March 2006
Third trimester	3rd April – 30th June 2006
Summer session	17th July – 19th August 2006

Postgraduate Diploma in Community Geriatrics Programme

First term	5th September – 17th December 2005
Second term	9th January – 23rd June 2006

Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme
Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Primary)

First term	5th September – 17th December 2005
Second term	9th January – 13th May 2006

Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Biostatistics Programme

First trimester	5th September – 16th December 2005
Second trimester	9th January – 24th March 2006
Third trimester	3rd April – 23rd June 2006

Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Infectious Diseases Programme
Postgraduate Diploma in Health Education and Health Promotion Programme
Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Health Care Programme
Postgraduate Diploma in Health Services Management and Public Health Programme

First term	5th September – 16th December 2005
Second term	9th January – 23rd June 2006

Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Accountancy Programme

First trimester	5th September – 3rd December 2005
Second trimester	9th January – 22nd April 2006
Third trimester	2nd May – 29th July 2006

Postgraduate Diploma in Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing Programme

First trimester 5th September – 26th November 2005

Second trimester 5th December 2005 – 25th February 2006

Third trimester 6th March – 27th May 2006

Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology of Family Violence Programme
Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology of Life Adversities Programme

First term 5th September – 23rd December 2005

Second term 9th January – 29th April 2006

Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work Programme

First trimester 5th September – 3rd December 2005

Second trimester 9th January – 13th April 2006

Third trimester 24th April – 15th July 2006

Postgraduate Diploma in Sports Medicine and Health Science Programme

First term 5th September – 3rd December 2005

Second term 9th January – 17th May 2006

Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable and Environmental Design Programme

First trimester 5th September – 3rd December 2005

Second trimester 9th January – 22nd April 2006

Third trimester 2nd May – 15th July 2006

Postgraduate Diploma in Women's Health Studies Programme

First term 5th September – 16th December 2005

Second term 9th January – 23rd June 2006

Meetings, Major Events & Holidays

2005 **August**

3rd W Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting

September

9th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
19th M Public holiday — The day following Chinese Mid-Autumn Festival
24th Sa Orientation Day for Undergraduate Admissions [Full-time undergraduate classes (except Medical Years 3–5) suspended.]
27th T Faculty Board of Education meeting
30th F Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

October

1st Sa Public holiday — National Day
6th Th Senate meeting
11th T Public holiday — Chung Yeung Festival
12th W Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
19th W Faculty Board of Arts meeting
       Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
26th W Faculty Board of Science meeting

November

1st T Faculty Board of Education meeting
4th F Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
11th F Graduate Council and its executive committee meetings

December

7th W Senate meeting
8th Th 62nd Congregation for the conferment of degrees
9th F Master's degree graduation ceremonies
22nd Th Winter Solstice Festival (Part-time undergraduate classes suspended.)
24th– Sa–M Christmas vacation
2nd (Jan)
26th M Public holiday — The first weekday after Christmas Day
27th T Public holiday — Christmas Day[#]

2006 **January**

2nd M Public holiday — The day following the first day of January
20th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting

[#] *As the Christmas Day in 2005 falls on Sunday, 27th December will be designated as the additional general holiday.*

27th–2nd (Feb)	F–Th	Lunar New Year vacation
28th & 30th–31st	Sa & M–T	Public holiday — Lunar New Year

February
10th	F	Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
15th	W	Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
		Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
		Faculty Board of Science meeting

March
1st	W	Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
		Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
8th	W	Faculty Board of Arts meeting
14th	T	Faculty Board of Education meeting
15th	W	Senate meeting
31st	F	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting

April
5th	W	Public holiday — Ching Ming Festival
14th–15th & 17th	F–Sa & M	Public holiday — Easter
28th	F	Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

May
1st	M	Public holiday — Labour Day
3rd	W	Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
5th	F	Public holiday — The Buddha's Birthday
10th	W	Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
24th	W	Faculty Board of Arts meeting
		Faculty Board of Science meeting
26th	F	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
31st	W	Public holiday — Tuen Ng Festival

June
6th	T	Faculty Board of Education meeting
7th	W	Senate meeting
15th	Th	Faculty Board of Medicine meeting

July
1st	Sa	Public holiday — Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Establishment Day
19th	W	Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
28th	F	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting

Note: All public holidays will also be University holidays.
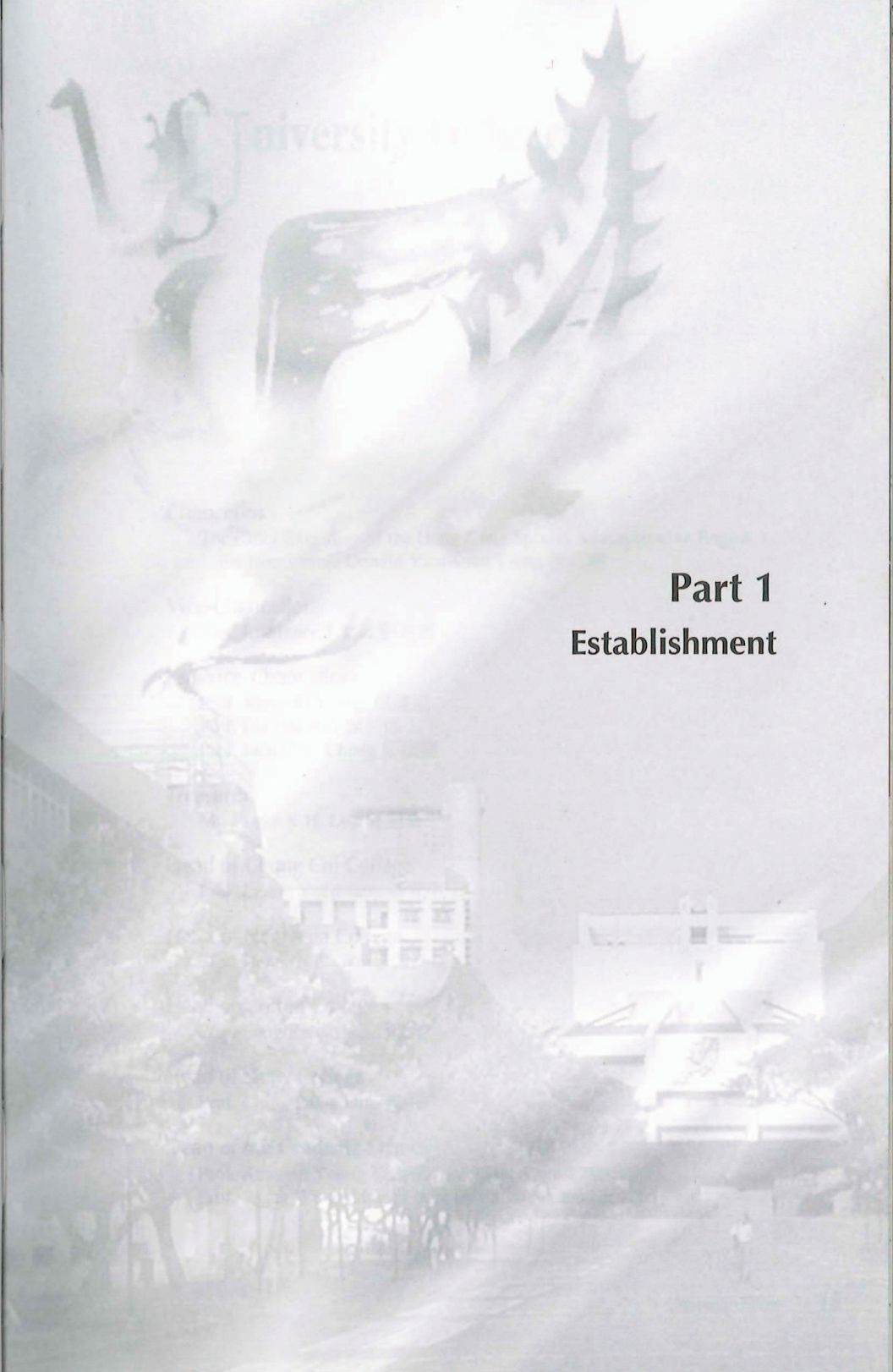
Part 1
Establishment

University Officers

Chancellor
> The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region
> the Honourable Donald Yam-kuen Tsang 曾蔭權

Vice-Chancellor
> Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
> Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
> Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
> Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Treasurer
> Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Head of Chung Chi College
> Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Head of New Asia College
> Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Head of United College
> Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Head of Shaw College
> Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Dean of the Graduate School
> Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱 (until 31st August 2005)
> Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成 (from 1st September 2005)

Dean of Arts
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良

Dean of Business Administration
Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生

Dean of Education
Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建

Dean of Engineering
Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛

Dean of Medicine
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝

Dean of Science
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山 (*Acting*)

Dean of Social Science
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Registrar
Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗

Librarian
Dr. Colin Storey

Bursar
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

University Dean of Students
Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌

The Council

Chairman
    Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健

Vice-Chairman
    Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Vice-Chancellor
    Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
    Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
    Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
    Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Treasurer
    Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Life members appointed by the Council
    Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強
    Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全
    Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫
    Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森
    Dr. the Honourable Lee Quo-wei 利國偉
    Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members
    Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑
    Mr. Aubrey K.S. Li 李國星
    Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒
    Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
    Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生
    Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章

Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲
Ms. Kelly K.Y. Cheng 鄭潔賢

The Head of each College

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生
Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建
Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山 (*Acting*)
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱 (until 31st August 2005)
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成 (from 1st September 2005)

One Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows

Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰

Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯

Six persons nominated by the Chancellor

Dr. Gerald L.C. Chan 陳樂宗
Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗
Mr. Kwong Ki-chi 鄺其志
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾
Sister Margaret K.L. Wong 黃金蓮
Mr. Ricky W.K. Wong 王維基

Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number

The Honourable Cheung Man-kwong 張文光
The Honourable Kwong Chi-kin 鄺志堅
The Honourable James P.C. Tien 田北俊

Not more than six other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健
Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members

Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞
Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鐘
Ms. Yan Hau-yee, Lina 殷巧兒

Secretary of the Council

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Council Committees

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman

Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義

Members

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山 (*Acting*)
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成 (from 1st September 2005)
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛

Member & Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Audit Committee

Chairman

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Members

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸
Mr. Peter H.Y. Wong 黃匡源

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman

Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

Members

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔
Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Mr. Peter P.K. Ng 伍秉堅
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Mr. Yue Chi-hang 余熾鏗

Member & Secretary

Mr. David S.W. Lim 林泗維

Committee on Donations

Convener

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Members

Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
Sir C.K. Chow 周松崗
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼為堅
Ms. Lina H.Y. Yan 殷巧兒

Secretary
    Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee

Convener
    Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Members
    Prof. Chan Yuk-keung 陳育強
    Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
    Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
    Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩
    Mr. Kwong Ki-chi 鄺其志
    Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

Secretary
    Ms. Emily Hui 許雲嫻

Executive Committee of the Council

Chairman
    Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健

Members
    Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓
    Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
    Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
    Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑
    Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
    Mr. Kwong Ki-chi 鄺其志
    Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義
    Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
    Mr. Chien Lee 利乾
    Mr. Lee Woo-sing 李和聲
    Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
    Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
    Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
    Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
    Ms. Yan Hau-yee, Lina 殷巧兒
    Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
    One Council member representing the Legislative Council

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Finance Committee

Chairman

Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪

Members

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥
Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Secretary

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

Senior Advisers

Mr. Johnson Cha 查懋德
Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼為堅

Honorary Degrees Committee

Chairman

The Chancellor

Members

Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑
Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary
    Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Honorary Fellowship Committee

Chairman
    Dr. Edgar W.K. Cheng 鄭維健

Members
    Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
    Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
    Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義
    Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
    Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
    Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
    Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary
    Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Terms of Service Committee

Chairman
    Dr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦

Members
    Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
    Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
    Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
    Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
    Dr. William K.L. Fung 馮國綸
    Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
    Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑
    Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義
    Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
    Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
    Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Member & Secretary
    Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

University Tender Board

Chairman
Mr. Karl C.L. Kwok 郭志樑

Members
Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢

Member & Secretary
Mr. David S.W. Lim 林泗維

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation Ltd.

Board of Directors
Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義 (*Chairman*)
Dr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯
Mr. Roger K.H. Luk 陸觀豪
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛

Secretary
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

College Board of Trustees

Chung Chi College

Chairman

Mr. Kwok Chi-leung, Karl 郭志樑

Vice-Chairman

Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉

Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong

Mr. Au Fun Kuen 歐訓權
Dr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧
The Rev. Ralph Ting-sun Lee 李鼎新
The Rev. Dr. Luk Fai 陸輝
The Rev. Bettsy Ng 吳碧珊
Mr. Ngai Kwok Hung Peter 魏國鴻
Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit 薛磐基
Dr. Nicholas Ho-fai Tai 戴浩輝
Mr. Wong Kwok Kong 王國江
Mr. Yau Chung Wan 丘頌云

Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia

Mr. Joseph Y.S. Lu 呂元信
Dr. David Kwang Sun Suh 徐洸善

Members co-opted by the board

Mr. Frank C. Chen 陳晴佑
Dr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
Dr. Henry So-ping Kao 高叔平
Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勤功
Mr. David Kam-man Lai 黎錦文
Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林珏
Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星

Mr. John K.H. Li 李國謙
Mr. Eddie T.Y. Lu 陸增鏞
Mr. S.H. Sung 宋常康
Dr. Wang Cheung Tze 汪長智

College academics and others

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生 (*Head of College*)
The Rev. Dr. Ng Wai Man 伍渭文 (*Chaplain*)
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明 (*Fellow*)
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良 (*Fellow*)
Mr. Lo Foo Cheung 羅富昌 (*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association*)
Mr. Luk Ping Chuen 陸炳泉 (*College Alumni Association*)
Mr. Ma Shiu Leung 馬紹良 (*College Alumni Association*)

Secretary

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

New Asia College

Chairman

Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒

Vice-Chairman

Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉

ex officio Members

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正 (*Head of College*)
Mr. Mark L. Sheldon (*Director, Hong Kong Office, Yale-China Association*)

Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong

Mr. Randolph C. Kwei 桂徽麒
Mr. Nelson L. Miu 繆亮

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Dr. Fung Kwok-lun, William 馮國綸

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong

Prof. D.K.C. Tse 謝貴枝

Members nominated by the College Alumni Association

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝
Mr. Thomas Y.S. Tam 譚英士

Members nominated by the Assembly of Fellows of New Asia College
Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek 石丹理
Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衞

Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board
Mr. Vincent H.C. Cheng 鄭海泉
Dr. Chow Kwen-lim 周君廉
Mr. Fung Shing 馮昇
Mr. Dennis Y.K. Hui 許耀君
Mr. Hui Kwok-hau 許國浩
Mr. Bankee Pak-hoo Kwan 關百豪
Mr. Kwok Siu-ming, Simon 郭少明
Mr. David Y.M. Lam 林耀明
Ms. Lee Kit-lan 李潔蘭
Ms. Leung Hung-kee 梁雄姬
Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三
Mr. Liu Lit-man 廖烈文
Mr. Liu Shang Chien Richard 劉尚儉
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原彰弘
Mr. Peter Ping-kin Ng 伍秉堅
Mr. Anthony Hung-gun So 蘇洪根
Ms. Joise C. Tan 陳趙滿菊
Mr. Franklin Tat-fai To 杜達輝
Dr. Tong Yun-kai 湯恩佳
Mr. W.H. Wong 黃偉慶
Mr. Wu Sai Wing 胡世榮

Secretary
Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

United College

Honorary Chairman
Dr. the Honourable Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫

Chairman
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生

Vice-Chairman
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌

Members
Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳普芬
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶

Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Ms. Kelly K.Y. Cheng 鄭潔賢
Mr. Peter K.L. Chu 朱嘉樂
Prof. Chung Yue-ping 鍾宇平
Mr. Hamen S.H. Fan 范思浩
Mrs. Helen Fong 方劉小梅
Ms. Mona Fong 方逸華
Mr. Clement S.T. Fung 馮兆滔
Mr. Patrick Y.B. Fung 馮鈺斌
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深
Mr. William V.M. King 金維明
Mr. Daniel S.C. Koo 古勝祥
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Leung Wing-por 梁永波
Ms. Jenny W.Y. Lu 盧文韻
Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂
Ms. Paddy W.Y. Lui 呂慧瑜
Mr. Louis Page (*Hon. Treasurer*)
Prof. John K.K. Tam 譚國根
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Dr. Tan Siu-lin 陳守仁
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵
Mr. Ricky W.K. Wong 王維基
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. Xu Yang-sheng 徐揚生
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強
Dr. Nelson Y.C. Yu 余銳超
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Secretary

Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

The Senate

Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)
    Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
    Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
    Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
    Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀

Head of each College
    Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
    Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
    Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培
    Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School
    Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
    Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生
    Prof. Lee Chi-kin 李子建
    Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛
    Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
    Prof. Leo W.M. Lau 劉煥明
    Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
    Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱 (until 31st August 2005)
    Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成 (from 1st September 2005)

Professors, or Readers in each Department in which there is no professor
    Prof. Anil T. Ahuja
    Prof. Hugh D.R. Baker
    Prof. Essy Baniassad (until 13th August 2005)
    Prof. Michael H. Bond
    Prof. Anthony Chan 陳德章
    Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂

Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明
Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳毅恒
Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華
Prof. Chen Hsuan-chih 陳烜之
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Fanny Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Samuel H.N. Cheung 張洪年
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴
Prof. Moses Chow 周楗森
Prof. Tony Chung 鍾國衡
Prof. C.S. Cockram
Prof. David W. Faure
Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
Prof. Gilbert C.F. Fong 方梓勳
Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培
Prof. T. Gin
Prof. Sian M. Griffiths
Prof. C.B. Hazlett
Prof. Suzanne S. Ho 何陳雪鸚
Prof. Walter K.K. Ho 何國強
Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文
Prof. David Paul Johns
Prof. David R. Kember
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Kung Hsiang-fu 孔祥復
Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林順潮
Prof. Joseph W.Y. Lau 劉允怡
Prof. Lau Ka-sing 劉家成
Prof. Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義
Prof. Leo W.M. Lau 劉煥明
Prof. Lau Siu-kai 劉兆佳
Prof. Archie Lee 李熾昌
Prof. K.H. Lee 李金漢
Prof. Leo O.F. Lee 李歐梵
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Lee Shui-shan 李瑞山
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
Prof. Tony T. Lee 李東
Prof. Leung Kwok-sui 梁國穗
Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫
Prof. Lawrence Leung 梁志堅
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生

Prof. Shuo-yen Robert Li 李碩彥
Prof. Li Wai-kee 李偉基
Prof. Lin Chinlon 林清隆
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Prof. D.Y.M. Lo 盧煜明
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Prof. Carmel M. McNaught
Prof. H.K. Ng 吳浩強
Prof. Ng Tzi-bun 吳子斌
Prof. Ngan King-ngi 顏慶義
Prof. Niou Ming-shyr 牛銘實
Prof. David Parker
Prof. W.S. Poon 潘偉生
Prof. Shih Yuan-kang 石元康
Prof. Jenny F.S. So 蘇芳淑
Prof. Suen Wing-chuen 孫永泉
Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文
Prof. Joseph J.Y. Sung 沈祖堯
Prof. Tang Kwong-leung 鄧廣良
Prof. David R. Thompson
Prof. C.A. van Hasselt
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. P.Y.D. Wong 黃宜定
Prof. Wong Tak-jun 黃德尊
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇
Prof. Xin Zhouping 辛周平
Prof. Xu Lei 徐雷
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生
Prof. David D.W. Yao 姚大衛
Prof. C.K. Yeung 楊重光
Prof. David T.W. Yew 姚大衛
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝
Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛
Prof. Zhang Junsen 張俊森

Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category

Prof. Chan Hung-kan 陳雄根
Dr. Raphael Chan 陳超揚 (*Acting*)
Prof. C.T. Che 車鎮濤
Prof. Chen Lian-kuan 陳亮光
Prof. Cheung Chan-fai 張燦輝
Prof. Peter C.K. Cheung 張志強
Prof. Cheung Wai-man 張惠民

Prof. Chung Yue-ping 鍾宇平
Prof. Fung Tung 馮通
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Prof. Lai Pan-chiu 賴品超
Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基
Prof. Lau Chung-ming 劉忠明
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄
Prof. Li Duan 李端
Prof. Lin Hai-qing 林海青
Prof. John C.S. Lui 呂自成
Prof. Michael Edward McClellan
Prof. Paul McGuinness
Dr. Arthur McNeill
Prof. P.C. Ng 伍百祥
Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Prof. Clement Y.K. So 蘇鑰機
Prof. Raymond So 蘇偉文
Prof. Sung Yun-wing 宋恩榮
Prof. Maria Tam 譚少薇
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Prof. Gladys W.L. Tang 鄧慧蘭
Prof. Tsou Jin-yeu 鄒經宇 (*Acting*)
Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
Prof. Allan David Walker
Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華
Prof. S.P. Wong 黃世平
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. Xie Jiazheng James 謝家正
Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚
Prof. John Yeung 楊鶴強
Prof. Raymond Yeung 楊偉豪
Prof. Yu Chai-mei, Jimmy 余濟美

Director of the School of Continuing Studies
Dr. Lee Sze-kuen 李仕權

Two Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows
Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Prof. Thomas Y.T. Luk 陸潤棠
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂

Registrar (*Member & Secretary*)
　　Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗

Librarian
　　Dr. Colin Storey

University Dean of Students
　　Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌

President of the University Students Union
　　Mr. Wong Hon-pong 黃漢邦

One Student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University
　　Mr. Lim Jeren Jun-mun 林振文 (*Medicine*)

One Student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union
　　Mr. Lam Wai-hong 林偉康 (Chung Chi College)
　　Mr. Lam Tsz-pan 林子斌 (New Asia College)
　　Mr. Wong Yu-hin 黃宇軒 (United College)
　　Miss Wong Tsz-kei 黃梓琪(Shaw College)

Senate Committees

Academic Planning Committee

Chairman

Vice-Chancellor (or a pro-vice-chancellor to be appointed by the VC)

Members

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Heads of the colleges
Deans of the faculties
Dean of the Graduate School

Member & Secretary

Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗 (*Registrar*)

Committee on General Education

Chairman

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Members

Heads of the colleges or their representatives
Deans of the faculties or their representatives
Director of University General Education
Associate Director of University General Education
Registrar
Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 馬麗莊

Secretary

Ms. Susanna S.S. Tsuei 崔素珊 (*Assistant Registrar, Office of University General Education*)

Committee on Interdisciplinary Programmes

Chairman

Prof. Hugh Baker

Members

Deans of the faculties or the Associate Dean (Education) as their
representatives
Registrar
Other members as appointed by the Vice-Chancellor
Prof. Fanny Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Samuel H.N. Cheung 張洪年
Prof. David W. Faure
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Jenny F.S. So 蘇芳淑

Secretary

Mr. S.W. Lee 李樹榮 (*Director of Registry Services*)

Committee on Physical Education

Chairman

Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明

Members

Heads of the colleges or their representatives
Dean, Faculty of Education
Chairman, Board of Undergraduate Studies in Education
Chairman, Department of Sports Science and Physical Education
Director, Physical Education Unit
University Dean of Students
Director of Student Affairs
A member nominated by the Vice-Chancellor
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽

Secretary

Mr. Jason Lam 林國良 (*Executive Officer, Academic Affairs Section*)

Staff-Student Consultative Committee

Chairman

Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌

Members

Registrar or his representative
Staff representatives
    Two representatives from each college
        Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
        Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
        Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
        Prof. Y.K. Wing 榮潤國
        Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕
        Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生
        Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
        Prof. Leung Yiu-kin 梁耀堅
    One representative from each faculty
        Prof. Frederick H.M. Cheung 張學明
        Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄
        Prof. Choi Po-king 蔡寶琼
        Prof. Christopher C. Yang 楊傳智
        Prof. Y.K. Wing 榮潤國
        Prof. Leung Chi-wai 梁子威
        Prof. Veronica S.Y. Wong 王淑英
Student representatives (number to equal number of staff
  representatives)
        President of the University Students Union
        Three representatives from the University Students Union
        One representative from each college student union
        One representative from each faculty
        One representative from the Postgraduate Student Association
Director of Student Affairs

Secretary

Mrs. Amelia Wong 黃陳慰冰 (*Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs*)

Committee on Student Discipline

Chairman

Prof. Joyce Ma Lai-chong 馬麗莊

Members

College representatives
    Prof. Dominica S.Y. Lee 李淑儀
    Prof. David T.W. Yew 姚大衛
    Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫
    Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭

Faculty representatives
Prof. Cheng Chung-yi 鄭宗義
Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄
Prof. Lam Chi-chung 林智中
Prof. Lam Wai 林偉
Prof. T.K.H. Chung 鍾國衡
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. Chan Ying-keung 陳膺強
University Dean of Students
Registrar
President of the University Students Union
Elected Student Senators

Secretary
Ms. Kitty Yu 余蕙卿 (*Assistant Registrar, Academic Affairs Section*)

──────────────

Committee on Teaching and Learning

Chairman
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Members
Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Associate Dean (Education) of each faculty (including School of Law) or equivalent
Registrar
Director, Centre for Learning Enhancement and Research (CLEAR)

Secretary
Mr. S.W. Lee 李樹榮 (Director of Registry Services)

──────────────

Committee on Undergraduate Admissions

Chairman
Prof. Billy K.L. So 蘇基朗

Members
Registrar
Associate Dean (Student Affairs) of each faculty (including School of Law) or equivalent
Chairman of the Task Force on Undergraduate Admissions or his representative

Secretary

Mrs. Grace M.Y. Chow 周陳文琬 (*Director of Admissions and Financial Aid*)

Committee on University Press

Chairman

Prof. Michael K.M. Hui 許敬文

Members

One representative from each faculty
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑
Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂
Prof. Sun Hanqiu 孫漢秋
Prof. P.C. Ng 伍百祥
Prof. Che Chun-tao 車鎮濤
Prof. Zhang Junsen 張俊森
Dean of the Graduate School
Two residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member
Prof. Samuel H.N. Cheung 張洪年
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary

Dr. Steven K. Luk 陸國燊 (*Director of The Chinese University Press*)

Committee on University Scholarships

Chairman

Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌

Members

College representatives
Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠
Prof. K.S. Woo 胡錦生
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Associate Dean (Student Affairs) of each faculty (including School of Law) or equivalent
Director of Student Affairs
Director of Admissions and Financial Aid

Secretary

    Mrs. Amelia Wong 黃陳慰冰 (*Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs*)

Undergraduate Examinations Board

Chairman

    Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Members

    Deans of the faculties
    Registrar
    Associate Dean (Education) of each faculty (including School of Law) or equivalent

Secretary

    Mrs. Katherine Wong 黃潘潔蓮 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Registration and Examinations Section*)

University Extension Board

Chairman
 Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Members
 One representative from each faculty nominated by its Dean
  Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華
  Prof. Gordon W.H. Cheung 張偉雄
  Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
  Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄺重平
  Prof. Suzanne S.Y. Ho 何陳雪鸚
  Prof. Che Chun-tao 車鎮濤
  Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪
 Senior academic staff members appointed by the Vice-Chancellor
  Prof. Andrew Chan Chi-fai 陳志輝
  Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
  Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建
 Registrar
 Bursar
 Director, School of Continuing Studies
 President, CUHK-TWGHs Community College

Secretary
 Ms. Jessica H. Kwan 關佩霞

College Assembly of Fellows

Chung Chi College

Chairman

Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Au Chak-leung 歐澤樑
Prof. Victor W.K. Chan 陳偉光
Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀
Prof. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華
Prof. Chow Sing-sum Moses 周槤森
Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平
Prof. Fung Tung 馮通
Prof. Suzanne Ho 何陳雪鸚
Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄺重平
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明
Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋
Prof. Lau Chong-chor 劉創楚
Prof. Leo W.M. Lau 劉煥明
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌
Prof. Dominica S.Y. Lee 李淑儀
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄
Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Mr. Lo Yuen-cheong 盧遠昌
Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪
Prof. Dennis K.P. Ng 吳基培
Prof. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱
Prof. Shum Kar-ping 岑嘉評

Prof. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文
Prof. Samuel Sun 辛世文
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光
Prof. Mary M.Y. Waye 韋妙宜
Prof. Wong Kin-hong 黃健康
Prof. Wong Kun-chun Eric 黃根春
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

Secretary

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

─────────────

New Asia College

Chairman

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂
Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
Prof. Michael M.Y. Chang 張明遠
Prof. Sidney Chin-hung Cheung 張展鴻
Prof. Frederick Hok-ming Cheung 張學明
Prof. Samuel Hung-nin Cheung 張洪年
Prof. Chou Win-lin 周文林
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠
Prof. Chung Chi-kit Ronald 鍾志杰
Prof. Fok Tai-fai 霍泰輝
Prof. Fung Ming-chiu 馮明釗
Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
Prof. Hui King-man 許敬文
Prof. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復
Prof. Lee Ho-man Jimmy 李浩文
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
Prof. Kenneth W.Y. Leung 梁偉賢
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Dr. Steven K. Luk 陸國燊
Prof. Luk Yun Tong 陸潤棠
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威
Prof. Mok Kar-leung Harold 莫家良
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春
Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek 石丹理
Mr. Mark L. Sheldon
Prof. Shu Ching-tat 許正德
Prof. So Fong-suk Jenny 蘇芳淑
Prof. Tam Siu-mi Maria 譚少薇

Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
Prof. Wing Yun-kwok 榮潤國
Prof. Wong Yiu-kwan 黃耀堃
Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇
Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛
Prof. Zhang Hua 張華

Secretary

Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

United College

Chairman

Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Kevin Y.F. Au 區玉輝
Prof. Cham Wai-kuen 湛偉權
Mr. Andrew Y.Y. Chan 陳燿墉
Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳錦泰
Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳毅恒
Prof. Chan Ying-keung 陳膺強
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 鄒桂昌
Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑
Prof. Chu Lee-man 朱利民
Prof. Esther S.C. Ho 何瑞珠
Prof. Huang Yu 黃聿
Dr. Joseph H.W. Hung 孔憲煇
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕
Prof. Lau Yee-cheung 劉義章
Prof. John C.K. Lee 李子建
Prof. Lee Tien-sheng 李天生
Prof. Leung Kwong-sak 梁廣錫
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉
Mr. Lo Tak-kai 盧德溪
Prof. Helen M.L. Meng 蒙美玲
Prof. Dickon H.L. Ng 吳恆亮
Prof. Ng Kung-fu 吳恭孚
Prof. Eliza C.Y. Tse 謝靜憶
Prof. Wong Kuan-io 黃坤堯
Prof. Stephen H.S. Wong 王香生

Prof. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生
Mr. Yeung Chung-kee 楊鍾基
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美

Secretary

Mr. C.M. Tai 戴朝明

Shaw College

Chairman

Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Prof. Cheung Kwong-yue 張光裕
Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴
Prof. Dora P.K. Choi 蔡寶琼
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基
Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林順潮
Prof. Lee Kin-hong 李健康
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Leung Wing-por 梁永波
Prof. Lu Yuan 呂源
Prof. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂
Prof. Ngai Ngan-pun 魏雁濱
Prof. Raymond W.M. So 蘇偉文
Prof. Rita Y.T. Sung 宋銀子
Prof. Tam Kwok-kan 譚國根
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Prof. Catherine S.K. Tang 鄧素琴
Prof. Tsao King-kwun 曹景鈞
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵
Prof. Wong Chong-kim 黃創儉
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強
Prof. Yip Din-yan 葉殿恩
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Secretary

Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

Advisory Boards and Committees

Advisory Board of Continuing Studies

Chairman
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, CUHK

Members
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝, CUHK
Dr. Chen Fong-ching 陳方正, CUHK
Mr. Marvin K.T. Cheung 張建東, KPMG
Ms. Ophelia Cheung 張綠萍, Cheung-Macpherson & Co., Ltd.
Mr. Bernard C.W. Lau 劉志偉, Pak Hing Loong Co., Ltd.
Mr. Sunny W.K. Lee 李惠光, The Hong Kong and China Gas Company
　　Limited
Prof. Leung Yuen-sang 梁元生, CUHK
Dr. Daniel K.C. Shao 邵公全, Van Yu Trading Co. Ltd.
Mr. Wong Doon-yee 黃敦義, Hong Kong Police Force
Dr. Philip P.H. Wu 伍步謙, Wing Lung Bank Ltd.

ex officio Members
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
　　Secretary of the University, CUHK
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮
　　Bursar, CUHK
Dr. Victor S.K. Lee 李仕權
　　Director, School of Continuing Studies, CUHK

Secretary
Ms. Pauline S.P. Ng 伍淑萍, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Faculty of Engineering

Chairman

Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲翹, iASPEC Services Limited

Members

Mr. M.H. Au 區文浩, Office of the Telecommunications Authority
Dr. Chan Kei-biu 陳其鑣, Surface Mount Technology (Holdings) Ltd.
Mr. Daniel Lai 賴錫璋, MTR Corporation Limited
Dr. the Honourable M.W. Lui 呂明華, Keystone Electronics Co. Ltd.
Dr. James McGill, Morgan Stanley Asia Limited
Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited
Mr. Ng Wai-hung 伍偉雄, SAE Magnetics (HK) Ltd.
Dr. Danny K.F. Ngai 倪錦輝, Artin International (Holdings) Ltd.
Mr. C.D. Tam 譚宗定
Mr. Hamilton Ty Tang 唐維鐘, Simon Murray & Company (HK) Ltd.
Mr. To Wai-hung 陶偉洪, Mansfield Manufacturing Co., Ltd.
Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, USA
Prof. Wu Chung-yu, Peter 吳重雨, Chiao Tung University, Taiwan
Prof. Zheng Nanning 鄭南寧, Xi'an Jiaotong University

ex officio Members

Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛
　Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚
　Chairman, Department of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, CUHK
Prof. John C.S. Lui 呂自成
　Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Wong Sai-peng 黃世平
　Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Chen Lian-kuan 陳亮光
　Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Li Duan 李端
　Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, CUHK

Secretary

Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

Chairman

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
　Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Members

Prof. Brian J. Caldwell, Educational Transformations Pty Ltd., Australia
Prof. Howard Gardner, Harvard University, USA
Prof. Leong Che-kan 梁子勤, University of Saskatchewan, Canada
Prof. John MacBeath, University of Cambridge, UK
Prof. Min Weifang 閔維方, Peking University
Prof. Ou Yong-sheng 歐用生, Tamkang University, Taiwan
Prof. Tsang Mun-chiu 曾滿超, Columbia University, USA
Prof. J. Douglas Willms, University of New Brunswick, Canada

ex officio Members

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
　Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research,
　CUHK
Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光
　Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research,
　CUHK
Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華
　Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research,
　CUHK

Secretary

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Institute of Chinese Studies

Chairman

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Bei Shan Tang Foundation

Members

Prof. Samuel H. Cheung 張洪年, CUHK
Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明, Simon Kwan & Associates Ltd.
Prof. Peter Y.K. Lam 林業強, CUHK
Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森, Bei Shan Tang Foundation
Prof. Tang Chung 鄧聰, CUHK
Prof. James C.Y. Watt 屈志仁, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, USA
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, CUHK

Advisory Board of the MBA Programmes

Secretary

    Mrs. Lena Young 楊胡令筠, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering

Chairman

    Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited

Members

    Prof. Nicholas Ayache, INRIA, France
    Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀, CUHK
    Prof. Yongmin Kim, University of Washington, USA
    Dr. Harry Shum 沈向洋, Microsoft Research Asia
    Prof. Benjamin W. Wah 華雲生, University of Illinois at Urbana-
        Champaign, USA
    Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛, CUHK
    Prof. Victor Zue 舒維都, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA

ex officio Member

    Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
        Director, Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering, CUHK

Secretary

    Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

Chairman

    Dr. the Honourable Eric K.C. Li 李家祥, Li, Tang, Chen & Co.

Members

    Mr. Francis C.F. Chan 陳作輝, Representative of The Hong Kong General
        Chamber of Commerce
    Mr. Graham H.Y. Chan 陳浩賢, Graham H.Y. Chan & Co.
    Mr. Patrick K.W. Chan 陳國威, Hang Seng Bank Limited
    Mr. Paul M.P. Chan 陳茂波, Paul Chan & Partners
    Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, CUHK
    Mr. Stephen Chang 張祖同, Representative of the Hong Kong Institute of
        Certified Public Accountants
    Mr. Nick Deal, Representative of the Vocational Training Council
    Mr. P.M. Kam 甘博文, Jardine Matheson Limited
    Mr. K.C. Law 羅廣就, Representative of other accounting professional
        organizations

Mr. Quinn Y.K. Law 羅義坤, The Wharf (Holdings) Limited
Mr. Charles Lip 聶世禾, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Mr. Tim Lui 雷添良, PricewaterhouseCoopers
Mr. Johnny K.L. Ng 吳嘉寧, KPMG
Mr. Patrick K.C. Yeung 楊佳錩, Asian Capital (Corporate Finance) Limited

ex officio Member
Prof. Xie Jiazheng, James 謝家正
Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK

Member & Secretary
Prof. T.J. Wong 黃德尊, CUHK

_____

Advisory Committee of the Department of Social Work

Chairman
The Honourable Mr. Justice Patrick Chan 陳兆愷, Court of Final Appeal

Members
Mr. Chan Kam-cheung, Paul 陳錦祥, Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups
Mrs. Chan Wong Shui 陳黃穗, Consumer Council
Dr. Chang Sau-han, Joyce 陳秀嫻, Caritas-Hong Kong
Ms. Christine M.S. Fang 方敏生, The Hong Kong Council of Social Service
The Rev. Lau Wai-ling, Dorothy 劉惠靈, Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Welfare Council
Mrs. Justina Leung 梁魏懋賢, Boys' and Girls' Clubs Association of Hong Kong
Mr. Ng Shui-lai 吳水麗, Hong Kong Christian Service
Mr. Ngai Kong-yiu, Samuel 倪江耀, The Evangelical Lutheran Church of Hong Kong
Ms. Gabriella Wong 黃肇寧, Hong Kong Children and Youth Services

ex officio Member and Secretary
Prof. Tang Kwong-leung 鄧廣良
Chairman, Department of Social Work and Professor of Social Work, CUHK

Advisory Committee of The Institute of Mathematical Sciences

Members

Dr. Gerald L.C. Chan 陳樂宗, Morningside Group
Prof. John H. Coates, University of Cambridge, UK
Mr. Lee Yong-sun 李鏞新, Kerry Holdings Ltd.
Mr. David T.Y. Mong 蒙德揚, Shun Hing Electronic Holdings Limited
Prof. Wilfried Schmid, Harvard University, USA
Prof. Joel Smoller, The University of Michigan, USA
Prof. Daniel W. Stroock, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA

Advisory Committee on Automation and Computer-aided Engineering

Chairman

Mr. Weiman Chu 初維民, Hong Kong Productivity Council

Members

Mr. Gordon Chan 陳仁錠, Hong Kong Auto Parts Industry Association
Mr. S.H. Chan 陳紹雄, CLP Power Hong Kong Limited
Ir. C.S. Chang 張子惇, Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation
Ms. Maria L.L. Chiang 蔣麗苓, Chen Chien Holdings Ltd.
Mr. C.H. Chiu 趙之雄, Bestronics (International) Co., Ltd.
Dr. Peter C.K. Liu 廖秋棋, ASM Assembly Automation Ltd.
Prof. Andrew Y.C. Nee 倪亦靖, National University of Singapore, Singapore
Mr. John K.F. Ng 吳競輝, Fortune Printing International Limited

ex officio Members

Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛
   Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Yam Yeung 任揚
   Chairman, Department of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, CUHK
Director of MSc Programme, Department of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, CUHK

Secretary

Chairman of the Industrial Relationship Committee, Department of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Electronic Engineering

Chairman

Mr. Chee W. Cheung 張志華, Compass Technology Company Limited

Members

Mr. David Cheung 張志超, Chung Nam Electronics Company Limited
Ir. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation
Prof. Oliver C.S. Choy 蔡潮盛, CUHK
Dr. James T.Y. Fok 霍定洋, Group Sense (International) Limited
Dr. Edwin K.W. Kwong 鄺國華, Fujitsu Microelectronics Pacific Asia Limited
Dr. Stephen W.Y. Lai 黎惠恩, Solomon Systech Limited
Mr. Bernard Leung 梁廼穎, Photonic Manufacturing Service Limited
Mr. Frank W.M. Leung 梁偉明, Hong Kong Productivity Council
Mr. Feynman M.T. Li 李曼濤, CCT Telecom (HK) Limited
Dr. Peter C.K. Liu 廖秋棋, ASM Pacific Technology Limited
Mr. Stephen H.S. Mak 麥鴻崧, Office of the Government Chief Information Officer
Mr. John K.L. Mok 莫建鄰, Automatic Manufacturing Limited
Mr. Gary W.K. Tam 譚偉強, VTech Telecommunications Limited
Prof. Philip H.S. Wong 黃漢森, Stanford University, USA
Mr. Ricky W.K. Wong 王維基, City Telecom (HK) Limited

ex officio Members

Ir. Spencer S.C. Tao 杜紹忠
   Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛
   Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Wong Sai-peng 黃世平
   Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
   Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Ngan King-ngi 顏慶義
   Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Member & Secretary

Prof. Chan Kam-tai 陳錦泰, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Environmental Science

Convener

Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, Director of Studies, Environmental Science Programme, CUHK

Members

Mr. Freeman C.M. Cheung 張振明, Environmental Resources
  Management Hong Kong Ltd.
Ms. Linda Descano, Salomon Brothers Inc., USA
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝, CUHK
Mr. Andrew S.L. Lam 林筱魯, Urban Renewal Authority
Mrs. Ng Fong Siu-mei, Mei 吳方笑薇, Friends of the Earth
Prof. Irwin H. (Mel) Suffet, University of California at Los Angeles, USA
Mr. K.L. Tsang 曾錦林, Hong Kong Productivity Council
Mr. C.W. Tse 謝展寰, Environmental Protection Department
Prof. Wong Po-keung 王保強, CUHK
Prof. Jimmy C.M. Yu 余濟美, CUHK

ex officio Member

Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
  Acting Dean, Faculty of Science, CUHK

Member & Secretary

Prof. H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Hotel and Tourism Management

Chairman

Mr. Larry M.K. Tchou 朱民康, Hyatt International - Asia Pacific, Limited

Members

Mr. Giovanni Angelini, Shangri-La Hotels and Resorts
Mr. Ananda R. Arawwawela, Sheraton Hong Kong Hotel and Towers
Mr. Peter C. Borer, The Peninsula Hotels
Mrs. Eva Cheng 鄭汝樺, Tourism Commission
Mr. Ambrose W.S. Cheung 張永森, Philip K.H. Wong, Kennedy Y.H.
  Wong & Co.
Ms. Clara Chong 臧明華, Hong Kong Tourism Board
Mr. Brian Deeson, ACCOR China
Mr. Jeffrey Flowers, Marco Polo Hotel Group
Mr. Paul Foskey, Marriott International, Inc.
Mr. Stanley H.C. Hui 許漢忠, Hong Kong Dragon Airlines Ltd.
Mr. Mark Lettenbichler, The Ritz-Carlton, Hong Kong
Mr. Michael Li 李漢城, The Federation of Hong Kong Hotel Owners Ltd.
Mr. Peter J.H. Lowe, Hong Kong Disneyland
Mr. James Lu 呂尚懷, Hong Kong Hotels Association
Ms. Paddy W.Y. Lui 呂慧瑜, Stanford Hotels International Ltd.
Mr. William Mackay, Four Seasons Hotel – Hong Kong
Mr. Thomas J. Mehrmann, Ocean Park Hong Kong

Mr. William Ng 吳高賢, Star Cruises (HK) Ltd.
Mr. Jim Pilarski, Marriott International, Inc.
Mr. Jean-Jacques Reibel, InterContinental Hong Kong
Mr. Don Robinson, Hong Kong Disneyland
Mr. Nigel A.A. Summers, Horwath Asia Pacific
Prof. Eliza C.Y. Tse 謝靜憶, CUHK
Ms. Rebecca Wong 黃愷瑾, Royal Park Hotel and Royal Plaza Hotel
Mr. Peter T.K. Yu 余達綱, Miramar Hotel & Investment Co. Ltd.
Mr. Tony Zhang 張同義, China Travel Hotel Management Services H.K. Ltd.

ex officio Member & Secretary
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Director of the School of Hotel and Tourism Management, and
Director of the Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Information Engineering

Chairman
Dr. C.K. Wong 黃仲翹, iASPEC Services Limited

Members
Mr. Joseph Chan 陳澤銓, Hutchison Global Communications Limited
Prof. Chen Rong Jaye 陳榮傑, Chiao Tung University, Taiwan
Mr. Noel Cheng 鄭立言, Zeta Technologies Co. Ltd.
Dr. David Chow 周子林, ShaoLin Microsystems Limited
Mr. Steadman Chui 徐成泰, Morgan Stanley
Dr. Huang Jian-cheng 黃建成, Motorola China R & D Institute
Mrs. Leung Yiu Lai-ping 梁饒麗萍
Prof. Li Xing 李星, Tsinghua University
Dr. Luo Zhongsheng 羅忠生, ZTE Corporation
Dr. Elizabeth Quat 葛珮帆, Internet Professionals Association
The Honourable Sin Chung-kai 單仲偕, Legislative Councillor (IT)
Mr. Richard K.L. Wong 黃廣林, DBS Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
Mr. P.S. Yeung 楊炳新, Continuous Technologies International Ltd.
Mr. Yip Chee-tim 葉賜添, Pui Ching Middle School

ex officio Members
Ir. Lee Wan-lik 李運力
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. Peter T.S. Yum 任德盛
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Chen Lian-kuan 陳亮光
Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
Members of the Executive Committee, Department of Information
Engineering, CUHK

Secretary

    Ms. Kammy Leung 梁錦嫦, CUHK

Architecture Academic Advisory Committee

Chairman

    Mr. Jack Diamond, Practising architect in Canada

Members

    Mr. Peter Ahrends, Practising architect in UK
    Prof. Bao Jiasheng 鮑家聲, Nanjing University
    Prof. Klaus Kada, Rheinisch-Westfälische Technische Hochschule Aachen, Germany
    Prof. Tunney F. Lee 李燦輝, Emeritus Professor of Architecture, CUHK
    Mr. Liu Thai-ker 劉太格, Practising architect in Singapore
    Mr. Glenn Murcutt, Practising architect in Australia
    Mr. Anthony Ng 吳享洪, Practising architect in Hong Kong

***ex officio* Members**

    Prof. Bernard V. Lim 林雲峰
      President, The Hong Kong Institute of Architects
    Mr. Dominic K.K. Lam 林光祺
      Chairman of the Board of Educational Affairs, The Hong Kong Institute of Architects
    Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
      Dean, Faculty of Social Science, CUHK
    Prof. Tsou Jinyeu 鄒經宇
      Acting Chairman, Department of Architecture, CUHK

Art Museum Management Committee

Chairman

    Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方

Members

    Mr. Ho Iu-kwong 何耀光
    Mr. Hui Chung-yee, Richard 許晉義
    Mr. Kot See-for 葛師科
    Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明
    Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌
    Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰
    Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森
    Mr. Lee King-fun, Andrew 李景勳
    Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗

Dr. T.T. Tsui 徐展堂
Mr. Wu Ka-lun, Frank 胡家麟
Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

ex officio Member

Prof. So Fong-suk, Jenny 蘇芳淑
Director, Institute of Chinese Studies and Chairman, Department of
Fine Arts, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary

Prof. Peter Y.K. Lam 林業強
Director, Art Museum, CUHK

Career Development Board

Chairman

Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓

Members

Ms. Teresa Au 區佩兒, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking
Corporation Limited
Prof. Chan Ngai-hang 陳毅恆, CUHK
Mr. William Chan 陳富強, MTR Corporation Limited
Mr. William Chau 周兆昌, Cathay Pacific Airways Limited
Ms. Ellen H.F. Choy 蔡曉芬, Civil Service Bureau
Prof. Amy S.C. Ha 夏秀禎, CUHK
Mrs. Irene Heffernan Ho 何鳳蓮, KPMG
Ms. Anne Hsieh Kwan 關謝懷遠, Telford Education Institute
Prof. Lai Pan-chiu 賴品超, CUHK
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Scottish and Eastern Investments Limited
Mr. Li Lok-yin 李樂然, Queen's College
Mr. Liu Ah-chuen 廖亞全, Christian Alliance S.W. Chan Memorial
College
Mr. Paul K.S. Lo 羅啟勝, CITIC Pacific Ltd.
Prof. Raymond W.M. So 蘇偉文, CUHK
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥, CUHK
Prof. Ting Kwok-fai 丁國輝, CUHK
Mr. Edmund Tse 謝仕榮, American International Assurance Co. Ltd.
Mr. Kevin W.K. Tse 謝偉光, Television Broadcasts Limited
Ms. Mary Tung 董慧敏, Hutchison Whampoa Limited
Mr. Greg Wann 溫進仁, Hong Kong Disneyland
Prof. Wong Kam-fai, William 黃錦輝, CUHK
Dr. Jose S.S. Yu 楊孫西, H.K.I. Group of Companies

Emeritus Professors

Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (*Physics*)
Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE, BSc, MS, PhD, FWAAS, FIIB, FWAPS (*Biology*)
Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE (*Computer Science and Engineering*)
Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (*Accounting*)
Espy, J.L., BS, ScM, DBA (*International Business*)
Gwilt, David William, MBE, MusB, HFHKAPA, HFHKCM (*Music*)
Hsu, Baysung 徐培深, OBE, BSc, PhD, JP (*Physics*)
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, GBM, DLitt (*Chinese Language and Literature*)
Jin, Sheng Hwa Serena 金聖華, OBE, JtDip, MA, Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises (*Translation*)
King, Ambrose Yeo Chi 金耀基, SBS, BA, MPhil, MPhil, PhD, DLitt, JP (*Sociology*)
Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE (*Electronic Engineering*)
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA, DLitt, LLD (*Chinese Language and Literature*)
Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Biochemistry*)
Lee, Shiu-hung 李紹鴻, SBS, ISO, MB BS, MD, FRCP, FFCM, FAFOM, FFOM, FRACMA, FHKAM, DPH, DIH, JP (*Community Medicine*)
Lee, Tunney F. 李燦輝, BArch, Fulbright Fellow, CIAM (*Architecture*)
Li, Arthur K.C. 李國章, GBS, MA, MD, BChir, HonDSc, HonDLitt, HonDoc, FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS, FACS, FCSHK, FHKAM (Surg.), HonFPCS, HonFRCSGlas, HonFRSM, HonFRCS (I), HonFACS, JP (*Surgery*)
Liu, Shu-hsien 劉述先, BA, MA, PhD (*Philosophy*)
Lum, Vincent Y.S. 林耀燊, BAppSc, MSc, PhD (*Systems Engineering and Engineering Management*)
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP (*Biochemistry*)
Mun, Kin-chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (*Marketing*)
Parkin, Andrew T.L., BA, MA, PhD (*English*)
Tam, S.W. 譚尚渭, OBE, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSChem, JP (*Chemistry*)

Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (*Biology*)
Wilson, Ian Howard, BSc, PhD, CPhys, FInstP, FHKIE, CEng (*Electronic Engineering*)
Wing, Omar 周昌, BS, MS, EngScD, FIEEE (*Information Engineering*)
Wong, Chak-kuen 黃澤權, BA, MA, PhD, FIEEE, FACM (*Computer Science and Engineering*)
Yeung, Yue-man 楊汝萬, OBE, SBS, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD, JP (*Geography*)

Graduates *Honoris Causa*

Doctor of Laws (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown	1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott	1964
Kerr, Clark	1964
Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯	1964
Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles 利銘澤	1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell	1968
Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 馮秉芬	1968
Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 簡悅強	1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源	1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie	1968
Chern, Shiing-shen 陳省身	1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth	1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest	1969
Wu, Chien-shiung 吳健雄	1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel	1970
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道	1970
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓	1970
Pei, Ieoh-ming 貝聿銘	1970
Philips, Cyril Henry	1971
Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉	1972
Lin, Tung-yen 林同棪	1972
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家翹	1973
Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert	1973
Lee, Jung Sen 利榮森	1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全	1974
Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃	1974
Yung, Chi Tung 容啟東	1974
Aw, Sian 胡仙	1975
Ho, Ping-ti 何炳棣	1975
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵	1975
Ann, Tse-kai 安子介	1976

Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂   1976
Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞   1976
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛   1977
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時   1977
Cheng, Bin 鄭斌   1978
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏   1978
Moore, Charles Frankland   1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠   1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington   1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元   1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip   1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如   1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑   1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善   1986
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業   1987
Ma, Lin 馬臨   1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David   1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥   1988
The Rt. Hon. Lord Butterfield of Stechford   1989
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓   1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠   1989
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉   1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛   1990
Li, Kwoh-ting 李國鼎   1991
Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學祁   1991
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue 林李翹如   1992
Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森   1992
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌   1993
Lord Wilson of Tillyorn   1995
Lee, Hon-chiu 利漢釗   1996
Wong, The Hon. Rosanna Yick-ming 王䓪鳴   1996
Li, Ka-shing 李嘉誠   1997
Tsang, The Hon. Donald Yam-kuen 曾蔭權   1999
Lee, Kuan Yew 李光耀   2000
Chan, The Hon. Anson 陳方安生   2001
Kwok, Raymond P.L. 郭炳聯   2003
Li, Arthur K.C. 李國章   2003
Neoh, Anthony Francis 梁定邦   2003

────────────────

Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭棟材   1979
Wong, Yung-chow 黃用諏   1979
Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤   1981
Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘（巴金）   1984
Watson, William   1984

Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源	1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘	1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛	1988
Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友	1993
Zao, Wou-ki 趙無極	1993
Spence, Jonathan D.	1995
Malmqvist, Nils Göran David	1998
Gao, Xingjian 高行健	2001
Ji, Xianlin 季羨林	2002
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤	2003
Yu, Kwang-chung 余光中	2003
Lao, Yungwei 勞榮瑋	2004

————————————

Doctor of Science (DSc)

Trethowan, William Henry	1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐	1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb	1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 簡悅威	1981
Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚	1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville	1983
Needham, Joseph	1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳壽霖	1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高錕	1985
Thrower, L.B.	1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen	1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中	1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武	1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢	1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲	1989
Todd, David 達安輝	1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召	1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之	1992
Ash, Sir Eric A.	1994
Tang, Au-chin 唐敖慶	1994
Atiyah, Sir Michael	1996
Wu, Jie-ping 吳階平	1997
Yang, Chen-ning 楊振寧	1997
Chu, Steven 朱棣文	1998
Zhang, Cunhao 張存浩	1998
Tsui, Daniel Chee 崔琦	1999
Chen, Jia'r 陳佳洱	2000
Yuan, Longping 袁隆平	2001
Murad, Ferid	2002
Lu, Yongxiang 路甬祥	2003
Yang, Liwei 楊利偉	2004

Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡	1971
Bremridge, John Henry	1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和	1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫	1981
Ho, Tim 何添	1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰	1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灝	1983
Li, Dak-sum 李達三	1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪	1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉	1986
Brown, W.C.L.	1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁銶琚	1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick 利黃瑤璧	1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直	1990
Chiang, Chen 蔣震	1991
Vogel, Ezra F.	1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 鄭裕彤	1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基	1993
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴	1993
Sin, David Wai-kin 冼為堅	1994
Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正	1994
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾	1995
Tang, Hsiang-chien 唐翔千	1995
Lee Rudgard, Deanna 利德蓉	1997
Chen, Din-hwa 陳廷驊	1998
Chow, Kwen-lim 周君廉	1998
Fong, Yun-wah 方潤華	1998
Fei, Xiaotong 費孝通	1999
Li Woo, Daisy Tse-ha 李胡紫霞	1999
Sen, Amartya Kumar	1999
Ikeda, Daisaku 池田大作	2000
Tin, Ka Ping 田家炳	2000
Hung, George Hon Cheung 熊翰章	2001
Wong, Eleanor 王培蕗	2001
Lee, Lai Shan 李麗珊	2002
Lui, Che Woo 呂志和	2002
Selten, Reinhard	2003
Mirrlees, James A.	2004
Mong, William M.W. 蒙民偉	2004

Honorary Fellows

Cheng, Vincent Hoi-chuen 鄭海泉	2002
Hobbs, Kenneth Edward Frederick	2002
Hu, Shiu-ying 胡秀英	2002
Lee, Shau-kee 李兆基	2002
Li, The Hon. Simon Fook-sean 李福善	2002
Liu, Richard Shang-chien 劉尚儉	2002
Chan, Norman Tak-lam 陳德霖	2003
Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機	2003
Cheung, Man-yee 張敏儀	2003
Lee, Chien 利乾	2003
Lee, Fei 李棐	2003
Li, The Hon. Eric Ka-cheung 李家祥	2003
Ma, Lin 馬臨	2003
Shum, Choi-sang 岑才生	2003
Sung, Sheung-hong 宋常康	2003
Tam, Chung-ding 譚宗定	2003
Chan Wong, Pamela Shui 陳黃穗	2004
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾	2004
Lee, Dick Ming-kwai 李明逵	2004
Pang, Joseph Yuk-wing 彭玉榮	2004
Tarn, John Nelson	2004
Yung, Kung-hing 容拱興	2004
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌	2005
Chou, Vincent Wen-hsien 周文軒	2005
Lee, Kam-chung 李金鐘	2005
Lee, Woo-sing 李和聲	2005
Li, Fook-hing 李福慶	2005
Mong, David T.Y. 蒙德揚	2005
Mun, Kin-chok 閔建蜀	2005
Wang, Charles Cheung-tze 汪長智	2005
Yan, Lina Hau-yee 殷巧兒	2005

Part 2
General Information

The University

Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the objective of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the *Fulton Report* and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the *Report* was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17th October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Governor of Hong Kong, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between 'subject-orientated' teaching and small group 'student-orientated' teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the colleges. This 'student-orientated' teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind required of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth college, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University incorporating the amendments over the years are printed in Part 7 of this *Calendar*.

Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a wide range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor's degrees, master's degrees, and doctorates.

There are seven faculties (arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science), a School of Law, and 61 departments offering 54 major programmes and 47 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students, and a part-time undergraduate programme for part-time students.

Postgraduate programmes including 22 MPhil-PhD programmes, 43 doctoral programmes, 143 master's programmes, and 28 diploma programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its 60 graduate divisions.

The Senate has control over instruction and research. The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of study recommended by the departments, who are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The

colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching and the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.

Undergraduate Studies

At its inception the University's undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-80s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit-based curriculum structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced into students' selection of courses and pace of study.

Full-time Undergraduate Studies
Throughout the years the University has endeavoured to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 2005–06, a minor programme in financial engineering is launched under the Faculty of Engineering.

Part-time Undergraduate Studies
The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981–82 with classes conducted in the evening. A part-time degree programme in music is currently offered.

Postgraduate Studies

Master's programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes in 2005–06 is 143. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81 and the number of programmes is 43 in 2005–06. Ten MPhil–PhD programmes were first introduced in 2004–05, and the number of programmes increased to 22 in 2005–06.

Research and Development

CUHK fosters quality research over a broad front in all its faculties. It offers opportunities for significant advances in human knowledge, and provides scope for academic staff to undertake consultancy and collaborative projects with industry. The University has also established almost 20 major research institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research.

While encouraging both basic and applied research in all academic areas, the University also realizes the importance of achieving excellence and world-wide impact. In the three University Grants Committee (UGC) 'Areas of Excellence' exercises, CUHK has been successful in securing major support from the UGC in the areas of information technology, plant and fungal biotechnology, and Chinese medicine. The multidisciplinary teams continue to strive for good progress in their respective research areas. In addition, the University has identified 19 Strategic Research Areas which possess world-class strengths and offer unique research opportunities. They include computer-assisted diagnosis, treatment and

training in medicine, marine biotechnology, proteinomic, e-commerce technologies, educational development in Chinese societies, automation and robotics, research in nanostructured materials, and Hong Kong culture within national, regional, and international contexts.

About one quarter of the government's annual allocation to the University in the form of block grants goes directly or indirectly to research. The University also relies heavily on different external funding sources to support research activities. The Research Grants Council remains the major sponsor of research. In the 2004–05 exercise, CUHK staff secured some HK$79 million in the form of competitive grants. The high quality of research is also reflected in the many papers published in international and local refereed journals.

Other major sources of funding are the Quality Education Fund, the Innovation and Technology Fund, the Health and Health Services Research Fund, the Health Care and Promotion Fund, the Research Fund for the Control of Infectious Diseases, and various private donations.

The University's Research Committee is one of the main bodies responsible for allocating internal funding for research. It is supported by seven subject panels, each consisting of up to 10 experienced researchers. In addition to the allocation of research funding, it is also charged with the responsibility of evaluating and recommending project proposals for external grant applications. The committee is supported by the Research and Technology Administration Office (RTAO).

The RTAO is the primary office responsible for research administration and technology transfer. All intellectual property rights are administered through RTAO unless and until assigned.

The recent years saw a rapid increase in technology transfer activities at the University. More and more technology developed by CUHK have been adopted by industry.

As of May 2005, CUHK and its staff secured 31 US patents, one Germany patent, 10 mainland Chinese patents, five Taiwan patents, and nine Hong Kong patents, covering various fields in biotechnology, information technology, pharmaceuticals, medical technology, and materials science.

Finance

Funding from the Hong Kong SAR government is the main source of income and constitutes 67 per cent of the University's revenue for capital and recurrent expenses. At about 17 per cent of the total, tuition fee income is the next important source of revenue. In addition, the University and its constituent colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive financial support from private donors for research and other designated purposes. The annual total income for the University is about HK$5 billion.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted by the University Grants Committee. This committee advises the government on the financial requirements of the University.

Lands and Buildings

The University campus, measuring approximately 134 hectares, is located on a tract of land under lease from the government north of Sha Tin New Town in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its four colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

In the last three decades, over 130 buildings, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway (East Rail) is the campus of Chung Chi College. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College while Shaw College occupies the northwest tip of the University campus.

Around the tree-lined University Mall and the University Square featuring a sculpture by Ju Ming and a Roman-style forum and fountain, the following buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Tin Ka Ping Building (mainly an extension of the library); the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum; the Sui-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry Services, and Admissions and Financial Aid); the Pi Ch'iu Building (housing the Information Technology Services Centre); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (an auditorium and performance hall); the Lady Shaw Building (for the science and engineering departments); the Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Building; Academic Building No. 1 (housing the Institute of Mathematical Science); the Science Centre Complex; the Choh-Ming Li Basic Medical Sciences Building; and the Mong Man Wai Building (also for the science and engineering departments).

Other buildings around the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south; the Li Dak Sum Building (under redevelopment), Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities mainly for the arts and business administration departments) to the west; the Health Centre, the International House in Lady Ho Tung Hall (housing the Office of Academic Links), the Yali Guest House, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall (guest house facilities) and the Chiangs Building to the east. By the main entrance on Tai Po Road stands a Transport and Security Depot whilst blocks of staff quarters and postgraduate halls dot the hilly slopes to the north.

Descending towards the bay, one finds the Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex (a student hostel for Chung Chi College), the Estates and Maintenance Building, the University Sports Centre, the Kwok Sports Building, the Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall, and on the waterfront, the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology complex and the Simon F.S. Li Building (Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory).

Forum — Roman garden to the north of the University Square on central campus

The new William M.W. Mong Engineering Building

Flanking the road to the University Station are the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre, the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), Esther Lee Building (an academic building complex for various disciplines), Lee Hysan Concert Hall (an auditorium/performance hall), Chung Chi College Administration Building, the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing the University Press and several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the Wong Foo Yuan Building, Chen Kou Bun Building, and Sino Building (housing several departments of the Faculty of Social Science and the School of Chinese Medicine).

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building and the Postgraduate Education Centre at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Sha Tin, located about eight kilometres from the main campus.

Residential Accommodation

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors, and students.

Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 250 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for junior staff.

Guest Houses

The University operates several guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University, including Yali Guest House, University Guest Houses I and II, and the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall, which together provide lodging for up to 80 visitors.

Student Hostels

The University and its constituent colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

The six postgraduate halls provide over 1,000 places for graduate students. Chung Chi College has nine hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Wen Chih Tang, Lee Shu Pui Hall, and Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex, which together provide some 1,410 places. At New Asia College, Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall, Grace Tien Hall, and Daisy Li Hall can accommodate 1,070 students. At United College, Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, Hang Seng Hall, and Chan Chun Ha Hostel have a combined capacity of 1,050. Kuo Mou Hall and Hostel II of Shaw College provide around 1,160 places.

With the exception of the postgraduate halls which have hundreds of single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children. Telephone and computer network connections are provided for individual rooms.

The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital in Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the faculty, providing accommodation for 248 senior clinical students.

Detailed information on hostel fees is listed in Part 6 of this *Calendar*.

Academic Dress

Officers

Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Pro-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Vice-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Treasurer

A black robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

Secretary, Registrar, Librarian, Bursar, and University Dean of Students

A black robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with a black tassel.

University Council Members

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a black tassel.

Honorary Fellows

A black robe with red facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The red facings are lined and edged in gold on both sides; black cap with a gold tassel.

University Council Members

Honorary Fellows

■ Graduates

Doctors

Doctors (honoris causa)
A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap with a gold tassel; red hood edged with gold.

Doctors of Education
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in light blue which is the faculty colour for education; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and light blue edging.

Doctors of Medicine
A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

Doctors of Music
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves. The purple facings are edged in pale yellow which is the faculty colour for arts; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple and pale yellow edging.

Doctors of Philosophy
A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; black hood lined with purple.

Doctors of Science
A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with a gold tassel; scarlet red hood lined with purple.
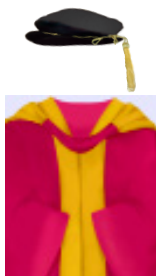
Doctors
(honoris causa)

Doctors
of Education

Doctors
of Medicine

Doctors
of Music

Doctors
of Philosophy
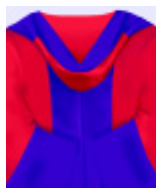
Doctors
of Science

Masters

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

Faculty colour for	Arts	pale yellow
	Business Administration	grey
	Education	light blue
	Engineering	orange
	Medicine	deep magenta
	Science	mauve
	Social Science	sage green
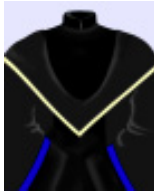
Arts

Business Administration

Education

Engineering

Medicine

Science

Social Science

Bachelors

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

BMedSc	gold satin
BNurs	ivory satin
BPharm	light purple satin

For the degree of Bachelor of Chinese Medicine in the Faculty of Science, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered with deep magenta satin on each side.

Arts	*Business Administration*	*Education*	*Engineering*
Medicine	*(BMedSc)*	*(BNurs)*	*(BPharm)*
Science	*(BChiMed)*	*Social Science*	

Liaison with the World of Learning

The University has, since its inception in 1963, striven to enhance the cross-fertilization of Chinese and Western academic and cultural traditions. To this end, the University has established and maintained over the years relationships with a large number of institutions the world over, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, regional and international associations of universities.

The University is a member of a number of international education bodies which provide a platform for exploration and development of educational and academic partnerships. They include the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, the Conference of Asian University Presidents, Eurasia-Pacific Uninet, the Institute of International Education, the International Association of Universities, the University Mobility in Asia and the Pacific, and the Association of University Presidents of China (AUPC). The University has also been serving as one of the secretariat offices to AUPC since its founding in 1997. The Committee on Academic Links devises the academic linkage policy of the University which is implemented and coordinated by the Office of Academic Links (OAL).

OAL is responsible for the management and development of academic linkages in support of the University's academic priorities. Its work can be categorized into three areas: international links, China links, and exchange programmes for faculty members and students.

◼ Student Exchanges

The University's first exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California system. Since then student exchange programmes have been established with over 150 institutions in other parts of the world. Apart from the UC system, exchange partners include Cornell University and the University of Pennsylvania in the USA, Waseda University and Kyushu University in Japan, Korea University and Seoul National University in Korea, and the University of British Columbia and the University of Toronto in Canada. There are also exchange agreements with institutions in mainland and Taiwan, Australia, Belgium, Denmark, France, Finland, Germany, India, Ireland, Italy, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the UK. The University is also a member of the International Student Exchange Programme and the University Mobility Asia and the Pacific, and runs a popular International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) that has already attracted over 3,000 students from many countries to study at CUHK.

◼ International Links

In pursuant to the University's vision to be acknowledged locally, nationally and internationally as a first-class comprehensive research university, the OAL actively pursues alliances and exchanges with international universities, institutions, foundations and government organizations.

The University has also benefited from the support of various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships, and exchange programmes with an international dimension. These foundations include the Yale–China Association, the Harvard–Yenching Institute, the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia, the Fulbright Program, the Japan Foundation, the Wei Lun Endowment Fund Foundation, the Sino–British Fellowship Trust, and the Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fund Council.

The University's constituent colleges as well as other academic units have individually established links with universities abroad.

◻ China Links

The University has consistently developed academic links and research collaboration with educational and research institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan. Both the scope and the mode of exchange activities have expanded considerably over the years. Each year the University receives over 1,000 academic visitors from the mainland and Taiwan. At the same time, hundreds of faculty staff of the University conduct academic visits to institutions on the mainland and in Taiwan. Some of them also serve as honorary professors, advisers and consultants to various mainland institutions and government agencies.

Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its academic departments with various institutions, including the Academy of Military Medical Sciences, the Chinese Academy of Sciences, the Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, the Central Conservatory of Music, Chongqing University, the College of Foreign Affairs, the Electronic and Information Science Research Institute in Shenzhen, the Fourth Military Medical University, Fudan University, Harbin University of Technology, Lanzhou University, Nanjing University, Peking University, Renmin University of China, Shanghai Jiaotong University, Shanghai National Accounting Institute, Shantou University, Shihezi University, Sichuan University, Southwest Jiaotong University, Tianjin University, Tsinghua University, the University of Electronic Science and Technology of China, the University of Science and Technology of China, Yunnan University, Wuhan University, Xiamen University, Xi'an Jiaotong University, Zhejiang University, Zhongshan University, as well as Academia Sinica, Taiwan University, Taiwan Chiao Tung University, Sun Yat-sen University, and Tsing Hua University in Taiwan.

The University has established a number of multilateral, and cross-disciplinary research centres with its partners such as the Shanghai–Hong Kong Development Institute, the Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering, the Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre, the Joint Laboratory for Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, the Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering, the Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science, and the Hong Kong Base of Research, Development and Training of the National Remote Sensing Centre of China. These centres play a very important role in promoting high-standard scientific research and enhancing collaborative relationship among the partners. The University, together with the Chinese Academy of Sciences, has also solicited support from business enterprises to set up the Shanghai–Hong

Kong–Anson Research Foundation for CAS and CUHK in Molecular Biosciences. With support from various foundations, the University organizes conferences related to academic development and social changes which are attended by renowned scholars the world over.

The University is also in close collaboration with mainland institutions and organizations on a wide spectrum of research projects. They include the Chinese Traditional Ritual Music Research Programme; Comparative Studies on Economic Development and Women's Family Status in Chinese Societies — Hong Kong Study; Global Entrepreneurship Monitor: Hong Kong and Shenzhen, Education and Work: The Efficiency of Schooling on Human Resources Development in Three Regions of China; SARS Molecular Epidemiology Research Consortium; Real-time PC-based Visualization of Chinese Visible Human (Virtual Anatomy); and Improving the Grain Quality of Super-hybrid Rice.

The University is actively involved in providing training and consultancy services to governmental agencies and the business community on the mainland. Both regular and tailor-made courses are offered. In response to the rapid economic growth of the mainland and the need for high calibre business executives, the University has launched an MBA Programme in Finance in cooperation with Tsinghua University, a joint EMSc Programme in Science in Logistics and Supply Chain Management with Tsinghua University's Graduate School in Shenzhen, a Master of Professional Accountancy Programme with the Shanghai National Accounting Institute, and a Master Programme in Psychology, and a Master of Accountancy Programme with Peking University.

The University's Beijing Liaison Office, located on the campus of Peking University, provides logistics support to exchange activities conducted by University members and helps enhance cooperation with mainland institutions.

The University has embraced the ideal of a broader student mix. Since 1998, it has been recruiting outstanding mainland undergraduate students. Starting from the 2005–06 student intake, the University is the first local university to take part in the National Colleges and Universities Enrollment System, through which it can reach over 4 million candidates in 13 provinces and 4 municipalities on the mainland. Two hundred and fifty mainland undergraduates will be recruited in 2005.

The Constituent Colleges

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the boards of trustees of the three original colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College, and The United College of Hong Kong, were reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain college buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the college.

Each college is governed by an assembly of fellows chaired by the college head, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the college.

In January 1986 the University received a generous donation of HK$100 million, and subsequently an additional gift of HK$10 million, from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of a fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named 'Shaw College' and invited Sir Run Run Shaw to be its patron. To give legal effect to such a development, 'The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986' was enacted in July 1986. Shaw College admitted its first students in 1988.

Chung Chi College

Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would be both Chinese and Christian. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the government.

The college had a very modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms, and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the college moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the college received the bulk of its funds from the government. In 1963 the college was incorporated as one of the three colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

The college established its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include Sunday worship services, and Christian fellowship programmes, and later set up a Divinity School for the training of Christian ministers.

Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the college. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, annual education conferences, the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme, and various exchange and visitor programmes. Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college student union, departmental societies, class societies, various interest groups, the non-residential hall student society, and student hostel associations. Various new endeavours, such as the student visitor programme, language enhancement programme, learning arts programme, Quality Activity Award Scheme, outward bound training programme, mentor programme, service learning programme and summer study abroad programme, are designed to provide students with more learning

opportunities in the pursuit of a balanced education. A wide array of scholarships, financial aid schemes and awards are available to encourage students to excel in their academic pursuits as well as to participate in college educational activities.

In 2004–05 Chung Chi College had a student population of 2,557, of whom 1,075 were male and 1,482 female. While most of the students were born in Hong Kong, a few were overseas Chinese. About one-third of the students were Christians.

New Asia College

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former president, the late Dr. Ch'ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from mainland China. Their aim was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.

The college had a humble beginning but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale–China Association which has been active in educational development in China for many years. It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard–Yenching Institute, the Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation. As a grant college from 1959 to 1963, and a constituent college of the University thereafter, it has received generous financial support from the government.

Scholarly visits and other cultural activities are arranged throughout the year under different programmes such as the Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Visiting Scholars Programme, the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, the New Asia David Lam Economist Exchange Programme, and the Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Extracurricular activities, which form an important part

of student life in the college, are organized by the college student union and a host of student clubs and societies.

In 2004–05, New Asia College had a student population of 2,382, of whom 1,052 were male and 1,330 female. Approximately 50 per cent of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance. In 2004–05, the college awarded 87 scholarships and bursaries amounting to about HK$3 million.

United College

The mission of the college is to strive to realize its motto of 'enlightening virtues, renewing man', and to serve the people of Hong Kong and of the world through integrative education, pastoral care, and moral and spiritual enhancement of the young.

United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide quality tertiary education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was incorporated under an ordinance of the government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body.

In 1962, the membership of the board of trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community, and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected chairman of the board. In July 1962, the board appointed Mr. T.C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs in the government, as president of the college. Dr. Cheng assumed office in January 1963. In October 1963, United College became one of the founding constituent colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings of the college on the University campus in Sha Tin. In December, the college moved

from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus.

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo succeeded Sir Kenneth as chairman of the college board in May 1972, a position he resigned from in November 1983 when he was appointed a member of the University Council. He was succeeded by Sir Run Run Shaw. In December 1988, Dr. Woo was elected a permanent member of the board. Sir Run Run was elected honorary chairman and permanent member of the board in December 1991, and was succeeded by Dr. Ho Tim. Dr. Ho Tim retired from this position in June 1995 and was also elected permanent member of the board. The current elected chairman is Mr. Shum Choi-sang.

An endowment fund was established in 1973 under the direction of the board of trustees. It provides financial support to many projects and schemes organized by the college, benefiting both students and staff members. The fund is managed by a committee currently chaired by Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung, vice-chairman of the board of trustees and president of the United College Alumni Association.

United College places strong emphasis on whole-person education and broadening the perspective of its students and enhancing their sense of social responsibility. Each year a wide range of activities, including student union and interest groups, leadership training, social services and incentive schemes, organic farming and environmental protection, drama, debate are organized. Through participation in these activities, students develop and improve their personal and social qualities. To keep pace with globalization, students are given increased opportunities to take part in overseas study tours and exchange programmes, so that they can learn to live and interact with people from different parts of the world.

The college has expanded in the last few years with the completion of the Si Yuan Amenities Centre in December 2001, providing pub and karaoke entertainment to University members. The Chan Chun Ha Hostel — the fourth student hostel of the college — was completed in August 2004, providing an additional 300 student hostel places. The Si Yuan Amphitheatre is scheduled for completion in September 2005.

In 2004–05, a total of 2,408 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,129 were male and 1,279 female.

Shaw College

Named after its patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, who donated HK$110 million to the University for the founding

of its fourth constituent college.

An ordinance which gave legal effect to this new development in the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986, and became law on 1st August of the same year. A Board of Trustees of Shaw College then came into being and helped chart the course of the college's development in collaboration with a planning committee appointed by the University Council. Chaired by the former vice-chancellor, Prof. Ma Lin, the planning committee was in turn advised by Dr. Lee Quo-wei, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen, and Mr. Louis Page.

The foundation stones for the first four buildings of the college were laid on 12th January 1987 by Sir David Akers-Jones, then Acting Governor of Hong Kong, and Sir Run Run Shaw, patron of the college. In June 1987 the college set up its temporary offices in the Chung Chi Teaching Block near the University KCR Station. In September 1989 the first student hostel (which can accommodate 567 students) was completed. In October 1989, the administration building, Wen Lan Tang, and the visiting scholars units cum staff quarters, Ya Qun Lodge, were also opened for administrative staff, teachers, and students of the college. A lecture theatre with a seating capacity of 495 was completed towards the end of 1991. A second student hostel, with 271 places, was completed in the summer of 1992. The hostel was extended in 2000 and 316 additional places were provided upon the completion of the project in June 2001.

On 2nd March 1990, Shaw College was officially opened by Sir David Wilson, Governor of Hong Kong and Chancellor of the University, and the patron of Shaw College, Sir Run Run Shaw.

Since the formal establishment of the assembly of fellows in June 1987, numerous academic and cultural activities have been planned and organized. They include monthly dinner lectures and visits by Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in Shaw College. The first student union was formed in April 1990, and various activities have been organized by different clubs and societies.

In 2004–05, Shaw College had a student population of 2,382, of whom 1,118 were male and 1,264 female. The first batch of students graduated in mid-June 1990, and an alumni association was formed soon afterwards.

Part 3
Research Units and University Extensions

Research Institutes and Centres

The University has established about 20 institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research.

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB)

Tel.: 2609 7428
Fax.: 2603 5136
E-mail: apib@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/apib

The APIB was established in 1990. Its overall objective is to assist managers and companies in meeting challenges of the future and to enhance the growth and prosperity of Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region through training, consultancy and research activities, which include:

- Promoting and coordinating management training programmes for business executives at various levels. Senior executive programmes focus on strategy formulation and leadership skills while middle management programmes emphasize the development and refinement of core skills in functional areas of business management. Tailor-made in-house programmes are also provided to meet the specific needs of individual companies.
- Coordinating and conducting research on major issues and problems which confront managers in the Asia-Pacific region.
- Providing consultancy services for individual businesses.
- Publishing working papers and sponsoring symposia and conferences so as to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas between managers and researchers.

The institute's activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University. The board sets the institute's agenda and direction to ensure that its activities meet the critical needs of the business community.

▊ Aviation Policy and Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 6014
Fax.: 3163 4293
E-mail: aaprc@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/reseach/aprc

With the growth of economic activities in the region, particularly the potential for growth of air passenger and freight traffic in and around Asia, there is now an urgency for better public policy considerations in this area of economic development. Providing academic and professional views on this dynamic industry is the mission of the Aviation Policy and Research Centre, a research centre established in August 2004. The primary focus of the centre is placed on aviation related issues that will impact the immediate and the long term development of Hong Kong, Greater China, and the Asia-Pacific Region. The aim is to help improve evidence-based public policy-making and management of aviation related resources. Seminars are also held on a regular basis.

Centre for Chinese Business Studies

Tel.: 2609 7440
Fax.: 2603 6132
Website: http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/ccbs

Established in 1998, the Centre for Chinese Business Studies is committed to the study of business and management issues in China, with a primary focus on the mainland, Hong Kong, and Taiwan. Currently, the centre is working on projects related to

- financial market and institutions and corporate governance;
- management and strategy: SOE reforms, development of private enterprises, human resources management, marketing strategy, and business environment management;
- industry and policy: business productivity, FDI and investment environment, and regional competitiveness.

Centre for Entrepreneurship

Tel.: 2609 7542
Fax.: 2603 5104
E-mail: entrepreneuship@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/centre/entrepreneurship

The Centre for Entrepreneurship, established in 2005, is a multi-disciplinary organization dedicated to promoting entrepreneurship through research, education, and practice. The mission is to inspire a passion for and an understanding of entrepreneurship at CUHK and in the wider community.

The centre conducts scholarly and applied research on entrepreneurship. A member of the Global entrepreneurship Monitor (GEM) consortium, it participates in the single largest study of entrepreneurial activity in the world. The centre collaborates with business and research organizations in Hong Kong and Greater China to investigate issues affecting entrepreneurship. The research aims to generate recommendations for business, government and the community on how to enhance conditions so that entrepreneurship can flourish.

The centre's education programme advances and expands the University's current offering of entrepreneurship courses. A virtual Hong Kong Hall of Entrepreneurship will feature Hong Kong's entrepreneurial history and its eminent entrepreneurs.

The centre organizes business plan competitions including the Vice-Chancellor's Cup of Student Entrepreneurship and the Booz Allen Hamilton Social Venture Challenge. It also assists in organizing the Vice-Chancellor's Cup of Student Innovation.

The centre's executive board includes members from various faculties to promote entrepreneurship throughout the University.

▉ Centre for Financial Research on China (CFRC)

Tel.: 2603 5119
Fax.: 2603 5136
E-mail: apib@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/apib/research/cfrc.html

The APIB's Centre for Financial Research on China was established in June 1994 to support research on China's financial markets and provide related training and consultancy services. It promotes interaction between academics and practitioners in the region and serves as a clearing house for financial data and research on mainland and Hong Kong financial markets.

The centre runs three major programmes:

- The CFRC Financial Markets Database Programme, set up to support academic and applied research. The database comprises a China and Hong Kong Financial Derivatives Database with data on futures, options and mutual funds on the mainland and in Hong Kong, and a Mainland China Database with financial data, company profile, and equity price data of public companies on the mainland.
- The Publication/Research Programme, set up to promote and publish interdisciplinary, comparative and applied research on capital markets in the region.
- The Training/Conference Programme, set up to develop consultancy and training programmes for the securities industry in Hong Kong and on the mainland, and organize international conferences on the region's capital markets.

▉ Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research

Tel.: 2609 8798
Fax.: 2603 7724
E-mail: chrer@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://htm.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/chrer.htm

The mission of the Centre for Hospitality and Real Estate Research is to conduct industry-oriented research and arrange executive training. It conducts research projects that are relevant to the hotel, restaurant, airline, tourism, and related hospitality industries, and takes part in policy discussion. Besides, the centre disseminates research findings and reviews frontier knowledge for executives operating in Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region.

Under the guidance of the Advisory Committee on Hotel and Tourism Management, the centre works closely with industry executives and launches different research projects. Its mode of operation is similar to the Marketing

Science Institute in Boston and the Centre for Hospitality Research at Cornell University. Industry sponsors help define key issues, give expert advice and interpretation, donate financial resources, and/or provide access to data, management, and employees. Academic researchers provide theorizing power, research methodology, research time, and research connection.

■ Centre for Institutions and Governance

Tel.: 2609 8691
Fax.: 2603 5114
E-mail: cucig@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/research/cig

The centre's mission is to promote high quality research and education on corporate governance issues in Asia and China. Drawing from the fields of accounting, economics, and finance, the centre's research aims to address how Asia's various institutional environments shape the governance and economic behaviours of corporations and their agents.

To achieve the stated mission, the centre will (1) sponsor activities that help to build the needed infrastructures for high quality research, (2) provide a platform for scholarly exchanges of research results, and (3) intermediate knowledge transfer between researchers and business communities.

(1)   *Research infrastructure*
       The centre sponsors the creation of databases that lead to high quality research on important corporate governance issues.

(2)   *Scholarly exchanges*
       The centre sponsors scholarly networks and visits that facilitate research collaboration, and hosts academic workshops and international conferences that promote quality research on corporate governance issues.

(3)   *Knowledge intermediation*
       The centre sponsors case studies and book projects that enrich education and training programmes for business leaders and government policy-makers. It also provides consulting services and hosts workshops and forums that cater for business communities, policy-making bodies, and business students.

■ Centre of Cyber Logistics

Tel.: 3163 4081
Fax.: 2603 5104/6840
E-mail: ccl@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://ccl.baf.cuhk.edu.hk

The centre is devoted to the study and advancement of the theory and practice of e-commerce logistics and logistics e-business, and is particularly interested in collaborative projects with local or regional industries. The centre will facilitate communication among researchers, practitioners, government officials, and other related parties. Research findings are published in scholarly publications and disseminated via forums, conferences, and executive training programmes.

■ Li & Fung Centre for Supply Chain Management and Logistics

Tel.: 3163 4081
Fax.: 3163 0481
E-mail: lf-scml@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http:// lf-scml.baf.cuhk.edu.hk

The Li & Fung Centre for Supply Chain Management and Logistics brings together researchers from different faculties specializing in supply chain management (SCM) and logistics to study specific areas and to create synergy through research collaboration. The centre's mission is to conduct basic and applied research in SCM and logistics, to facilitate the advancement of technological know-how for SCM theory and the logistics industry, and to promote knowledge transfer between academia and industry. Special emphasis is placed on bridging the gap between the academic knowledge and industrial problem-solving.

The centre has two research centres, a knowledge transfer centre, and special project units. Research projects are hosted and conducted in the Cyber Logistics Research Centre (CLRC) and the Supply Chain Management Research Centre (SCMRC). The CLRC focuses on logistics research, and the SCMRC emphasizes the theory and development of supply chain management. Selected projects on emerging supply chain issues in the areas of technology advancement, finance, and marketing are supported. The Knowledge Transfer Centre promotes exchange between the cenrtre and practitioners through open forums, education and training programme, and consultation services.

■ Research Centre for Supply Chain Management

Tel: (852) 2609 7650
Fax. (852) 2603 6840
E-mail: xiande@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/dse/cbex/index.htm

The centre was established in 2004 with the following objectives:
- Advance theory and knowledge of supply chain management by conducting basic and applied research in supply chain management.
- Promote applications of supply chain management theory and technology through training and educational activities in the Pearl River Delta.
- Form a network of supply chain management corporations and enhance their competitiveness through applied research and consulting services.

Faculty members in the centre have conducted several SCM studies in Hong Kong and mainland China. These include relationship management and supply chain integrations in Hong Kong and mainland China, supply chain strategies and practices in China, supply chain structure and the role of logistics service providers in the Pearl River Delta, and advanced strategies and tools for virtual supply chain management in the Asia environment.

Hong Kong Cancer Institute

Tel.: 2632 1037
Fax.: 2649 7426
E-mail: yungchan@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Cancer Institute was established in 1990 to focus activities related to cancer and its problems. Its aims to coordinate, promote and organize activities relating to the prevention and treatment of cancer; to promote and provide training in cancer research; to educate the public on methods of prevention and the early treatment of cancer; to improve the welfare of cancer patients; and to organize seminars, workshops and conferences for advancing its objectives.

Most of the institute's activities are conducted in the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer located at the Prince of Wales Hospital. The centre provides clinical and counselling services through a paediatric oncology ward, out-patient and day-patient facilities for adults, and a comprehensive range of state-of-the-art diagnostic facilities. There are three floors of laboratory space providing over 3,500 square metres for cancer research.

The Comprehensive Cancer Trials Unit (CCTU) under the Hong Kong Cancer Institute was the first centre in Hong Kong approved by the National Cancer Institute of the US to conduct new NCI drug clinical studies. In close partnership with industry, government and charitable organizations, CCTU has initiated and undertaken clinical trials in a wide range of cancers.

In 2003, a state-of-the-art Cancer Patient Resource Centre was officially opened to provide an oasis of calm for cancer patients undergoing treatment in the Cancer Centre. It also serves as a venue for research on the psychological aspects of cancer care.

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

Tel.: 2609 6740
Fax.: 2603 5215
E-mail: hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/hkiaps

Established in 1990, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies replaced the former Institute of Social Studies and its two research centres — the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies. It aspires to be a centre of excellence in the interrelated study of Hong Kong, mainland China, and the Asia-Pacific region. Research monographs and occasional papers are published to disseminate research findings.

With a focus on social science research, the institute has seven strategic research programmes — Cultural Relations and Identities in East Asia, the Gender Research Centre, Hong Kong and Asia-Pacific Economies, Political Development of Hong Kong, Social Indicators and Social Development of Hong Kong, the South China Programme, and Urban and Regional Development in Pacific Asia. There is a strong policy orientation in all of these research programmes.

The institute houses a vast collection of reference materials on countries in

the Asia-Pacific region. The highlight is the sorted collection of local newspaper clippings covering the period from the 1950s to 2000. The Documentation Unit is open to staff, researchers and students.

The institute's Telephone Survey Research Laboratory collects longitudinal public opinion data of academic and social value, and presents regularly to the public the results of telephone polls on public issues. It welcomes sponsorship, commissions or collaboration from interested persons and organizations.

Hong Kong Institute of Diabetes and Obesity (HKIDO)

Tel.: 2632 5752
Fax.: 2637 3929
E-mail: hkfrdd@med.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://hkfrdd.med.cuhk.edu.hk/

The institute was founded in March 2005 to integrate the basic and clinical scientific research programme in diabetes, metabolic syndrome and related diseases conducted by the CUHK Diabetes Care and Research Group since 1990. Supported by the Hong Kong Foundation for Research and Development in Diabetes, donations and a large number of research grants, the HKIDO encompasses five centres, all led by clinicians and basic scientists with extensive experience in the respective fields. The institute serves as a platform promoting local and international collaboration and strives to achieve academic excellence in the prevention of diabetes and its complications through innovation and development of human resources. Its five centres are: Diabetes and Endocinology Clinical Pharmachology Trial Centre, Diabetes Applied Genomics and Bioinformatics Centre, Diabetes Epidemiology and Outcome Research Centre, Diabetes Drug Discovery and Cell Replacement Centre, and Diabetes Education and Professional Development Centre.

Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER)

Tel.: 2609 6999
Fax.: 2603 6850
E-mail: hkier@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~hkier

Funded by a donation from the Tin Ka Ping Foundation, the HKIER was established in 1993. It helps the University perform its role as a leading centre of educational research, a responsible institution that addresses the needs of the teaching profession, and an active consulting agent for international organizations and local educational bodies, public and private. It also helps strengthen the University's ties with local schools and overseas institutions. Projects initiated by the institute aim to facilitate educational planning, and inform policy-makers and members of the educational profession on crucial issues.

HKIER serves as a research resource centre for educational researchers, and helps create and sustain a climate in which interdisciplinary research projects can flourish. Towards these ends it:

• develops, supports, and coordinates long-term multi-disciplinary research programmes;
• develops a data bank to store important data from relevant international and local projects;
• publishes research findings and ideas in various forms of publications, maintains a comprehensive collection of research tools and materials, and develops instructional and training materials;
• organizes activities for the academic community and the educational profession;
• offers educational development programmes and consultancy services for appropriate clients;
• forms a network of local and overseas scholars, community leaders, policy-makers, and teachers to support HKIER's endeavours.

▌ Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education

Tel.: 2609 6749
Fax.: 2603 7542
E-mail: pth@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~pth

The Centre for Research and Development of Putonghua Education was established in September 1998. With the support of the State Language and Writing Commission, the centre aims at vigorously promoting putonghua education. Its range of activities include:

• periodically conducting putonghua proficiency tests;
• conducting putonghua training programmes for members of various professions;
• providing 'putonghua diagnosis' services for the community-at-large;
• conducting academic research;
• organizing seminars and conferences on proficiency testing and putonghua teaching;
• rendering consultancy services in putonghua proficiency testing and teacher training for schools, community-based centres, and other institutions.

The centre's administration is accountable to a management board drawn from senior members of the Faculty of Education and the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER) of the University. The board includes the dean of education, the director of HKIER, the director and associate director of the centre, and a number of leading experts on putonghua.

▌ Centre for the Advancement of Information Technology in Education

Tel.: 2603 6279
Fax.: 2603 5622
E-mail: caite@fed.cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for the Advancement of Information Technology in Education was established in April 2005 under the auspices of the Hong Kong Institute of Education Research. In close cooperation with the Faculty of Education, the centre facilitates the study and advancement of the theory and practice of information technology in education, disseminates research findings to the educational community, and promotes the effective use of IT in education in Hong Kong, the Greater China Region, and the profession worldwide. The establishment of the centre will keep the University in good stead as a major hub for professional development and research in education for stakeholders.

The objectives of the centre are to:
- foster the integration of IT in schools of Hong Kong, the Chinese community and further afield through the professional development of teachers and educators;
- promote collaboration among the Faculty of Education of the University and local and international organizations and institutions to form a knowledge-generating circle, with particular focus on professional development in IT in education.
- establish and promote IT literacy in schools in Hong Kong and the Chinese community-at-large; and
- develop multimedia and web-based learning environments for students at primary and secondary levels of schooling.

The work of the centre focuses on four main areas, namely, offering professional development courses, engaging in research and development projects, forging local and international collaboration, and staging academic conferences and seminars.

■ Hong Kong Centre for International Student Assessment

Tel.: 2603 7209
Fax.: 2603 5336
E-mail: hkpisa@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/~hkpisa

The Hong Kong Centre for International Student Assessment was established under the auspices of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER) in April 2003. Through close collaboration with the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), the centre aims to facilitate the creation of a new global assessment and monitoring system in Hong Kong, and to establish a comprehensive database which informs stakeholders of the readiness of young people to participate in further study, work, and community affairs. The database will be constructed through timely and longitudinal collection of data, and multilevel analyses of test scores that indicate the state of knowledge and skill acquisition among adolescents approaching the end of compulsory schooling.

The objectives of the centre are to:
- include Hong Kong in the network of international student assessment projects;
- promote collaboration among OECD, HKIER and the HKSAR government on assessment policy;

- monitor student achievement in Hong Kong from an international perspective;
- provide a baseline profile for the knowledge and skills of Hong Kong students at the end of compulsory schooling;
- evaluate the effectiveness of compulsory schooling;
- illuminate quality and equality issues within the context of local schooling;
- train evaluators and practitioners in education to monitor school performance; and
- support scholars in assessing student performance and school effectiveness in Hong Kong and other Chinese societies.

The work of the centre focuses on three main areas: network building, training of evaluators, and assessment of student achievement and school effectiveness.

■ Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership

Tel.: 2609 6996
Fax.: 2603 6850
E-mail: leaders@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/leaders

The Hong Kong Centre for the Development of Educational Leadership was established under the auspices of the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research in late 1998 as a major vehicle for advancing the practice, understanding, and development of leadership at all levels of education. Working closely with practising professionals, the centre aims to conduct quality research and organize development and training activities for educational leaders in Hong Kong, the Asia-Pacific region, and the international community.

The centre aims at promoting the professionalism of educational leaders through:
- providing supportive services in the form of training courses;
- offering consultancy services to individuals and institutions;
- developing connections with other leadership centres;
- promoting research in educational leadership and administration.

The centre offers a wide range of activities related to educational leadership, including courses, workshops, seminars, conferences, research, consultancy, exchanges and visits, experience-sharing sessions, and lectures by visiting speakers.

Institute of Biotechnology

Tel.: 2603 5111
Fax.: 2603 5012
E-mail: inquiry@hkib.org.hk
Website: http://www.hkib.org.hk

In 2003, The Chinese University Institute of Biotechnology (CUIB) was formed as a parallel organization of the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Ltd. (HKIB) to reflect the close relationship between the University and the institute. HKIB is a company limited by guarantee and is wholly controlled by the Council

of the Chinese University. A non-profit private company founded in 1989 with a donation from The Hong Kong Jockey Club Charities Trust, it is an outward-looking, market-aligned downstream development organization and a leading force in promoting the development of biotechnology- and Chinese medicine-based industries in Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific Region. Its mission is to advance applied research and to provide a vital link between technology transfer and product commercialization.

The institute's activities are focused on:

- product development and contract manufacturing service for Chinese medicine-based formulations for therapeutic treatment or as health supplement products;
- contract research and manufacturing services of biomolecules and other biologics for product evaluation and clinical trial;
- a Biotechnology Incubation Centre to assist commercialization of entrepreneurial R&D;
- GMP consultation service to assist the bio-manufacturing industry in GMP implementation.

The institute has established international accredited state-of-the-art infrastructures for the development of biotechnological, biopharmaceutical, and Chinese medicine applications.

It also has built up the infrastructure and product development capabilities for modernizing Chinese medicine. It works with the CUHK School of Chinese Medicine, and Institute of Chinese Medicine, and other universities to develop products.

Institute of Chinese Medicine (ICM)

Tel.: 2609 6140
Fax.: 2603 5248
E-mail: icm@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.icm.cuhk.edu.hk

Having inherited the fine tradition and research strength of the former Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre, and drawing on the rich experience in clinical trials from the Prince of Wales Hospital, the ICM aims to elevate Chinese medicine research in Hong Kong to a higher plane.

Set up in January 2000, the ICM's six sections are Clinical Trials, Standardization and Safety of Chinese Medicines, Natural Products, Drug Development, Information, as well as Public and General Education.

The Clinical Trials Section, based at the Prince of Wales Hospital, engages in multilateral trials of Chinese medicine and acupuncture. It conducts evidence-based and scientific clinical trials in the efficacy of traditional Chinese medicines and treatments with the support of its Centre for Clinical Trials on Chinese Medicine.

The Standardization and Safety of Chinese Medicines Section is experienced in authentication work, and is involved in the quality control and safety assurance of various Chinese medicinal materials and health foods. It also helps local and overseas organizations to analyse suspected cases of poisoning. In 2003, a joint

laboratory for standardization and R&D of traditional Chinese medicine was set up with the National Engineering Research Centre for Modernization of Traditional Chinese Medicine, China.

The Natural Products Section, guided by bioassays, focuses on the isolation of organic molecules from Chinese medicine, and other natural resources, and the elucidation of the structures of these molecules. It also works to obtain less toxic and more potent drug candidates.

The Drug Development Section, coordinated by the School of Pharmacy, develops Chinese medicines with proven efficacy into drugs.

The Chinese Medicine Museum of the Information Section houses over 2,500 kinds of medicinal materials, and its Chinese Medicine Library contains professional publications in the field, as well as major manuscripts related to Chinese medicine published over the last three decades. The section also offers on-line courses in Chinese medicine in collaboration with the School of Chinese Medicine and the School of Continuing Studies.

The Public and General Education Section sets up herbal gardens on campus and participates in other local public education programmes on Chinese medicine.

The current research foci of the ICM include treatments for cancer, ageing, viral infections, chronic diseases, diabetic foot ulcer, detoxification, allergic illnesses, gynaecological diseases, and heart disease. In September 2001, the institute won an Area of Excellence Award from the UGC. In 2004 and 2005, it was awarded sponsorship by the National Institutes of Health, USA.

CUCAMed Company Ltd., a subsidiary company of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation, was set up to serve as a commercial arm for ICM.

Institute of Chinese Studies

Tel.: 2609 7394
Fax.: 2603 5149
E-mail: ics@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad conception of Chinese studies. Its activities include what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasize the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods where appropriate; contemporary Chinese studies have also been included.

The objectives of the institute are to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre for communication and cooperation with other academic and research institutions and scholars in the field; to provide local and visiting academic members of the University with research facilities; to promote the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, conferences, and research seminars; and to foster the growth of modern Chinese culture.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Museum, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre, the

Research Centre for Translation, the Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture, and the Research Centre for Chinese Ancient Texts, each of which maintains its own academic programme and publication activities. The institute publishes four periodicals — *Journal of Chinese Studies*, *Renditions*, *Chinese Language Newsletter*, and *Twenty-First Century*, as well as the cultural webpage Century China. The reference reading room of the institute contains 35,088 volumes of books and 322 periodicals.

Art Museum

Tel.: 2609 7416
Fax.: 2603 5366
E-mail: artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/amm

The Art Museum, established in 1971, serves as a university museum, which is also open to the public, and works for the causes of academic research and public education. Along with semi-permanent displays of its collection, the museum mounts special exhibitions, organizes lectures and symposia, and provides audio guide services and docent guided tours to promote the appreciation and understanding of Chinese art.

The museum collection consists of over 10,000 pieces of Chinese art from the Neolithic to modern periods, including painting and calligraphy, rubbings of ancient calligraphy, seals, ceramics, jades, bronzes, lacquerwares, and objects for the scholar's studio. Notable among them are archaic seals, epigraphy and rubbings, painting and calligraphy of the Song and Yuan dynasties, painting and calligraphy by Guangdong artists, and trade porcelain, which form the basis of research projects at the museum.

The Art Museum publishes fully illustrated catalogues of special exhibitions and monographs of its collection.

The Annex provides technical support for the museum. This includes the conservation of works of art, the mounting of Chinese paintings, audio-visual processing, woodwork, photographic and graphic design services.

The Friends of the Art Museum was founded in 1981 to support the Art Museum and to promote its activities. Membership is open to the public.

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

Tel.: 2609 7371
Fax.: 2603 7539
E-mail: ccaa@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/ccaa

The centre was established in 1978 to undertake research in Chinese archaeology and art. The purpose was to pool the resources of the Art Museum and the departments of history, fine arts, and anthropology to promote research cooperation with museums and universities in mainland China and abroad. Recently the centre has shifted its emphasis to field archaeology, and its field work team has become active in local excavations as well as collaborative projects

with research institutes on the mainland and in southeast Asia. The centre has published several series of monographs and books on specialized subjects.

■ Research Centre for Chinese Ancient Texts

Tel.: 2609 7381
Fax.: 2603 5149
E-mail: chant@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.chant.org

The centre was founded as the Chinese Ancient Texts (CHANT) Database Project in 1988. It aims at building up an electronic database of the entire corpus of traditional and excavated ancient Chinese texts and publishing them via different media. It is hoped that the centre could provide useful tools for scholars, academia and the public.

Over the years the centre has been funded both by the Research Grants Council of the Hong Kong Government and the Chiang Ching-kuo Foundation for International Scholarly Exchange to conduct more than 10 grand-scale research projects. The research projects fall into two main categories: excavated Chinese texts and traditional Chinese texts research projects. Up till now, the centre has published the *ICS Concordances to Works of Pre-Han and Han Concordance Series* and the *ICS Concordances to Works of Wei-Jin and the Northern and Southern Dynasties Concordance Series* as well as publications on the study of excavated texts, namely, *A New Compilation of* Jiagu *Characters* and *Collected Explanations of 'Complete Collection of Yin-Zhou Bronze Epigraphy'*. In 2003, the centre introduced a book series entitled *The Chant Series* in response to the demand from academic institutions and libraries. Five titles in this series have so far been published with other titles in the offing.

■ Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

Tel.: 2609 7382
Fax.: 2603 5202
E-mail: rcc@cuhk.edu.hk

Founded in 1993, the centre's research activities focus on the following areas: the modern transformation of Chinese culture, comparative studies of Chinese and foreign thought. The centre has published a series of monographs and books and launched the Century China webpage. It also publishes the *Twenty-First Century* bimonthly and organizes seminars and public lectures on a regular basis. It has developed two databases for the study of modern Chinese intellectual history. With the help of the databases, its researchers carry out quantitative studies of the formation and transformation of modern Chinese thought and concepts.

■ Research Centre for Translation

Tel.: 2609 7399
Fax.: 2603 5110
E-mail: rct@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rct

In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from the Asia Foundation. It was renamed the Research Centre for Translation in 1983. The centre concernes itself with research in translation studies and the publication of Chinese literature in English translation.

Centre publications include the English-language journal, *Renditions* (website: http://www.renditions.org), published semiannually since 1973, as well as the *Renditions Books* and *Renditions Paperbacks* series. In 1999, a *Translation Studies Research Series* was launched, with titles published in Beijing and in Hong Kong. In 2002, a CD-ROM series and a PDA series were launched.

The centre has strong links with major centres of translation studies on the mainland, in Europe and the US. Since the mid-1990s it has been spearheading research into the Chinese translation tradition as well as promoting the study of different Asian translation traditions. It also serves as an information clearing house in the field of translation studies in this part of the world.

The centre offers a number of prestigious fellowships and awards: the Renditions Fellowship invites translators of world renown to carry out a chosen translation project; the Renditions Research Fellowship attracts distinguished international researchers of translation history, theory and criticism; and the Stephen C. Soong Translation Studies Memorial Awards honour academics who have made significant contribution to Chinese translation studies every year.

T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 7392
Fax.: 2603 7989
E-mail: clrc@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ics/clrc

The centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre which was first established in 1966. In early 1979, it was expanded into the Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was renamed T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre.

One of the centre's main goals is to promote comprehensive research on the Chinese language including Chinese paleography, phonology, grammar, and vocabulary, and to make available to the public and teachers of Chinese the results of its research, in the hope of raising the standard of Chinese language teaching in Hong Kong.

The centre lays great emphasis on linguistic studies. In recent years the quarterly *Newsletter of Chinese Language* and the biannual *Chinese Language Studies* have generated a great deal of interest amongst scholars in the relevant fields of linguistic studies. Many large-dialectual surveys have been conducted over the years to thoroughly study dialects which had not been well documented previously.

The centre is also keen on academic cooperation with scholars outside the Chinese University.

Institute of Digestive Disease

Tel.: 2632 2233
Fax.: 2635 0075
E-mail: idd@cuhk.edu.hk

The mission of the Institute of Digestive Disease is to:
- conduct research that changes clinical practice, both locally and globally;
- provide training to gastroenterologists and GI surgeon with a comprehensive and integrated approach to digestive diseases;
- provide top quality service as a tertiary referral centre for digestive diseases.

Gastroenterology is a specialty that straddles the traditional boundary between internal medicine and general surgery. The mutual distrust and lack of cooperation between physicians and surgeons is legendary. Such animosity is one of the major factors that thwarted development in the specialty. A major factor that allows the institute's researchers to establish an international reputation in a relatively short time is *esprit de corp*. Since the inception of the new medical school and the teaching hospital of the Chinese University in the early 1980s, very close cooperation between the medical and surgical gastroenterology teams was established. In this way, resources and experience can be shared and there are excellent opportunities for cross-fertilization of ideas and innovations. Over the last two decades, the success of this model has been phenomenal. In collaboration with surgeons, scientists, cancer biologists, and outcome researchers, the institute's researchers are committed to consolidate their existence by formally establishing the Institute of Digestive Disease.

Institute of Economics

Tel.: 2609 8189
Fax.: 2603 5805
E-mail: institute.econ@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://institute.econ.cuhk.edu.hk

The Institute of Economics pools strength in research, consultancy and teaching in the field of economics at the Chinese University to enhance the University's contributions to scholarship and education, and its service to the community.

The institute is staffed by prominent economists with recognized accomplishments in various specialties from the Department of Economics, Faculty of Social Science, and the Business Economics group of the Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics, Faculty of Business Administration.

The institute is a vehicle for external links, a connection between economists from different institutions. It also interfaces with local bodies seeking expert analysis of economic issues.

The institute's academic reputation enables it to attract distinguished scholars to its lectures and conferences, thereby bringing the pursuit of economic science to the highest standards.

Institute of Human Communicative Research

Tel.: 2632 3288
Fax.: 2648 7908
E-mail: info@ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.ihcr.cuhk.edu.hk/

The Institute of Human Communicative Research was set up in March 2004, integrating the Cochlear Implant and Hearing Rehabilitation Centre, the Communicative Disorders and Paediatric Speech Perception Centre, and the Cooperative Centre for Communicative Research. On the research team are otorhinolaryngologists, audiologists, speech therapists, and other experts from the University and the Prince of Wales Hospital. The institute aims to provide services to sufferers of hearing and speech disorders in Hong Kong and mainland China, organize educational activities, and conduct research in related areas. The three constituent centres have performed hearing restoration surgeries, organized academic exchange schemes and academic forums, and organized teaching activities in Hong Kong and mainland China.

To deal with the rise in age-related hearing problems, the institute launched a research project on 'Hearing Problems of Elderly People in Hong Kong' in 2004. It will further investigate if provision of hearing aid contributes to better mental health of the elderly.

The Institute of Human Communicative Research is constructing a 'Hearing Aid Laboratory' to develop practical and affordable hearing aids for Chinese-speaking patients.

The Institute of Mathematical Sciences

Tel.: 2609 8038
Fax.: 2603 7636
E-mail: ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk

The mathematical sciences are in a period of unprecedented growth. Sophisticated mathematical and computational tools are rapidly bridging the gap between theory and applications in science, engineering and other disciplines. The Institute of Mathematical Sciences was set up in 1993 to promote research in relevant fields — pure and applied mathematics, large scale scientific computation, nonlinear sciences, image processing, mathematical and theoretical physics, statistics, and probability. The emphasis is on their interaction and linkage with the physical sciences, engineering, industry, and commerce. The institute's major research projects are led by senior academics in the institute and the departments of mathematics, physics, and statistics.

The institute also organizes international mathematical conferences to promote academic exchange. Its objectives are to promote and stimulate research in new frontiers, train and nurture young scientists, attract grants and contracts from governmental organizations and the private sector, and develop into a centre of excellence.

The institute offers postgraduate study programmes for both master's and doctoral degrees and runs a postdoctoral fellowship programme and a short-term visitor programme. It regularly organizes postgraduate courses, academic colloquia and workshops, and lectures by visitors. It also publishes research reports and runs three international research journals.

Activities in the pipeline include yearly programmes in geometrical analysis; nonlinear evolution partial differential equations and computational fluid dynamics; numerical and theoretical analysis of inverse problems; harmonic functions, fractals and wavelets. The institute plans to strengthen collaboration with institutions on the mainland and abroad, and to lead research in the region.

Institute of Optical Science and Technology

Tel.: 2609 8370
Fax.: 2603 7210
E-mail: chinlon@ie.cuhk.edu.hk, kntsang@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

The institute was formed in October 2002 to promote research excellence in all areas of advanced photonic science and technology as well as industrial application. It oversees several existing photonics-related laboratories in the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Science. Its two major research centres are the Centre for Advanced Research in Photonics (CARP) and the Centre of Optical Sciences (COS). CARP focuses on R&D and engineering applications of photonics in components, devices, modules, subsystems, systems and networks, whereas COS concentrates on basic research in photonic physics, optical spectroscopy, novel photonic materials, and new processes.

▉ Centre for Advanced Research in Photonics

Tel.: 2609 8370
Fax.: 2603 7210
E-mail: chinlon@cuhk.edu.hk

The centre's mission is to promote research excellence in all areas of advanced photonics technology and their engineering application. Areas of interest include optoelectronic devices, components, subsystem modules, optical communication systems, optical networks as well as photonic sensors for biomedical applications. Much of the research is interdisciplinary, involving collaboration of researchers from different speciality areas in the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Science. Affiliated with the centre are several laboratories such as the Lightwave Communications Laboratory, the Optoelectronics Laboratory, the Solid State Electronics Laboratory, the Photonics Packaging Laboratory, the MOVPE Laboratory, and the Centre for Micro and Nano Systems.

▉ Centre of Optical Sciences

Tel.: 2609 6103
Fax.: 2603 5204
E-mail: dlo@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

The centre, supported by the University and the C.N. Yang Foundation, has a mission to promote research and teaching excellence in all areas of optical sciences. Due to the wide range of technological applications of optical sciences, much of the research is interdisciplinary, involving participation and collaboration of researchers from different speciality areas, namely, physics, chemistry, biology, electronic and information engineering. Student training with a focus on optical sciences is provided in the form of postgraduate studentships. The centre has laser light sources that operate from the VUV to mid-IR, with corresponding radiometric and spectroscopic detection systems. Additional hardware includes materials characterization instrumentation such as SEM and TEM for a comprehensive investigation of novel optical materials.

Institute of Science and Technology

Tel.: 2609 6354
Fax.: 2603 5315
E-mail: chiwu@cuhk.edu.hk/kutsang@ie.cuhk.edu.hk

The Institute of Science and Technology was first established in 1965 to promote interdisciplinary research in various faculties with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or application value. It is also an important vehicle for inter-institutional cooperation in scientific research and technological development, and consultation for industries, government departments, and other organizations. Under the institute are three major research centres and a joint laboratory.

▌ Hong Kong Bioinformatics Centre (HKBIC)

Tel.: 2609 6381
Fax.: 2603 7732
E-mail: kpfung@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.hkbic.bch.cuhk.edu.hk

The HKBIC was established in February 1998 with two generous grants from the University and the Hong Kong Industry Department totalling over HK$6.6 million. It provides skilled personnel, high-power computer hardware and sophisticated software packages, to Hong Kong's research scientists and techno-entrepreneurs, with the aim of advancing biotechnological research as an academic pursuit or commercial venture. Its homepage is hyperlinked with universities, industries and communities worldwide. The centre also offers technical expertise in bioinformatics as well as molecular biology-oriented database development.

▌ Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

Tel.: 2646 1477
Fax.: 2646 3020
E-mail: whoctr@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/whoctr

Established in 1991, the centre is operated by the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in conjunction with the Department of Sports Science and Physical Education and the Hong Kong Sports Institute. Its objectives are to promote and conduct research in sports medicine and sports science, to promote and conduct related educational programmes, to provide professional expertise and advisory support to the sporting community, and to facilitate liaison and interaction with sports medicine and sport science institutions in other parts of the world. The centre was designated as the World Health Organization (WHO) Collaborating Centre for Sports Medicine and Health Promotion in 1996. Its activities involve the participation of the Department of Community and Family Medicine and the School of Public Health.

■ Materials Science and Technology Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 8276
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: leol@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1992, the centre provides a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research on materials. Activities include the analysis of the structure and properties of advanced materials, the development of applications for new materials, and the synthesis and processing of new materials. The centre aims at achieving excellence in materials research and serving the needs of local industries.

Institute of Space and Earth Information Science (ISEIS)

Tel.: 2609 6538
Fax.: 2603 7470
E-mail: iseis@cuhk.edu.hk

The ISEIS was formed in 2005. It was developed on the base of the Joint Laboratory for Geoinfomation Science (JLGIS) of the Chinese Academy of Sciences and the Chinese University. It consists of three units: research, education and training, and technical development, and its main research programmes include cloud-prone and rainy areas remote sensing, virtual geographic environments, urban and metropolitan GIS, and analysis and modelling of the urban settlement environment. The Division of Geoinformation Science was formed under the institute so as to offer the MPhil and PhD programme, the taught MSc programme, and certificate programmes. The institute is equipped with a mid-high resolution satellite remote sensing ground receiving station, which is useful for researchers and students of earth observation related programmes.

■ Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS)

The JLGIS was established in 1997 by the Chinese Academy of Sciences and the Chinese University to provide a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research in geoinformation science, on topics including remote sensing, geographic modelling, the integration of geoinformation systems, and global positioning systems. The laboratory is also a base for local and international education and training programmes in geoinformation science and technology, and their applications. It is staffed by scholars from the Institute of Remote Sensing Application and the Institute of Geography of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, and academics from the University's various faculties. Their research interests cover earth observation methods and systems, spatial data mining, spatio-temporal modelling and visualization, geographic information system design and integration, remote sensing image analysis and processing, urban GIS and housing development, GIS for transport and ITS, land surface stability monitoring and modelling, and watershed management systems.

Li Ka Shing Institute of Health Sciences

The institute was set up in April 2005 with a donation from the Li Ka Shing Foundation. Research foci include early detection of severe diseases (e.g. cancers, genetic diseases, common urban health problems, infectious diseases), innovative therapeutics, and disease prevention through understanding of genetic susceptibility. The institute will also seek multi-disciplinary collaboration with private and public partners in research projects related to personal health and health education.

A distinguishing feature of the institute is the innovative and interdisciplinary approach emphasizing research projects aimed at translating advances in basic and molecular sciences into tests and treatments that will benefit patients and promote health. The institute will be housed in the Li Ka Shing Medical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital. It is anticipated that the construction of the building will be completed by early 2007.

Research Institute for the Humanities

Established in August 1991, the Research Institute for the Humanities has three main objectives: to encourage and coordinate collective, especially inter-

disciplinary, research in the humanities at the University; to identify areas suited to long-term strategic research; and to organize regional and international conferences on the humanities.

Currently, there are six research centres under the institute. It is hoped that all humanities projects funded by the UGC/RGC and other sources will be housed under the institute, which will in turn provide clerical and logistic support, serve as an information clearing house, and organize events such as small workshops, lectures, and brain-storming sessions for possible research topics.

The institute is primarily supported by private funds and external research grants. Its activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University.

Centre for Hong Kong Cultural Studies

Tel.: 2609 7536
Fax.: 2609 7722
E-mail: lawrence@arts.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/hkcs.html

The missions of the Centre for Hong Kong Cultural Studies, formerly the Programme for Hong Kong Cultural Studies, include promoting studies in Hong Kong culture and helping researchers develop interest in Hong Kong culture. The centre organizes seminars and talks in cooperation with different departments in the Faculty of Arts. At present it is working on the new *Hong Kong Cultural Studies* series. A couple of cross-disciplinary and cross-institutional research projects on Hong Kong cultural studies are also being drawn up.

Research Centre for Comparative City Cultures

Tel.: 2609 7113
Fax.: 2603 5685
E-mail: yuensleung@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/city.html

The Research Centre for Comparative City Culture was established to coordinate and promote research on comparative city cultures at CUHK and to facilitate research collaboration with other institutions in this area. The centre organizes various research activities and academic events. It also works on projects in cooperation with research units from other universities in Hong Kong and in mainland China, such as 'Cultural Relations and Interaction between Shanghai and Hong Kong' and 'Hong Kong–Shenzhen Cultural Relations'.

Research Centre for Confucian Studies

Tel.: 2609 7028
Fax.: 2603 5685
E-mail: hunglamchu@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/confucian.html

The Research Centre for Confucian Studies aims to achieve certain goals, including the promotion of research interest in the area of Confucianism and

other aspects of Confucian culture, better coordination of ongoing research on Confucianism and related issues by members of the Faculty of Arts, and establishment of links with research institutions in the same field in mainland China and around the world. Completed projects of the centre include 'The Uncertain Phoenix: Confucianism in Contemporary China' and 'Culture as Destiny — The Confucian Experiment in Modern Singapore'. Future projects include studies on the forms of Confucian teaching and learning in late imperial China on the manifestation of Confucian ethics and rituals in the Lingnan area, including the present provinces of Guangdong, Guangxi, and Hainan as well as Hong Kong and Macau.

■ Research Centre for Cross-cultural Studies

Tel.: 2609 8698
Fax.: 2609 7722
Website: http://www.rih.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/cross_cultural.html

The Research Centre for Cross-cultural Studies was formally set up in September 2000. Affiliated to the Research Institute for the Humanities, the centre's missions include facilitating cross-cultural studies from an interdisciplinary perspective, promoting cross-cultural studies through a parallel and mutually supportive approach and inter-linkage of training and research, as well as developing a more holistic kind of cross-cultural studies by integrating international, regional, Chinese national, and Hong Kong (or other cities) municipal dimensions.

■ Research Centre for Humanities Computing

Tel.: 2609 7165
Fax.: 2603 5323
E-mail: twkwan@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://humanum.arts.cuhk.edu.hk

The Research Centre for Humanities Computing is restructured from the Humanities Computing and Methodology Programme of the Research Institute for the Humanities. The websites planned and constructed by the centre have received several awards and external competitive grants including the Quality Education Fund and Research Grants Council Funding, throughout the years. Having acquired sufficient practical experience in conducting computational projects, the centre now sets out to further promote humanities-related computational research.

■ Research Centre for Phenomenology and the Human Sciences

Tel.: 2609 7589
Fax.: 2609 7722
E-mail: phenom@arts.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rih/phs

Phenomenology is one of the most influential living philosophical movements in the contemporary international academic arena. There are now some 110

academic organizations worldwide directly engaged in research in phenomenology.

The Research Centre for Phenomenology and the Human Sciences was established in March 2002 under the Department of Philosophy. Its mission is to promote research in phenomenology and its relationship to the human sciences, as well as to foster national and international exchange and cooperation in phenomenological research.

Since its establishment, the centre has organized two international conferences, respectively on 'Phenomenology and the Human Pathos' and 'Identity and Alterity: Phenomenology and Cultural Traditions', the latter being the first PEACE (Phenomenology for East-Asian CirclE) Conference. The centre organized three symposia in 2003–05, on phenomenology and Taoist philosophy, phenomenology and Buddhist Philosophy, and the French philosopher Sartre and his contributions to phenomenology. All were attended by scholars from mainland China, Taiwan and Hong Kong. In 2005–06, the centre will organize a symposium for young Chinese scholars on phenomenology and the world, as well as an international conference entitled 'Philia and Sophia: Ten Years of Phenomenological Movement in Hong Kong'.

Besides conference proceedings and research findings of individual members, the centre published the inaugural issue of *Journal of Phenomenology and the Human Sciences* (in Chinese) in 2004. A special issue on 'Phenomenology and Taoist Philosophy' is scheduled to be published in autumn 2005.

Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering

Tel.: 2609 8407
Fax.: 2603 5024
E-mail: cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk

The Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering is a strategic initiative of the University dedicated to excellence and innovation in the research and development of advanced engineering areas relevant to Hong Kong and the region. Established with the generous support of the Shun Hing Education and Charitable Fund, the institute is a lighthouse in the local technology landscape, guiding the migration towards to high value-added technology and an information economy.

An institute in the forefront of engineering science, the institute spearheads state-of-the-art engineering research, creates and sustains synergy with world-class researchers, develops with and transfers to industries cutting-edge technologies, and promotes appreciation of engineering in society through educational programmes.

Two research centres have been established under the institute: the Multimedia Research Centre and the Biomedical and Bioinformatics Research Centre. More will be formed in the future to support new strategic areas.

▉ Biomedical and Bioinformatics Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 8456
E-mail: ytzhang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/biomedical.htm

Biomedical engineering, medical imaging, and virtual surgery have an enormous impact on health care and surgical training. Almost all aspects of medicine are enhanced by interactive computer-based technologies. Biomedical engineers are increasingly involved in the development of novel, reliable, noninvasive technologies for the diagnosis, monitoring, and treatment of disease. For example, medical electronic devices and biosensors improve home/mobile healthcare; microarray technologies offer immense potential for studying cellular transactions; and visualization and virtual reality provide excellent means for surgery training and planning.

Current research in the centre includes:
• Coclear Implants
• Virtual Anatomy and Dexterous Simulators for Minimal Access Cardiothoracic and Neuro-endoscopic Surgeries
• Systematic Synthesis of Nano-informatics Chips by Nano-Robotics Manipulation

▉ Multimedia Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 8407
Fax. 2603 5024
E-mail: cslui@cse.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.shiae.cuhk.edu.hk/multimedia.htm

Multimedia technologies constitute a multi-disciplinary field that extends beyond engineering to the arts, sciences, and humanities. Main contributive areas include engineering, computer science, artificial intelligence, communications, design, ergonomics and human factors, cognitive psychology and philosophy. The impact of multimedia applications is tremendous – it can range from medicine to entertainment, from bridging the societal digital divide to remote space exploration.

Current research projects include:
• Mobile Wireless Multimedia Communication
• An Automatic Multi-layer Video Content Classification Framework
• Automatic Multimedia Fission, Categorization and Fusion for Personalized Visualization in Multimedia Information Retrieval

Faculty and Departmental Research/ Consultancy Units

Apart from the major institutes for interdisciplinary research, there are many more smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

■ Archive for Phenomenology and Contemporary Philosophy

Tex.: 2609 7066
Fax.: 2603 5323
E-mail: Phen-archive@cuhk.edu.hk

The Archive for Phenomenology and Contemporary Philosophy was established recently in 2005 under the auspices of the Department of Philosophy and with the support of the Edwin S.L. Cheng Research Fund for General Education and Philosophy. Phenomenology is an influential contemporary philosophical movement, which finds application and repercussions in the most diverse fields of studies, including literature, film and theatre studies, sociology, linguistics, religious studies, architecture, law, education, medicine and nursing etc. The Department of Philosophy has accumulated much experience in phenomenology studies and has a strong contact network both internationally and nationally. With this as background, the archive will devote itself mainly to collecting, editing, and translating phenomenology classics and promoting research on phenomenology and related issues. A working library for phenomenological research will be established and a half-yearly bulletin for phenomenology and contemporary philosophy will be published. Other regular activities include maintaining a website, liaising and collaborating with major phenomenology-related institutions worldwide, organizing international conferences, and of national symposia for scholars from mainland China, Taiwan and Hong Kong, collaborating with major academic organizations on the mainland to foster editorial and translation work of important phenomenology classics, and hosting scholars for short-term research visits.

▮ Assessment and Training Centre (ATC)

Tel.: 2994 3551
Fax.: 2994 3745
E-mail: atc-cuhk@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.atc.cuhk.edu.hk

The ATC was established by the Department of Psychology in 2000, in collaboration with the Faculty of Business Administration. It applies culturally relevant knowledge in psychological assessment and industrial-organizational psychology to personal growth and modern management. Equipped with audio-visual recording and multimedia presentation facilities, ATC is an important research and training resource. It provides users with a comprehensive range of valid assessment tools and training packages for self-enhancement and management practices. It is also a vital research facility for the behavioural validation of psychological assessment tools and it serves as a teaching laboratory for students in the industrial-organizational psychology programme allowing them to gain hands-on experience in conducting workshops, performance appraisal, and personnel selection exercises.

▮ The Biotechnology Laboratory

Tel.: 2609 6807
Fax.: 2603 5123
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from The Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building, the laboratory is operated jointly by the departments of biochemistry and biology. It is well equipped for performing experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work.

A major goal of the laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance. Ongoing major research projects include the cloning of fish growth hormone/receptor gene, the production of recombinant fish growth hormone, studies on the structural modification of an abortifacient plant protein, and the identification of unique genes associated with the human heart.

The laboratory also serves as an education centre. Its facilities are available to students of the MPhil programme in biotechnology as well as undergraduates taking courses in this field. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the laboratory organizes workshops on special topics for local and overseas researchers.

▮ Brain Disease Laboratory

Tel.: 2632 3335
Fax.: 2637 6274
E-mail: hkng@cuhk.edu.hk

The Brain Disease Laboratory conducts clinical and multidisciplinary laboratory research on diseases related to the human nervous system. Based at the Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, the laboratory was set up with a grant

from the Ho Sin-Hang Education Endowment Fund and the University's One-time Support Fund. The laboratory accommodates research scientists, fellows and students from diverse disciplines engaged in research on molecular genetics of brain tumours, neurodegenerative diseases in Chinese, and animal models of diffuse and focal brain injuries.

Cardiovascular Surgical Research Laboratory

Tel.: 2645 0519
Fax.: 2645 1762
E-mail: gwhe@cuhk.edu.hk

The Cardiovascular Surgical Research Laboratory was established at the University of Hong Kong in 1995 and transferred to the Department of Surgery of the Chinese University in 2000. It is a leading research unit in the world in two areas:

- coronary/pulmonary endothelium — smooth muscle interaction (EDHF-related and NO-related) during heart surgery for myocardial protection and for preservation of the donor heart/lung for transplantation;
- biological characteristics, physiology, and pharmacology of coronary artery bypass conduit grafts.

The laboratory is well funded and equipped. Its main funding source is the Research Grants Council. Over the years, some 115 full papers from the laboratory have been published in renowned international journals cited by 'Medline/SCI'. Its research findings are regularly presented at international conferences on both clinical and basic cardiovascular science.

The laboratory currently has five sections: organ clambers for large vessel studies; myograph for micro vessel studies; cellular electrophysiological setting for direct measurement of membrane potential of a single cell (myocyte); a patch-clamp equipment section; and nitric oxide meter and membrane-type electrodes for direct measurement. It provides for research from organ to ion channel levels.

The laboratory's research team comprises postdoctoral fellows, research assistants, and postgraduate research students. Graduate students from this unit have been accepted as postdoctoral fellows in renowned American universities.

Centre for the Advancement of E-commerce Technologies (AECT)

Tel.: 2609 8470
Fax.: 2603 5505
E-mail: office@aect.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.aect.cuhk.edu.hk

The AECT is a cross-disciplinary centre established by the Faculty of Engineering in 1999, in collaboration with Oracle, Sun Microsystems, and other industrial partners.

Its mission is to foster excellence in the development of knowledge and tools to facilitate commerce on the web, and more broadly, to support operational decisions and Internet business strategies in an information-intensive and

technology-based economy. It conducts basic and applied research in three broad areas of technology: Internet and information systems technologies, logistics solution technologies, and supply chain optimization technologies.

A major focus of AECT is to help local firms (including those in manufacturing, banking, retail, and other service sectors) adopt e-commerce technologies and set up business operations on the Internet. Through its faculty, students, and other professionals, AECT assists the firms in training, business re-engineering, and system deployment. In addition, AECT organizes workshops and certificate programmes to help business professionals acquire the relevant skills in e-commerce.

A cross-disciplinary MSc in E-commerce Technologies Programme was launched by the University in the fall of 2000. AECT's research and training functions provide real-world projects to enrich the educational experience of students of the programme.

▊ Centre for Chinese History

Tel.: 2609 7042
Fax.: 2603 5685
E-mail: history@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/his

The Centre for Chinese History was established in 2004 by the Department of History to promote and facilitate research in Chinese history. Members of the centre include teaching staff and senior postgraduate students of the department.

The centre organizes in-house seminars, guest lectures, and conferences on selected topics. It also conducts exchanges with local and overseas scholars who specialize in the political, social, economics, intellectual, and cultural aspects of later imperial China.

▊ Centre for Clinical Trials (CCT)

Tel.: 2632 1032
Fax.: 2632 5816
E-mail: bzee@cuhk.edu.hk

The CCT was established in 2003 under the School of Public Health to consolidate expertise in clinical trials research. It also provides an infrastructure to support local, regional and international clinical trial activities in Asia. The mission of this group is to provide methodological advice, regulatory submission assistance, as well as study and data management support to investigators who are interested in developing clinical trials within their area of research.

Clinical trials have been identified as an indispensable tool for answering clearly defined and clinically important questions that need to be addressed with the strictest scientific methods and conducts. The CCT realizes the importance of these mandates and provides the following services to individuals from the University and local industry who would like to develop their clinical trials operations:
• providing sound methodology in design and analysis;
• development of infrastructure for clinical trials;

- clinical trials methodology through research in biostatistics, data management, quality of life, quality assurance, and bioinformatics;
- acting as a site management organization for industry trials.

▊ Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies

Tel.: 2609 6578
Fax.: 2603 5019
E-mail: ccbs@psy.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Cognition and Brain Studies was established in 1998 under the Department of Psychology. Its main function is to promote and organize research and related activities to contribute to the understanding of the following topics:
- how people acquire, store, and use knowledge;
- how various sorts of cognitive capacities, e.g. perception, memory, and language comprehension arise from brain functions;
- how to apply findings to daily life situations.

▊ Centre for Communication Research

Tel.: 2609 7045
Fax.: 2603 5007

The Centre for Communication Research was established in 2004. Its main objectives are:
- to conduct trans-disciplinary, systematic, and innovative research on media and society;
- to understand the interplay of journalism, media, culture, citizens, communication technology, and democracy;
- to serve as an independent opinion research group that studies attitudes towards the press, politics, and public policy issues; and
- to serve as a forum for ideas and an important information resource for policy-makers, journalists, scholars, media industries, and other concern groups through public opinion research.

To conduct scientific communication research and public opinion polls, advanced computer hardware and software are used. A one-way mirror observation facility with surveillance cameras for observational research is also available for controlled experiments.

▊ Centre for Comparative and Public History

Tel.: 2609 7043
Fax.: 2603 5685
E-mail: history@cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Comparative and Public History was formally established in 2002 by the Department of History to facilitate further development of two areas of excellence, namely comparative history and public history.

The centre organizes a series of lectures, seminars, and conferences in these two areas in addition to the 20-plus courses offered by the department in comparative and public history. The centre also houses research projects in these areas developed by members or affiliated members of the department.

Funded by the Education and Manpower Bureau of the HKSAR, the centre has been offering in-service teacher training courses, workshops, and teaching and learning materials to secondary school teachers involved in teaching Chinese history, history, history and culture, and integrated humanities.

Centre for Developmental Psychology

Tel.: 2609 6576
Fax.: 2603 5019
E-mail: cdp@psy.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Developmental Psychology was established by the Department of Psychology in 2001 to facilitate basic and applied research on both the social and cognitive development of infants, children, and adolescents. The centre houses a state-of-the-art infant laboratory as well as a separate corner for testing and observing children and adolescents.

Activities of the centre include:

- conducting basic behavioural, cognitive, and neuropsychological research on infants, children, and adolescents;
- applying the findings of developmental research to educational problems and family systems;
- assessing a wide range of cognitive, social, and behavioural skills in infancy, childhood, and adolescence; and
- forming partnerships with institutions in Hong Kong, mainland China, and overseas to promote cross-cultural and cross-institutional developmental research.

Centre for Emerging Infectious Diseases (CEID)

Tel.: 2252 8812
Fax.: 2635 4977
E-mail: CEID@med.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://ceid.med.cuhk.edu.hk

The CEID was established in October 2003 to provide professional training and conduct research in emerging infectious diseases. To enhance its research capability, a pre-fabricated P3 laboratory has been set up in 2005. The centre will also set up a Research Suite to provide information on infectious diseases.

CEID is guided by director and various committees in formulating directions and strategies. It has recruited a professor in virology, a professor in infectious diseases, and three associate/assistant professors in 2005. On the research front, it has recruited 19 research staff including postdoctoral fellows, research assistants, and research nurses to carry out different projects. The CEID has signed memoranda of understanding with five overseas universities and organizations.

There are 14 key research projects being undertaken by CEID. They include SARS-CoV molecular epidemiology, immunogenetics, diagnosis, screening, treatment and complication, retrospective study of SARS outbreak in hospitals, and stigma associated with infectious diseases. Other projects on topics including HIV/AIDS are being planned.

The centre offers various kinds of certificate courses, postgraduate diploma and master's programmes in infectious disease-related fields. It also organizes a scientific symposium annually to promote mutual learning in infection control.

▍Centre for Environmental Policy and Resource Management (CEPRM)

Tel.: 2609 6643
Fax.: 2603 5174
E-mail: ceprm@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://ceprm.grm.cuhk.edu.hk/

The institutional objective of the CEPRM is to facilitate and coordinate collaborative research in environmental science across departmental boundaries and foster a multidisciplinary approach to the evaluation and analysis of environmental and resource issues. The centre aspires to resolve environmental problems for the benefit of the present and future generations through critical policy analysis, scientific advancement and application of frontier research findings. CEPRM endeavours to integrate scientific research with policy-making, and to provide a forum for informed decision-making through scientific inquiry, open dialogue and public participation.

The mission of the centre is to:

- strike a balance between sustainable development and environmental protection by fostering sound policy-making based on reliable scientific information and understanding of the needs of human beings and nature;
- promote wise use of resources based on the principles of sustainability, equity and innovation;
- serve the community by being a source of information and a collaborative base of research, creative problem-solving and policy development for professionals, decision-makers and the public;
- help build a sustainable society through environmental education, policy analysis and community participation; and
- provide consultancy services to the government and the public.

▍Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics

Tel.: 2637 4755
Fax.: 2645 3098
E-mail: ceb@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.ceb.cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics in the School of Public Health came into being in 2003 when the Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research was restructured. The centre aims at promoting the quality of epidemiological and biostatistical teaching and research in Hong Kong and developing international collaborations. It operates three major programmes.

- The Biostatistics Programme offers a vast range of consultation services to faculty members and contract services to pharmaceutical companies, government departments, hospitals and universities. These include research design, preparation of research protocols and proposals, fieldwork

implementation, and data analyses. It is also one of the few centres offering biostatistical training in Hong Kong at both undergraduate and graduate levels.

- The Epidemiology Programme is very active in epidemiological and public health research. Research topics cover sexual and reproductive health, adolescent health substance abuse, child abuse, mental health, health services seeking behaviours, use of traditional Chinese medicine, quality of life, eye disease, chronic diseases, bone mineral and osteoporosis research. Many of these projects are carried out in collaboration with other University departments and academic institutions, local and overseas.
- The Community Research Programme on AIDS in the Epidemiology Programme is one of the premier research groups on HIV prevention and care in Hong Kong. It works closely with the AIDS Research and Education Group of the School of Pubic Health. Most of these HIV projects are supported by the Hong Kong Council for the AIDS Trust Fund. Many projects are conducted in collaboration with institutions in mainland China. The research programme also provides consultancy support to international organizations working in China.

■ Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics

Tel.: 2252 8851/2632 3141
Fax.: 2606 3500/2637 3852
E-mail: jeanwoowong@cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Gerontology and Geriatrics was formed in 1998. It aims at carrying out research on various aspects of the ageing process, the implication of an ageing population in Hong Kong, and measures to deal with the consequences. The centre provides undergraduate and postgraduate teaching in areas of vital importance in health care and social welfare in Hong Kong, and will further develop its network with other local, mainland, regional and international organizations to facilitate exchange of expertise and ideas. The departments which participate in the activities of the centre include Medicine and Therapeutics, Community and Family Medicine, Psychiatry, Orthopaedics and Traumatology, Nursing, Sociology, Social Work, and Psychology.

■ Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion

Tel.: 2693 3708
Fax.: 2694 0004
E-mail: hepu@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/hep

The Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion was established under the School of Public Health in August 2000. It originates from the 'Healthy Schools' programme supported by the Quality Education Fund and has been involved in territory-wide school health surveillance projects and needs assessment for school health and community health promotion. The centre has launched the Hong Kong Healthy Schools Award Scheme, which builds on the concept of health-promoting schools to encourage educational achievement, and better health and emotional well-being among pupils. It also aims to promote

staff development, parental education, involvement of whole school community, and linkage with different stakeholders.

In 2002, a Pearl River Region Liaison Office of the International Union for Health Promotion and Education was set up by the centre to cultivate a regional network of health education and academic exchange. The centre has made a successful bid for the 20th World Conference on Health Promotion and Health Education in 2010, and is actively involved in a global programme for health promotion effectiveness and school health effectiveness.

▇ Centre for Housing Innovations

Tel.: 2994 0495
Fax.: 2603 6515
E-mail: innovations@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://chi.arch.cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Housing Innovations was established in 1998 with support from the Committee of Science and Technology, Ministry of Construction of China, and the University's Department of Architecture. Its research focuses on urban housing in China, aiming to achieve high quality, affordable urban housing for high-density development, and to improve the livability and efficiency of future urban housing in China through the integration of design and technology.

The centre has organized the China Urban Housing Conference to develop a common and value-added platform for experts and scholars from the mainland and overseas to exchange research expertise and to advise the government in areas including urban planning, housing development, architectural design, energy conversation, human settlement, eco-house, science technology research, and sustainable development. The centre has enjoyed the strong support of the Committee of Science Technology, Ministry of Construction of China for its previous events, as well as positive feedback from the mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan. The Fifth China Urban Housing Innovations will be held in November 2005 at the Chinese University.

▇ Centre for Innovation and Technology (CINTEC)

Tel.: 2609 8221
Fax.: 2603 7327
E-mail: info@cintec.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cintec.cuhk.edu.hk

The CINTEC is the technology transfer arm of the Faculty of Engineering. Established in 1999, its mission is to help turn Hong Kong into an Asia Pacific innovation and technology hub in the Asia Pacific. CINTEC's objectives are to:
- emerge as an advanced applied research and development centre;
- actively contribute to and collaborate with industry in the development of high-value-added technological activities and the identification of commercially relevant research topics;
- provide high quality training for professionals in innovative research initiatives and engineering entrepreneurship;
- foster greater collaboration with the mainland for the advancement of technology;

- provide a synergistic environment leading to innovations and technology advancement.

CINTEC consists of two branches. The technology development branch coordinates inter-departmental projects. It pools resources and expertise from various departments to engage in large-scale multi-disciplinary applied R&D projects. The Industrial Liaison Office is dedicated to enhancing liaison between the faculty and industry so that research and industrial needs are well matched.

▇ Centre for Neurocognitive Function Enhancement (CNFE)

Tel.: 2609 6648
Fax.: 2603 5019
E-mail: cnfe@psy.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk/cnfe

The CNFE is a centre for research and clinical service related to clinical neuro-psychology. Established in March 2003, CNFE is a centre jointly organized by the Department of Psychology and the Faculty of Medicine of the Chinese University. The centre is an intellectual conglomeration of scientists from different fields, including psychology, psychiatry, community and family medicine, surgery, and radiology. The goals of CNFE include conducting state-of-the-art research on brain function, providing evidence-based service for improving the various aspects of brain function, and promoting public awareness of the importance of a healthy lifestyle and brain health.

▇ Centre for Nutritional Studies

Tel.: 2252 8852
Fax.: 2637 3852/2606 3500

The Centre for Nutritional Studies was established under the Faculty of Medicine in March 1997 to conduct research relevant to Hong Kong, to promote awareness of the importance of nutrition among students, health care workers, and the public, and to interact with similar organizations in other countries, especially those in the Asian Pacific region.

Current activities include the assessment of dietary habits and nutritional status of all age groups in the community, recommending optimum dietary practices, investigating the relationship between specific nutrients and health, and designing nutritional support menus for patients in various clinical states. It also plans to launch educational programmes to promote nutritional awareness, and to conduct research projects on over-nutrition in children and adults, obesity, the role of diet in cardiovascular health, the role of calcium in osteoporosis, and institutional undernutrition.

▇ Centre for Pharmacoeconomics Research (CPER)

Tel.: 2609 6860
Fax.: 2603 5295
E-mail: pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk

In face of the global trend towards cost containment, health care providers strive to provide high-quality patient care in the least expensive way. Pharmacoeconomics research aims to measure and compare the costs, risks, and benefits of health care programmes, with a view to identifying the most cost-effective interventions.

This increased interest in pharmacoeconomics and the absence of organized systematic activities in Hong Kong led to the establishment of CPER in 1999. Members of this multi-disciplinary centre are drawn from specialists in health economics, epidemiology, medicine, pharmacy, biostatistics, the social sciences, and hospital administration. In addition to undertaking high-quality research in pharmacoeconomics, the centre has as its primary objective the provision of continuous education for professionals and those interested in the discipline.

Activities of the centre include regular public lectures by internationally renowned speakers, research collaboration with other organizations, and international conferences.

◾ Centre for Protein Science and Crystallography

Tel.: 2609 6793
Fax.: 2603 5123
Email: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Protein Science and Crystallography was established by the Department of Biochemistry in 2005. Located in the Mong Man Wai Building, the centre possesses the first x-ray diffractometer for protein crystals in Hong Kong and equipment for crystallization, molecular modelling and biophysical and biochemical analyses of proteins. Major research includes proteins that are important for signal transduction, viral functions and carcinogenesis, and biotechnological applications. The centre provides a platform for collaboration in protein structure and function studies, and student training.

◾ Centre for Scientific Analysis of Antique Artifacts

Tel.: 2609 6275
Fax.: 2603 5204
E-mail: skhark@phy.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in August 2000, the Centre of Scientific Analysis for Ancient Artifacts is created to link modern scientific methodology to archaeology and art, and to forge collaboration with research institutes in China and overseas.

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence (TL) of Ancient Ceramics was established at the Chinese University in 1986 with a generous donation from Mr. Yeung Wing-Tak. The lab began to offer its service of TL dating of ceramics to the public in 1987. It has subsequently been reorganized as a part of the Centre for Scientific Analysis of Ancient Artifacts.

◾ Centre for Scientific Modelling and Computation

Tel.: 2609 6343/6344
Fax.: 2603 5057
E-mail: chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk

The centre provides cluster-based high performance computational facilities for the atomistic simulation of molecular structure and reactivity, new materials, and biomolecules and so on. It promotes inter-disciplinary collaboration among scientists in chemistry, physics, and biology to develop new methods and applications for molecular modelling.

▊ Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies

Tel.: 3163 4178
Fax.: 3163 4179
E-mail: cslds@arts.cuhk.edu.hk

The Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies was established in 2003 to develop interdisciplinary research and training programmes in sign linguistics, deaf culture and deaf education; to raise public awareness of the well-being of the deaf; to improve communication between the deaf and the hearing; and to provide the deaf with equal educational and social opportunities. Ongoing projects include 'The Acquisition of Hong Kong Sign Language by Deaf Children', 'Promotion of Deaf Communication through Hong Kong Sign Language', and 'Practical Dictionaries of Asian Pacific Sign Languages'.

▊ Centre for Studies of Humanistic Buddhism

Tel.: 2609 6707
Fax.: 3163 4132
E-mail: cshb@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs/cshb

In April 2005, the Chinese University and the Foguang Shan Foundation for Buddhist Culture and Education agreed to establish the Centre for Studies of Humanistic Buddhism in the Department of Cultural and Religious Studies of the University.

Major activities of the centre include:
• Promoting academics studies of Buddhism: The foci of research include Buddhism and Chinese society, Buddhism and contemporary ethical and cultural issues, and comparative studies and dialogues between Buddhism and other religions.
• Training of Buddhist scholars: provide scholarships to MPhil/PhD students specializing in the studies of Chinese Buddhism/Humanistic Buddhism.
• Enhancing international academic exchange among Buddhist scholars: Organizing conferences and workshops on Buddhism, and publishing academic works on Buddhist studies.
• Promulgating Buddhist culture: Coordinating a variety of cultural activities to assist in the promulgation of Buddhist culture

▊ Centre for the Study of Foetal Nucleic Acids in Maternal Plasma

Tel.: 2632 2963
Fax.: 2636 5090
E-mail: loym@cuhk.edu.hk

The centre was established in 2004 following the award of a Research Grant Council Central Allocation Grant. Its main objective is to conduct research into circulating foetal DNA and RNA molecules found in the plasma of pregnant women. It is hoped that such research will allow the use of these molecules for safely detecting the genetic and physiological health of an unborn foetus. The centre's main laboratory is based in the Department of Chemical Pathology at the Prince of Wales Hospital. The centre has extensive collaborative links with researchers in other countries and in local universities.

■ Centre for University and School Partnership (CUSP)

Tel.: 2603 7341/7726
Fax.: 2603 7128
E-mail: cusp@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cusp

The CUSP was established in 1998. With the support of the Quality Education Fund, it initiated a series of collaborative ventures with the school sector and worked complementarily with the Faculty of Education in strengthening links with local schools and overseas educational institutes. Over the years, the centre has worked closely with more than 300 partner schools on projects to foster quality education in Hong Kong. The CUSP development team helps to analyse the situations of schools and design strategies for their improvement. The centre has been commissioned by the Education and Manpower Bureau of the HKSAR to provide professional support to 200 schools through a Partnership for Improvement of Learning Teaching (PILT) Project from 2004 to 2009. The project aims at supporting teachers of Hong Kong with quality curriculum planning and effective teaching strategies.

The CUSP organizes a series of gifted programmes such as leadership development programmes and in-services courses on school self-evaluation. It also carries out research studies on school effectiveness.

■ Centre of Research and Promotion of Women's Health (CRPWH)

Tel.: 2252 8839
Fax.: 2645 3276
E-mail: crpwh@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/crpwh

The CRPWH was established in 2001 under the School of Public Health. It aims at improving women's health throughout their lifespan by conducting research programmes of local relevance. The centre also offers a wide range of evidence-based health assessments and nutritional counselling services for women with the aim of enabling them to better understand of their own health and adopt earlier preventive measures and treatments.

The centre liaises with different communities and organizations to provide health talks and basic health examinations. The CRPWH and the Hong Kong Federation of Women Joint Resource Centre has acquired a variety of books related to women's health which serve as references for health professionals and

the public. Books such as *Facts about Cholesterol* have also been published to enhance health knowledge of the public.

The centre offers a Professional Diploma, Postgraduate Diploma, a Master of Science Programme in Women's Health Studies, and a Certificate and a Diploma Programme in Applied Nutrition and Family Health.

▨ Cheng Suen Man Shook Centre for Hepatitis Research

Tel.: 2648 4326
Fax.: 2648 4326

The centre was founded by a generous donation from Mr. George Cheng for the study of viral hepatitis. It consists of a molecular biology laboratory and a clinical trial centre located at the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer and the Li Ka Shing Clinic respectively. Activities of the centre include:
• conducting basic laboratory research on the pathogenesis of viral hepatitis;
• conducting clinical trials on the treatment of viral hepatitis;
• training of postgraduate students; and
• educating patients and the general public about the disease.

▨ Chinese Language Teaching Development Centre

Tel.: 2609 7074
Fax.: 2603 6048
E-mail: chilan@cuhk.edu.hk

To develop IT in Chinese teaching and to meet the needs of a new era, a Chinese Language Teaching Development Centre was established by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature in collaboration with the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in 1999. The centre has since devoted much attention to developing electronic teaching materials on Chinese teaching and has set up the Bowen Website (博文網站) (http://bowen.chi.cuhk.edu.hk), which is highly popular with teachers and students.

▨ Chinese Opera Information Centre

Tel.: 2603 5098
Fax.: 2603 5273
E-mail: corp@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://corp.mus.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in March 2000, the Chinese Opera Information Centre is operated by the Cantonese Opera Research Programme of The Chinese University and commissioned by the Hong Kong Arts Development Council. It houses various kinds of Chinese opera materials such as libretti, scores, newspaper clippings, records, books, documentary photos, slides and video tapes. Most of them are Cantonese opera materials, but there are also materials on other regional opera genres. The main task of the centre is to preserve Chinese opera research materials and to make them available to the public. To disseminate relevant information to all those interested, the centre publishes a newsletter and organizes talks regularly.

■ Clinical and Health Psychology Centre

Tel.: 2609 6501
Fax.: 2603 5019
E-mail: clinical@psy.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk

The Clinical and Health Psychology Centre, set up in September 1993 under the Department of Psychology, is run by qualified clinical psychologists of the department. Various forms of psychological services for both adults and children are available to the public and University staff referred by the University Health Service. These include assessment of intelligence, aptitude, personality, and vocational interests; specialized neuropsychological and forensic evaluations; and individual, group, marital, and family therapies. Treatment programmes can be designed for child development problems, improving parenting skills, marital adjustment, depression, stress management, and improving social skills and assertiveness. Fees are charged according to the type of service provided.

The centre is located on the third floor of Wong Foo Yuan Building on Chung Chi campus.

■ Comparative Literature Research Programme

Tel.: 2609 7005/7
Fax.: 2603 5270
E-mail: english@cuhk.edu.hk

The research facility, originally called the Comparative Literature Research Unit, was founded in 1979 to foster intercultural exchange through comparative literature studies. From the beginning, this programme has assumed a Chinese perspective in its collaborative scholarly efforts with other comparatists. Its activities dovetail very well with the stated aims of the University in its dedication to 'both traditional Chinese scholarship and modern Western scholarship, and to the synthesis of the two'. To this end, the programme aims at establishing contact with comparatists from the world over in order to explore areas of mutual interest.

Over the past 20 years, the programme has organized conferences on comparative studies in poetics, drama and fiction, and has produced publications that have wide impact in these areas. In its recent activities, the programme has been supported by grants from various sources and has focused its research on globalization, language and cultural contact, and Asian identity. A current research project is 'Drama/theatre Criticism in Hong Kong', which is funded by the Hong Kong Arts Development Council.

The programme also devotes its energies to three other general areas: publications, conferences, and resource materials collection. A journal under the title *Chinese-International Comparative Literature Bulletin* was introduced in 1990. Directories of scholars throughout the world interested in promoting Chinese-Western comparative literature studies and their activities have been compiled to keep comparatists updated on the latest in the field. In 1996, the bulletin was renamed *Comparative Literature & Culture*. As a new initiative, the programme plans to launch a new series *Comparative Literature and Culture* to replace the bulletin.

■ Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit

Tel.: 2609 8415
Fax.: 2603 5302
E-mail: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cse.cuhk.edu.hk

A Computer Service Consultancy Unit was established under the Department of Computer Science in 1988. When the latter was renamed the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in 1995–96, the unit too was renamed the Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, simulation, and customized training programmes. The unit is fully supported by the staff of the department whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of computer science and engineering. These include cluster computing, artificial intelligence, computational finance, image and speech processing, data mining video servers, embedded systems, bioinformatics, Chinese processing, computer education, system software, VR and animation, Internet and WWW applications, and computer and network security.

■ CUHK Jockey Club Minimally Invasive Surgical Skill Centre

Tel.: 2632 2925
Fax.: 2637 7974
E-mail: info@hkmisc.org.hk
Website: http://www.hkmisc.org.hk

The CUHK Jockey Club Minimally Invasive Surgical Skills Centre is the first of its kind in the Asia Pacific region. Set up in 2005, this cutting-edge facility has been made possible by the sponsorship of the Hong Kong Jockey Club, Kai Chong Tong Foundation and University support.

Since the early 1990s, the Faculty of Medicine has adopted an active and pioneering role in the development of minimally invasive surgery (MIS) which has been proven both safe and effective for patients, with much less post-operative pain and faster recovery. Given that MIS techniques will be the main trend in all surgical disciplines, the centre is set up to train surgeons to equip themselves with this fast-developing technology and to develop products, new techniques and applications to facilitate the effective implementation of this new surgical philosophy.

The centre has laboratory-setting MIS training facilities, including a surgical skills laboratory, a virtual reality laboratory, state-of-the-art endo-surgery operating theatre suites, a stimulated operation room, a robotic surgical system, a small skills laboratory and a seminar room, all linked by teleconference facilities.

■ CUHK-WHO Collaborating Centre for Sports Medicine and Health Promotion

(Please refer to 'Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science' on p.111–112 under 'Research Institutes and Centres'.)

Dementia Research Unit

Tel.: 2632 3637
Fax.: 2646 2284
E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

With an increasing ageing population, dementia care has become a pressing issue for many countries. The Dementia Research Unit of the Department of Psychiatry was set up in 1998 to organize and promote research in this area. The unit invites local and international collaborations. Its research focus is the genetic, epidemiological, and clinical aspects of Alzheimer's disease and related dementia.

Dermatology Research Centre

The Dermatology Research Centre was established in early 2005 and is strongly supported by Social Hygiene Service of the Centre of Health Protection, Department of Health. Its main objectives are to conduct research in the various fields of dermatology, and to organize dermatology courses, conference or symposium for the local community. Regular activities include teaching of medical student at the University, holding a yearly Dermatology Symposium at CUHK, and conducting dermatology research on a project basis. It also runs two specialized clinics at the Prince of Wales Hospital: The Hair and Nail Clinic and the Cutaneous Oncology Clinic. The latter is a joint function with the Department of Clinical Oncology and Radiotherapy, PWH. The Dermotology Research Centre seeks further collaboration with other medical subspecialties and to promote exchange with dematologists from other parts of the world.

Diabetes and Endocrine Centre

Tel.: 2632 2876
Fax.: 2632 2811
E-mail: cscockram@cuhk.edu.hk

The Diabetes and Endocrine Centre was originally established within the Department of Medicine in 1985 as the Metabolic Investigation Unit. It expanded into the current centre in 1993.

The centre combines high quality service provision with many research activities. With the very significant increase in the number of people with diabetes in Hong Kong, the main focus of the centre's activities is diabetes care and management, although a comprehensive range of other endocrinological services are also provided. Major research interests include the genetics of type 2 diabetes in the young, obesity and diabetes, diabetic complications and their management, and the development of disbetes care models and outcome measures. The centre also plays an important educational role and organizes seminars and training workshops for all health professionals involved in diabetic care.

International collaborative projects are numerous. Partners include the International Diabetes Federation and the World Health Organization Western Pacific Region.

▮ The Drug and Poisons Information Bureau

Tel.: 2635 1111
Fax.: 2145 7160
E-mail: dpib@med.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://dpib.med.cuhk.edu.hk

The Drug and Poisons Information Bureau, run by the Division of Clinical Pharmacology, was established in 1987. It gives advice to health care professionals on the diagnosis and treatment of all forms of poisoning and adverse reactions to medicines, and on drug usage in general. It is manned by information officers who are nurses, pharmacists or junior physicians. These front-line staff are always backed up by an on-call consultant physician with a specialist interest in clinical pharmacology and toxicology. The bureau has access to various international databases with a listing of over 500,000 drugs, chemical entities and other items. The scope of its experience ranges from modern medicines, traditional Chinese and other remedies, to seafood and pesticide poisoning. Since its inception, it has conducted substantial research. It is a leading centre in the region in terms of output of peer-reviewed publications, which currently total over 120.

▮ The Drug Development Centre (DDC)

Tel.: 2649 1747
Fax.: 2649 5514
E-mail: pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk/

The DDC, the only such centre in Hong Kong, was set up in September 2000 with funding from the government's Innovation and Technology Fund and the private sector. It aims to apply and generate pharmaceutical knowledge in developing high-quality Western and Chinese herbal drugs, especially anticancer, cerebro/cardio-vascular and wound healing drugs, and to help establish Hong Kong as a centre of excellence for the development of therapeutic pharmaceuticals.

The DDC incorporates a vast array of inter-disciplinary expertise and facilities within the University, including those related to quality assurance, chemistry, pharmacology (biochemistry, physiology, biology), safety studies, formulation development/pharmacokinetics, and clinical studies.

The DDC has multiple laboratories equipped with state-of-the-art instruments for carrying out the step-wise process/studies for drug development. These include the Chemistry Laboratory, Pharmacology and Biochemistry Laboratory, Cell and Tissue Culture Laboratory, Acute Animal Safety Study Laboratory, Formulation Development Laboratory, Bioanalytical Laboratory, and Clinical Study Laboratory. With a drug development infrastructure conforming to international Good Laboratory Practice (GLP) and Good Clinical Practice (GCP), DDC currently provides a wide range of services to the pharmaceutical industry, namely, biopharmaceutical/pharmacokinetic studies, pharmacodynamic studies, drug-drug interaction studies, formulation development, drug quality assurance tests, acute safety/toxicity studies, and clinical studies (especially phase I and II).

Electronics Consultancy Unit

Tel.: 2609 8274
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1985, the Electronics Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Electronic Engineering. Its main function is to provide the community and the industrial sector with consulting services such as expert advice, system design and analysis, feasibility studies, technical and quality audit, laboratory tests, customized seminars and courses, manpower training, and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main electronic disciplines such as ASIC/VLSI, analogue and high frequency circuits, biomedical engineering and telemedicine, computer/microprocessor applications, digital signal processing for communication, speech and image signal processing, microwave communication systems, optoelectronics and optical communication, solid state electronics, and materials science.

English Research Laboratory

Tel.: 2609 7005/7
Fax.: 2603 5270
E-mail: english@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/eng

The English Research Laboratory provides support for English Department staff and students to conduct research in many aspects of Applied English Linguistics and Literary Studies. The laboratory contains a range of equipment to assist data collection and analysis. Housing several powerful PCs with a wide range of software, it also provides video recording services and audio equipment as well as the capacity to conduct corpus analysis research. The laboratory itself can be used as a site for data collection and recording, but most of its equipment can also be used to gather data remotely. There are also video capture facilities and equipment which can be used to integrate research and teaching.

Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory

Tel.: 2632 2804
Fax.: 2636 0008
E-mail: yickfuwong@cuhk.edu.hk

The Gynaecologic Cancer Research Laboratory was set up in 1988 in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Current studies apply advanced molecular biology and molecular genetics techniques, and are focused on the role of oncogenes and antioncogenes in the tumourigenesis, genetics, diagnosis, and prognosis of gynaecologic malignancies. The laboratory also provides training for MPhil and PhD students.

Located on the first floor of Special Block E at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the laboratory's main facilities include thermal cycler, automatic DNA sequencer,

real-time quantitative PCR system, laminar flow hood, carbon dioxide incubator, and a variety of freezers and centrifuging machines.

■ The Hong Kong Branch of the Chinese Cochrane Centre

Tel.: 2252 8754/8779
Fax.: 2606 3500
E-mail: jltang@cuhk.edu.hk
*   hkcochrane@cuhk.edu.hk*
Website: http://www.hkcochrane.cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Branch of the World Cochrane Collaboration was established in 2002. The World Cochrane Collaboration is an international organization aiming to help people make well-informed decisions about healthcare by preparing, maintaining and promoting the accessibility of the best research evidence about the effects of healthcare interventions. This international effort is crucial to evidence-based clinical practice and making evidence-based decisions on healthcare management, which will in turn help to increase the quality and efficiency of healthcare services.

Drawing strength and expertise from the Faculty of Medicine and the School of Public Health, the branch works in partnership with the World Cochrane Collaboration, the Oxford Centre for Evidence-based Medicine, Peking University Centre for Evidence-based Medicine, and the Chinese Cochrane Centre. It strives to achieve the following in the greater China region: (1) to facilitate dissemination and application of research evidence on the effects of health care and promote evidence-based medicine; (2) to assist institutions and policy-makers in making evidence-based decisions in healthcare; (3) to initiate regional and international collaborative work in evidence-based medicine and in preparing and disseminating research evidence; and (4) to effectively link cochrane activities in the region with the international effort.

■ The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing

Tel.: 2609 6231
Fax.: 2603 5520
E-mail: davidthompson@cuhk.edu.hk

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing, established in 1997, aims to promote research-based nursing practice in Hong Kong. The centre, the first of its kind in Southeast Asia, is based in the Nethersole School of Nursing at the University. The purposes of the centre are to improve the quality and effectiveness of nursing care, promote research in clinical nursing practice, provide education in clinical nursing research, and develop education programmes to advance research-based nursing practice. To carry out its aims, the centre

- undertakes systematic reviews on areas of need in nursing practice;
- develops and introduces best practice guidelines;
- provides consultancy on improving clinical effectiveness;
- evaluates the effectiveness of best practice guidelines;
- participates in multi-site clinical trials evaluating nursing practice;

- organizes seminars, workshops, and conferences on evidence-based nursing.

The Hong Kong Centre for Evidence Based Nursing is one of the 23 associated centres of the Joanna Briggs Institute in Australia. Each collaborating centre plays a key role in promoting evidence-based practice in their own areas.

■ Hong Kong Enuresis Research and Information Centre (HKERIC)

Tel.: 2632 3554
Fax.: 2632 4658
E-mail: hkeric@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk/paed/hkeric

The HKERIC was established in December 2001 by volunteers from various backgrounds including medical doctors, nurse specialists, psychiatrists, psychologists as well as ex-patients and their family members.

Its objectives are to increase public awareness and understanding of bedwetting, inform parents and young adults of where they can go for professional help, encourage mutual support among patients and their family members, reduce stress associated with bedwetting, promote research on the causes and treatment of enuresis, and to facilitate exchange of ideas and updating of knowledge with overseas experts and international institutes in enuresis research.

The centre provides a telephone hotline service for the public. It also has a website with information pamphlets including a guide to enuresis for parents and teenagers. The pamphlets can be downloaded from the website or obtained via mail on request. In addition, interested parties are welcome to join the 'Friends of HKERIC' and receive their regular newsletter.

■ The Hong Kong Foundation for Research and Development in Diabetes

Tel.: 2632 5752
Fax.: 2637 3929
E-mail: hkfrdd@med.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://hkfrdd.med.cuhk.edu.hk

The aim of the foundation is to promote clinical and basic research in diabetes and related diseases and to improve the delivery of medical care to patients with these diseases in both Hong Kong and mainland China. Members of the foundation include local and overseas clinical and scientific personnel involved in diabetes research and management. The missions of the foundation include:
- the establishment of scholarships and awards for both clinical and basic scientists in Hong Kong and mainland China to conduct research in diabetes and related diseases;
- collaboration with leading academic institutions and other international organizations to develop research and development programmes in diabetes and related diseases, including the scientific use of traditional Chinese medicine;
- the organization of scientific meetings and training courses to promote academic exchange between local and overseas investigators;
- the development of evidence-based disease management programmes and the evaluation of their cost-effectiveness in health care delivery.

■ The Chinese University of Hong Kong Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control

Tel.: 2252 8833
Fax.: 2649 2447
E-mail: info@jococ.org

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control, the first of its kind in Hong Kong, was set up with a donation of HK$41 million from the Hong Kong Jockey Club Charity Trust in 2001. Located in the Postgraduate Education Centre, it offers primary prevention, secondary prevention, and rehabilitation programmes for osteoporosis patients. Research is also conducted in the form of genetic studies, epidemiological studies and clinical trials. Training and continuing medical education programmes for medical and health personnel are also provided.

■ Hong Kong Literature Research Centre

Tel.: 2603 5225
Fax.: 2603 6048
E-mail: hklitrc@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://hklit.chi.cuhk.edu.hk

'Hong Kong literature' is the main developing field of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature in recent years. Since the 1980s, the department has devoted much effort to Hong Kong literature studies. The Hong Kong Literature Research Centre was established in July 2001 to pool resources and coordinate funding applications. The functions of the centre include:
- collecting, indexing and analysing scattered materials on Hong Kong literature;
- clipping useful materials from current and past issues of newspapers and other publications;
- uploading indexed research materials on Hong Kong Literature onto the 'Hong Kong Literature' Internet databases, and to support academic research;
- publishing journals and organizing activities;
- cooperating with local and overseas institutions, and applying for funding for research projects related to Hong Kong literature studies;
- organizing research projects, editing teaching materials and correcting errors found in historical materials; and
- compiling the oral history on Hong Kong literature and culture.

■ Industrial Ecology and Slope Ecotechnology Research Unit

Tel.: 2609 6378
Fax.: 2603 5745
E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

The Industrial Ecology and Slope Ecotechnology Research Unit, established in 2005 under the Department of Biology, aims to engage in the research and development of industrial ecology and slope landscaping, and to promote information exchange and collaboration with government departments and

industry in an expanding field of interdisciplinary interest. Major research areas include restoration of disturbed lands, bioremediation of contaminated areas, wastewater biotechnology, and slope greening. Ongoing research projects include the ecological assessment of restored landfills, application of bioremediation techniques to clean up contaminated soils, the biotechnological treatment of industrial wastewaters, and the evaluation of the sustainability of landscaped cutslopes from a geoecological approach.

◼ Information Engineering Consultancy Unit

Tel.: 2609 8385
Fax.: 2603 5032
E-mail: dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.ie.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1994, the Information Engineering Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Information Engineering. Its main function is to provide industrial, commercial, and academic communities with consultancy services such as expert advice, feasibility studies, system design and analysis, project planning and management, hardware and software implementation, system performance evaluation, and organizing short courses, customized training programmes and workshops. The unit is fully supported by the academic and technical staff of the department, whose expertise and industrial experiences cover a wide spectrum of areas in communications and information processing. In communications, their expertise covers broadband ISDN, Internet engineering, inter-networking and network management, wireless communications, system performance evaluation, multimedia communications, switching, optical communication, and lightwave networks. In information processing, their expertise covers information and coding theory, data compression, Chinese language processing, visual information processing, man-machine interface and interactive systems, decision support systems, and expert systems.

◼ Lim Por-yen Eye Genetics Research Centre

Tel.: 2762 3129
Fax.: 2715 9490
E-mail: cppang@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.ovs.cuhk.edu.hk

The Lim Por-yen Eye Genetics Research Centre was established in 2004 with a generous donation from the late Mr. Lim Por-yen. The centre provides that first genetics screening service in South East Asia for eye disease, including primary open angle glaucoma, retinitis pigmentosa, retinoblastoma, sex-linked retinoschisis, and best vitelliform macular dystrophy. It also conducts up-front research including mapping of new disease causing genes for glaucoma, high myopia, congenital cataracts, retinitis pigmentosa, age-related macular degeneration and diabetic retinopathy. The centre utilizes whole genome scanning, linkage analysis, DNA miroarray, and high throughput molecular technologies in its genome research, which also includes functional and structural characterization of specific genes, such as MYOC for glaucoma, RBI for retinoblastoma, and RPI for retinitis pigmentosa.

■ Linguistics Research Laboratory

Tel.: 2609 7911 (Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages)
Fax.: 2603 7755 (Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages)
E-mail: lin@cuhk.edu.hk

The Linguistics Research Laboratory was set up in 1985 to support linguistics-related teaching and research. The laboratory provides a platform for interdisciplinary collaboration in general and applied linguistics research, ranging from lexicon and morphology, syntax and semantics, phonetics and phonology, to first/second/bilingual language acquisition, dialects and minority language in China, corpus linguistics, sign linguistics, applied linguistics, testing and evaluation. It is equipped with computers and software for speech analysis. It houses corpora data in monolingual, bilingual and multilingual contexts first and second language corpora, particularly corpora contributed by the linguistics faculty.

■ Mobile Technologies Centre

Tel.: 2609 8346
Fax.: 2603 5032
E-mail: onching@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://mobitec.ie.cuhk.edu.hk

The mission of the Mobile Technologies Centre is to develop methodologies and techniques to improve the quality of wireless data services in Hong Kong, from service creation to content delivery.

■ Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory

Tel.: 2632 3071
Fax.: 2606 3592
E-mail: lingqin@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk

The Musculoskeletal Research Laboratory was established as a part of the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in 1983. In recent years, the laboratory has been undergoing expansion and consolidation.

The objectives of the laboratory are:
- to identify clinical problems related to the musculoskeletal system;
- to improve the depth and breadth of clinical and basic research related to the musculoskeletal system;
- to develop new and innovative applied technology;
- to integrate research with potential clinical applications with the aim of improving the quality of clinical service and treatment protocols;
- to fulfil the academic needs of the University;
- to promote the interest of research in the musculoskeletal system among undergraduate and postgraduate students and professional trainees;
- to establish and promote practical and collaborative research with other institutions locally and internationally.

The research laboratory runs three major research programmes. These include soft tissue (e.g. tendon/ligament, muscle, and nerves), hard tissue (e.g.

fracture healing, and bone metabolic disorders), and biomaterials. It has five major technical support units equipped with advanced facilities to look after histology, molecular biology and biochemistry, tissue biomechanics, bone mineral density measurement, and functional testing. The laboratory also organizes technical workshops, undergraduate and postgraduate teaching courses, and local, regional, and international conferences.

▌ The Nethersole Nursing Practice Research Unit (NNPRU)

Tel.: 2609 8181
Fax.: 2603 5269
E-mail: nursing@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/nur

The importance of formulating a strategy to develop research and the application of that research in practice as well as promoting a culture of evidence-based care is well recognized in nursing.

The establishment of NNPRU is to promote excellence in nursing practice through education, research and the development of innovative nursing interventions and care for patients, clients and their relatives. In essence, the NNPRU will be the 'model unit' where clinical guidelines, clinical pathways, and clinical technological and resource innovations (e.g. nurse-coordinated care) are developed, implemented, evaluated and disseminated to other health care settings in Hong Kong.

▌ Novo Nordisk Diabetes Mellitus Clinical Trial Unit (NNDMCTU)

Tel.: 2632 3221
Fax.: 2647 3859
E-mail: ccf193chow@cuhk.edu.hk

The NNDMCTU was established in May 2001 under the sponsorship of the Novo Nordisk Asia Pacific Clinical Development Centre. The first of its kind in Asia, this unit is dedicated to conducting phase II and III clinical trials of Good Clinical Practice (GCP) quality on various diabetes-related new treatment modalities. It is headed by an honorary director from the Department of Medicine and Therapeutics, and is staffed by a full-time clinical officer and two research nurses. This unit can potentially complete at least 120 trial cases of international standard per year and would contribute significantly to identifying the best treatment for local diabetes patients.

▌ The Orthopaedic Learning Centre (OLC)

Tel.: 2632 3483
Fax.: 2647 7432
E-mail: olc@ort.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.olc-cuhk.org

The OLC is a professional training centre established by the Department of

Orthopaedics and Traumatology with support from the Li Ka Shing Foundation, Stryker Howmedica, and Mr. Tang Yuk Wai. Its mission is to promote the latest orthopaedic knowledge and surgical skills and become a leader in the provision of orthopaedic professional training services and products in the Asia Pacific Region, particularly in mainland China and Hong Kong.

A major task of the OLC is to offer high quality and interactive training programmes for different levels of orthopaedic surgeons and nurses. Equipped with the latest IT/AV setup and a state-of-the-art bioskill laboratory, the centre provides both saw-bone and specimen hands-on workshops, live demonstration through video transmission from the operating theatre, and video conference with other institutes. The centre is also venturing into the development and implementation of training programmes in computer-assisted surgical techniques. A virtual surgery training room equipped with a navigation training system and a virtual surgery training system was set up in 2004. Training programmes and workshops are organized to promote new surgical technologies in orthopaedics and traumatology.

Photonics Packaging Laboratory

Tel.: 2609 8263
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: hktsang@ee.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://opto.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/ppl/index.htm

The photonic packaging laboratory was established in 2001 to help build up technological know-how and train staff on photonic packaging technologies in Hong Kong. Its major facilities include an optical coating system for making anti-reflection and high refection coatings, a laser welder for active alignment and welding of optical fiber pigtails to TO-can and butterfly packaged optical devices, a die bonder, a fiber-array active alignment system, U-V cured epoxy deposition system, polishing equipment, wafer scribing and dicing equipment and wire bonders.

Qualigenics Diabetes Centre

Tel.: 8201 2380/2868 6861
Fax.: 2868 6845
E-mail: enquiry@qualigenics.com
Website: http://www.qualigenics.com

The Qualigenics Diabetes Centre is a medical specialist ambulatory centre which aims to provide one-stop service to meet the multiple health care needs of patients with diabetes, obesity, cardiovascular diseases, and endocrine disorders.

It is a joint undertaking of GenRx Healthcare Ltd. (a subsidiary of HKR International Ltd.) and the University. It adopts the clinical management protocols developed by the University which is delivered by a multidisciplinary team involving medical specialists, educators, pharmacists, nurses, physical trainers, counsellors and nutritionists. The operation of the centre is supported by a business team which provides client-oriented, affordable and user friendly services to promote health, prevent disease, and enhance quality of life.

▊ Research Centre for Cantonese

Tel.: 2609 7160
Fax.: 2603 6048
E-mail: cfc@cuhk.edu.hk

With the University's endorsement, the Department of Chinese Language and Literature adopted 'Cantonese in Research, Education and Creative Writing' as its Strategic Research Area in 1998. The Research Centre for Cantonese was subsequently established in February 2001 to coordinate research activities, centralize human resources, and apply for funding for future development. The centre, located at the Fung King Hey Building, is expected to contribute to the development of Hong Kong language and culture jointly with the department. Ongoing projects include the following:

- Cantonese databank building;
- applying for funding for research projects related to Cantonese studies;
- consultation services for the public with regard to Cantonese studies; and
- research publication in the name of the centre.

▊ Research Centre for Chinese Philosophy and Culture

Tel.: 2609 7066
Fax.: 2603 5323
E-mail: hestia.wong@cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 2005 with financial support from the Edwin S.L. Cheng Research Fund for General Education and Philosophy, the Research Centre for Chinese Philosophy and Culture has three fundamental aims: to continue the Chinese humanistic tradition established by Ch'ien Mu, Tang Chun-I and Mou Tsung-san at New Asia College and the Chinese University, to explore new directions and methodologies in the study of Chinese philosophy and culture, and to promote academic exchange between researchers around the world. It seeks to encourage new developments in this area by initiating research in new issues, methods, and areas of study and by facilitating communication and collaboration among scholars from different regions. It also aims at furthering the modernization and internationalization of research on Chinese thought and culture. Current plans call for the centre to organize two to three international academic conferences, workshops, and reading groups each year. It will also sponsor several academic exchange programmes providing financial assistance to scholars to visit the University. These range from a short-term two-week programme to a four-month sabbatical visit programme. Other activities slated include publication of an academic journal, a monography series, and academic newsletters and a website.

▊ Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production

Tel.: 2609 6389
Fax.: 2603 5745
E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production, established under the Department of Biology, aims at using biochemical and biotechnological

approaches to improve existing food proteins and to explore new sources of food protein for human and animal consumption. Major research areas include the evaluation of the quality of some underutilized legume seeds and the assessment of their potential use; bioconversion of agricultural and food-industrial wastes to fungal proteins; genetically engineering plant proteins for improved nutritional quality and nutraceutical property; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty food proteins.

Research Laboratory for Food Science

Tel.: 2609 6285
Fax.: 2603 5646
E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1991 under the Department of Biology, the Research Laboratory for Food Science aims to serve the food industries in Hong Kong and mainland China through the development of new food products and new technology in food processing. The activities of the laboratory are focused on the modernization of procedures for processing traditional Chinese food items, and the use of integrative biotechnology in developing health food products.

Research projects underway include the evaluation of the medicinal and nutritional value of mushrooms; development of mushroom-based health food items; quality control in the canning of mushrooms; cloning of DNA associated with shrimp-derived allergens; application of molecular biology to mushroom breeding; evaluation of mushrooms as a source of commercial flavourants; development of microbial products for use in the food industries; upgrading of food industry wastes into added-value products; genetically engineering plants for improved food quality; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty products.

Resource Centre for Contemporary Christian Studies (RCCCS)

Tel.: 2609 6705
Fax.: 2603 5224
E-mail: rcccs@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/theology

The RCCCS, a unit affiliated to the Divinity School of Chung Chi College, was established in early 2003. The centre aims to provide research opportunities, teaching materials and assistance to scholars in China who choose to teach or pursue postgraduate studies in Christianity. Teachers and postgraduate students from the mainland are invited to visit the centre and stay at CUHK for a period of four weeks, mainly during the summer. The centre offers intensive courses in Christian studies including 'Introduction to the Old Testament', 'Introduction to the New Testament', 'Basic Christian Doctrines', and 'Christian Personal and Social Ethics'. The centre also arranges for participants to visit Christian organizations and churches in Hong Kong. During their stay at the centre, individual tutorship will be provided if necessary, in accordance with their research subjects. Programme expenses are supported by designated funds from individual donors and Christian organizations.

■ Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory

Tel.: 2609 6773
Fax.: 2603 5391
E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk

The Marine Science Laboratory was established in 1970 under the Department of Biology as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science. Current research is focused on the physiology, biochemistry and molecular biology of marine animals, especially that of fish and shrimp, in relation to fisheries and mariculture. Another major research area is the biology and ecology of planktonic and coral reef organisms in the waters of Hong Kong and southern China.

The laboratory is equipped with research and teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, equipment and instrument rooms, and a seminar room. It is also equipped with a recirculatory seawater system, more than 30 indoor and outdoor culture tanks, and a speed boat.

In 2002, the laboratory was renamed the 'Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory' in recognition of Dr. Simon Li's generous donations in support of the University's development.

■ Sleep Disorder Centre and Sleep Assessment Unit

Tel.: 2636 7662
Fax.: 2635 1039
E-mail: ykwing@cuhk.edu.hk

The Sleep Disorder Centre, with an affiliated Sleep Assessment Unit, was first established in 1986. It was the first in Hong Kong to conduct sleep research, and sleep assessment and treatment. Its research areas are the epidemiology and clinical aspects of various sleep disorders including insomnia, sleep disordered breathing, narcolepsy, sleep changes in mental disorders, REM sleep behaviour disorder, and sleep habit and problems in Hong Kong. The centre has served more than 3,000 clients, and at the same time actively contributed to the education on the importance of sleep medicine of doctors, nurses, and technicians from other institutions in Hong Kong and on the mainland. It also supports MPhil and PhD studies on sleep medicine.

■ Social Welfare Practice and Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 7507
Fax.: 2603 5018
E-mail: socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk

The Social Welfare Practice and Research Centre was established in 2000 at the Department of Social Work. The overall goal of the centre is to promote practice-based research and develop social work knowledge with a Chinese perspective. The centre pursues its overall goal through conducting intervention research and empirical research of Chinese social welfare, and forging a university-agency partnership to advance practice knowledge, technology, and evidence-based practice. Besides conducting practice-based research and empirical research of

Chinese social welfare, the centre disseminates its research findings through publications, seminars, training, and other forms of activities.

◼ Statistical Consulting Services Unit

Tel.: 2609 7931
Fax.: 2603 5188
E-mail: consult@sta.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk/dept/scsu/consulting.htm

The Statistical Consulting Services Unit is a consulting unit established in 1984 under the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide statistical expertise to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, financial risk management, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control, and time series analysis.

◼ Suicide Research Unit

E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

The Suicide Research Unit was formally established under the Department of Psychiatry in 2004, four to five years since the department embarked on a series of large-scale epidemiologic research and community suicide prevention programme. The unit's principal goal is to build the infrastructure required for serving as a regional hub of collaborative suicide research and intervention initiatives. The unit conducts risk factor and epidemiologic research on suicide across the life-span in Hong Kong and mainland China, develops a suicide prevention programme in Hong Kong, and engages in systematic evaluation of programme efficacy, public education, and training of researchers. It is also involved in research collaborations locally, nationally and internationally. The main trust of regular activities includes ongoing suicide research in collaboration with other academic institutions and health bureau in Hong Kong and mainland China. The unit collaborates with the University of Rochester's Centre for the Study and Prevention of Suicide in an International Clinical, Operational and Health Services Research and Training Award Programme to facilitate training of Chinese researchers on suicidology. It also runs workshops for general practitioners on the management of suicide and common mental health problems in the community.

◼ Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit

Tel.: 2609 8215/8313
Fax.: 2603 5505
E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.se.cuhk.edu.hk

A Systems Engineering Consultancy Unit was established in 1991 under the

Department of Systems Engineering. When the latter changed its name to the Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in 1994–95, the unit too was renamed the Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit. It provides the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, feasibility studies, system analysis and design, simulation, software and hardware development, customized seminars, and training courses. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of systems engineering and engineering management, including information systems, financial engineering, logistics and supply chain management, e-commerce, machine intelligence, system sciences, system modelling, systems optimization, production management, management and decision science, and information management.

◼ Telemedicine Centre

Tel.: 2632 3337/2145 5215
Fax.: 2647 2763/2635 2521
E-mail: telemed@med.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://tele.med.cuhk.edu.hk

The Telemedicine Centre consists of a conglomerate of facilities at the Prince of Wales Hospital that include state-of-the-art teleconference equipment, a broadband LAN that links all offices, outpatients, operating theatres, classrooms, as well as rooms dedicated to international teleconferences. It is also linked to the main University campus as well as hospitals in the New Territories East Cluster of the Hong Kong Hospital Authority. It organizes programmes in teleneuroradiology, telegeriatrics, teleendoscopy, and telepathology, as well as regular international teleconferences. It is also home to the Hong Kong Telemedicine Association.

◼ UGC-AoE Plant and Fungal Biotechnology Centre

Tel.: 2609 8133
Fax.: 2603 6382
E-mail: aoe-biotech@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio/aoe/index.htm

In the first round exercise of the Area of Excellence (AoE) funding scheme, the University Grants Committee allocated HK$38.8 million to 'Plant and Fungal Biotechnology'. It was the first time that the Hong Kong government had invested so substantially in developing existing areas of strength of Hong Kong's academic institutions into AoE and maintaining them among the world leaders. This project was the only science project of the first three AoEs selected for support.

Led by the Chinese University, four tertiary institutes including the University of Hong Kong, the University of Science and Technology and the Hong Kong Baptist University pooled their expertise to establish a research and teaching centre that excels in state-of-the-art plant and fungal biotechnology.

The mission of this project is to help develop Hong Kong's high technology industry and to help meet the world's increasing demands for food and healthcare products in the 21st century. This will be accomplished through innovative

approaches and utilization of biotechnology to generate high-valued agricultural and healthcare products, to invent and transfer new technologies, and to train skilled technologists.

Strategies involve application of cutting-edge technology such as DNA micro-array technique to facilitate crop improvement, unlocking valuable genetically-engineered and natural products for agricultural and pharmaceutical uses.

◾ Unit for Research in Assisted Human Reproduction

Tel.: 2632 3535/3199
Fax.: 2636 0008

Apart from providing an extensive clinical service, this sub-speciality unit of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology is involved in a wide range of research projects on various aspects of assisted human reproduction in humans. These include projects directly related to *in vitro* fertilization and embryo transfer, cryopreservation of gametes and embryos, and micromanipulation of gametes. Research is also being conducted on polycystic ovarian syndrome, unexplained infertility, psychometric factors in reproductive medicine, genetic aspects of male infertility and chemical signaling. Facilities are provided in the Assisted Reproductive Technology Unit and Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories at the Prince of Wales Hospital.

◾ University Pathology Service

Tel.: 2632 2313
Fax.: 2636 0540
E-mail: helen-mak@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.acp.cuhk.edu.hk/ups

The University Pathology Service is a clinical and research laboratory service managed by three departments in the Faculty of Medicine: Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Chemical Pathology, and Microbiology. Based at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the University Pathology Service provides a comprehensive range of general and specialized clinical laboratory tests and consultations for private patients and hospitals, and for pharmaceutical companies and research organizations, at competitive prices.

Joint Research Units

The University has established a number of research units jointly with external academic institutions to pool resources for the advancement of knowledge in different subject areas. They are listed below in alphabetical order.

Brain Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 6853/6869
Fax.: 2636 5031
E-mail: anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.ana.cuhk.edu.hk

The Brain Research Centre was jointly established by the Academy of Military Medical Sciences and the Chinese University in May 2000. The centre aims to promote scientific research on the central nervous system and related structures, foster collaborations of neuroscientists working on the mainland and in Hong Kong so that resources can be best utilized, and enhance the quality and standard of brain resource and education. Research laboratories have been set up in the Academy of Military Medical Sciences in Beijing and the Department of Anatomy of the Chinese University to carry out daily research activities. Research topics earmarked by the centre with high priority include brain development and ageing, brain damage and the mechanisms of its recovery, biological functions of various neurotrophins and growth factors and the development of new therapeutic agents to cure or alleviate neuropathological conditions. Using advanced biotechnology, researchers of the centre have already identified several biological processes and molecules which play pivotal roles during the regeneration of transected nerves. In addition to bench work in the laboratories, frequent exchange of research ideas have been successfully made through academic visits and conferences. Research students and fellows from collaborating units have been coordinating different yet complementary experiments in different research units. It is anticipated that research in the centre will be further intensified and that scientific findings will be continuously published in internationally refereed journals.

◾ CUHK/Tsinghua University Joint R&D Program on Chinese Enterprise Internet Operations

Tel.: 2609 8215/8313
Fax.: 2603 5505
E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk

The joint programme fosters synergy and enhances collaboration between CUHK and Tsinghua in research, system development, and education/training, with a focus on Chinese enterprise Internet operations. It organizes and coordinates activities in the following areas:

- Research: to investigate and develop business models and technologies that are relevant to the operating environments of Chinese enterprises. Projects include issues in enterprise resource planning and scheduling, supply chain optimization, logistics, Internet business strategies, and others.
- System Development and Industrial Collaboration: to work with a select mainland enterprises committed to moving business operations on to the Internet, in process re-engineering, and system development.
- Training and Education: to organize workshops and other training/educational events for managers, executives, and engineers from Chinese enterprises.

◾ Epithelial Cell Biology Research Centre

Tel.: 2609 6839
Fax.: 2603 5022
E-mail: ecbrc@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ecbrc

Promoted and supported by the Natural Science Foundation of China (NSFC), the centre was established in 1999 as a joint effort between the Chinese University and the Academy of Military Medical Sciences. It aims to promote basic research and application development in the field of epithelial cell biology in China. The centre encourages interdisciplinary collaboration and international networking. Research activities emphasize functional genomics, exocine physiology, reproductive biology, cancer biology, stem cell biology, immunology, and Chinese medicine. Collaborative projects supported by the NSFC, the Rockefeller Foundation, the Research Grants Council, and the Innovation and Technology Fund are currently being undertaken. The centre is currently collaborating with numerous institutions in Hong Kong, mainland China, and overseas.

◾ Institute of South-China Classical Texts Studies

Tel.: 2609 7074
Fax.: 2603 6048

The Department of Chinese Language and Literature signed an agreement with the Institute of Classical Texts Studies of Zhongshan University in April 2002 to co-edit the *Full Compilation of Cantonese Poetry*. Research institutes were then set up in both universities to plan for future projects.

Tasks of the Institute of South-China Classical Texts Studies at the Chinese University include:

- to cooperate with the Institute of Classical Texts Studies of Zhongshan University in the research of Lingnan (South China) classical texts. A major task of the CUHK side, at present, is the compilation and edition of the *Full Compilation of Cantonese Poetry*; and
- to establish an electronic database of Lingnan classical texts in different stages.
      The institute plans to submit research proposals on relevant areas for research grants. An electronic database will be built in the process of research for the purpose of academic analysis.

▨ Joint Centre for Intelligence Engineering (JCIE)

Tel.: 2609 8270
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: pcching@ee.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.se.cuhk.edu.hk/jcie

The new millennium witnesses a dire need for revolutionizing technologies that support data mining, information access, management, processing, retrieval and visualization. Research and development of intelligent information technologies with a high degree of usability has become a critical problem for the engineering discipline. The JCIE was set up in 1999 to embark on this exciting research area. It advocates close collaboration between the Chinese University and Peking University. It capitalizes on the synergy of the two institutions to fulfil the general mission of becoming a world-class research centre in the promotion of basic and applied research in intelligence engineering. 'Intelligent Speech for Information Systems', the first project conducted under JCIE, has made tremendous progress in the development of a sophisticated trilingual (putonghua, Cantonese and English) spoken dialogue system for the finance domain by developing and integrating a host of innovative speech and language technologies to facilitate fully automated human–machine communication.

▨ Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science

(Please refer to p.113 under 'Research Institutes and Centres'.)

▨ Joint Laboratory for Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology

Tel.: 2609 6286
Fax.: 2603 5646
E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/bio

In the coming decades, China and the world will face increasing demands for food security, health care, and a sustainable environment. Recent advances in molecular biology and biotechnology offer new hopes and solutions to these challenges. In view of these developments and their potential, and exploiting the high concentration of expertise, state-of-the-art equipment and facilities of both partners, the Chinese University and Peking University jointly established a Joint Laboratory of Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology in March 1999.

The objective of the laboratory are: (1) to promote plant biotechnology research and its application in agriculture, medicine and environment; (2) to strengthen collaborative relationships with world renowned scientists and institutes for the advancement of plant biotechnology; and (3) to build a strong linkage and foundation between the two universities for scientific collaboration, academic exchange, and training of personnel.

Activities of the joint laboratory include research projects of common interest such as genetically manufactured food allergy and fungal bioreactors, joint application of research funding, and exchange visits by researchers, and students.

■ Joint Research Centre for Biomedical Engineering (JCBME)

Tel.: 2609 8285/8459
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: jcbme@ee.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk/~jcbme

The JCBME is an inter-institutional research and development centre jointly established by Zhejiang University and the Chinese University in August 1999. It is an open research and academic exchange environment that promotes collaboration among researchers in engineering, medicine, and science to provide interdisciplinary insight into medical and life science problems. The research activities of the JCBME are focused on the following areas:

• electronic information technology for biomedicine and health care: tele-medicine, tele-healthcare, e-medicine, and mobile medicine;
• bioelectronics: medical devices and biosensors;
• engineering in Chinese medicine;
• biomedical measurements, processing, modelling, and simulation;
• medical visualization, virtual reality, medical imaging and image processing; and
• neural engineering.

■ Microsoft–CUHK Joint Laboratory for Human–centric Computing and Interface Technologies

Tel.: 2609 8313
Fax.: 2603 5505
E-mail: msjl@erg.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.erg.cuhk.edu.hk/msjl

The Microsoft-CUHK Joint Laboratory for Human-centric Computing and Interface Technologies was inaugurated in May 2005. The joint laboratory draws upon the long-standing partnership between CUHK and Microsoft Research Asia to further promote research collaboration, provide leading research infrastructure, and jointly nurture talent in the frontiers of human-centric computing and interface technologies. These technologies embrace the information needs and natural communicative modalities of the human user at the centre of human-computer

interaction. Strategic R&D areas in the joint laboratory include computer vision and graphics, speech and natural language processing, multimodal human-computer interaction, multimedia content retrieval, and heterogeneous wireless networks.

◼ Research Centre for Botanical Immunomodulators

Tel.: 3163 4370
Fax.: 2603 5248
E-mail: icm@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/icm

The Institute of Chinese Medicine of the University has been awarded a sponsorship from the National Institutes of Health, USA, for the establishment of a collaborative Research Centre for Botanical Immunomodulators with Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center (MSKCC), New York, to undertake advanced research on anticancer herbs.

Research will be conducted to advance scientific knowledge on the safety, effectiveness, and mechanisms of the actions of anticancer botanicals. The major area of interest will be immunomodulating influences, either directly supporting the patient consumers, indirectly through a support of the already developed resistance, or both. ICM is responsible for drawing up the list of potentially anticancer herbs, acquiring quality samples, further authenticating the quality, maintaining the consistency, and extracting active components. MSKCC will work on the biological effects of the selected herbs to observe the biological standards of action on immunological modulation.

◼ The Shanghai–Hong Kong–Anson Research Foundation for CAS and CUHK in Molecular Biosciences

Tel.: 2609 6793
Fax.: 2603 5123

The Shanghai–Hong Kong–Anson Research Foundation (SHARF) was formed in the year 2000 to promote collaboration in molecular bioscience research between the Chinese Academy of Sciences in Shanghai (CAS) and the Chinese University (CUHK). An initial funding was pledged by the three founding organizations, namely CAS, CUHK and Anson Biotechnology Co. Ltd. The foundation supports and manages multi-disciplinary research activities and resource development primarily within the field of molecular biosciences. This effort focuses on basic research with potential for application through biochemical, pharmacological, and genomic studies. Based on recent advances and future trends in molecular biosciences, the foundation promotes investigator-initiated research in the areas of health and food. To facilitate collaboration between CAS and CUHK, two research centres have been formed, respectively at CAS and at CUHK. The two centres will serve as the coordinating bodies for submission, running and management of research projects. The Shanghai centre will have designated laboratories and personnel to undertake research projects funded by

the foundation while the Hong Kong centre will make use of existing facilities and staff at CUHK.

Shanghai–Hong Kong Development Institute

Tel.: 2609 8777
Fax.: 2603 5215
E-mail: shkdi@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/shkdi

The Shanghai–Hong Kong Development Institute was established jointly by Fudan University in Shanghai and the Chinese University in January 2001. Through various academic activities and publications, it aims at achieving three goals:

- elucidating social needs in the two cities and providing policy advice to the public and private sectors on issues of strategic importance with the objective of achieving the greatest benefit for the nation;
- helping both universities to attain the highest level of academic excellence, and making them an exemplar in nurturing young talent; and
- serving as a think tank to help Hong Kong and Shanghai achieve sustainable prosperity and further integration with the global economy.

Shanghai–Hong Kong Joint Laboratory in Chemical Synthesis

Tel.: (86) 21 6416 3300 ext. 8-3502
Fax.: (86) 21 6416 7519
E-mail: hncwong@cuhk.edu.hk
*   hncwong@pub.sioc.ac.cn*

Established in 1999, the Shanghai–Hong Kong Joint Laboratory in Chemical Synthesis is a joint venture of the Chinese University, the University of Hong Kong, and the Shanghai Institute of Organic Chemistry(SIOC) of the Chinese Academy of Sciences (CAS). Its objectives are to undertake basic research in synthetic chemistry, and to equip students for scientific challenges of the new millennium. At present 16 students are enrolled in the PhD programme, all with studentships from the Croucher Foundation (Hong Kong).

The director of the joint laboratory is Prof. Lin Guo-qiang, and Prof. Henry N.C. Wong of CUHK and Prof. Chi-ming Che of HKU are respectively chairman of the managememt committee and chairman of the academic advisory committee. All are members of CAS. A central theme of the joint laboratory is to invent new chemical reactions that can be used for biomedical and materials sciences.

University Extensions

School of Continuing Studies

Tel.: 2209 0299/0290
Fax.: 2603 6565/2739 2797
E-mail: scs@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.scs.cuhk.edu.hk

The University's School of Continuing Studies (SCS) was established in 1965 under the former name of the Department of Extramural Studies. With a mission to provide quality continuing education programmes and services to meet the changing needs of society, the school offers diversified programmes at different levels. In 2004–05, more than 2,000 courses were offered with a total enrolment of some 38,000.

Programmes offered by the SCS can be broadly categorized into general courses and award-bearing programmes.

General courses, normally lasting three to four months each, have no specific admission requirements, and are self-enrichment in nature. Since 1979, SCS has been offering award-bearing programmes at postgraduate, undergraduate, higher diploma, advanced diploma, professional diploma, diploma, and certificate levels. These programmes have specific entrance requirements and are designed in accordance with the guidelines and standards set by the University to provide academic and professional qualifications for those who wish to enhance their skills and knowledge in their particular fields of study.

SCS courses and programmes cover a wide range of disciplines such as art, music and the humanities; business and management; computer science and information technology; traditional Chinese medicine and health care; languages and translation; and social sciences, disciplinary forces and security studies.

Starting from 1988, SCS has diversified its portfolio to include the running of degree programmes in collaboration with professional organizations and overseas academic institutions. Examples include

- Master of Arts Degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (with Lancaster University, UK)
- Master of Arts Degree in (Managerial) Economics (with University of Oklahoma, USA)
- Master's Degree in Applied Science in Biopharmaceuticals (with University of New South Wales, Australia)

- Master's Degree and Graduate Certificate in Health Science Management (with University of New South Wales, Australia)
- Master's Degree and Graduate Diploma in Health Management and in Health Science (Gerontology) (with University of New England, Australia)
- Master of Administrative Leadership Degree (with University of New England, Australia)
- Master of Teaching Chinese as a Secondary Language Curriculum and Teaching Methodology (with Beijing Language and Culture University, PRC)
- Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) Degree (with La Trobe University, Australia)
- Bachelor of Professional Studies Degree in Policing/Civil Care and Security (with University of New England, Australia)
- Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Teaching Degree (with University of New England, Australia)
- Bachelor of Business Degree in Computer Systems Management (with Victoria University of Technology, Australia)
- Advanced Diploma Programme in Chinese Speech and Communication (with Communication University of China, PRC)
- Diploma in Computing and Information Systems (with University of London External Programme)
- Certificate Programme in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language (with Beijing Language and Culture University, PRC)
- The UNSW Foundation Year Programme (with the University of New South Wales, Australia)

Academic units of the University involved in the joint running of similar diploma or degree programmes include:

- Faculty of Arts: Department of Chinese Language and Literature, Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages, the Centre for Sign Linguistics and Deaf Studies, and Divinity School of Chung Chi College
- Faculty of Business Administration: Department of Finance, Department of Management, and the School of Accountancy
- Faculty of Engineering: the Centre for Innovation and Technology
- Faculty of Medicine: Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care, Department of Community and Family Medicine, The Nethersole School of Nursing, Department of Paediatrics, Department of Surgery, and the Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit
- Faculty of Science: the School of Chinese Medicine
- The Institute of Chinese Medicine

In support of government initiatives to provide secondary school leavers with additional avenues to pursue higher education in Hong Kong, SCS offers a variety of higher diploma programmes.

SCS also offers tailored corporate training courses in English, Chinese, computer science and information technology, secretarial studies, China business, management, accounting and law for private companies, government departments and voluntary organizations.

SCS is a self-financing unit but its academic development and policies are regulated by the University Extension Board, the Senate Academic Planning Committee, and the Senate of the University.

The head office of SCS is situated in the Inter-university Hall on CUHK

campus in Sha Tin. It has three major town centres, respectively located at Oriental Centre on 67 Chatham Road in Tsimshatsui, East Ocean Centre on 98 Granville Road in Tsimshatsui East, and the Bank of America Tower on 12 Harcourt Road in Central.

_____

New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Tel.: 2609 6727
Fax.: 2603 5004
E-mail: clc@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/clc

The New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre (CLC) provides language training in putonghua and Cantonese. It offers two types of credit-bearing programmes for CUHK students: putonghua courses for local students and Cantonese courses for non-local students; programmes designed primarily for international students who either come to CUHK as exchange students or who apply directly to CLC. The main aims of CLC's language programmes, including its intensive summer courses, are to improve the language proficiency of students and their communicative ability in using putonghua and Cantonese. Courses are divided into (1) putonghua for local students, (2) putonghua for international students, (3) Cantonese for non-local students, and (4) Cantonese for international students.

All courses for University students follow CUHK regulations and are accredited by the University. For direct applicants studying at CLC, credits for the courses are given based on the American system, with grades and transcripts issued by the centre. Credits for these courses are recognized by major universities as degree credits. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared with sufficient details to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student. The centre operates on a three-term system. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginners' courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of 12 to 15 sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The Core Programme at CLC has a small-class format, with seven to nine students per class, while the Special Service Programme offers more flexibility, from private tutorials to 20 students per class depending on student needs and the nature of the course. Courses are offered at all levels so that students can find training suited to their needs and ability.

Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale–China Association, the centre became a part of the University in 1974. Every year close to 1,000 students from different parts of the world are admitted to the centre, ranging from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a new Chinese dialect. CLC also teaches putonghua regularly to thousands of Cantonese-speaking students of the University, and Cantonese to regularly admitted putonghua-speaking under-graduates from mainland China. In addition to language laboratory facilities with computers and learning software, CLC has a full complement of audio materials for teaching purposes. An information brochure is obtainable upon request but the CLC website is the best source for the latest information. All correspondence should be addressed to the New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Part 4
Support Facilities, Services and Staff Organizations

Support Facilities, Services, and Staff Organizations

The Library System

The University Library System coordinates the collections and services of the University Library and the branch libraries — the Elisabeth Luce Moore Library of Chung Chi College, the Ch'ien Mu Library of New Asia College, the Wu Chung Multimedia Library of United College, the Li Ping Medical Library at the teaching hospital complex in Sha Tin, and the Architecture Library. They can accommodate a total of more than 2,300 readers. The holdings of the Library System as at 30th June 2005 exceeded 1,880,000 items. The entire collection of the Library System comprises approximately 780,000 volumes of books and bound journals in East Asian languages, and 1,100,000 volumes in Western languages. There are more than 30,000 serial titles, including 13,940 active print subscriptions. Students can borrow books and journals from any library and search items in the Online Public Access Catalogue (OPAC) of the University Library System.

The University Library houses extensive collections in science and engineering, social science and business administration, and each of the branch libraries at the colleges has some unique features. The Elisabeth Luce Moore Library holds strong collections in education, music, and religious studies. The Ch'ien Mu Library houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts, and philosophy. The Wu Chung Library is a multimedia library. Also located in the Wu Chung Library is the American Studies Resource Library whose nucleus is an interdisciplinary resource donated by the USIS American Library and a recently donated William Faulkner Collection. Medical collections are housed in two different locations — pre-clinical materials in the University Library and clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library. The Architecture Library collection covers subjects in the buildings industry and environmental sciences.

In addition, the University Library System has extensive collections of multimedia materials, microfilms, more than 22,000 titles of full-text electronic journals and hundreds of electronic databases. Most of the electronic resources are networked and can be accessed on the World Wide Web or the Library CD-ROM network (CDLAN) via the Campus Network.

Services offered by the Library System include circulation, reserve books,

inter-library loan, reference enquiry, instructional services, special collections, and multimedia services. Library orientation sessions are organized for new students at the beginning of each academic year. Workshops on the use of different library resources are held from time to time. Information guides are available at the Library Homepage (website: http://www.lib.cuhk.edu.hk). The *Library Newsletter* is also distributed to users via e-mail.

Universities Service Centre for China Studies

The Universities Service Centre for China Studies provides a comprehensive, user-friendly collection of original source materials on contemporary China for scholars all over the world. The centre's library on post-1949 China is incomparable in its coverage: complete runs from the early 1950s up to the present of most of China's provincial and national newspapers; a collection of provincial yearbooks; many hundreds of county gazetteers; and a judiciously chosen collection of the most valuable books available on the mainland, many of which are unavailable elsewhere in the world. Currently the centre subscribes to 1,000 journals and magazines in Chinese and over 80 in English, and to more than 100 Chinese newspapers.

The centre is committed to serving scholars in contemporary China studies everywhere. Local as well as overseas researchers are eligible to use the centre free of charge. The centre also organizes luncheon seminars on China studies, and runs a mainland visiting scholar scheme. Its missions include creating the best research environment, facilitating exchange between local and international scholars, and promoting social responsibility among academics.

Details of USC services and an on-line collection of research papers are available on the web (http://www.usc.cuhk.edu.hk).

The Chinese University Press

The Chinese University Press was formally established in 1977. Until then, some of its roles had been performed by the Publications Office. Its functions include publishing academic books and monographs in both Chinese and English. To date over 1,000 titles have been published, covering various subjects with a major emphasis on Chinese culture and China studies — a reflection of the University's historical orientation. These publications are widely distributed in Asia, North America, Europe, and Australia.

Since 1988 the Press has also been publishing general books. Last year over 66 academic and general titles combined were published, including special series such as the *Modern Chinese Literature Bilingual Series*, and the multi-volume set of *ICS Concordances to Works of Wei–Jin and the Northern and Southern Dynasties* co-published with the Institute of Chinese Studies. In addition, the Press published and distributed 10 academic journals, including its flagship, *The China Review*, the first refereed 'interdisciplinary journal on Greater China' in Asia.

The Press has close contacts with university presses and academic institutions and societies in Hong Kong and overseas. It has often co-published books with other US, European, and mainland Chinese university presses, overseas publishers, and academic institutions. In recent years, it has successfully established a distribution network in North America (where Columbia University Press is the sole distributor), Europe, Japan, Singapore, Taiwan, and mainland China. The Press has been publishing reference books for students, dictionaries/glossaries and multimedia products. The co-publication and sales/marketing of the electronic version of the *Siku quanshu*, the most complete online database on the Chinese classics, has won the applause of scholars and research librarians all over the world.

The Chinese University Press is a founding member of the Hong Kong Publishing Federation Ltd., and a member of the Association for Asian Studies, the International Association of Scholarly Publishers, and the Society for Scholarly Publishing. It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses.

Information Technology Services Centre

The Information Technology Services Centre (ITSC) (http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/itsc) offers a variety of services to support teaching, research, and administration at the University.

Basic Computing Resources

All University staff and students are given appropriate computer accounts which allow them to:
- use the Campus-Wide E-mail System;
- use the PCs, printing and scanning services provided in the User Areas (open 24 hours), as well as in the computer laboratories of the college, faculties and student hostels;
- use the newsgroup service to exchange ideas with other University members;
- publish their personal homepage on the University Personal Homepage server;
- access the University Administrative Information Systems for completing course registration, checking their grades, or viewing their employment related data, etc.;
- access the campus network services from their own computers on campus (through network ports available at classrooms, libraries, student hostels and public areas) or off campus (via a VPN connection on broadband or 56K modem access).

Web-based Learning and Teaching

To facilitate the teaching needs and enhance students' active learning, the University has a web-based teaching platform that allows teachers to post information for specific courses and students to hand in their assignments online. Visit http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/wbt for more details.

Computing Resources for Research, Teaching, Learning, and Administration

Teaching

The academic computing service is supported by a UNIX server which provides data library service, software packages, general UNIX applications and Internet applications to support the teaching and instructional needs of the University.

Research

Research computing service is supported by three supercomputers to meet the needs of research projects requiring huge computational power.

University Administrative System

University Administrative Information Systems are supported by IBM mid-range computers, UNIX machines and many Microsoft Windows servers.

A Connected Campus

The whole campus, including classrooms, student hostels, teaching blocks, academic and administrative buildings, are connected to the University Campus Backbone Network via high speed Gigabit Ethernet links. Connections within the campus network are made at 155Mbps or even up to a whopping 1,000Mbps.

The campus network is linked to the Hong Kong Academic and Research Network (HARNET), a local research network aimed at providing the local academic community with high-speed connectivity to the Internet and Internet2. The campus network is also linked to the HKIX and HKIX2 via Gigabit Ethernet links to maximize the speed of user access to local websites.

Service to Hong Kong and the World

ITSC also plays a crucial part in the provision of Internet services in Hong Kong. It manages both the HKIX and the HKIX2 which act as neutral interconnection points for the routing of intra-Hong Kong and intra-Asia-Pacific Internet traffic. These Internet eXchange greatly eliminate the necessity for diverting local network traffic outside Hong Kong, providing faster and less expensive paths to local sites.

ITSC also maintains a few USENET news servers and exchanges thousands of USENET newsgroups with many ISPs in Hong Kong and overseas.

Services for Students and Student Activities

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The services provided fall mainly into the following six areas:

Career Planning and Development The office is a centre for career development and employment information. It is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduating students of the University, helping employers in recruiting CUHK students, providing full-time and part-time job

information, organizing summer internships, conducting individual/group counselling and career guidance programmes. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.

Student Counselling and Development The office provides individual counselling for students having psychological, interpersonal and other adjustment difficulties. It organizes group programmes aimed at enhancing students' personal development and mental health. It also provides consultation to teachers, allied professionals, and student bodies on matters pertaining to psychological service and mental health. In addition, it conducts research on students' mental health and psychological needs.

Student Activities The office coordinates university-wide student activities, liaises with the student unions and their affiliated societies, and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

Scholarships and Financial Aid The office administers University scholarships, bursaries, general loans, emergency bursaries and loans, student bridging loans, student supplementary loans, summer subsistence loans, student travel loans and student campus work schemes, and assists in the administration of the government's financial assistance schemes.

Student Amenities Management The office is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre, the John Fulton Centre, the Li Wai Chun Building, the Cultural Square, and the University swimming pool. It also coordinates policies on student amenities.

Statistics, Research and Publication The office undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and needs of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all publications of the office, such as *University Marketplace*, *Employment Survey*, *First-year Student Survey*, and *Office of Student Affairs Brochure*.

Counselling on social, interpersonal, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the dean of students' office at each college. These offices administer college scholarship and bursary awards and play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the college student unions and their affiliated societies, the dean of students' offices also oversee the running of college-wide student activities.

At present, there are five student unions in the University, one for each of the colleges and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains close links with the college unions.

University Health Service

The University Health Service provides a comprehensive on-campus medical, dental and health promotion service to full-time students, staff, and their dependants. It is housed in a self-contained clinic with seven full time physicians, five dental surgeons, two dental hygienists, a minor operation theatre, a dispensary, a medical laboratory, and a physiotherapy unit. Its basic responsibility is to provide primary medical and dental care services. For more serious medical conditions, referrals for specialist care can be arranged.

The Medical Care Unit offers a wide range of service including medical treatment, minor operation, diagnostic laboratory tests, physiotherapy, counselling, and nursing care.

The Health Education Unit organizes regular health talks, special awareness campaigns, vaccination programmes, and advises on the special needs of permanently disabled students.

The Dental Unit provides both preventive and curative dentistry work, as well as dental prosthesis.

Appointments for the medical clinic can be obtained via the phone, Internet or in person. Medical and preventive service is basically free of charge. The Dental Unit charges a nominal fee for consultation service. Further details are available at the website: http://www.uhs.cuhk.edu.hk.

Sports Facilities

Sports facilities on campus include two sports fields, three gymnasia, a swimming pool, 13 tennis courts, eight squash courts, four fitness rooms, and a water sports centre.

The sports fields are built on the lowlands facing the sea. The Haddon-Cave Sports Field (with a seating capacity of 2,800) comprises a 400-metre all-weather track, a soccer pitch and an archery practice field. The Lingnan Stadium Sports Field encompasses a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, three basketball courts, a handball court and a volleyball court. Both sports fields provide covered spectator stands and flood light facilities. Each of the three gymnasia (New Asia, United, and University) houses badminton courts, and basketball/volleyball courts. Dance studios/table-tennis rooms are located near each gymnasium. There are six squash courts in the Kwok Sports Building beside the University Sports Centre. The multi-purpose hall on the Chung Chi campus provides similar facilities on a slightly smaller scale. On the Shaw College campus, there are two indoor squash courts, a basketball/table-tennis exercises room, a dance room and an outdoor basketball court. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, which is a staff–student amenities building, is an 50-metre outdoor swimming pool. The Water Sports Centre is located on the Tolo Harbour shoreline.

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall/Office of the Arts Administrator

With a seating capacity of 1,438, the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is a professionally equipped auditorium suitable for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures and examinations, and for staging concerts, drama and dance performances, film shows and exhibitions. Temporary studio arrangement is possible on request. For further information, please visit the Hall's website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/srrsh.

The manager of Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is concurrently appointed as the

Arts Administrator of the University. His duties include, in addition to the presentation of arts programmes, the promotion and coordination of campus-wide arts activities, and the provision of educational opportunities in the arts for the University's students in relation to their aesthetic development. The Office of the Arts Administrator publishes a monthly Chinese University arts calendar *Embark*, which is mailed to all departments and units, and is obtainable at libraries, student hostels and canteens, and other prominent spots on campus. Copies of *Embark* can be mailed to individuals on request. The electronic version of *Embark* and related information are available at the Office of the Arts Administrator website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/cuoaa/.

Communications and Public Relations Services

The Communications and Public Relations Office is mainly responsible for providing public relations services both internally and externally.

It is responsible for planning promotion activities. It liaises closely with the media through its functions which include answering press enquiries, organizing press conferences, press interviews and media gatherings, and issuing press releases regularly on University news and developments.

The office handles both internal and external enquiries, informs the University community about campus activities through the publication of *Campus Events* at the University homepage (http://mmlab.itsc.cuhk.edu.hk/ipro/event).

It is also responsible for organizing official functions such as degree congregations, public lectures, seminars, agreement signing and presentation ceremonies. It plays host to local and overseas visitors.

Information Services

The main responsibility of the Information Services Office (website: http://www. cuhk.edu.hk/iso) is to publish University publications providing different types of information about the University. They are bilingual and most have both print and electronic versions. The publications profiles are as follows:

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar (website: http://www. cuhk.edu.hk/iso/calendar/index.htm), published in Chinese and English in autumn each year, is a university catalogue with information about the history, organization, facilities, regulations, and academic programmes of the University. Copies are on sale at The Chinese University Press and the University Bookshop.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Annual Report (website: http:// www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/report/index.htm) is published annually around December to review the major developments of the University in the previous academic year.

The *Chinese University Bulletin* (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/ bulletin/index.htm) is published twice a year to give information about University activities, developments and recent achievements. It is distributed free to friends

of the University. A *Gifts and Donations Series* (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/gifts/index.htm) is published as a supplement to the *Chinese University Bulletin*.

The *Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series* (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/prof/index.htm) carries the full text of the inaugural lectures of the University's chair professors. From 2000 onwards the series has been published only in electronic format.

The *Wei Lun Lecture Series* (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/weilun/index.htm) carries the text of lectures given by Wei Lun Visiting Professors to the University since 1991. From 2000 onwards the series has been published only in electronic format.

The *CUHK Newsletter* (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/newslter/news.htm) is published on a fortnightly basis and carries University news, announcements, personalia, as well as interviews and feature articles. It is primarily intended for staff members of the University.

The *E-Newsletter* (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/enews), an electronic newsletter launched in July 2004, brings news of interest to staff, students, alumni and friends in a quick and user-friendly manner. It is published periodically as needed, without a fixed schedule. Each issue is sent via mass mailing, and all issues can be accessed from its website.

Facts and Figures (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/iso/facts/home.htm) is published in the form of pamphlets in spring each year to capture the essence of the University's latest statistical information.

Apart from these publications, the Information Services Office also maintains a Database on Staff Community Service and Service to CUHK which, at present, is only available for internal reference.

The University's undergraduate and postgraduate programmes and regulations are compiled by the University Registry and the Graduate School and published annually.

Information about research activities and staff publications is contained in an annual publication entitled *Research Projects and Publications* (website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/rtao/research/rpp0304/publicat.htm) compiled by the University's Research and Technology Administration Office. From the 2000–01 issue on, the publication is available in electronic format only.

Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUSA) is a trade union registered with the government. Its membership is open to all full-time non-teaching staff employed by the University under Terms of Services (A), (B) and (C), irrespective of race, sex, religion and rank. Founded in 1981, the association has the following objectives:
• to obtain and maintain just conditions of employment;
• to protect the interest of its members;

- to strengthen relations with the University authorities on the basis of mutual respect and understanding;
- to promote the cultural, social, educational, and recreational well-being of its members.

CUSA aims to keep its members informed of the welfare and benefits offered in institutions funded by the University Grants Committee, and negotiate or consult on behalf of its members with the University authorities on all matters of common interest.

The executive body which governs the association is its executive committee, whose members are elected biennially by secret ballot during alternate annual general meetings.

Standing sub-committees and *ad hoc* working groups are appointed to advise the executive committee on matters relating to members' general benefits.

Each year social activities are organized to provide opportunities for members working in different departments and units in the University to acquaint themselves with one another.

In June 1999 CUSA joined the Federation of Hong Kong Higher Education Staff Associations as a full member, with two representatives participating as the federation's council members.

Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

The Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUTA) was established in 1974 and was registered with the Hong Kong Government in 1988 as a trade union. Its membership is open to all full-time teaching staff employed by the University. The main objectives of the association are
- to safeguard and promote the professional rights and interests as well as the welfare of CUTA members;
- to represent and express members' views on University affairs, and to work for the development and betterment of the University;
- to adopt an amicable, collaborative, and negotiative approach to resolving disputes among members, between members and other University employees, and between members and the University authorities.

Major decisions are made at the association's general meetings. The council of the association (hereafter referred to as 'the council') becomes the highest decision-making and supervising body during intervals between general meetings. Its 24 members are elected from among and by the voting members through secret ballot on a faculty basis. The president of the council, elected from among and by the council members, represents the association in all its external relations and affairs, and is the *ex officio* chairman of both the general meeting and the council. The executive committee, whose members are elected from among and by the council members through secret ballot, is responsible to the council and implements the council's policies.

Since its inception, CUTA has been working towards improving communication between the University authorities and CUTA members, and helping to establish effective mechanisms in the areas of staff recruitment, substantiation, promotion, and retirement. Through the Joint Consultative Committee — which consists of representatives from CUTA and CUSA (The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong), a University pro-vice-chancellor, the University Secretary, the University Bursar, and one of the heads of the four colleges — many problems of concern and interest to the University and its employees have been resolved satisfactorily.
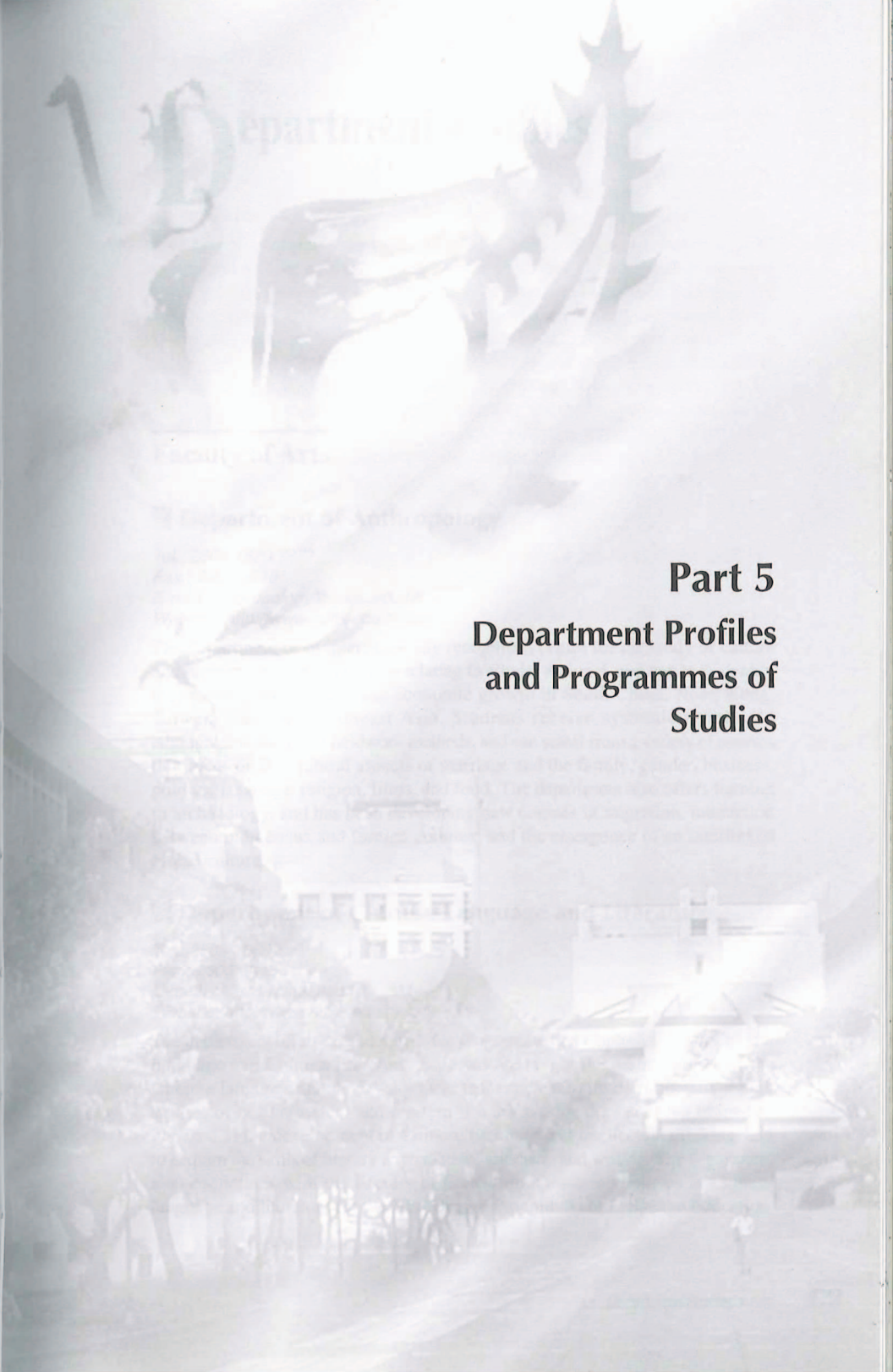
Part 5

Department Profiles and Programmes of Studies

D epartment Profiles

Faculty of Arts

■ Department of Anthropology

Tel.: 2609 7670/7677
Fax.: 2603 5218
E-mail: anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/ant

The department is an internationally recognized centre for the study of culture and identity, in particular issues relating to ethnic, regional, and national identity that accompany the dramatic economic growth in South China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, East and Southeast Asia. Students receive systemic training in ethnographic and other fieldwork methods, and can select from a variety of courses that focus on the cultural aspects of marriage and the family, gender, business, politics, language, religion, films, and food. The department also offers training in archaeology, and has been developing new courses in migration, interaction between indigenous and foreign cultures, and the emergence of an interlinked global culture.

■ Department of Chinese Language and Literature

Tel.: 2609 7069
Fax.: 2603 6048
E-mail: chilan@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/chi

The department offers an undergraduate programme that emphasizes both Chinese language and Chinese literature. Students are taught the main features of the Chinese language and its development from ancient to modern times. Through studies of both classical and modern literary works, they are also trained to understand the development of Chinese literature and intellectual thinking, and to acquire the skills of literary appreciation, criticism, and writing. The department also cooperates with the Faculty of Education in offering courses in Chinese language and literature for the BEd Degree Programme in Language Education.

Department of Cultural and Religious Studies

Tel.: 2609 6209/6477
Fax.: 2603 5280
E-mail: crsdept@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/crs

The department was established in 2004, combining the teaching and research strengths formerly belonging to the Department of Religion and the Department of Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies. Its Religious Studies section (including Theology) is the oldest among the existing universities in China, offering a cross-cultural and interdisciplinary study of religion, especially Christianity and Chinese religions. The Cultural Studies section aims at understanding the ideological dimensions of contemporary culture, training students to study cultural representations with various theoretical perspectives and concerns including feminism, technology, consumerism and globalization. The two sections complement each other in the study of human culture — religious and secular, traditional and contemporary, global and local, mainstream and marginalized.

Department of English

Tel.: 2609 7005/7007
Fax.: 2603 5270
E-mail: english@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/eng

The department offers foundation and elective courses in literature (world literatures in English and comparative studies), linguistics (English and applied linguistics), and English language training. Foundation courses are designed to equip students with basic knowledge, while elective courses focus on specialized studies. Students are encouraged to learn and think critically and independently to acquire an all-round training in literature and language studies involving English.

Department of Fine Arts

Tel.: 2609 7615
Fax.: 2603 5755
E-mail: finearts@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.arts.cuhk.edu.hk/~fadept

The only fine arts department in Hong Kong that offers both art history and studio art courses at the tertiary level, the Department of Fine Arts runs a programme that emphasizes Chinese art and culture, while maintaining a balance between Chinese and Western art, and between research and practice. Current research activities focus on Chinese calligraphy, Chinese painting, art in Hong Kong, and early Chinese art and archaeology. Given a broadly-based education in art, graduates of the department work as independent artists, art researchers, and curators and professionals in art galleries, museums, and related businesses.

■ Department of History

The department offers courses in Chinese and World history from ancient to modern periods. They are grouped into National/Regional History, Comparative History, and Public History. A comparative and interdisciplinary approach is adopted, and special emphasis is given to scholarly exchange with other institutions and collaboration in teaching and research activities. The curriculum is designed to cultivate in students interest in the evolution of human civilization, and the ability to apply historical knowledge to their lives and careers. Besides teaching, teachers in the department are actively conducting research and participating in international conferences.

■ Department of Japanese Studies

The department offers programmes at both undergraduate and postgraduate levels. The undergraduate programme provides courses in Japanese language and Japanese studies. The former are geared towards the mastery of the language while the latter cover Japanese politics, economy, cultural history, society, popular culture, and Hong Kong–Japan relations. The department has established exchange programmes with Japanese universities which enable second-year major students to spend a year in Japan to learn the language and experience the culture. Students can also benefit from a self-developed multi-media Japanese courseware, the only one of its kind in the territory. The MPhil programme offers professional training in five research areas: Japanese linguistics, political economy of Japan, anthropology, Japanese popular culture, and Sino–Japanese relations.

■ Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages

The Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages was formed in 2004 to answer the needs of society for graduates with intellectual acumen and bilingual or multilingual competency through providing systematic training in the structure, acquisition and use of language in various contexts. The department consists of two sections: linguistics and modern languages. The linguistics section offers a major programme in linguistics as well as two minor programmes, one in linguistics and one in language studies. The modern languages section offers minor programmes in French studies, German studies, as well as elective courses in Italian studies and Spanish studies.

■ Department of Music

Tel.: 2609 6510
Fax.: 2603 5273
E-mail: music@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/mus/dept.html

The department provides professional and academic training in both Chinese and Western music. It boasts a teaching team of international standard, and one of the largest libraries in Asia of audio-visual materials, scores, periodicals and books on music. It has its own chamber orchestra, a choir, an early music (Renaissance) ensemble, a Gamelan ensemble, and a Cantonese operatic singing group. Major research areas in the music of China include Cantonese opera, Taoist ritual music, silk-and-bamboo music of Jiangnan, and court music of the Qing dynasty. With respect to Western music, sixteenth- and seventeenth-century liturgical music, eighteenth- and nineteenth-century opera, twentieth-century musical analysis and performance practice form the principal fields of research. Teachers also engage actively in composition and performance.

■ Department of Philosophy

Tel.: 2609 7136
Fax.: 2603 5323
E-mail: philosophy@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://phil.arts.cuhk.edu.hk

The department's undergraduate programme provides rigorous training in philosophy in both the Eastern and Western traditions to prepare students for future careers in either academic or non-academic fields. Its staff members have a wide range of academic and research interests, including Chinese/Eastern philosophical schools such as Confucianism, Taoism, Moism, and Buddhism; Western philosophical traditions such as analytic philosophy and phenomenology; and philosophical disciplines such as ethics, applied ethics, aesthetics, philosophy of language, and social and political philosophy. The department strives to capitalize on Hong Kong's unique cultural and geographical setting by emphasizing the study of comparative philosophy.

■ Department of Translation

Tel.: 2609 7700
Fax.: 2603 7843
E-mail: tra@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/tra

Established in 1972, the department is the first of its kind in local tertiary institutions. It provides all-round academic and practical training in translation to prepare students for employment or further studies in the discipline. Besides offering courses in the fundamentals of translating and translation studies, the department has also made special efforts in developing courses in applied translation, information technology, and translation between Chinese and non-English languages. Staff members are actively engaged in translating Chinese

and English literary works, compiling glossaries and bibliographies related to translation, and conducting research in the theory and practice of translation. The department also publishes the *Journal of Translation Studies*, the first academic journal on the study of translation in Hong Kong, and *The Bulletin of the Department of Translation*, which provides updated information about the department.

■ English Language Teaching Unit

Tel.: 2609 7465
Fax.: 2603 5157
E-mail: eltu-info@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/eltu

The English Language Teaching Unit (ELTU) aims to equip CUHK graduates with a powerful command of English, so that they can benefit fully from their studies and compete successfully in the employment and higher education markets. ELTU is keenly aware of the increasing importance of global English and the impact of globalization on language use. The unit is also sensitive to students' need to prepare for the new Common English Proficiency Assessment (CEPA). It provides a range of courses which aim to develop students' competence in English in appropriate academic and professional contexts. From 2004, all undergraduates are required to take at least three credits of English (six credits for S6 entrants). S6 entrants are also required to take three credits in Expository Writing.

With a teaching staff of about 25, ELTU enjoys a wealth of expertise in language education, especially in teaching adult Chinese learners. The teaching team's strength is further enhanced by a good balance of native and non-native speakers, and by the staff's experience of living and working in bilingual contexts around the world.

Faculty of Business Administration

▨ The School of Accountancy

Tel.: 2609 7838
Fax.: 2603 5114
E-mail: schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.baf.cuhk.edu.hk/acy

The School of Accountancy has been a pioneer and leader in accountancy education in Asia. It launched the first BBA, MAcc and MPhil/PhD programmes in accountancy in Hong Kong. The fundamental aim of the school is to achieve excellence and distinction in teaching, research, and service, and to maintain close relationships with the community and industry. It is committed to providing accounting education of an international standard which encompasses a global view, and which is also rooted in Chinese culture. The school, in cooperation with the Shanghai National Accounting Institute, began offering the EMPAcc Programme in 2002. The programme plays a leading role in advancing professional accountancy training in Shanghai and Hong Kong. Besides having the full accreditation of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the school is also an accredited member of both the Federation of Schools of Accountancy and the AACSB-International.

▨ Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

Tel.: 2609 7813
Fax.: 2603 5104/6840
E-mail: dse@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/dse

The department offers courses in the area of decision sciences and managerial economics. The objective is to provide students with fundamental knowledge in some rapidly developing areas of contemporary management studies — business economics, e-commerce, information and technology management, supply chain and logistics management. Students learn how to apply modern principles and methods of economics and management sciences to strategy formulation and to the analysis of planning, operation, and control problems related to systems management and business decision, so as to optimize the effectiveness and efficiency of the use of resources.

▨ Department of Finance

Tel.: 2609 7805
Fax.: 2603 6586
E-mail: finance@baf.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/fin

The department offers a comprehensive curriculum in finance, which covers mainstream subjects such as corporate finance, investments, financial markets

and institutions, and related subjects such as insurance, actuarial science and real estate. Students concentrating in finance will learn the conceptual framework of modern finance, and how to analyse practical financial problems. Teachers in the department have a strong track record of research in theoretical and empirical finance and economics, and their findings have been published in leading professional journals.

In collaboration with other departments in the faculties of business administration, engineering, and science, the department introduced a BSc Programme in Quantitative Finance in 1998–99, which offers courses in business, mathematics, statistics, and engineering. Graduates of the programme will be qualified to work in general finance as well as specialized areas such as derivatives and other financial instruments. In 2002, the department launched a BBA Programme in Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis to meet the needs of the fast growing insurance and actuarial industries. The departments also contributes to concentration areas in the BA Faculty's Integrated BBA undergraduate programme, and hosts an MSc in Finance Programme and an MPhil/PhD programme. Finance is also an intergral part of the curricula in the various MBA programmes the faculty offers.

School of Hotel and Tourism Management

Tel.: 2609 8590
Fax.: 2603 7724
E-mail: htm@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://htm.baf.cuhk.edu.hk

The school offers the first undergraduate degree programme in Hong Kong that integrates hotel and tourism management with business administration. The basic objective of the BBA Programme in Hotel and Tourism Management is to train managers to make investment decisions and conduct business operations in hotel, tourism, and other related service industries. The curriculum emphasizes both theory and practice. In addition to the summer industry practicum, students are required to take core courses in business administration similar to those required of majors in the Integrated BBA Programme, as well as courses in hotel and tourism management, such as hospitality real estate and hospitality strategic management. The school has established a formal student exchange programme with the School of Hotel Administration at Cornell University.

Department of Management

Tel.: 2609 7898
Fax.: 2603 5104/6840
E-mail: mgt@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/mgt

The department prepares students for careers in general management, human resource management, and management of international business in all types of organizations. Emphasis is laid on a systematic and rational approach to managing organizations through planning, organizing, leading, communicating, and controlling. Students are taught how to lead and manage a business enterprise

successfully, and to identify the long- and short-term implications of business strategies.

■ Department of Marketing

Tel.: 2609 7809
Fax.: 2603 5473
E-mail: mkt@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/mkt

The department runs a programme that emphasizes marketing management theories, analytical techniques, and real-world practices, and aims at training high-calibre graduates for modern enterprises. Students who plan to pursue a career in marketing-related jobs can choose courses of their interest from a set of concentration courses in their upper years of study. These courses, in their various combinations, not only provide students with a solid training pertaining to the strategic fundamentals of the discipline in general, but also allow them to become versed in their specific area of interest such as multi-cultural marketing, services marketing, and cyber marketing.

Faculty of Education

▌ Department of Curriculum and Instruction

Tel.: 2609 6905
Fax.: 2603 6724
E-mail: cri@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/cri

With an academic staff of 30, the department offers courses to support faculty-level programmes leading to the PGDE and the degrees of BEd, MA, MEd, MPhil, EdD, and PhD. The courses are designed to cultivate expertise in teaching and curriculum development as well as to equip teachers and educators with professional and academic qualifications. Through research, service to local and overseas educational bodies and committees, and seminars for educators and teachers, members of the department play an active role in promoting professional development in the education field.

▌ Department of Educational Administration and Policy

Tel.: 2609 6953
Fax.: 2603 6761
E-mail: eapdept@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eap

The department contributes to the integrative programmes offered by the faculty at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Members of the department are mainly responsible for teaching courses leading to the BEd degree, Postgraduate Diploma in Education, as well as to higher degrees such as the MA, MEd, MPhil, EdD, and PhD. The main areas of specialization are educational leadership and administration, comparative education, and policy studies. Members of the department are active contributors to academic and professional communities in Hong Kong and abroad, having served local and international bodies as journal editors, advisers, and consultants.

▌ Department of Educational Psychology

Tel.: 2609 6904
Fax.: 2603 6921
E-mail: edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.fed.cuhk.edu.hk/eps

The department offers courses for faculty-level programmes, namely, BEd, PGDE, MA, MEd, MPhil, PhD, and EdD. These courses fall into five main categories: cognitive and intellectual development, counselling, social and personality development, motivation, measurement and methodology. The strength of the department lies in counselling and guidance, student assessment, and gifted education. Equal emphasis is given to theory and practice to enable students to be both resourceful teachers and competent researchers.

■ Department of Sports Science and Physical Education

Tel.: 2609 6089
Fax.: 2603 5781
E-mail: sports@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/spe

The department offers programmes at both the undergraduate level and postgraduate levels (BEd, PGDip, MA, MEd, MSc, MPhil, and PhD). The BEd programme aims at training physical education teachers, coaches, and sports management personnel. Postgraduate programmes aim to provide specialized training for in-service personnel. Students can take courses containing recent and relevant research that will enhance their skills and understanding of health related physical activity. All members of the teaching staff are committed to presenting informed current thought in their specific discipline based on their evidence-based papers that are published in seminar journals in fields associated with sport, education, exercise and health.

Faculty of Engineering

■ Department of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering

Tel.: 2609 8337
Fax.: 2603 6002
E-mail: dept@acae.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.acae.cuhk.edu.hk

The objective of the Automation and Computer-aided Engineering Programme is to equip students with a strong background in the fundamentals of mechanical and electrical engineering, coupled with the know-how of computer technology, to tackle engineering problems in the integrated areas of control, design, manufacturing and instrumentation.

Since 2004–05, the programme is broadened and enhanced to include two streams of study, namely, the automation stream and design stream. The automation stream emphasizes modern automation technologies, including control, robotics, signal processing, manufacturing, and sensors and actuators. The design stream emphasizes product design, multimedia technologies, graphics, and the use of various computational tools.

The enhanced programme allows students to learn the inter-relation between technology and design, and provides an opportunity for them to pursue subjects of their interest in individual areas. The new curriculum has also taken into account scientific progress in specific areas and allows students greater flexibility in balancing coursework and projects.

Graduates will appeal to the job market with their solid engineering background and technological vision. Graduates of previous years have taken up jobs in automation, design, electrical, electronic, industrial, or mechanical engineering, as well as hardware construction and installation, information systems administration and management, or system maintenance. Graduates may also pursue postgraduate studies in the department for MPhil or PhD degrees specializing in one of the subject areas.

■ Department of Computer Science and Engineering

Tel.: 2609 8440
Fax.: 2603 5302
E-mail: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cse.cuhk.edu.hk

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering, the first such department in local tertiary institutions, offers both undergraduate and postgraduate programmes. Its computer science programme leads to the BSc degree while its computer engineering programme leads to the BEng degree. The department possesses the most up-to-date equipment for teaching and research. Many of its graduates are leaders in industry and commerce both in Hong Kong and overseas.

▉ Department of Electronic Engineering

Tel.: 2609 8274/8249
Fax.: 2603 5558
E-mail: dept@ee.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.ee.cuhk.edu.hk

The department's undergraduate and postgraduate programmes are designed to meet the technological needs of modern industry. They cover a broad range of topics in electronics and are largely experimental in approach. Students are taught how to turn theories and concepts into working systems, circuits, devices, and new electrical materials. Research interests of the department include biomedical engineering, computer vision, image and speech processing, wireless communications, optical communications, integrated circuit design, microelectronic and optoelectronic devices and materials. The department emphasizes high quality teaching and excellence in research, and all its degree programmes are accredited by the relevant professional bodies.

▉ Department of Information Engineering

Tel.: 2609 8385
Fax.: 2603 5032
E-mail: dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.ie.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1988, the Department of Information Engineering is the first academic department in Hong Kong devoted to the study of information engineering (IE), with a mission to excel in its educational programmes, to nurture world class research in information engineering areas, and to promote technology transfer in support of local industry. Professors at the department are renowned researchers in the field, many with a strong industrial background. Research and education activities are supported by the many state-of-the-art research laboratories and teaching facilities in the department, which is further expanded with the completion of Phase II of the Engineering Building.

The department currently offers an HKIE-accredited undergraduate BEng (Hon) programme as well as graduate programmes at the master and doctoral levels. The undergraduate programme provides solid training in engineering fundamentals as well as specializations such as telecommunications, Internet engineering, and information processing. The graduate programme consists of research-oriented courses leading to MPhil and PhD degrees and a part-time taught programme leading to an MSc. Some graduates further their studies in the MPhil and PhD programmes of top universities such as MIT, Stanford, and Oxford. Past graduates of the department have been successful in both industry and academia. Some have founded their own businesses, while others serve as senior executives, chief technology officers, and professors.

■ Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

Tel.: 2609 8215/8313
Fax.: 2603 5505
E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.se.cuhk.edu.hk

Established in 1991, the department is the first of its kind in Hong Kong. Its undergraduate programme in systems engineering and engineering management, which leads to the BEng degree, has four streams of specialization: e-commerce systems, financial engineering, information systems, and logistics and supply chain management. Underlying all streams is the common theme of developing and applying engineering methodologies and information technologies to decision-making and problem solving in complex systems in business, industry, and the public sector. At the graduate level, the department offers programmes leading to the degrees of MSc, MPhil, and PhD in systems engineering and engineering management. The department is also actively engaged in research related to decision methodology and operations, logistics and supply chain management, e-commerce technologies, information systems, engineering management, and financial engineering.

Faculty of Medicine

◼ Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

Tel.: 2632 2735
Fax.: 2637 2422
E-mail: ansoffice@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.aic.cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides anaesthesia, intensive care, pain medicine, and resuscitation services at the Prince of Wales Hospital. Undergraduate teaching emphasizes clinical skills, resuscitation and perioperative medicine. Clinical exposure is obtained in the operating theatres, the Intensive Care Unit (ICU), and pain rounds and clinics. There are two postgraduate training programmes. The six-year clinical programme covers training in all aspects of clinical anaesthesia and intensive care. It prepares the trainees for fellowship examinations in anaesthesia and intensive care. The research programme provides research training for MPhil and PhD degrees on topics related to anaesthesia and intensive care. The department's research includes clinical pharmacology and pharmacokinetics, cardiovascular and respiratory physiology, regional, neurosurgical, cardiothoracic, paediatric and obstetric anaesthesia, traditional Chinese medicine pain and ICU management outcome and epidemiology. The department has an advanced patient simulator for training and research in anaesthesia-related skills and a laboratory specializing in drug assays.

◼ Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

Tel.: 2632 3337
Fax.: 2637 6274
E-mail: hkng@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.acp.cuhk.edu.hk

The department contributes to the education of medical students and the Intercalated BMedSc programme. It also supervises MPhil and PhD students, organizes specialist training for the Hong Kong Academy of Medicine, and runs a training programme for pathologists from mainland China. Diagnostic services offered include surgical pathology, autopsy, cytology, haematology, blood transfusion, and molecular pathology. Research is focused on nasopharyngeal carcinoma, immunohistochemistry, neuropathology, renal pathology, liver cancers, and gastrointestinal lymphomas. Members of the department also serve professional and continuing medical educational bodies in pathology at the international level.

◼ Department of Anatomy

Tel.: 2609 6853
Fax.: 2603 5031
E-mail: anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.ana.cuhk.edu.hk

The department's undergraduate programmes teach topographical anatomy, histology, embryology, genetics, and neuroanatomy, by means of lectures, practical classes, and tutorials. Course content is designed to meet the specific needs of individual programmes, which include the MB ChB programme, and programmes in nursing (first year), pharmacy (first year), traditional Chinese medicine (first year), and human biology (second and third years). Members of the department engage in research in neurobiology, developmental biology, reproductive and lower urinary tract biology, cancer, cell biology and molecular biology. In their various research pursuits they employ electron, scanning and confocal microscopy, as well as tissue culture, immunocytochemistry, molecular and cellular biology techniques, and proteomics.

▊ Department of Biochemistry

Tel.: 2609 6875
Fax.: 2603 5123
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme dealing with the nature of biochemical molecules and the chemical basis of life. The curriculum is designed using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. The department teaches both medical and pharmacy students as well as students majoring in biochemistry, food and nutritional science, environmental science and molecular biotechnology. Areas of research undertaken by staff include biotechnology, human genomics, bioinformatics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology and cancer, transgenic animals, hormone action and neurochemistry. The department also offers a postgraduate programme leading to a master or doctoral degree in biochemistry.

▊ Department of Chemical Pathology

Tel.: 2632 3338
Fax.: 2636 5090
E-mail: waikeilam@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cpy.cuhk.edu.hk

The department conducts lectures, tutorials and clinical demonstration classes for the following panels of the new medical curriculum: Foundation Studies, GI/Nutrition, Homeostasis, Mechanisms of Diseases and Therapeutic Approaches, and Communication Skills. Staff members also offer Special Selected Modules (SSM) in Healthcare Database Analysis, Journal Paper Analysis, and Medical Research for medical students. Postgraduate courses and research programmes are provided for MSc, MPhil, PhD and MD students. Research interests include the biology and diagnostic significance of plasma/serum nucleic acids, molecular investigation of genetic diseases and cancer, and the study of allergic and autoimmune diseases. The department has well established laboratories for research related to molecular biology, flow cytometry, chromatography, and mass spectrometry.

Department of Clinical Oncology

Tel.: 2632 2119/2166
Fax.: 2649 7426/2648 7097
E-mail: clo@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.clo.cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides regular teaching input in the system-based curriculum. Basic concepts of management of cancer patients are introduced in Year 3 and students gain clinical experience in caring for cancer patients in Year 5. The teaching-learning environment is based on a 70-bed in-patient facility and out-patient facilities at the Prince of Wales Hospital and the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer. It is linked to a broad range of services including medical-haematological oncology, radiation oncology, and palliative medicine. The department has special research interest in Asian cancers including nasopharyngeal cancer, liver cancer, lung cancer and stomach cancer. International collaborative research and clinical trials are facilitated by a dedicated Comprehensive Cancer Trials Unit (CCTU). The mission of this unit is to initiate and support different phases of clinical cancer trials, supportive care and translational research through grants, donations and contracts with pharmaceutical industry; and to undertake research to reduce incidence, morbidity and mortality of cancer. Since 2003 the CCTU has been selected by the Cancer Therapeutics Evaluation Program of the US National Cancer Institute to host three multicentre new drug studies in stomach cancer, lung cancer, and nasopharynx cancer.

Department of Community and Family Medicine

Tel.: 2252 8786
Fax.: 2606 3500
E-mail: cfm@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/cmd/index.html

The department trains doctors who can provide evidence-based primary health care and public health services. Teaching in community medicine is focused on the concepts and research methods in epidemiology, evidence-based health care, prevention and control of communicable and non-communicable diseases, occupational medicine, environmental health, and health policy. Teaching in family medicine is centred on the concepts of family medicine, common health problems and their management. The department also runs postgraduate diploma programmes and master programmes in public health, epidemiology and biostatistics, family medicine, health promotion and occupational health. Strategic research areas include women's health, osteoporosis and musculoskeletal disorders, elderly health, school health, smoking, evaluation of traditional Chinese medicine, health education and health promotion, air pollution, occupational health problems cancer epidemiology, sexual health, mental health, health services research and evaluation, and disease mapping.

Department of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

Tel.: 2632 1035
Fax.: 2648 7269
E-mail: radiology@med.cuhk.edu.hk

The department is known for ultrasound, interventional radiology, head and neck, cardiac, musculoskeletal and breast imaging. Its undergraduate and postgraduate training is recognized by the colleges of radiologists of Hong Kong and the UK. Members of the department publish extensively in renowned medical journals and are frequently invited to lecture, teach, and demonstrate new imaging techniques at international meetings and conferences. To facilitate exchange of expertise in various aspects of imaging, the department has a continuous exchange programme with the First Affiliated Hospital of Sun Yat-sen University of Medical Sciences in Guangzhou, the General Hospital of the Chinese PLA in Beijing, and the First Affiliated Hospital of Shantou University Medical College.

During the 2003 Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS) epidemic in Hong Kong, the department contributed to the diagnosis, management and follow-up of the infected patients and set up a webpage dedicated to SARS, which attracted over 250,000 visits in the first six weeks and was listed as an information resource by the World Health Organization and the Center for Disease Control and Prevention. In 2004, a similar webpage was set up to help disseminate information to the medical and general community on the Avian flu.

Department of Medicine and Therapeutics

Tel.: 2632 3127
Fax.: 2645 1699
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/mect/index.htm

The department is involved in undergraduate teaching during all five years of the medical curriculum, although principally in Year 3 and 5. The aim is to produce doctors well educated in both the art and science of medicine, who will be able to care for patients in a holistic manner. This is fostered further for those graduates returning to the department for internship training.

The department is also heavily involved in postgraduate training that is geared towards higher professional degrees (doctorate and master's) as well as professional training in all major medical specialities: cardiology, clinical pharmacology, dematology, endocrinology and diabetes, gastroenterology and hepatology, geriatrics, haematology, infectious disease, nephrology, neurology, rheumatology, and respiratory medicine.

Members of the department are actively involved in academic activities at the international level. These include editorships and involvement in editorial boards of international journals, chairmanships and memberships of international professional organizations, and participation in non-governmental organizations such as the World Health Organization.

▉ Department of Microbiology

Tel.: 2632 3333
Fax.: 2647 3227
E-mail: microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/mic

The department runs courses for medical students, nursing students, and postgraduates specializing in microbiology. It also conducts research and provides clinical services at the hospitals of the N.T. East Cluster Hospital Authority. With a research focus on molecular biology and infection control, the department aims at expanding and improving laboratory services related to those areas. Its other operating principles are providing education of a high standard and optimal patient care through the continuous upgrade of clinical, laboratory, consultation, and infection control services.

▉ The Nethersole School of Nursing

Tel.: 2609 6224 (Undergraduate Programme)
      2609 8173 (Postgraduate Programmes)
Fax.: 2603 5269
E-mail: nursing@cuhk.edu.hk

The school offers a full-time four-year Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) programme for school leavers which includes preparation for registration as general nurses with the Nursing Council of Hong Kong. Students gain experience in a range of clinical settings in hospital and community under the supervision of academic staff from the school. The school also offers a full range of postgraduate programmes at both the master's and doctoral levels to enable students to acquire qualifications for career progression. Postgraduate students benefit from the research expertise of academic staff in current projects such as cardiovascular disease prevention and management, cancer prevention and management, gerontology/long-term care, and mental health.

▉ Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Tel.: 2632 2810
Fax.: 2636 0008
E-mail: tonychung@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.obg.cuhk.edu.hk

The department was established in 1982. Over the years, it has progressed into a regional research and educational centre. Its objectives are two-fold: to provide high calibre training to medical students, doctors, nurses, and postgraduate students; and to advance obstetric and gynaecological knowledge through quality research. The department believes that the objectives are achieved by cultivating problem-solving techniques, critical thinking, and communication skills. Through these the department takes on a leading role in healthcare provision by furnishing state-of-the-art services in assisted reproductive technology, minimally invasive surgery, female pelvic medicine, gynaecological oncology, feto-maternal medicine, female biopsychology, and info-technology.

Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

Tel.: 2762 3124
Fax.: 2715 9490
E-mail: med_dovs@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.ovs.cuhk.edu.hk

With the introduction of the new medical curriculum, the department provides clinical training in general ophthalmology to medical students starting from Year 1 all the way to Year 5. The main objectives are to provide early clinical exposure, and to enhance correlation of principles of basic science with clinical scenarios. This programme complements others in the Clinical Method Panel and the Neuroscience Panel. The training includes clinical tutorials and demonstrations, practical ocular examination, and use of ophthalmic equipment, all of which are conducted at the Prince of Wales Hospital and the Hong Kong Eye Hospital.

Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

Tel.: 2632 2515
Fax.: 2637 7889
E-mail: oliviaho@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.ort.cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides services in patient care, research, and medical education at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. The undergraduate programme consists of teaching of the musculoskeletal system, basic and clinical orthopaedics that extends from Year 1 to Year 5. Staff members of the department have had high professional and academic attainments in all major sub-specialities of orthopaedics: hand and microsurgery, sports medicine, traumatology, paediatric orthopaedics, tumour and orthopaedic oncology, spinal injury, orthopaedic rehabilitation, foot and ankle, and joint reconstruction surgery.

Department of Paediatrics

Tel.: 2632 2850
Fax.: 2636 0020
E-mail: paediatrics@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.pae.cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides a 10-week module of theoretical and bedside teaching to Year 4 medical students, which aims at introducing the basic facts and principles about health and illness in children. Topics covered include care for the newborn; the influence of the perinatal period on subsequent health, growth and development; preventive medicine; the pattern, clinical presentation, and management of common childhood diseases. Staff of the department are actively engaged in clinical and epidemiological research in those same areas, which is complemented by basic animal and molecular research.

■ Department of Pharmacology

Tel.: 2609 6820
Fax.: 2603 5139
E-mail: pharmacology@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.pharmacology.cuhk.edu.hk

The department teaches the basic mechanisms of action and therapeutic uses of drugs to medical and pharmacy students. From 2005, a course on Principles of Drug Action is offered to students of the Faculty of Science. Its research activities have a strong medicinal chemistry focus and include the characterization of prostaglandin receptors, cell-signalling mechanisms, and the development of selective ligands; mechanisms of anti-asthmatic and anti-emetic drugs; drug action on the heart using patch-clamp techniques; the roles of neuropeptides in inflammation; isolation and testing of active principles from Chinese medicinal herbs; drug metabolism and detection using monoclonal antibody assays. There are on-going projects in collaboration with bioscience departments in the Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, mainland China, Japan, and the UK, and with several pharmaceutical companies.

■ School of Pharmacy

Tel.: 2609 6860
Fax.: 2603 5295
E-mail: pharmacy@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.pharmacy.cuhk.edu.hk

The only such school in Hong Kong, the School of Pharmacy offers a degree programme that aims at providing quality, relevant, and comprehensive training in pharmacy and cultivating in students a strong sense of professional ethics so that they can apply the highest standards of professional care when serving the general public. Research activities centre around pharmaceutical sciences and pharmacy practice, and cover topics such as pharmacognosy, traditional Chinese medicine, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, pharmacogenetics (pharmacogenomics), biopharmaceutics, drug formulation, drug stability, medicinal chemistry, pharmacoeconomics and various areas in therapeutics (e.g. infectious diseases, metabolic diseases, gastrointestinal disorders, and cardiovascular diseases).

■ Department of Physiology

Tel.: 2609 6882/6818
Fax.: 2603 5022
E-mail: physiology@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.psi.cuhk.edu.hk

The department teaches physiology, the science of how the body functions, to medical, nursing, pharmacy, Chinese medicine, and human biology students. Teaching is carried out in the form of lectures, tutorials, practicals, and demonstrations. Courses are arranged according to organ systems and aim at providing students with a working knowledge of physiology and its principles.

Wherever possible, integration across systems and the use of small-group teaching are emphasized. The department also offers postgraduate programmes leading to MPhil and PhD degrees. Besides providing quality teaching, the department promotes active research, which is supported by state-of-the-art facilities and techniques in confocal microscopy, flow cytometry, microfluorimetry, patch-clamping, stem cell gene therapy, and molecular biology.

Department of Psychiatry

Tel.: 2607 6026
Fax.: 2667 1255
E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk

The department runs courses related to psychological medicine for medical students throughout the undergraduate years. The theory and practice of clinical psychiatry are mainly taught in the fourth year. Staff members also offer supervision in PhD and MPhil projects. Research activities focus on psychiatric disorders of major public health concern. Clinical epidemiological and basic neuroscience investigations include dementia, schizophrenia, mood disorders, substance misuse, and sleep and eating disorders.

School of Public Health

Tel.: 2252 8702
Fax.: 2145 8517
E-mail: sph@med.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/med/sph

Located in the precincts of the Prince of Wales Hospital, the objectives of the School of Public Health are to contribute to the improvement of health through medical education, training, research and consultancy services in public health and in health-related sciences. The school's research covers epidemiological studies of common chronic diseases and disability, evidence based healthcare, health of children, women, and the elderly, nutrition, physical activity, health promotion and health education, addiction research and education, and health services delivery. These different areas are grouped into 12 different centres and there are 27 taught courses. As such, the School of Public Health represents a synthesis and consolidation of current areas of expertise and interests in non-communicable and communicable disease. The school collaborates with the government, the Hospital Authority, the Department of Health, the World Health Organization, and other professional bodies and organizations.

Department of Surgery

Tel.: 2632 2789/2617
Fax.: 2637 7974
E-mail: surgery@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.surgery.cuhk.edu.hk

The department provides comprehensive undergraduate and postgraduate surgical training. One of the best recognized surgical centres in the world, it is a centre of

excellence in research, teaching and clinical practice in surgery and related areas. The department organizes conjoint fellowship examinations of the College of Surgeons of Hong Kong and the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh on a regular basis. Based in the Prince of Wales Hospital, the teaching hospital of the Faculty of Medicine, the department provides in-patient and out-patient services for the general public in the following sub-specialties: hepatobiliary and pancreatic surgery, upper gastrointestinal surgery, colorectal surgery, vascular surgery, plastic surgery, otorhinolaryngology, neurosurgery, paediatric surgery, urology and cardiothoracic surgery. The faculty members are active leaders and organizers of international symposia, workshops, meetings as well as basic research conferences.

The Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit was formed under the department in October 1995 with the aim of becoming a local, regional and international leader in emergency medicine. The unit's responsibilities include developing teaching and research programmes, and providing clinical and administrative leadership. The unit's main research thrust includes molecular emergency medicine, human responses to critical tissue injury and clinical trials. The unit particularly focuses on nucleic acid research and immune responses to injury. It has developed a comprehensive undergraduate and postgraduate teaching programme preparing students and resident trainees to manage a wide range of emergencies.

Faculty of Science

▮ Department of Biochemistry

Tel.: 2609 6359
Fax.: 2603 7246
E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.bch.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme dealing with the nature of biochemical molecules and the chemical basis of life. The curriculum is designed using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. The department teaches both medical and pharmacy students as well as students majoring in biochemistry, food and nutritional science, environmental science and molecular biotechnology. Areas of research undertaken by staff include biotechnology, human genomics, bioinformatics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology and cancer, transgenic animals, hormone action, and neurochemistry. The department also offers a postgraduate programme leading to a master or doctoral degree in biochemistry.

▮ Department of Biology

Tel.: 2609 6348
Fax.: 2603 5646
E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.bio.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a wide variety of courses in its undergraduate programme, ranging from molecular biology and genetic engineering to ecology. While teaching fundamental knowledge in the biological sciences and laboratory skills, the programme also emphasizes new concepts, knowledge, and technology in the discipline. Equipped with modern facilities for the study of physiology, biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, the department engages actively in research, with special focus on molecular biology/biotechnology, marine science, environmental pollution/toxicology, food science, and neutraceutics. In 1999, the department's 'Plant and Fungal Biotechnology' was selected as one of the three UGC-supported areas of excellence in Hong Kong.

▮ Department of Chemistry

Tel.: 2609 6344
Fax.: 2603 5057
E-mail: chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.chem.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers programmes leading to the BSc, MPhil, and PhD degrees. Built on a framework that integrates analytical, inorganic, organic, physical and theoretical/computational chemistry and supplemented by courses on special topics, the Chemistry Programme provides balanced training in modern chemistry with emphasis on both theory and experiment. Postgraduate programmes are

research oriented, stressing discovery and creativity. Equipped with modern facilities and staffed by a team of devoted teachers who are active in research, the department is internationally known as a centre of excellence in chemistry.

◼ School of Chinese Medicine

Tel.: 2609 6360
Fax.: 2603 7203
E-mail: scm@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/scm

The School of Chinese Medicine offers a five-year programme leading to a Bachelor of Chinese Medicine degree, with the aim of providing professional training in modern Chinese medicine. This programme integrates modern medical knowledge with traditional approaches in Chinese medicine. It includes pre-clinical coursework study and clinical training in Chinese medicine hospitals and clinics. Upon graduation, graduates have to pass registration requirements before they can register as Chinese medicine practitioners. The school offers graduate programmes leading to the degree of Master of Chinese Medicine, Master of Science in Chinese Medicine, Master of Science in Acupuncture, Master of Science in Chinese Medicine and Herbal Drugs, Master of Philosophy, and Doctor of Philosophy. It actively engages in research activities focusing on the development of Chinese medicinal materials and the scientific validation of traditional medical theories.

◼ Department of Mathematics

Tel.: 2609 7729
Fax.: 2603 5154
E-mail: dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.math.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers both major and minor programmes that provide students with a solid foundation in mathematics at the undergraduate level. Students can choose to specialize in the mathematics stream, the computational and applied mathematics stream, and/or the enrichment stream. Staff members engage in a wide range of research, including numerical analysis, optimization theory, algebraic geometry, commutative algebra, geometric analysis, geometry, several complex variables, differential equations, non-linear waves, biological mathematics, functional analysis, harmonic analysis, fractals and wavelets.

◼ Department of Physics

Tel.: 2609 6339
Fax.: 2603 5204
E-mail: physics@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.phy.cuhk.edu.hk

The undergraduate programme in physics leading to the BSc degree was introduced in 1963 with the founding of the University. Research programmes leading to the MPhil and PhD degrees were introduced in 1972 and 1981

respectively, and a taught programme leading to the MSc degree was launched in 1994. In 2001 new programmes on materials science and engineering leading to the BSc, MPhil and PhD degrees were also introduced. There were some 220 undergraduate major students and over 80 postgraduate students in the department in 2004–05.

◾ **Department of Statistics**

Tel.: 2609 7931
Fax.: 2603 5188
E-mail: statdept@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.sta.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers BSc and MPhil programmes in statistics and risk management science, MSc programmes in data science and business statistics and risk management science, and a PhD programme in statistics. Statistics is fundamental to all fields such as bioinformatics, life sciences, public health, information engineering, finance, and the social sciences, where quantitative analysis is essential. The Risk Management Science Programme focuses on business, finance and insurance applications. The curricula of the programmes are well balanced between practice and theory. Students in the statistics programme can choose to specialize in either the Applied Statistics Stream or the Data Science and Business Statistics Stream. The department possesses advanced computing facilities and software. Its faculty engage actively in research, and have wide-ranging research interests in applied and theoretic statistics. Many have also gained significant international recognition.

Faculty of Social Science

▇ Department of Architecture

Tel.: 2609 6517
Fax.: 2603 5267
E-mail: architecture@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.arch.cuhk.edu.hk

Architecture is concerned with human habitation in all its aspects and scales, from the house to the city. It is the fulfilment of the human imperative for shelter and celebration of life by creating places of gathering, work, and solitude.

The programme in architecture is designed to provide education in general and preparation for professional work as an architect in particular. Students are encouraged to enrich their educational experience by exploring lateral relationships with other subjects and disciplines as well as through independent study and experience of other cultures.

The core of studies consists of design in four studios in additional to courses in four subject areas. The studios are defined in terms of four primary themes: habitation, urbanization, tectonics, and technics. The courses in four subject areas concern design, humanities, technology, and professional practice.

The professional architectural degree programme consists of two consecutive programmes: one which spans three years leading to the degree of Bachelor of Social Science (Architectural Studies), followed by two years of graduate work leading to the degree of Master of Architecture.

The work of the department is supported by a host of specialized resources including the Architecture Library, a design technology lab, a computer lab, a model workshop, an exhibition gallery, studios, and research units.

▇ Department of Economics

Tel.: 2609 8190
Fax.: 2603 5805
E-mail: economics@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/eco

In 2005, the department was ranked the number one economics department in Hong Kong in all aspects, namely, publications, research, and employer's evaluation of graduates. It was also one of the top-ranking economics department in Asia in terms of publications. The department offers undergraduate courses in theory, applications, and analytical skills, with special reference to Hong Kong, mainland China, and East Asia. With over 20 full-time teachers, the department runs the largest undergraduate economics programme and also the largest MPhil programme in economics among local universities. Graduates of the department figure prominently in the territory's research economist positions.

■ Department of Geography and Resource Management

Tel.: 2609 6529
Fax.: 2603 5006
E-mail: geography@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.grm.cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers training in broad-based geographical knowledge with a focus on resource management. The programme equips students with geographical theories, methods and skills in general, and utilization and management of natural and environmental resources in particular. The department, through its curriculum, strives to instil professionalism into a conventional academic discipline with wide-ranging practical applications. Teaching and research concentrate on three areas: geographical techniques, physical and environmental systems, and urban and regional systems. Emphasis is placed on the use of an integrative approach and geoinformation technology in the study and resolution of local and regional problems involving complex interactions among natural resources, environment, and human activities. Local and overseas field trips are regularly organized to enrich students' learning.

■ Department of Government and Public Administration

Tel.: 2609 7530
Fax.: 2603 5229
E-mail: gpadept@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/gpa

The department runs a major programme leading to the BSSc in government and public administration. It also administers postgraduate programmes leading to MPhil and PhD degrees. Over 40 courses are offered in the areas of political theory, comparative politics, international relations, political economy, gender politics, public administration, public policy, Hong Kong politics, Chinese politics, and politics-cognate subjects in law, e.g. constitutional law.

The law minor programmes is being phased out and will not be offered to students admitted in and after 2005–06.

■ School of Journalism and Communication

Tel.: 2609 7680
Fax.: 2603 5007
E-mail: com@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.com.cuhk.edu.hk

Journalism and communication is an interdisciplinary social science. It specializes in the study of the generation, transmission and interpretation of various forms of mediated information. The school is dedicated to producing communication experts in information technology who can generate high quality communication content, products and services. The undergraduate programme puts equal emphasis

on theoretical and professional training. Students are grounded in professional knowledge and instilled with breadth of vision and professional ethics. The programme provides six professional tracks, namely (1) Journalism; (2) Broadcasting; (3) Advertising and Public Relations; (4) Multimedia and Telecommunications; (5) Creative Media; and (6) Communication Studies. The school also offers postgraduate programmes leading to the award of MA, MSc, MSSc, MPhil and PhD degrees. In addition to teaching, the school, as the pioneer of communication, is dedicated to research on journalism, international communication, new media, popular culture and Chinese communication. The school is currently recognized as a centre of excellence in teaching and research at the international level, and serves as a key link between the East and the West.

■ Department of Psychology

Tel.: 2609 6578
Fax.: 2603 5019
E-mail: info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.psy.cuhk.edu.hk

The department's programme provides students with a thorough and empirical grounding in psychology. Its long-term strategy is to cultivate a distinctive Chinese voice in the discipline. Through the promotion of indigenous approaches, collaboration with overseas scholars in research, and hosting international conferences, it has gained an international reputation for innovative scholarship and proactive leadership. It plans to use its resources and expertise to help develop the discipline of psychology in China.

■ Department of Social Work

Tel.: 2609 7507
Fax.: 2603 5018
E-mail: socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/swk

The department prepares students to be professionally competent social workers who are committed to the welfare of their clients and to social justice. Students are encouraged to develop independent and critical thinking, identify with the humanistic values and ethics of the social work profession, and maintain a special concern for the vulnerable groups in society. Exchanges between students and teachers through small-group and individual contacts, and integration of theory and practice through field practice in local and overseas settings are emphasized in the curriculum.

The department is the pioneer of social work education and research in Hong Kong. Besides the undergraduate programme, it offers postgraduate programmes leading to the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work, and the degrees of MSW, MSSc (Social Work), MA (Social Work), MA (Family Counselling and Family Education), MA (Social Service Management), MPhil and PhD.

Department of Sociology

Tel.: 2609 6604/6606
Fax.: 2603 5213
E-mail: sociology@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/soc

The department's undergraduate programme provides students with sound training in theoretical and methodological knowledge in sociology. The objective is to cultivate sociological perspectives for analysing social issues critically and intelligently, and to provide a balanced education for further studies in the subject. The department offers over 60 courses including foundation courses such as introduction to sociology, China in sociological perspective, classical theory, contemporary theory, social statistics, and courses in communication and information technology skills as they apply to sociological studies. The major programme recently introduced three areas of specialization, namely social research, China studies, and sociology and liberal studies. And in addition to the existing minor programme in sociology, the department is offering a minor programme in social research.

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

General Information

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilment of the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Part 7 of this *Calendar*.

The University's seven faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BChiMed, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. Programmes of study leading to these degrees are printed in Part 5 of this *Calendar* while regulations governing these programmes can be found in Part 7.

Major and minor programmes offered by the faculties are as follows:

Faculty of Arts
Anthropology, Chinese Language and Literature, Cultural Heritage Studies, Cultural Studies, English, European Studies, Fine Arts, French Studies, German Studies, History, Japanese Culture, Japanese Language, Japanese Studies, Language Studies, Linguistics, Modern Languages and Intercultural Studies, Music, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Theology, and Translation.

Faculty of Business Administration
Hotel and Tourism Management; Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis; Integrated Business Administration; Professional Accountancy; and Quantitative Finance.

Faculty of Education
Education, Language Education, and Physical Education and Sports Science.

Faculty of Engineering
Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Electronic Engineering, Engineering Management, Financial Engineering, Information Engineering, Information Technology, Innovation and Design Engineering, Internet Engineering, and Systems Engineering and Engineering Management.

Faculty of Medicine

MB ChB Programme, Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, Nursing, and Pharmacy.

Faculty of Science

Applied Chemistry with Management Studies, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Chinese Medicine, Environmental Science, Food and Nutritional Sciences, Materials Science and Engineering, Mathematics, Molecular Biotechnology, Physics, Risk Management Science, and Statistics.

Faculty of Social Science

Architectural Studies, Economics, Gender Studies, Geography and Resource Management, Government and Public Administration, Journalism and Communication, Law, Psychology, Social Research, Social Work, and Sociology.

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages of major and other courses, and the result of the graduation thesis/ project. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations taken at the end of the first to the fifth medical years.

Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. A second-year entrant shall be expected to graduate after two years of attendance. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme, the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, and the Nursing Programme) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:

(a) General Education (15 units);

(b) Physical Education (two units);

(c) Foundation Requirement$^\Delta$ (24 units: nine units of language courses, six units of General Education courses, and nine units of major/faculty requirement);

(d) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;

(e) Faculty Language Requirement;

(f) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

---

* *A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.*

Δ *Applicable to Secondary 6 entrants*

A second-year entrant shall complete at least 66 units of courses which include:
(a) General Education (seven units for entrants with associate degrees or nine units for entrants with higher diplomas);
(b) Physical Education (one unit);
(c) up to 64 units of major courses for entrants with associate degrees or up to 59 units for entrants with higher diplomas;
(d) Language Requirement (three units for entrants with higher diplomas only);
(e) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

Students need to take and pass any graduation thesis/project prescribed by their major programmes.

Starting from 1997–98, all students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English which is non-credit-bearing, but the examination results of which will be recorded on academic reports and transcripts.

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of IT competence. They are expected to pass the IT proficiency test within their first year of attendance.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register for his minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

Programmes in the Faculty of Medicine

The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit-based professional programme leading to the degrees of MB ChB. In the year 2000–01 and before, the medical curriculum was divided into pre-clinical studies (years 1–2) and clinical studies (years 3–5). From the year 2001–02 onwards, the Faculty of Medicine has adopted an integrated, system-based medical curriculum starting Medical Year 1. The new curriculum consists of 70 per cent core courses and 30 per cent electives, with emphases on early clinical contact, communication and life-long learning skills, attitude and ethics. At the end of Medical Year 3, students may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

Medical students shall have continuous and end-of-year assessments on individual system panels and sit for the First, Second and Third (Part I & II) Professional Examinations before they graduate. Students are also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital before registering as a medical doctor.

A four-year Nursing Programme is offered by the Nethersole School of Nursing to prepare graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirement of the Nursing Council of Hong Kong.

A Pharmacy Programme is offered by the School of Pharmacy. The BPharm programme follows the credit-unit system. Graduates must complete one year of pre-registration training before registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as a pharmacist in Hong Kong.

Besides taking the professional courses required by the faculty, students have to complete General Education, Physical Education, IT and language courses in compliance with University requirements.

Programmes

The courses under the various programmes are listed on pp.206–292.

Explanatory notes on codes and signs used

A course code comprises three letters of the alphabet, three Arabic numerals, and one numeral/letter. The first three letters stand for the subject (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English, and Biology respectively). The first numeral stands for the level of study. Undergraduate courses are coded 1 to 4 while postgraduate courses are coded 5 to 9. The numeric code starting with 0 stands for a course by student-orientated teaching (STOT).

Normally, lower level courses should be taken before upper level courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are open to students of all years of attendance subject to the satisfactory fulfilment of pre-requisite and co-requisite requirements. In fulfilling the total unit requirements of a major or minor programme, students should follow a prescribed study scheme and complete the required and elective courses. Please refer to *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Student Handbook* for details of unit requirements and study schemes.

Faculty of Arts

■ Anthropology
(major and minor programmes)

Code	Course Title
ANT 0120	Understanding Anthropology
ANT 0220	World Ethnography
ANT 0320	Field Project I
ANT 0321	Field Project II
ANT 1010	Humans and Culture
ANT 1310	Marriage, Family and Kinship
ANT 1410	Culture of Hong Kong
ANT 1710	Understanding Archaeology
ANT 2110	Anthropological Theory
ANT 2210	Anthropological Field Methods
ANT 2230	Anthropology of Film
ANT 2310	Gender and Culture
ANT 2320	Culture and Behaviour
ANT 2330	Gender in Asia
ANT 2340	Magic, Myth and Supernatural
ANT 2350	Meanings of Life
ANT 2401, 2402, 2403	Topics in Ethnography
ANT 2410	Chinese Culture and Society
ANT 2440	Ethnic Groups and Cultures in China
ANT 2450	Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia
ANT 2460	Cultures of Japan and Korea
ANT 2510	Culture and Business
ANT 2520	Globalization and Culture
ANT 2710	Archaeology of China
ANT 2720	Archaeology of Hong Kong
ANT 2730	Preserving Cultural Heritage
ANT 2760	China's Cultural Heritage
ANT 2810	Human Evolution
ANT 3010	Senior Thesis Research I
ANT 3020	Senior Thesis Research II
ANT 3220	Visual Anthropology
ANT 3310	Religion and Culture
ANT 3321, 3322, 3323	Topics in Anthropology
ANT 3340	Diaspora: Migration, Identity and Ethnicity
ANT 3350	Food, Health and Culture
ANT 3370	Tourism and Culture
ANT 3380	Economy, Culture and Power
ANT 3420	Peoples and Cultures of Asia and the Pacific
ANT 3430	Cultures of Chinese Overseas
ANT 3530	Anthropology and Contemporary Issues
ANT 3540	Anthropology of Development

ANT	3550	Urban Anthropology
ANT	3630	Language, Symbols and Society
ANT	3720	Museums and Anthropology

▮ Chinese Language and Literature
(major and minor programmes)

Code		*Course Title*
CHI	0480/0490	Independent Research I/II
CHI	1901	Professional Putonghua for Chinese Language and Literature
CHI	1910	Syntax for Practical Use
CHI	1920	Introduction to Literature
CHI	1930	Introduction to Classical Texts
CHI	1940	Writing
CHI	1951	Research Methods and Thesis Writing
CHI	2911	Introduction to Chinese Etymology
CHI	2930	Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry and Writing Practice
CHI	2951	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature
CHI	2971	Introduction to Chinese Phonology
CHI	3730	Chinese Bibliography
CHI	3740	Chinese Rhetoric
CHI	3750	General Linguistics
CHI	3760	Applied Linguistics
CHI	3770	*Ci* in the *Tang* and the Five Dynasties
CHI	3780	*Ci* in the *Song* Dynasty
CHI	3790	Selected Works of *Qu*
CHI	3800	Selected Prose Works Through All Ages
CHI	3810	Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)
CHI	3820	Classical Chinese Fiction (Novel)
CHI	3830	*Lun Yu*
CHI	3840	*Meng Zi*
CHI	3850	*Shi Ji*
CHI	3860	*Han Shu*
CHI	3870	Modern Chinese Prose
CHI	3880	Modern Chinese Fiction
CHI	3890	Modern Chinese Drama
CHI	3900	Modern Chinese Poetry
CHI	3910	Creative Writing
CHI	3920	Study of Cantonese and Its Application
CHI	3931	Putonghua: Research and Teaching
CHI	4421	*Lu Shi Chun Qiu*
CHI	4511	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: *Guangyun*
CHI	4521	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: *Shuowen Jiezi*
CHI	4541	Hong Kong Literature
CHI	4561	Special Topics in Language Teaching in Hong Kong
CHI	4571	Writing in Classical Chinese
CHI	4620	Chinese Semasiology
CHI	4630	Chinese Grammar

CHI	4640	Chinese Paleography and the Study of Ancient Texts
CHI	4650	Dialectology
CHI	4660	Selected Topics in Linguistics
CHI	4680	*Shi Jing*
CHI	4690	*Chu Ci*
CHI	4770	*Wenxin Diaolong*
CHI	4790	*Tao Qian's* Poems
CHI	4800	*Li Bai's* Poems
CHI	4810	*Du Fu's* Poems
CHI	4820	*Han Yu's* Prose
CHI	4830	*Liu Zongyuan's* Prose
CHI	4840	*Su Shi's* and *Xin Qi-ji's* Ci
CHI	4850	*Zhou Bangyan's* and *Jiang Kui's* Ci
CHI	4860	Chinese Classical Drama
CHI	4870	Literary Criticism
CHI	4880	Modern Chinese Literature
CHI	4890	Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature
CHI	4910	*Zuo Zhuan*
CHI	4920	*Zhuang Zi*
CHI	4930	*Xun Zi*
CHI	4940	*Han Fei Zi*
CHI	4960	Selected Topics on Classical Texts
CHI	4970	Study of Modern Chinese Writers
CHI	4980	Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature

▮ Chinese Language Proficiency Courses
(elective)

The following elective Chinese language proficiency courses offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature are designed to enhance students' Chinese language proficiency. Major and minor students of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature may take some of these courses, but the courses and units taken shall not count towards the requirements of their major and minor programmes.

Code		*Course Title*
BCJ	1201	Chinese Classics Related to Medicine
CHI	1210	University Elementary Chinese
CHI	1211	Chinese for Faculty of Arts
CHI	1212	Chinese for Faculty of Education
CHI	1213	Chinese for Faculty of Social Science
CHI	1510	Business Chinese
CHI	1520	Chinese for Executives
CHI	1530	Oral Communication Skills
CHI	1583	Oral Communication and Interpretation for China and Hong Kong
CHI	1584	Writing and Translation for Executive Chinese
CHI	1585	Speech and Negotiation
CHI	1586	Creative Writing in Chinese
CHI	1587	Chinese for Advertising and Public Relations
CHI	1660	Chinese for Faculty of Business Administration

CHI	1811	Professional Chinese (ART & EDU)
CHI	1812	Professional Chinese (SSC)
CHI	1813	Professional Chinese (BSA)
CHI	1814	Professional Chinese (ERG & SCI)
CHI	1815	Professional Chinese (MED)

▉ Cultural Studies
(major and minor programmes)

Code   *Course Title*

Cultural Studies

Core Courses

CRS 1001	Introduction to Cultural Studies
CRS 1002	Interdisciplinary Study of Contemporary Culture
CRS 1008	From Literary to Cultural Studies

Elective Courses

CRS 2005	Culture and Travel
CRS 2006	Modern Science Fiction and Film
CRS 2014	Body Politics and Representations
CRS 2016	Modernity and Urban Culture
CRS 2017	Myth, Fantasy and Culture
CRS 2021	Cosmopolitan Culture and Hong Kong Urbanscape
CRS 2022	Feminisms: East and West
CRS 2023	Technoscience and Culture
CRS 2024	Monsters, Vampires and Cyborgs
CRS 2025	Contemporary Consumer Culture
CRS 2026	Death, Violence and Modern Culture
CRS 2030	Hong Kong Cinema
CRS 2031	Understanding Visual Culture
CRS 2032	Youth and Popular Culture
CRS 2033	Reading and Writing for the Theatre: From Play to Stage
CRS 2034	Outline of Cultural Theories
CRS 2035	Fashion Culture
CRS 2036	Queer Theory and Culture
CRS 2037	Cultural Policy
CRS 2038	Summer Internship
CRS 3001	Imperialism, Colonialism, and Culture
CRS 3002	Film and Literature: Inter-media Studies
CRS 3003	Theatre and Culture
CRS 3006	Special Topics in Cultural Studies
CRS 3014	Graduation Thesis
CRS 3017	Globalization and Culture
CRS 3018	Feminist Readings and Women's Writings
CRS 3020	Cultural Studies in China Mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan
CRS 3021	Gendering Modernity

Religious Studies

Area I: Approaches to Religious Studies

| CRS 1111 | The Study of Religion |

CRS 2111	Religion and the Human Sciences
CRS 2112	Myth, Symbol and Ritual
CRS 3111	Philosophy of Religion
CRS 3112	Sociology of Religion
CRS 3113	Psychology of Religion

Area II: Religious Traditions

CRS 1121	Asian Religions
CRS 1122	Chinese Culture and Its Religion
CRS 2121	Religious Taoism
CRS 2122	Chinese Buddhism
CRS 2123	Popular Religions in China
CRS 2124	Hong Kong Religions
CRS 2125	History of Taoism in Hong Kong
CRS 3121	Chan School of Buddhism
CRS 3123	Religion and Culture in Mesopotamia
CRS 3124	Christianity in Cultural Context
CRS 3125	Islam: Origins and Contemporary Issues

Area III: Religion, Classics and Literature

CRS 2131	Religion and Literature
CRS 2133	Chinese Buddhist Classics
CRS 2134	Selected Early Taoist Classics
CRS 2135	Christian Classics
CRS 2139	Introduction to Taoist Literature
CRS 3131	Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
CRS 3135	The Megilloth

Area IV: Religion, Education and Contemporary Society

CRS 1141	Religion and Modern Society
CRS 2141	Religion and Ethics
CRS 2145	New Religious Movements
CRS 2147	Pilgrimage and Culture
CRS 3141	Teaching Religion in Schools
CRS 3142	The Religious Policy and Practices in China Today
CRS 3144	Religion in Humanities Education
CRS 3145	Buddhism and Contemporary Life

Area V: Languages, Seminars and Special Topics

CRS 3333	Undergraduate Seminar
CRS 3337	Religious Studies: Special Topics I
CRS 3338	Religious Studies: Special Topics II

Common Area of Cultural and Religious Studies

CRS 2301	Environmentalisms: East and West
CRS 2302	Science, Religion and Culture
CRS 2303	Local Culture and Religion in China
CRS 2304	Genesis in Multi-cultural Context
CRS 2305	Drama and Ritual
CRS 3302	Hermeneutics and Critical Theory
CRS 3303	Religion and Pluralistic Culture
CRS 3304	Religion and Gender Studies
CRS 3305	The Red Chamber Dream and Chinese Religious Culture

CRS 3319   Religious Fundamentalism and Asian Cultures

◼ English
(major and minor programmes)

Code	*Course Title*
ENG 1310	Communications for English Majors I
ENG 1320	Communications for English Majors II
ENG 1330	Communications for English Majors III
ENG 1340	Research and Oral Reporting
ENG 1500	Aspects of English Language Study
ENG 1510	English Phonetics and Phonology
ENG 1520	Grammatical Structure of English
ENG 1610	Introduction to Literature
ENG 1620	Literature and Ideas I: From the Classical World to the Renaissance
ENG 1630	Literature and Ideas II: From the Enlightenment to Modernism
ENG 1640	Introduction to World Literatures in English
ENG 1650	From the Renaissance to the Enlightenment
ENG 2300	Drama: From the Jacobean Period to the Restoration
ENG 2310	Drama: From Ibsen to the Present
ENG 2320	Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century Fiction
ENG 2330	Twentieth-Century Fiction
ENG 2340	Poetry: From the Renaissance to the Augustan Age
ENG 2350	Poetry: From the Romantics to the Modernists
ENG 2360	Children's Literature
ENG 2370	From Romanticism to Modernism
ENG 2600	World Englishes and Their Cultures
ENG 2820	Pragmatics and Semantics
ENG 2840	Lexical Studies in English
ENG 2850	Phonological Studies in English
ENG 2860	Advanced Grammatical Studies in English
ENG 2910	Literature Seminar (Special English Stream)
ENG 2920	Applied English Linguistics Seminar (Special English Stream)
ENG 2930	Intercultural Communication
ENG 2940	Introduction to the Theatre
ENG 2950	English Literature and Culture Study Tour
ENG 3000	Issues in Comparative Literature
ENG 3110	Romanticism
ENG 3120	Modernism
ENG 3150	Literary Stylistics
ENG 3160	Major Concepts in American Literature
ENG 3170	Major Concepts in European Literature
ENG 3180	Major Concepts in World Literature
ENG 3190	Literature and Culture
ENG 3200	Literature and Art
ENG 3210	Literature and Religion
ENG 3220	Literature and Film
ENG 3230	Gender and Literature
ENG 3240	Special Topics in Literature

ENG 3250	Other Literatures in English
ENG 3260	Creative Writing
ENG 3270	Literature of War and Peace
ENG 3280	Writing a Life Between Languages
ENG 3290	Reading and Writing Short Stories
ENG 3600	Contrastive Linguistics
ENG 3610	Psycholinguistics
ENG 3620	Acquisition of English as a Second Language
ENG 3630	Sociolinguistics: Languages, Culture and Society
ENG 3640	English Language Teaching and Learning
ENG 3650	Special Topics in Applied Linguistics
ENG 3660	Issues in Contemporary Linguistics
ENG 3670	Discourse Analysis
ENG 3680	History of the English Language
ENG 3690	Gender and Language
ENG 3700	Independent Research Essay
ENG 3710	Communication Across Cultures
ENG 3720	Pedagogical Grammar
ENG 3730	Communication in Second Language Classrooms
ENG 3810	Fieldwork (Special English Stream)
ENG 3820	Research Essay (Special English Stream)
ENG 4100	Major Author(s)
ENG 4130	Issues in Literary Criticism
ENG 4140	Topics in East/West Comparative Literature
ENG 4500	Shakespeare

◼ English Language
(elective)

The English Language Teaching Unit (ELTU) offers a range of courses arranged into four strands:
1. General Academic (EAP) – focus on developing the English language skills required for study purposes;
2. Discipline-specific (ESP) – focus on the specialist language use of a particular discipline (e.g., business, education, technology, nursing, pharmacy);
3. Topic-based – focus on language use within a particular context (e.g., stories, current affairs);
4. Expository Writing for S6 entrants.

Code   *Course Title*

General Academic Strand (EAP)

ELT 1106	Grammar for University Studies
ELT 1107	English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking
ELT 1108	English Improvement Strategies for Reading and Writing
ELT 1109	Vocabulary Expansion Strategies
ᐃELT 2001	English for University Studies
ELT 2201	Listening and Response
ELT 2402	Academic Writing I

ᐃ *Subject to approval*

ELT	2500	Improving Pronunciation
ELT	2501	Effective Oral Communication I
ELT	3402	Academic Writing II
ELT	3501	Effective Oral Communication II

Discipline-specific Strand (ESP)
ELT	1004	Virtual Overseas Summer Camp for Engineering Undergraduates
ELT	1100	English Enhancement for Business Studies
ELT	1110	Communication for Business Studies
ELT	1111	Technical Communications
ELT	1410	English for Architectural Studies
ELT	1411	English for Pharmacy I
ELT	1412	English for Health Care Professionals
ELT	2110	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for ELT I
ELT	2111	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for ELT II
ELT	2120	Reading and Writing Enhancement for ELT I
ELT	2121	Reading and Writing Enhancement for ELT II
ELT	2408	Bilingual Historians: English Writing
ELT	2418	Advanced Critical English Literacy for Historians
ELT	2550	Spoken English for Business Administration
ELT	3110	Business Communication (For BBA, IFA, PAC and QFN only)
ELT	3112	Business Communication
ELT	3411	English for Pharmacy II

Topic-based Strand
ELT	1001	Social English I
ELT	2392	International Stories
ELT	3102	English Through Nature and the Environment
ELT	3103	English Through Current Affairs and Issues
ELT	3104	English Through Film

Expository Writing (For S6 entrants)
ELT	2450	Expository Writing for Students of Science
ELT	2451	Expository Writing for Students of Social Science
ELT	2452	Expository Writing

■ European Studies
(minor programme)

Code		*Course Title*
EUR	1100	Introduction to the European Union
EUR	1110	Images of Europe in Literature and Film
EUR	2100	Introduction to Contemporary European Societies
EUR	2110	Major Issues in Contemporary Europe
EUR	3100	Europe and China

The following elective courses offered in the undergraduate programmes of other Faculties are part of the European Studies Programme:

| ANT | 2510 | Culture and Business |
| ECO | 3210 | Western Economic History |

ENG	2310	Drama: From Ibsen to the Present
ENG	3170	Major Concepts in European Literature
GER	2130	Culture and Society: The German Experience from a Cross-cultural Perspective
GPA	2345	International Politics
GPA	3070	Political Philosophy
HIS	1104	Tradition and Transformation in Western History
HIS	3252	History of Modern Germany
HIS	3254	Modernization and Revolution in Russia
HIS	3258	Ancient and Medieval Western History
HIS	3259	Western Historiographical Tradition
HIS	3260	Europe 1500-1800: Religions/Cultures/Societies
HIS	3262	Modern European Intellectual History: Ideas and Society
HIS	3302	Comparative Greek and Chinese Mythology
HIS	3316	History of Western Political Culture
HIS	3504	Topic Studies in Modern World History
ITA	2130	Society and Culture in Contemporary Italy
PHI	2040	History of Western Philosophy I
PHI	2050	History of Western Philosophy II
PHI	3313	Aesthetics
PHI	3373	Philosophy of Love
PHI	3592	Special Topics: Western Philosophy
PHI	3653	Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy
PHI	4232	Modern Western Philosophers: Kant
PHI	4262	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Existentialism
PHI	4272	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Phenomenology
PHI	4292	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Contemporary Anglo–American Philosophy
PHI	4512	Nietzsche

■ Fine Arts
(major and minor programmes)

Code *Course Title*

Required Courses

FAA	1100	Drawing Fundamentals
FAA	1110	Principles of Chinese Calligraphy
FAA	1120	Western Painting Fundamentals
FAA	1130	Principles of Chinese Painting
FAA	1600	Artistic Traditions in China
FAA	1700	Artistic Traditions in the West
FAA	1800	In Pursuit of Hong Kong Art and Culture

A. Art History/Art History Advanced Electives

FAA	2101	Groundwork in Field Archaeology
FAA	2102	The Arts of Ancient China: Neolithic through Bronze Age
FAA	2103	Art Along the Silk Road
FAA	2104	China's China: Major Wares of the Centuries
FAA	2105	Classical Traditions of Chinese Calligraphy
FAA	2106	Art Under Imperial Patronage: Chinese Court Painting

FAA	2107	Modern Challenges: Chinese Painting of the Twentieth Century
FAA	2108	Modern Art: Modernism and the Quest for Utopia
FAA	2109	An Illustrated History of Western Art Theory: From Plato to Postmodernism
FAA	2119	Western Art I: From the 15th to the Late 19th Century
FAA	3101	Archaeology in Hong Kong and Macau
FAA	3102	Jades for Life and Death
FAA	3104	Jingdezhen and Beyond: History of Later Chinese Ceramics
FAA	3105	Art of the Elite: Calligraphy from Song to Qing
FAA	3106	Tradition and Transformation: Chinese Literati Painting
FAA	3107	When East Meets West: Art in Hong Kong
FAA	3108	Contemporary Art: Artistic Strategies in a Postmodern Era
FAA	3109	Chinese and Western Comparative Aesthetics
FAA	3112	Auspicious Metal: The Ritual Bronzes of Ancient China
FAA	3115	The Art of Chinese Seals
FAA	3119	Western Art II: From Impressionism to the Late 1940s
FAA	4100	Special Topics in Art History

Graduation Projects (Required Courses)

FAA   4180/4181   Thesis Research

B.   Modern Art Studio/Studio Arts Advanced Electives

FAA	2201	Creative Watercolour Painting
FAA	2202	Printmaking
FAA	2203	Clerical and Regular Scripts
FAA	2204	*Gongbi*: Chinese Delineative Painting
FAA	2206	Basic Ceramics
FAA	2207	3-Dimensional Design Fundamentals
FAA	2208	Basic Photography
FAA	2209	Introduction to Digital Video Production
FAA	3201	Intermediate Western Painting
FAA	3203	Running and Cursive Scripts
FAA	3204	*Xieyi*: Chinese Expressive Painting
FAA	3206	Sculpting, Moulding and Casting
FAA	3207	Mixed Media
FAA	3209	2-Dimensional Digital Art Workshop
FAA	3211	Experimental Drawing
FAA	3213	Seal Script and Seal Carving
FAA	3214	Modern Ink Painting
FAA	3216	Sculpture: Building and Carving
FAA	4200	Creative Workshops
FAA	4201	Art as Profession

Graduation Projects (Required Courses)

FAA   4280/4281   Graduation Workshop

■ History
(major and minor programmes in history, and minor programme in cultural heritage studies)

Code   *Course Title*
CHI   1640   Bilingual Historians: Chinese Writing

ELT	2408	Bilingual Historians: English Writing
ELT	2418	Advanced Critical English Literacy for Historians
HIS	1103	Tradition and Transformation in Chinese History
HIS	1104	Tradition and Transformation in Western History
HIS	1105	History and the Historian (Introductory)
HIS	1106	History and the Historian (Advanced)
HIS	2101	The Bilingual Historian I
HIS	2102	The Bilingual Historian II
HIS	2403	Advanced Critical Literacy for Historians (English)
HIS	3201	State and Society in Ancient China
HIS	3202	Society and Bureaucracy in Imperial China (to A.D. 600)
HIS	3203	Society and Bureaucracy in Imperial China (A.D. 600–1300)
HIS	3204	Transformations in Tang-Song China
HIS	3205	Intellectual History of Late Imperial China
HIS	3206	History of Ming China
HIS	3207	Reform and Modernization in Modern China
HIS	3208	Social and Cultural History of Modern China
HIS	3209	Revolution and Modernization in Twentieth-Century China
HIS	3210	China Today
HIS	3211	Chinese Historiographical Tradition
HIS	3213	History of Hong Kong
HIS	3250	Modern Japanese History
HIS	3251	History of Modern Southeast Asia
HIS	3252	History of Modern Germany
HIS	3253	History of Modern Britain
HIS	3254	Modernization and Revolution in Russia
HIS	3255	Explorations in Russian and Soviet History
HIS	3256	Explorations in Early American History
HIS	3257	Explorations in Modern American History
HIS	3258	Ancient and Medieval Western History
HIS	3259	Western Historiographical Tradition
HIS	3260	Europe 1500-1800: Religions/Cultures/Societies
HIS	3261	Explorations in Early Modern European History
HIS	3262	Modern European Intellectual History: Ideas and Society
HIS	3263	Political Disintegration and Social Integration: China from A.D. 220–581
HIS	3301	Cross-cultural Studies: Ideas and Society
HIS	3302	Comparative Greek and Chinese Mythology
HIS	3303	Comparative Legal Traditions: China and the West
HIS	3304	Comparative Strategic Cultures: China and the West
HIS	3305	Capitalism and Economy: China and Western Europe
HIS	3306	Revolutions: East and West
HIS	3307	Comparative Urban Cultures and Environment
HIS	3308	Chinese–Christian Encounter in History
HIS	3309	Cultural Migration and Modernization
HIS	3310	Regional Cultures in Han China
HIS	3311	Chinese Diaspora
HIS	3312	War and Peace in Traditional China
HIS	3313	Sino-Foreign Relations in Last Two Hundred Years
HIS	3314	Ethnicity in China's Foreign Relations

HIS	3315	Ethnicity and Culture in Modern South China
HIS	3316	History of Western Political Culture
HIS	3317	History of Food and Food Cultures
HIS	3318	A Tale of Three Cities: Hong Kong, Shanghai and Singapore
HIS	3401	Historical Preservation
HIS	3402	Historical Literature and Documents
HIS	3403	Gender and History
HIS	3404	Hong Kong Enterprises and Entrepreneurs
HIS	3405	Legal Developments in Hong Kong and China, 1800 to Present
HIS	3406	Early English Constitutional History
HIS	3407	Environmental History
HIS	3408	Hakka, Dialect Groups and Hong Kong
HIS	3409	Family and Community Rites in Chinese Society
HIS	3410	Daily Life in Han China
HIS	3411	Women, Family and Community in Western History
HIS	3418	Environment, History, and Culture
HIS	3419	Chinese Economic Development in Historical Perspective
HIS	3420	Introduction to Qualitative and Quantitative Methods in Public History
HIS	3421	Iconographies, Unearthed Documents and Qin-Han History
HIS	3422	Community History, Cultural Environment and Urban Development
HIS	3501	Topic Studies in Traditional Chinese History
HIS	3502	Topic Studies in Modern Chinese History
HIS	3503	Topic Studies in Pre-modern World History
HIS	3504	Topic Studies in Modern World History
HIS	3505	Topic Studies in Hong Kong History
HIS	3506	Topic Studies in Comparative History
HIS	3507	Topic Studies in Public History
HIS	3508	Topic Studies in Chinese History
HIS	3509	Topic Studies in World History
HIS	3510	Topic Studies in Cultural History
HIS	3511	Topic Studies in Asian History
HIS	3601	Graduation Thesis Guidance
HIS	3602	Graduation Thesis
HIS	5501	Special Topics in Traditional Chinese History
HIS	5502	Special Topics in Modern Chinese History
HIS	5503	Special Topics in Pre-modern World History
HIS	5504	Special Topics in Modern World History
HIS	5505	Special Topics in Hong Kong History
HIS	5506	Special Topics in Comparative History
HIS	5507	Special Topics in Public History
HIS	5508	Special Topics in Chinese History
HIS	5509	Special Topics in World History
HIS	5510	Special Topics in Cultural History
HIS	5511	Special Topics in Asian History
HIS	5512	Special Topics in Public History (Hong Kong Heritage)
HIS	5513	Special Topics in Public History (Archival Studies)
HIS	5514	Special Topics in Public History (Museum Studies)
HIS	5515	Special Topics in Public History (Archaeology)

HIS 5516   Special Topics in Public History (Chinese Heritage)
HIS 5517   Special Topics in Public History (Traditional China)
HIS 5518   Special Topics in Public History (Contemporary China)
HIS 5519   Special Topics in Public History (Business and Economy)
HIS 5520   Special Topics in Public History (Gender Studies)
HIS 5521   Special Topics in Public History (Women Studies)
HIS 5522   Special Topics in Public History (Religious Studies)
HIS 5523   Special Topics in Public History (Legal Studies)
HIS 5524   Special Topics in Public History (Political Orders)
HIS 5525   Special Topics in Public History (Environmental Studies)
HIS 5526   Special Topics in Public History (Public Policies)
HIS 5527   Special Topics in Public History (Educational Studies)
HIS 5528   Special Topics in Public History (East Asia)
HIS 5529   Special Topics in Public History (USA)
HIS 5530   Special Topics in Public History (South and Southeast Asia)
HIS 5531   Special Topics in Public History (Middle East)
HIS 5532   Special Topics in Public History (Europe)
HIS 5533   Special Topics in Public History (Asia Pacific)
HIS 5534   Special Topics in Comparative History (China and the West)
HIS 5535   Special Topics in Comparative History (East and West)
HIS 5536   Special Topics in Comparative History (Hong Kong Society)
HIS 5537   Special Topics in Comparative History (China)
HIS 5538   Special Topics in Comparative History (Asia)
HIS 5539   Special Topics in Comparative History (Urban Studies)
HIS 5540   Special Topics in Comparative History (Asian Cities)
HIS 5541   Special Topics in Comparative History (Chinese Cities)
HIS 5542   Special Topics in Comparative History (Global Studies)
HIS 5543   Special Topics in Comparative History (Global Organizations)
HIS 5544   Special Topics in Comparative History (International Relations)
HIS 5545   Special Topics in Comparative History (Political Economy)
HIS 5546   Special Topics in Comparative History (Social Systems)
HIS 5547   Special Topics in Comparative History (Political Orders)
HIS 5548   Special Topics in Comparative History (Gender Studies)
HIS 5549   Special Topics in Comparative History (Women Studies)
HIS 5550   Special Topics in Comparative History (Cultural Studies)
HIS 5551   Special Topics in Comparative History (Environmental Studies)
HIS 5552   Special Topics in Comparative History (Education Systems and
            Policies)

■ Japanese Studies

(major programme in Japanese studies and minor programmes in Japanese language and Japanese culture)

Code	Course Title
JAS 0330/0340	Studies in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)
JAS 1010/1020	Introduction to Japanese Studies I/II
JAS 1030/1040	Comprehensive Japanese I/II
JAS 1100	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
JAS 1110	Japanese Popular Culture

JAS	1120	Decoding Japanese Communication: Perspectives of the Language and Culture in Japan
JAS	1130	Chinese–Japanese–Korean Movies: Appreciation and Comparison
JAS	1140	Understanding Japanese Culture and Society Through Movies
JAS	1150	Trends and Ideologies in Japanese–European–American Movies
JAS	1450	New Practical Japanese I
JAS	1460	New Practical Japanese II
JAS	2000	Japanese Speech Improvement Strategies
JAS	2100	Japan and Asian Creative Industries
JAS	2450	New Practical Japanese III
JAS	2456	New Summer Intensive Japanese: Intermediate Level
JAS	2460	New Practical Japanese IV
JAS	3070	Business Japanese I
JAS	3110	Japanese Cultural History
JAS	3120	Japanese Traditional Culture and Modern Society
JAS	3170	Business Japanese II
JAS	3180	New Business Japanese
JAS	3210	History of Economic Development of Japan
JAS	3220	Introduction to Japanese Economy
JAS	3310	Japanese Reading
JAS	3320	Spoken Japanese
JAS	3330	Japanese Composition
JAS	3340	Japanese Improvement Strategies—Vocabulary, Grammar and Listening Comprehension
JAS	3350	Japanese–Chinese Translation
JAS	3360	Chinese–Japanese Translation
JAS	3370	Japanese–English Translation
JAS	3380	English–Japanese Translation
JAS	3390	Japanese Through Media
JAS	3410	Japanese Literature
JAS	3420	Japan and China: Historical, Social and Cultural Interaction
JAS	3430	Japan and Hong Kong
JAS	3440	The Japanese Economy and Multinationals in America, China, and the Pacific Region
JAS	3450	The Japanese Economy and Corporations in a Comparative Perspective
JAS	3460	Japanese, Chinese and Korean Business–Government Relations: Political Culture and Business Environment
JAS	3470	Japanese Youth Cultures in Asia
JAS	4080	Advanced Business Japanese I
JAS	4110	Anthropological Studies of Japanese Culture
JAS	4180	Advanced Business Japanese II
JAS	4210	Economic Relations Between Japan and Asia-Pacific
JAS	4220	Special Topics in Japanese Economy
JAS	4230	Japanese Finance
JAS	4310	Advanced Japanese Improvement Strategies—Reading
JAS	4330	Advanced Japanese Composition I
JAS	4350	Advanced Japanese–Chinese Translation

JAS	4360	Advanced Chinese–Japanese Translation
JAS	4370	Advanced Japanese–English Translation
JAS	4380	Advanced English–Japanese Translation
JAS	4390	Advanced Spoken Japanese
JAS	4410	Studies in Modern Japanese Literature
JAS	4430	Advanced Japanese Composition II
JAS	4440	Advanced Japanese Improvement Strategies—Grammar and Listening Comprehension
JAS	4450	Advanced Japanese Through Media
JAS	4610/4620	Senior Research Thesis I/II
JAS	4710	Japanese Linguistics
JAS	5052	Special Topics in Linguistic Research and Japanese Language Teaching

■ Linguistics

(major and minor programmes in linguistics and minor programme in language studies)

Code		*Course Title*
LIN	1001	Introduction to Language
LIN	1002	Invitation to Linguistics
LIN	2101	Exploring Grammar: English
LIN	2102	Exploring Grammar: Cantonese
LIN	2103	Exploring Grammar: Mandarin
LIN	3101	Phonetics
LIN	3102	Semantics
LIN	3103	Morphology
LIN	3104	Phonology I
LIN	3105	Syntax I
LIN	3106	First Language Acquisition
LIN	4001	Second Language Acquisition
LIN	4002	Sign Language Acquisition
LIN	4003	Bilingualism
LIN	4004	Sociolinguistics: Language and Society
LIN	4005	Language, Cognition and Emotion
LIN	4006	Linguistic Applications to Information Technology
LIN	4007	Sign Language Studies
LIN	4008	Evolution of Grammar
LIN	4009	Lexical Studies
LIN	4010	Comparative Grammar
LIN	4011	Approaches to Discourse
LIN	4012	Language Survey in the Field
LIN	4013	Phonology II
LIN	4014	Syntax II
LIN	4015	Special Topics in Linguistics
LIN	4016	Sign Linguistics
LIN	4017	Senior Research Thesis

■ Modern Languages
(minor programmes in French and German, and electives in Italian and Spanish)

French Studies
Language Courses
FRE	1110	French Language: Beginners I
FRE	1160	Sounds of French
FRE	1210	French Language: Beginners II
FRE	1310	Summer Intensive French: Beginners Level
FRE	1320	Summer Intensive French: Beginners I
FRE	1330	Summer Intensive French: Beginners II
FRE	2110	French Language: Intermediate I
FRE	2210	French Language: Intermediate II
FRE	2310	Summer Intensive French: Intermediate Level
FRE	2320	Summer Intensive French: Intermediate I
FRE	2330	Summer Intensive French: Intermediate II
FRE	3110	French Language: Advanced I
FRE	3140	Business French I
FRE	3210	French Language: Advanced II
FRE	3240	Business French II
FRE	3310	Summer Intensive French: Advanced Level
FRE	3320	Summer Intensive French: Advanced I
FRE	3330	Summer Intensive French: Advanced II
FRE	3420	Reading Methodology
FRE	3440	French Conversation I
FRE	3450	French Conversation II

Culture Courses
FRE	1450	Made in France
FRE	1460	Exploring French Literature
FRE	1470	The Bible and Greek Mythology in French Literature

German Studies
Language Courses
GER	1110	German Language: Beginners I
GER	1120	Business German Right From the Start I
GER	1160	Sounds of German
GER	1210	German Language: Beginners II
GER	1220	Business German Right From the Start II
GER	1310	Summer Intensive German: Beginners Level
GER	1320	Summer Intensive German: Beginners I
GER	1330	Summer Intensive German: Beginners II
GER	2110	German Language: Intermediate I
GER	2150	Learning German Through Fairy Tales
GER	2210	German Language: Intermediate II
GER	2310	Summer Intensive German: Intermediate Level
GER	2320	Summer Intensive German: Intermediate I
GER	2330	Summer Intensive German: Intermediate II
GER	3110	German Language: Advanced I

GER 3120	German Reading Skills
GER 3210	German Language: Advanced II
GER 3220	German Conversation
GER 3310	Summer Intensive German: Advanced Level
GER 3320	Summer Intensive German: Advanced I
GER 3330	Summer Intensive German: Advanced II

Culture Courses

GER 2130	Culture and Society: The German Experience from a Cross-cultural Perspective
GER 2140	German Cinema
GER 2230	Exploring German Literature

Italian Studies

Language Courses

ITA 1110	Italian Language: Beginners I
ITA 1210	Italian Language: Beginners II
ITA 1310	Summer Intensive Italian: Beginners Level
ITA 1320	Summer Intensive Italian: Beginners I
ITA 1330	Summer Intensive Italian: Beginners II
ITA 2110	Italian Language: Intermediate I
ITA 2210	Italian Language: Intermediate II
ITA 2310	Summer Intensive Italian: Intermediate Level
ITA 2320	Summer Intensive Italian: Intermediate I
ITA 2330	Summer Intensive Italian: Intermediate II
ITA 3110	Italian Language: Advanced I
ITA 3210	Italian Language: Advanced II
ITA 3310	Summer Intensive Italian: Advanced Level
ITA 3320	Summer Intensive Italian: Advanced I
ITA 3330	Summer Intensive Italian: Advanced II

Culture Courses

| ITA 2130 | Society and Culture in Contemporary Italy |

Spanish Studies

Language Courses

SPA 1110	Spanish Language: Beginners I
SPA 1210	Spanish Language: Beginners II
SPA 1310	Summer Intensive Spanish: Beginners Level
SPA 1320	Summer Intensive Spanish: Beginners I
SPA 1330	Summer Intensive Spanish: Beginners II
SPA 2110	Spanish Language: Intermediate I
SPA 2210	Spanish Language: Intermediate II
SPA 2310	Summer Intensive Spanish: Intermediate Level
SPA 2320	Summer Intensive Spanish: Intermediate I
SPA 2330	Summer Intensive Spanish: Intermediate II
SPA 3110	Spanish Language: Advanced I
SPA 3210	Spanish Language: Advanced II
SPA 3310	Summer Intensive Spanish: Advanced Level
SPA 3320	Summer Intensive Spanish: Advanced I
SPA 3330	Summer Intensive Spanish: Advanced II

Culture Courses

| SPA | 1140 | Spanish Civilization and Its Languages I |
| SPA | 1240 | Spanish Civilization and Its Languages II |

Others

| MLS | 1001 | Touring Language and Culture |
| MLS | 1101 | Hong Kong Sign Language: Beginners Level |

■ Music
(major and minor programmes)

Code	*Course Title*
MUS 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002, 4001, 4002	Choral Singing I–VIII
MUS 1011, 1021, 2011, 2021, 3011, 3021, 4011, 4021	Applied Music I–VIII
MUS 1012, 1022, 2012, 2022, 3012, 3022, 4012, 4022	Applied Music IX–XVI
MUS 1014, 1024, 2014, 2024, 3014, 3024, 4014, 4024	Ensemble I–VIII
MUS 1031, 1032, 2031, 2032, 3031, 3032, 4031, 4032	Orchestral Training I–VIII
MUS 1112/1122	Materials and Structures of Music I/II
MUS 1213	History of Western Music I
MUS 1223	History of Western Music II
MUS 1413	Music Analysis I
MUS 1511/1521	Aural Training I/II
MUS 1712	Chinese Music: History and Theory I
MUS 1812	Introduction to World Musics
MUS 1993	Selected Study I
MUS 2112	Materials and Structures of Music III
MUS 2122	Twentieth Century Materials and Structures
MUS 2213	History of Western Music III
MUS 2223	History of Western Music IV
MUS 2233	Hymnology and Liturgical Music
MUS 2313	Compositional Techniques
MUS 2323	Counterpoint (Modal)
MUS 2353	Composition I
MUS 2413	Music Analysis II
MUS 2612	Chinese Instrumental Music
MUS 2622	Chinese Operatic Music

MUS	2712	Chinese Music: History and Theory II
MUS	2993	Selected Study II
MUS	3243	Introduction to Musicology
MUS	3323	Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)
MUS	3333	Orchestral Techniques
MUS	3353	Composition II
MUS	3530	Music in Contemporary Asia
MUS	3533	Pedagogy and Literature of the Chosen Instrument
MUS	3632	Chinese Folk-song
MUS	3642	Chinese Singing Narrative
MUS	3712	Chinese Music: History and Theory III
MUS	3993	Selected Study III
MUS	4003	Senior Recital
MUS	4110	Performance Practices to 1800
MUS	4213/4223	History of Western Music: Special Topic I/II
MUS	4333	Music Information Technology
MUS	4343	Electronic Music
MUS	4353	Composition III
MUS	4543	Conducting
MUS	4712	Chinese Music History: Special Topic
MUS	4862	Introduction to Transcription and Analysis
MUS	4883/4893	Chinese Music Study: Special Topic I/II
MUS	4993	Selected Study IV
MUS	5112	Computer-aided Composition
MUS	5213	Topics in Sacred Music
MUS	5214	Topics in Western Opera
MUS	5215	Topics in the Orchestra and Its Music
MUS	5250	Musical Notation

■ Philosophy
(major and minor programmes)

Code   *Course Title*

Required Courses

PHI	1110	Introduction to Philosophy
PHI	1310	Logic
PHI	2000	Ethics
PHI	2020/2030	History of Chinese Philosophy I/II
PHI	2040	History of Western Philosophy I
PHI	2050	History of Western Philosophy II
PHI	3800	Metaphysics
PHI	3820	Epistemology

Elective Courses

Area I: Chinese/Eastern Philosophy

PHI	2301	Guided Studies in Chinese/Eastern Philosophical Classics
PHI	3111	Pre-Ch'in Confucianists
PHI	3131	Pre-Ch'in Taoists
PHI	3191	Indian Philosophy

PHI	3211	Indian Buddhist Philosophies
PHI	3531	Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy
PHI	3561	Special Topics: Eastern Philosophy
PHI	4111	Chinese Buddhist Philosophies
PHI	4121	Ch'an (Zen) Buddhism
PHI	4131	Sung Neo-Confucianists
PHI	4141	Ming Neo-Confucianists
PHI	4351	Moist Philosophers
PHI	4361	Legalist Philosophers

Area II: Western Philosophy

PHI	2202	Symbolic Logic
PHI	2302	Guided Studies in Western Philosophical Classics
PHI	3152	Ancient Western Philosophers
PHI	3172	Medieval Western Philosophers
PHI	3302	Analytic Philosophy
PHI	3342	Mathematical Logic
PHI	3592	Special Topics: Western Philosophy
PHI	3622	Special Topics: Classical Philosophy
PHI	4212	Modern Western Philosophers: Continental Rationalism
PHI	4222	Modern Western Philosophers: British Empiricism
PHI	4232	Modern Western Philosophers: Kant
PHI	4242	Modern Western Philosophers: German Idealism
PHI	4252	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Pragmatism
PHI	4262	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Existentialism
PHI	4272	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Phenomenology
PHI	4282	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Hermeneutics
PHI	4292	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Contemporary Anglo–American Philosophy
PHI	4302	Contemporary Western Philosophers: The Frankfurt School (Critical Theory)
PHI	4512	Nietzsche
PHI	4522	Contemporary French Philosophy

Area III: Philosophical Problems

PHI	1413	Philosophies of Life
PHI	2113	Philosophical Analysis
PHI	3223	Contemporary Political Philosophy
PHI	3233	Social and Political Philosophy
PHI	3253	Practical Ethics
PHI	3313	Aesthetics
PHI	3323	Literature and Philosophy
PHI	3353	Business Ethics
PHI	3363	Legal Philosophy
PHI	3373	Philosophy of Love
PHI	3383	Philosophy of Death
PHI	3653	Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy
PHI	3683	Special Topics: Applied Philosophy
PHI	3713	Special Topics: Cross-area Problems
PHI	3743	Special Topics: Interdisciplinary Problems
PHI	4153	Philosophy of Culture

PHI	4173	Scientific Methodology
PHI	4183	Philosophy of Science
PHI	4313	Philosophy of Language
PHI	4323	Philosophy of History
PHI	4333	Philosophy of Mind
PHI	4343	Philosophy of Education
PHI	4413	Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy
PHI	4423	Special Topics: Philosophy Readings

Area IV: Other Elective Courses

PHI	1210	Philosophical Thinking Through Writing
PHI	2400	Introductory Latin
PHI	4800	Thesis

Area V: Graduate Courses

PHI	5010	Seminar on Chinese Philosophers
PHI	5030	Seminar on Western Philosophers
PHI	5050	Seminar on Eastern Philosophers
PHI	5070	Seminar on Chinese Philosophy
PHI	5090	Seminar on Western Philosophy
PHI	5110	Seminar on Eastern Philosophy
PHI	5130	Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy
PHI	5150	Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy
PHI	5170	Seminar: Special Topics in Eastern Philosophy
PHI	5180	Special Seminar on Selected Philosophical Issues
PHI	5190	Seminar on Comparative Philosophy: East and West
PHI	5310	Seminar on Pre-modern Chinese Philosophy
PHI	5320	Seminar on Modern and Contemporary Chinese Philosophy
PHI	5330	Seminar: Issues in the History of Chinese Philosophy
PHI	5340	Seminar on Modern Western Philosophy
PHI	5350	Seminar on Contemporary Anglo–American Philosophy
PHI	5360	Seminar on Continental European Philosophy
PHI	5370	Seminar: Issues in the History of Western Philosophy

◼ Religious Studies
(major and minor programmes)

Code   *Course Title*

Cultural Studies

Core Courses

CRS	1001	Introduction to Cultural Studies
CRS	1002	Interdisciplinary Study of Contemporary Culture
CRS	1008	From Literary to Cultural Studies

Elective Courses

CRS	2005	Culture and Travel
CRS	2006	Modern Science Fiction and Film
CRS	2014	Body Politics and Representations
CRS	2016	Modernity and Urban Culture
CRS	2017	Myth, Fantasy and Culture
CRS	2021	Cosmopolitan Culture and Hong Kong Urbanscape

CRS 2022	Feminisms: East and West
CRS 2023	Technoscience and Culture
CRS 2024	Monsters, Vampires and Cyborgs
CRS 2025	Contemporary Consumer Culture
CRS 2026	Death, Violence and Modern Culture
CRS 2030	Hong Kong Cinema
CRS 2031	Understanding Visual Culture
CRS 2032	Youth and Popular Culture
CRS 2033	Reading and Writing for the Theatre: From Play to Stage
CRS 2034	Outline of Cultural Theories
CRS 2035	Fashion Culture
CRS 2036	Queer Theory and Culture
CRS 2037	Cultural Policy
CRS 2038	Summer Internship
CRS 3001	Imperialism, Colonialism, and Culture
CRS 3002	Film and Literature: Inter-media Studies
CRS 3003	Theatre and Culture
CRS 3006	Special Topics in Cultural Studies
CRS 3014	Graduation Thesis
CRS 3017	Globalization and Culture
CRS 3018	Feminist Readings and Women's Writings
CRS 3020	Cultural Studies in China Mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan
CRS 3021	Gendering Modernity

Religious Studies

Area I: Approaches to Religious Studies

CRS 1111	The Study of Religion
CRS 2111	Religion and the Human Sciences
CRS 2112	Myth, Symbol and Ritual
CRS 3111	Philosophy of Religion
CRS 3112	Sociology of Religion
CRS 3113	Psychology of Religion

Area II: Religious Traditions

CRS 1121	Asian Religions
CRS 1122	Chinese Culture and Its Religion
CRS 2121	Religious Taoism
CRS 2122	Chinese Buddhism
CRS 2123	Popular Religions in China
CRS 2124	Hong Kong Religions
CRS 2125	History of Taoism in Hong Kong
CRS 3121	Chan School of Buddhism
CRS 3123	Religion and Culture in Mesopotamia
CRS 3124	Christianity in Cultural Context
CRS 3125	Islam: Origins and Contemporary Issues

Area III: Religion, Classics and Literature

CRS 2131	Religion and Literature
CRS 2133	Chinese Buddhist Classics
CRS 2134	Selected Early Taoist Classics
CRS 2135	Christian Classics

CRS	2139	Introduction to Taoist Literature
CRS	3131	Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
CRS	3135	The Megilloth

Area IV: Religion, Education and Contemporary Society

CRS	1141	Religion and Modern Society
CRS	2141	Religion and Ethics
CRS	2145	New Religious Movements
CRS	2147	Pilgrimage and Culture
CRS	3141	Teaching Religion in Schools
CRS	3142	The Religious Policy and Practices in China Today
CRS	3144	Religion in Humanities Education
CRS	3145	Buddhism and Contemporary Life

Area V: Languages, Seminars and Special Topics

CRS	3333	Undergraduate Seminar I
CRS	3337	Religious Studies: Special Topics I
CRS	3338	Religious Studies: Special Topics II

Common Area of Cultural and Religious Studies

CRS	2301	Environmentalisms: East and West
CRS	2302	Science, Religion and Culture
CRS	2303	Local Culture and Religion in China
CRS	2304	Genesis in Multi-cultural Context
CRS	2305	Drama and Ritual
CRS	3302	Hermeneutics and Critical Theory
CRS	3303	Religion and Pluralistic Culture
CRS	3304	Religion and Gender Studies
CRS	3305	The Red Chamber Dream and Chinese Religious Culture
CRS	3319	Religious Fundamentalism and Asian Cultures

■ Theology
(major and minor programmes)

Code   *Course Title*

Theology

Area 1: Biblical Studies

THE	1211	Introduction to the Hebrew Scripture
THE	1212	Introduction to the New Testament
THE	1213, 1214	Hebrew I/II
THE	1215, 1216	New Testament Greek I/II
THE	2211	Pentateuchal Studies
THE	2212	Prophetic Literature
THE	2213	Wisdom and the Psalms
THE	2214	Synoptic Gospels
THE	2215	Johannine Literature
THE	2216	Pauline Letters
THE	3211	Hebrew Exegesis
THE	3212	New Testament Greek Exegesis
THE	3213, 3214	Biblical Studies: Special Topics I/II

Area 2: History of Christianity

THE	2221	Early and Medieval Church
THE	2222	The Reformation Era
THE	2223	Modern European Christianity
THE	3221	Christianity in China
THE	3222	Christianity in Hong Kong
THE	3229, 3220	History of Christianity: Special Topics I/II

Area 3: Theology

THE	2231	Humanity and Salvation
THE	2232	God, Creation and Eschatology
THE	2233	Christ, Church and Spirit
THE	2234	Catholic Dogmatics
THE	2235	Systematic Theology I
THE	2236	Systematic Theology II
THE	3232	Practical Theology
THE	3233	Theology and Feminism
THE	3234	Feminism and Modern Culture
THE	3235, 3236	Theological Studies: Special Topics I/II

Area 4: Pastoral Studies

THE	1240	Local Church Study
THE	2241	Pastoral Theology
THE	2242	Pastoral Counselling
THE	3241	Homiletics
THE	3242	Denominational Tradition and Polity
THE	3243	Sex, Marriage and Family
THE	3244	Liturgics
THE	3245	Preaching
THE	3246	Death and Dying
THE	3247, 3248	Pastoral Studies: Special TopicsI/II
THE	4241, 4242	Field Education I/II

Area 5: Christianity and Society

THE	2251	Foundation of Religious Education
THE	3251	Ecumenics
THE	3252	The Church in Mission
THE	3253	Issues Facing Churches Today
THE	3254	Christian Ethics

Religious Studies

Area 1: Approaches to Religious Studies

CRS	1111	The Study of Religion
CRS	2111	Religion and the Human Sciences
CRS	2112	Myth, Symbol and Ritual
CRS	3111	Philosophy of Religion
CRS	3112	Sociology of Religion
CRS	3113	Psychology of Religion

Area 2: Religious Traditions

CRS	1121	Asian Religions
CRS	1122	Chinese Culture and Its Religion
CRS	2121	Religious Taoism

CRS	2122	Chinese Buddhism
CRS	2123	Popular Religions in China
CRS	2124	Hong Kong Religions
CRS	2125	History of Taoism in Hong Kong
CRS	3121	Chan School of Buddhism
CRS	3123	Religion and Culture in Mesopotamia
CRS	3124	Christianity in Cultural Context
CRS	3125	Islam: Origins and Contemporary Issues

Area 3: Religion, Classics and Literature

CRS	2131	Religion and Literature
CRS	2133	Chinese Buddhist Classics
CRS	2134	Selected Early Taoist Classics
CRS	2135	Christian Classics
CRS	2139	Introduction to Taoist Literature
CRS	3131	Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
CRS	3135	The Megilloth

Area 4: Religion, Education and Contemporary Society

CRS	1141	Religion and Modern Society
CRS	2141	Religion and Ethics
CRS	2145	New Religious Movements
CRS	2147	Pilgrimage and Culture
CRS	3141	Teaching Religion in Schools
CRS	3142	The Religious Policy and Practices in China Today
CRS	3144	Religion in Humanities Education
CRS	3145	Buddhism and Contemporary Life

Area 5: Seminars and Special Topics

CRS	3333	Undergraduate Seminar I
CRS	3337	Religious Studies: Special Topics I
CRS	3338	Religious Studies: Special Topics II

Common Area for Religious Studies and Theology

Languages, Seminars and Special Topics

CRS	3333	Undergraduate Seminar I
CRS	3337, 3338	Religious Studies: Special Topics I, II
THE	1213, 1214	Hebrew I, II
THE	1215, 1216	New Testament Greek I, II
THE	3235, 3236	Theological Studies: Special Topics I, II
THE	3261, 3262	Faculty-Student Seminar I, II
THE	4261, 4262	Faculty-Student Seminar III, IV

◼ Translation
(major and minor programmes)

Code		*Course Title*
TRA	1010	Principles of Translation
TRA	1020	Basic Skills of Translation
TRA	1030	Textual Analysis and Readings
TRA	1110	Culture and Translation
TRA	1210	History of Translation

TRA	1220	Voice Training for Translators
TRA	2030	Introduction to Interpreting
TRA	2040	Basic Skills of Interpreting
TRA	2050	Lexicography and Translation
TRA	2910	Fundamentals of French–Chinese Translation
TRA	2920	Fundamentals of German–Chinese Translation
TRA	2930	Fundamentals of Italian–Chinese Translation
TRA	2940	Fundamentals of Japanese–Chinese Translation
TRA	2950	Fundamentals of Spanish–Chinese Translation
TRA	3020	Writing Skills and Translation
TRA	3040	Consecutive Interpreting: Putonghua–English
TRA	3050	Consecutive Interpreting: Chinese–English
TRA	3060	Consecutive Interpreting: English–Chinese
TRA	3070	Introduction to Translation Studies
TRA	3170	Literary Translation Strategies: Chinese–English
TRA	3180	Genres in Literary Translation: Chinese–English
TRA	3270	Literary Translation Strategies: English–Chinese
TRA	3280	Genres in Literary Translation: English–Chinese
TRA	3610	Computers and Translation
TRA	3620	Machine Translation
TRA	3710	Arts Translation
TRA	3810	Government and Public Affairs Translation
TRA	3820	Introduction to Commercial Translation
TRA	3830	Mass Media Translation
TRA	3840	Legal Translation
TRA	3850	Science and Technology Translation
TRA	3860	Film and Television Subtitles Translation
TRA	3870	Translation of Texts in the Social Sciences
TRA	3910	Techniques of French–Chinese Translation
TRA	3920	Techniques of German–Chinese Translation
TRA	3930	Techniques of Italian–Chinese Translation
TRA	3940	Techniques of Japanese–Chinese Translation
TRA	3950	Techniques of Spanish–Chinese Translation
TRA	4070	Language Studies for Translation
TRA	4140	Simultaneous Interpreting: Putonghua–English
TRA	4150	Simultaneous Interpreting: Chinese–English
TRA	4160	Simultaneous Interpreting: English–Chinese
TRA	4210	Translation Criticism
TRA	4510	Translation Project: English–Chinese
TRA	4520	Translation Project: Chinese–English
TRA	4530	Translation Workshop: English–Chinese
TRA	4540	Translation Workshop: Chinese–English
TRA	4710	Special Topic in Translation
TRA	4720	Translation Seminar
TRA	4820	Advanced Commercial Translation
TRA	4830	Financial Translation

Faculty of Business Administration

▧ Hotel and Tourism Management
(major programme)

Code   *Course Title*

Required Courses

Code	Course Title
DSE 1021	Basic Quantitative Methods for the Hospitality and Tourism Industry
DSE 1031	Basic Economics for the Hospitality and Tourism Industry
DSE 2050	Information Systems and e-Commerce
FIN 2010	Financial Management
HMG 1010	Management of Hospitality Business
HMG 1091/1092	Distinguished Speaker Series I/II
HMG 1093/1094	Distinguished Speaker Series III/IV
HMG 1095/1096	Distinguished Speaker Series V/VI
HMG 1111	Hospitality Financial Accounting
HMG 1112	Hospitality Managerial Accounting
HMG 2010	Expository Business Writing (For S6 Entrants only)
HMG 3010	Management of Lodging Facilities
HMG 3020	Hospitality Organization Behaviour
HMG 3030	Hospitality Real Estate
HMG 3040	Service Business and Hospitality Law
HMG 3050	Travel and Tourism Management
HMG 3060	Service and Hospitality Quality Management
HMG 3070	Food and Beverage Management
HMG 3080	Hospitality Facilities Planning and Design
HMG 4110	Information Technology for Service Industry
HMG 4800	Hospitality Strategic Management
HMG 4900	Fieldwork and Internship
MGT 2040	Human Resource Management
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

Elective Courses

Code	Course Title
HMG 4010	Human Resources Planning and Staffing for Hospitality Business
HMG 4020	Hospitality Real Estate Finance
HMG 4030	Hospitality Sales Force Management
HMG 4040	Financial Management and Cost Control for Hospitality Organizations
HMG 4050	Franchising and Multi-unit Management in the Hospitality Industry
HMG 4060	Property Investment and Feasibility Study
HMG 4070	Services Marketing
HMG 4080	Training and Development for Service Business
HMG 4090	International Hospitality Business and Management
HMG 4100	Real Estate Valuation
HMG 4130	Entrepreneurship in the Hospitality Industry

HMG 4140	Marketing Research for Service Industry
HMG 4150	Seminar on Cruise Line Management
HMG 4160	Data Leveraging and Modelling for the Hospitality Industry
HMG 4170	Human Resources Strategy in Hospitality
HMG 4501	Global Hotel Chain Management
HMG 4502	Leadership Excellence
HMG 4503	Airline Management
HMG 4504	Theme Park Management
HMG 4505	Convention, Exhibition and Event Management
HMG 4506	Pre-opening of a Hotel Property
HMG 4507	Hotels Association and the Development of the Hotel and Tourism Industries
HMG 4508	Beverage Management
HMG 4509	Seminar in Franchising and Multi-unit Management in the Hospitality Industry
HMG 4510	Hotel Development
HMG 4511	Cruise Line Management
HMG 4512	Club Management
HMG 4513	Hospitality Properties Mergers and Acquisitions
HMG 4514	Seminar on Managing Wine
HMG 4515	Restaurant Development and Management
HMG 4516	Hotel Design
HMG 4517	Development and Management of Hotels and Serviced Apartments
HMG 4700	Business Negotiation for Service Business

◼ Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis
(major programme)

Code   *Course Title*

Required Courses

ACY 1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACY 1112	Management Accounting for Decision Making
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
DSE 2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
DSE 2050	Information Systems and e-Commerce
FIN 2010	Financial Management
FIN 2210	Interest Theory and Finance
FIN 2220	Foundations of Actuarial Analysis
FIN 3210	Risk Management and Insurance
FIN 3220	Actuarial Models I
FIN 3230	Life and Health Insurance
FIN 3240	Corporate Property and Liability Insurance
FIN 4210	Actuarial Models II
FIN 4220	Loss Modelling and Credibility Theory
FIN 4230	Reinsurance and Alternative Risk Transfer
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

Elective Courses

ACY	3050	Business Law
ACY	3161	Taxation
CSC	1500	Computer Principles and Programming
FIN	3010	Financial Markets
FIN	3030	Management of Financial Institutions
FIN	3080	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN	3088	Corporate Finance: Theory and Practice
FIN	4030	Selected Topics in Finance
FIN	4110	Options and Futures
FIN	4120	Fixed Income Securities Analysis
FIN	4130	Empirical Finance
FIN	4140	Computational Finance
FIN	4150	Quantitative Methods for Financial Derivatives
FIN	4160	Intermediate Financial Theory
FIN	4240	Employee Benefits, Retirement and Estate Planning
FIN	4250	Applications of Risk Models
FIN	4260	Life Table Models and Graduation
MGT	2510	Introduction to International Business
RMS	4001	Simulation Methods for Risk Management Science and Finance
STA	3007	Applied Probability
STA	3008	Applied Regression Analysis
STA	4005	Time Series
STA	4008	Survival Modelling
MAT	2010	Advanced Calculus I
MAT	2080	Essential Mathematical Methods I
MAT	2310	Linear Algebra and Applications

■ Integrated BBA Programme
(major and minor programmes)

Code   *Course Title*

Integrated BBA Programme

Required Courses

ACY	1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACY	1112	Management Accounting for Decision Making
ACY	3050	Business Law
DSE	1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE	1040	Economics for Business Studies II
DSE	2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
DSE	2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
DSE	2030	Operations Management
DSE	2050	Information Systems and e-Commerce
ELT	3110	Business Communication (For BBA, IFA, PAC and QFN only)
FIN	2010	Financial Management
MGT	1010	Introduction to Business (Not for Majors)
MGT	1020	Principles of Management
MGT	2040	Human Resource Management
MGT	2510	Introduction to International Business

| MGT 4010 | Business Policy and Strategy |
| MKT 2010 | Marketing Management |

Concentration Courses

Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics (DSE)

DSE 1035	Fundamentals of Business Economics (Not for Majors)
DSE 3010	Management Science
DSE 3020	Computer Simulation in Management
DSE 3030	Business Forecasting
DSE 3040	Corporate Economics
DSE 3060	Quality Management
DSE 3070	Economic Aspects of Business Environment
DSE 3080	Macroeconomics for Managers
DSE 4010	Operations Planning and Control
DSE 4020	Management of Service Operations
DSE 4030	Operations System Management and Strategy
DSE 4040	Managerial Economics
DSE 4050	Business Cycle
DSE 4060	Management Control Systems
DSE 4070	Data and Knowledge Management
DSE 4080	Economic Analysis of Chinese Enterprises
DSE 4090	Macroeconomic Issues in Chinese Economy
DSE 4100	Selected Topics of DSE
DSE 4110	Business Process Reengineering
DSE 4120	Business Information Systems Development
DSE 4130	Business Applications Programming
DSE 4140	Data Communications and Networking
DSE 4150	Electronic Commerce
DSE 4160	Financial Information Technology
DSE 4170	Global Logistics Management
DSE 4180	Global Supply Chain Management
DSE 4190	Service Operations Management
DSE 4200	Business Web Design and Authoring
DSE 4210	Decision Support and Knowledge Management Systems
DSE 4220	Data Mining for Managers
DSE 4230	Information Systems Practicum
DSE 4250	Business Processes Analysis and Information Systems Auditing
DSE 4260	Business Processes Improvement and Innovation
DSE 4270	Current and Regional Issues in Supply Chain and Logistics Management

Finance (FIN)

FIN 2011	Introduction to Financial Markets (Not for Majors)
FIN 2210	Interest Theory and Finance
FIN 3010	Financial Markets
FIN 3018	e-Finance
FIN 3020	International Finance
FIN 3021	Foreign Exchange Practices
FIN 3030	Management of Financial Institutions
FIN 3040	Commercial and Central Banking
FIN 3060	Real Estate Finance and Investment

FIN	3080	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN	3088	Corporate Finance: Theory and Practice
FIN	3210	Risk Management and Insurance
FIN	3220	Actuarial Models I
FIN	3230	Life and Health Insurance
FIN	3240	Corporate Property and Liability Insurance
FIN	4030	Selected Topics in Finance
FIN	4050	Mergers and Acquisitions
FIN	4060	China Finance
FIN	4080	Cases in Corporate Finance
FIN	4089	Fund Management and Asset Allocation
FIN	4110	Options and Futures
FIN	4120	Fixed Income Securities Analysis
FIN	4130	Empirical Finance
FIN	4140	Computational Finance
FIN	4150	Quantitative Methods for Financial Derivatives
FIN	4160	Intermediate Financial Theory
FIN	4210	Actuarial Models II
FIN	4220	Loss Modelling and Credibility Theory
FIN	4230	Reinsurance and Alternative Risk Transfer
FIN	4240	Employee Benefits, Retirement and Estate Planning

Management (MGT)

MGT	3010	Organizational Behaviour
MGT	3040	Human Resource Planning and Staffing
MGT	3060	Training and Development
MGT	3580	Global Enterprise Management
MGT	4030	Organization Design and Change
MGT	4040	Entrepreneurship and New Venture Management
MGT	4050	Performance and Compensation Management
MGT	4060	Managing Employment Relations
MGT	4080	Managerial Skills for Modern Managers
MGT	4090	Technology and Innovation Management
MGT	4100	Managing Strategic Change
MGT	4110	Selected Topics in Management
MGT	4120	Management of Chinese Firms
MGT	4130	Consultancy and Change Management
MGT	4140	International Human Resource Management
MGT	4150	Global Strategy
MGT	4510	China Business
MGT	4520	Global Chinese Business Network
MGT	4530	Japanese Business
MGT	4540	Asian Business
MGT	4550	European Business
MGT	4570	Global Entrepreneurship
MGT	4600	Selected Topics in International Business
MGT	4610	International Relations for Global Managers

Marketing (MKT)

MKT	3010	Marketing Research
MKT	3020	Consumer Behaviour

MKT	3030	Advertising and Promotion Management
MKT	3040	Sales Force Management
MKT	3050	Global Marketing
MKT	4010	Organizational Marketing
MKT	4020	Retail and Channel Management
MKT	4030	Service Marketing
MKT	4040	Strategic Marketing
MKT	4050	Seminar in Marketing
MKT	4052	Seminar in Marketing (Marketing Challenges in the 21st Century)
MKT	4070	China Marketing
MKT	4080	Internet Marketing

STOT Course
BBA	0310	Issues in Business

Global Business Studies Stream

Students of the Global Business Studies stream will be required to take the required courses and the STOT course, BBA0410.

Required Courses

ACY	1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACY	1112	Managerial Accounting for Decision Making Business Law
ACY	3050	Business Law
DSE	1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE	1040	Economics for Business Studies II
DSE	2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
DSE	2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
DSE	2030	Operations Management
DSE	2050	Information Systems and e-Commerce
ELT	3110	Business Communication (For BBA, IFA, PAC and QFN only)
FIN	2010	Financial Management
MGT	1020	Principles of Management
MGT	2510	Introduction to International Business
MGT	3010	Organizational Behaviour
MGT	4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MGT	4540	Asian Business
MKT	2010	Marketing Management
MKT	4070	China Marketing
HE	38	Global Business Strategy: European Approaches
HE	62	Strategy and Management in International Organizations
BUSI	159	New Ventures and Entrepreneurship
BUSI	200^	Private Equity and Debt Markets

STOT Course
BBA	0410	Issues in Asian Business

---

^ *Tentative course code*

■ Professional Accountancy Programme
(major programme)

Code   *Course Title*

Required Courses

ACY 1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACY 1112	Management Accounting for Decision Making
ACY 1141	Information Technology Applications in Accounting
ACY 2111	Financial Reporting I
ACY 2112	Financial Reporting II
ACY 2121	Cost/Information and Strategic Decisions
ACY 2141	Accounting Information Systems
ACY 3050	Business Law
ACY 3111	Advanced Financial Accounting
ACY 3131	Auditing
ACY 3151	Company Law
ACY 3161	Taxation
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
ELT 3110	Business Communication (For BBA, IFA, PAC and QFN only)
FIN 2010	Financial Management
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

Elective Courses

ACY 2161	HK Taxes for Non-Accounting Majors
ACY 2211	Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations
ACY 2212	Accounting and Personal Financial Planning
ACY 3121	Strategic Management Accounting
ACY 3141	e-Commerce and Accounting
ACY 3211	Accounting Information in Capital Market
ACY 3212	Comparative Financial Reporting
ACY 3213	Analysis of Chinese Financial Statement
ACY 3214	Financial Statement Analysis
ACY 3215	Business Valuation: Using Financial Statement
ACY 3216	Corporate Governance
ACY 3218	Applied Accounting and Financial Strategies
ACY 3231	Internal Auditing and Control
ACY 3232	Computer Systems Auditing
ACY 3241	Decision Support and Intelligent Systems for Accounting
ACY 3251	Securities Regulation
ACY 3252	Corporate Restructuring and Insolvency
ACY 3261	Taxes and Business Strategy

STOT Courses

ACY 0201/0202	Current Business Issues I/II

■ Quantitative Finance (BSc Programme)
(major programme)

Code   *Course Title*

Required Courses

ACY	1111	Introductory Financial Accounting
ACY	1112	Management Accounting for Decision Making
CSC	1500	Computer Principles and Programming
DSE	1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE	1040	Economics for Business Studies II
either DSE	2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
DSE	2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
or STA	2001	Basic Concepts in Statistics and Probability I
STA	2006	Basic Concepts in Statistics and Probability II
either DSE	2050	Information Systems and e-commerce
or SEG	3540	Concepts of Information Systems
FIN	2010	Financial Management
FIN	3080	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN	3088	Corporate Finance: Theory and Practice
either MAT	2010	Advanced Calculus I
or MAT	2080	Essential Mathematical Methods I
MAT	2310	Linear Algebra and Applications

Elective Courses

Core

FIN	4110	Options and Futures
FIN	4120	Fixed Income Securities Analysis
FIN	4130	Empirical Finance
FIN	4140	Computational Finance
FIN	4150	Quantitative Methods for Financial Derivatives
FIN	4160	Intermediate Financial Theory

Business

ACY	3215	Business Valuation: Using Financial Statement
ACY	3251	Securities Regulation
FIN	2210	Interest Theory and Finance
FIN	3010	Financial Markets
FIN	3018	e-Finance
FIN	3020	International Finance
FIN	3021	Foreign Exchange Practices
FIN	3030	Management of Financial Institutions
FIN	3040	Commercial and Central Banking
FIN	3060	Real Estate Finance and Investment
FIN	3210	Risk Management and Insurance
FIN	3230	Life and Health Insurance
FIN	3240	Corporate Property and Liability Insurance
FIN	4030	Selected Topics in Finance
FIN	4050	Mergers and Acquisitions
FIN	4060	China Finance
FIN	4080	Cases in Corporate Finance

FIN	4089	Fund Management and Asset Allocation
FIN	4189	Banking and Finance Practicum
FIN	4230	Reinsurance and Alternative Risk Transfer
FIN	4240	Employee Benefits, Retirement and Estate Planning
MGT	1020	Principles of Management
MGT	4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MKT	2010	Marketing Management

Quantitative Methods

DSE	4200	Business Web Design and Authoring
ECO	3121	Introductory Econometrics
ECO	3131	Applied Forecasting Methods
FIN	3220	Actuarial Models I
FIN	4210	Actuarial Models II
FIN	4220	Loss Modelling and Credibility Theory
FIN	4250	Applications of Risk Models
FIN	4260	Life Table Models and Graduation
MAT	3300	Mathematical Modelling
MAT	3310	Computational and Applied Mathematics
MAT	4240	Stochastic Processes
SEG	3440	Operations Research II
STA	3006	Statistical Computing
STA	3007	Applied Probability
STA	4005	Time Series

Faculty of Education

Faculty Requirements for Four-year Bachelor of Education Programmes

Code   *Course Title*

I.   Educational Core Component

Area I: Curriculum and Instruction
EDU 2110   Principles of Curriculum and Instructional Design
EDU 3110   School-based Curriculum Development and Implementation
EDU 3130   IT in Education: Foundations
EDU 4110   Extracurricular Activities
EDU 4120   The Integration of IT in Education

Area II: Educational Administration and Policy
EDU 2210   Education and Society in Hong Kong
EDU 2220   Educational Thought
EDU 2230   Introduction to Structure and Process of Schooling
EDU 3240   Educational Policy and Practice in Hong Kong
EDU 3250   Teachers and School Administration
EDU 4210   Teachers and the Teaching Profession

Area III: Educational Psychology
EDU 2310   Child and Adolescent Development
EDU 3310   Psychology Applied to Learning and Teaching
EDU 4310   Assessment of Learning Process and Outcome
EDU 4320   Classroom Management and School Discipline
EDU 4330   School Guidance and Counselling
EDU 4340   Teaching Students with Special Needs

II.   Teaching Practice
EDU 4010   Teaching Practice I
EDU 4020   Teaching Practice II

◼ Language Education
(major programme)

Code   *Course Title*

A.   Chinese Language Education

Language Enhancement and Language Studies
Required Courses
CHI   1910   Syntax for Practical Use
CHI   1920   Introduction to Literature
CHI   1930   Introduction to Classical Texts
CHI   1940   Writing
CHI   1951   Research Methods and Thesis Writing
CHI   2911   Introduction to Chinese Etymology
CHI   2930   Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry and Writing
               Practice
CHI   2951   Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature

CHI	2971	Introduction to Chinese Phonology
CHI	3920	Study of Cantonese and Its Application

Elective Courses

CHI	3730	Chinese Bibliography
CHI	3740	Chinese Rhetoric
CHI	3750	General Linguistics
CHI	3760	Applied Linguistics
CHI	3770	*Ci* in the Tang and the Five Dynasties
CHI	3780	*Ci* in the Song Dynasty
CHI	3790	Selected Works of *Qu*
CHI	3800	Selected Prose Works Through All Ages
CHI	3810	Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)
CHI	3820	Classical Chinese Fiction (Novel)
CHI	3830	*Lun Yu*
CHI	3840	*Meng Zi*
CHI	3850	*Shi Ji*
CHI	3860	*Han Shu*
CHI	3870	Modern Chinese Prose
CHI	3880	Modern Chinese Fiction
CHI	3890	Modern Chinese Drama
CHI	3900	Modern Chinese Poetry
CHI	3910	Creative Writing
CHI	3931	Putonghua: Research and Teaching
CHI	4421	*Lu Shi Chun Qiu*
CHI	4511	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: *Guangyun*
CHI	4521	Reading of Classics in Language and Linguistics: *Shuowen Jiezi*
CHI	4541	Hong Kong Literature
CHI	4561	Special Topics in Language Teaching in Hong Kong
CHI	4571	Writing in Classical Chinese
CHI	4620	Chinese Semasiology
CHI	4630	Chinese Grammar
CHI	4640	Chinese Paleography and the Study of Ancient Texts
CHI	4650	Dialectology
CHI	4660	Selected Topics in Linguistics
CHI	4680	*Shi Jing*
CHI	4690	*Chu Ci*
CHI	4770	*Wenxin Diaolong*
CHI	4790	*Tao Qian*'s Poems
CHI	4800	*Li Bai*'s Poems
CHI	4810	*Du Fu*'s Poems
CHI	4820	*Han Yu*'s Prose
CHI	4830	*Liu Zongyuan*'s Prose
CHI	4840	*Su Shi*'s and *Xin Qi-ji*'s Ci
CHI	4850	*Zhou Bangyan*'s and *Jiang Kui*'s Ci
CHI	4860	Chinese Classical Drama
CHI	4870	Literary Criticism
CHI	4880	Modern Chinese Literature
CHI	4890	Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature
CHI	4910	*Zuo Zhuan*

CHI	4920	*Zhuang Zi*
CHI	4930	*Xun Zi*
CHI	4940	*Han Fei Zi*
CHI	4960	Selected Topics on Classical Texts
CHI	4970	Study of Modern Chinese Writers
CHI	4980	Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature

Teaching Methodology

Required Courses

LED	2510	Theoretical Foundation of Teaching Chinese
LED	2520	Putonghua I
LED	3510	Methods of Chinese Language Teaching I
LED	3520	Putonghua II
LED	4510	Methods of Chinese Language Teaching II
LED	4520	Materials and Curriculum Design in Chinese Teaching

Elective Courses

LED	2610	Language, Thought and Writing
LED	2620	Foundations of Chinese Linguistics and Practical Writing
LED	4610	Methods of Teaching Putonghua as a Subject
LED	4620	Literature and Language Education
LED	4630	Oral Skills of Chinese Language Teachers
LED	4640	Language Policy and Language Education

Immersion Experience

| LED | 1030 | Immersion Experience – Putonghua |

B. English Language Education

Language Enhancement

Required Courses

ELT	1107	English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking
ELT	1108	English Improvement Strategies for Reading and Writing
ELT	2110	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for English Language Teaching I
ELT	2111	Listening and Speaking Enhancement for English Language Teaching II
ELT	2120	Reading and Writing Enhancement for English Language Teaching I
ELT	2121	Reading and Writing Enhancement for English Language Teaching II

Elective Courses

ELT	1106	Grammar for University Studies
ELT	1109	Vocabulary Expansion Strategies
ELT	2201	Listening and Response
ELT	2392	International Stories
ELT	2402	Academic Writing I
ELT	2500	Improving Prounciation
ELT	2501	Effective Oral Communication I
ELT	3103	English Through Current Affairs and Issues
ELT	3104	English Through Film

Language Studies

| LED | 2710 | Structure of the English Language |

LED	3710	Pedagogical Grammar for English Language Teaching
LED	3720	Language Acquisition for English Language Teaching
LED	3730	Language Processing for English Language Teaching
LED	4710	Spoken and Written Discourse

Language Teaching Methodology

LED	2810	English Language Teaching Theory and Methodology I
LED	2820	English Language Teaching Theory and Methodology II
LED	4810	Teaching the Pronunciation of English
LED	4820	English Language Teaching Techniques I: Listening and Speaking
LED	4830	English Language Teaching Techniques II: Reading and Writing
LED	4840	Language Assessment and Evaluation
LED	4850	Studying Second Language Learners and Classrooms
LED	4860	English Language Teaching Project Report

English Language Elective Courses

LED	4910	Sociolinguistics for English Language Teaching
LED	4920	English Language Teaching Curriculum Theory and Design
LED	4930	English Literature for English Language Teaching
LED	4940	Computer-assisted Language Learning
LED	4950	English Across the Curriculum
LED	4960	Teaching English Through Literature
LED	4970	Enrichment Activities for English Language Teaching
LED	4980	Using English as a Medium of Instruction
LED	4990	Special Topics in English Language Teaching

Immersion Experience

LED	1010	Immersion Experience I
LED	1020	Immersion Experience II

◼ Physical Education and Sports Science
(major and minor programmes)

Code   *Course Title*

Theoretical Foundation Courses

SPE	2301	Personal Health and Fitness Programme Design
SPE	2520	Functional Human Anatomy in Sports and Physical Education
SPE	2540	Introduction to Exercise Physiology
SPE	2610	Introduction to Sports Biomechanics
SPE	2710	Sociology of Physical Education and Sport
SPE	3820	Sport and Exercise Psychology: Theories and Applications
SPE	3920	Growth, Development and Physical Activity
SPE	4570	Health and Physical Education

Educational Foundation Courses

SPE	2600	Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education
SPE	2720	Foundations of Physical Education and Sport
SPE	2810	Psychomotor Learning
SPE	3410	Curriculum Planning for Physical Education
SPE	3430	Administration in Physical Education and Sport

SPE	3440	Pedagogy of Secondary Physical Education
SPE	3450	Pedagogy of Primary Physical Education

Advanced Theoretical Courses

SPE	3550	Physiology of Human Performance
SPE	3630	Introduction to Research Methods
SPE	3720	Sociology of Sport and Leisure
SPE	3910	Adapted Physical Education
SPE	4560	Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription
SPE	4640	Human Kinematics and Kinetics
SPE	4740	Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance
SPE	4830	Psycho-social Aspects of Sport and Exercise Psychology
SPE	4900	Independent Project

Professional Courses

SPE	2011	Teaching Basketball: Theory and Practice
SPE	2021	Teaching Volleyball: Theory and Practice
SPE	2031	Teaching Soccer: Theory and Practice
SPE	2041	Teaching Handball: Theory and Practice
SPE	2051	Teaching Badminton: Theory and Practice
SPE	2052	Teaching Tennis: Theory and Practice
SPE	2053	Teaching Squash: Theory and Practice
SPE	2061	Teaching Table Tennis: Theory and Practice
SPE	2111	Teaching Swimming I: Theory and Practice
SPE	2112	Teaching Swimming II: Theory and Practice
SPE	2122	Principles of Training for Health and Performance: Theory and Practice
SPE	2131	Teaching Track and Field: Theory and Practice
SPE	2211	Teaching Gymnastics: Theory and Practice
SPE	2221	Teaching Creative Dance: Theory and Practice
SPE	3221	Teaching Folk Dance: Theory and Practice
SPE	3222	Teaching Aerobic Dance: Theory and Practice
SPE	3223	Teaching Dances: Theory and Practice
SPE	3330	Teaching Alternative Sports: Theory and Practice

Teaching Practice

SPE	2200	Teaching Practice I
SPE	3200	Teaching Practice II
SPE	4200	Teaching Practice III

■ Education
(minor programme)

Code   *Course Title*

Required Courses (At least one required course from each study area)

Area I: Curriculum and Instruction

EDU	2110	Principles of Curriculum and Instructional Design
EDU	4110	Extracurricular Activities

Area II: Educational Administration and Policy

EDU	2230	Introduction to Structure and Process of Schooling

| EDU | 3240 | Educational Policy and Practice in Hong Kong |

Area III: Educational Psychology

| EDU | 2310 | Child and Adolescent Development |
| EDU | 3310 | Psychology Applied to Learning and Teaching |

Elective Courses

EDU	2110	Principles of Curriculum and Instructional Design
EDU	2210	Education and Society in Hong Kong
EDU	2220	Educational Thought
EDU	2230	Introduction to Structure and Process of Schooling
EDU	2310	Child and Adolescent Development
EDU	3110	School-based Curriculum Development and Implementation
EDU	3130	IT in Education: Foundations
EDU	3240	Educational Policy and Practice in Hong Kong
EDU	3250	Teachers and School Administration
EDU	3310	Psychology Applied to Learning and Teaching
EDU	4110	Extracurricular Activities
EDU	4120	The Integration of IT in Education
EDU	4210	Teachers and the Teaching Profession
EDU	4310	Assessment of Learning Process and Outcome
EDU	4320	Classroom Management and School Discipline
EDU	4330	School Guidance and Counselling
EDU	4340	Teaching Students with Special Needs

Faculty of Engineering

ERG Coded Courses

Code	Course Title
ERG 1010	Engineering Electronics
ERG 1800	Modern Information Technology
ERG 1810	Engineering Laboratory I
ERG 2011	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus A)
ERG 2012	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus B)
ERG 2013	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus C)
ERG 2014	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus D)
ERG 2015	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus E)
ERG 2016	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus F)
ERG 2018	Advanced Engineering Mathematics (Syllabus H)
ERG 2020	Digital Logic and Systems
ERG 2030	Signals and Systems
ERG 2040	Probability Models and Applications
ERG 2310	Principles of Communication Systems
ERG 2810	Engineering Laboratory II
ERG 2900	Engineering Colloquium
ERG 3810	Product Development Project
ERG 3820	Software Engineering Practice
ERG 3910	Research Methodology
ERG 3920	Undergraduate Resarch
ERG 4910, 4920	Thesis I, II

◼ Automation and Computer-aided Engineering
(major programme)

Code	Course Title
ACE 1030	Basic Electronics
ACE 1040	Design Principles and Practice
ACE 1050	Design Computing
ACE 1060	Computer-aided Design and Practice
ACE 1100	Engineering Mechanics
ACE 2020	Engineering Product Design
ACE 2030	Introduction to Control Systems
ACE 2040	Multimedia Technology for Design
ACE 2050	Engineering Computer Graphics
ACE 2060	Manufacturing Technology
ACE 2070	Fundamentals of Machine Intelligence
ACE 2080	Engineering Materials
ACE 2090	Engineering Practice
ACE 2110	Signal Processing
ACE 2130	Mechatronics Systems
ACE 2140	Introduction to Robotics
ACE 2910	Product Design Practice
ACE 3010	Modern Control Systems Analysis and Design

ACE 3040	Computer-integrated Manufacturing
ACE 3050	Computational and Optimization Methods
ACE 3070	Finite Element Modelling and Analysis
ACE 3080	Multimedia Data Modelling and Analysis
ACE 3090	Computer Game Design and Development
ACE 3100	Machine Vision and Image Processing
ACE 3120	Geometric Modelling and Processing
ACE 3130	Robot Dynamics and Control
ACE 3140	Optimal and Robust Control
ACE 3180	Methods and Applications of Computational Intelligence
ACE 3200	MEMS and Nano Robotics
ACE 3210	Nonlinear Systems and Control
ACE 3220	Smart Materials and Structures
ACE 3910	Thesis I
ACE 3920	Thesis II
ACE 3930	Final Year Project I
ACE 3940	Final Year Project II

■ Computer Engineering
(major programme)

Code	*Course Title*
CEG 2400	Microcomputer Systems
CEG 3150	Principles of System Software
CEG 3420	Computer Design
CEG 3430	Microprocessing Systems and Applications
CEG 3470	Digital Circuits
CEG 3480	Digital Systems Design
CEG 3490	VLSI Design
CEG 4430	Distributed Systems and Networks
CEG 5010	Reconfigurable Computing
CEG 5120	Sequential Machines and Automata Theory
CEG 5270	CAD for Physical Design of Digital Systems
CEG 5330	Logic Synthesis and Testing

■ Computer Science
(major and minor programmes)

Code	*Course Title*
CSC 1110	Introduction to Computing Using C
CSC 1111	Introduction to Computing Using C++
CSC 1130	Introduction to Computer Programming
CSC 1140	Programming Laboratory
CSC 1410	Digital Logic
CSC 1500	Computer Principles and Programming
CSC 1530	Computer Principles and Object-oriented Programming
CSC 1720	Building Web Applications
CSC 1740	Modern Computer Systems
CSC 2100	Data Structures
CSC 2110	Discrete Mathematics

CSC	2120	Introduction to Software Engineering
CSC	2510	Computer Organization
CSC	2520	Data Stductures and Applications
CSC	2800	Numerical Computation
CSC	3100	Software Engineering
CSC	3120	Compiler Construction
CSC	3130	Formal Languages and Automata Theory
CSC	3150	Introduction to Operating Systems
CSC	3160	Design and Analysis of Algorithms
CSC	3170	Introduction to Database Systems
CSC	3180	Principles of Programming Languages
CSC	3190	Introduction to Discrete Mathematics and Algorithms
CSC	3210	Principles of Multiagent Systems
CSC	3220	Algorithms for Bioinformatics
CSC	3230	Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence
CSC	3250	Computer and Society
CSC	3260	Principles of Computer Graphics
CSC	3270	Advanced Programming Laboratory
CSC	3280	Introduction to Multimedia Systems
CSC	3420	Computer System Architectures
CSC	3510	Computer Game Software Development
CSC	3530	Software Technology
CSC	3550	Introduction to Computer Graphics
CSC	3640	Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science
CSC	4010, 4020	Final Project I, II
CSC	4120	Principles of Computer Game Software
CSC	4130	Introduction to System Administration Laoratory
CSC	4160	Distributed and Parallel Computing
CSC	4260	Current Topics in Computing Techniques
CSC	4430	Data Communication and Computer Networks
CSC	4510	Programming Languages and Compilers
CSC	4640	Computer Structures
CSC	5110	Advanced Topics in Software Engineering
CSC	5120	Advanced Topics in Database Systems
CSC	5130	Theory of Programming Languages
CSC	5140	Advanced Topics in Operating Systems
CSC	5150	Learning Theory and Computational Finance
CSC	5160	Topics in Algorithms
CSC	5170	Theory of Computation Complexity
CSC	5180	Techniques for Data Mining
CSC	5190	Artificial Intelligence Programming
CSC	5210	Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and Visualization
CSC	5220	Advanced Topics in Multimedia Database
CSC	5230	Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction
CSC	5240	Topics on Constraint Processing
CSC	5250	Information Retrieval and Search Engines
CSC	5260	Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing
CSC	5270	Principles of Computational Learning
CSC	5280	Image Processing and Computer Vision
CSC	5290	Theory of Neural Computation

CSC	5310	Topics in Biometrics
CSC	5320	Topics in Graph Algorithms
CSC	5330	Advanced Algorithms for Bioinformatics
CSC	5340	Advanced Topics in Distributed Software Systems
CSC	5350	Game Theory in Computer Science
CSC	5360	Grid Computing
CSC	5410	Advanced Computer Architecture
CSC	5420	Computer System Performance Evaluation
CSC	5430	Autonomous Agents and Multiagent Systems
CSC	5460	Virtual and Augmented Reality
CSC	5470	Computer and Network Security

■ Electronic Engineering
(major and minor programmes)

Code		*Course Title*
ELE	1110	Basic Circuit Theory
ELE	2110	Electronic Circuits
ELE	2120	Digital Circuits and Systems
ELE	2240	Control and Electrical Technology
ELE	2510	Microelectronic Devices
ELE	2860	Professional Engineering Practice
ELE	3010	Introduction to Lasers and Photonics
ELE	3210	Analog Integrated Circuits
ELE	3230	Microprocessors and Computer Systems
ELE	3240	Medical Instrumentation and Sensors
ELE	3310	Basic Electromagnetic Theory
ELE	3320	Introduction to Optical Communications
ELE	3330	Wireless Transmission Systems
ELE	3340	Analog and Digital Communications
ELE	3410	Random Processes and Digital Signal Processing
ELE	3510	Solid State Electronics
ELE	3520	Computer-aided Circuit Analysis and Hardware Description Languages
ELE	3820	Electronic Engineering Laboratory
ELE	4110	Bioelectronics
ELE	4120	Bioinformatics
ELE	4190	Biomedical Modelling
ELE	4230	Microprocessor Design and Organization
ELE	4310	Modern Communication Systems
ELE	4320	Microwave Electronics
ELE	4410	Advanced Digital Signal Processing and Applications
ELE	4430	Digital Image Processing
ELE	4510	Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices
ELE	4520	Integrated Optics
ELE	4530	Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology
ELE	4550	Application Specific IC Technologies
ELE	4560	Electronic Thin Film Science
ELE	5140	Biomedical Information Engineering
ELE	5210	CMOS Analog Integrated Circuits

ELE	5260	CMOS Integrated Circuits
ELE	5270	Computer-aided Circuit Analysis
ELE	5280	Analog–Digital ASIC Design
ELE	5310	Advanced Microwave Engineering
ELE	5350	Advanced Electromagnetism
ELE	5380	RF Integrated Circuits and Systems
ELE	5420	Digitial Coding of Speech Signals
ELE	5431	Advanced Techniques for Video Coding

▉ Information Engineering
(major and minor programmes)

Code		Course Title
IEG	1001	Information Engineering in Society
IEG	1810	Electronic Circuit Design Laboratory
IEG	2051	Signals and Systems
IEG	2810	Digital Systems Design Laboratory
IEG	3010	Digital Communications
IEG	3050	Simulation and Statistical Analysis
IEG	3080	Information and Software Engineering Practice
IEG	3090	Advanced Internet Protocols and Systems
IEG	3310	Computer Networks
IEG	3810	Microprocessor System Design Laboratory
IEG	3821	Information Engineering Laboratory
IEG	3830	Product Design Project
IEG	3831	Networking Laboratory I
IEG	3841	Networking Laboratory II
IEG	4020	Telecommunication Switching and Network Systems
IEG	4030	Optical Communications
IEG	4060	Decision Making Methodology
IEG	4100	Wireless Communication Systems
IEG	4130	Introduction to Channel Coding and Cryptography
IEG	4140	Teletraffic Engineering
IEG	4160	Image and Video Processing
IEG	4180	Network Software Design and Programming
IEG	4190	Multimedia Coding and Processing
IEG	5124	Signal Analysis and Application
IEG	5154	Information Theory
IEG	5240	Cryptography, Security and e-Commerce
IEG	7011	Information Engineering and Technology Management
IEG	7012	Innovation and Entrepreneurship
IEG	7013	Cases in IE Project Planning I
IEG	7014	Cases in IE Project Planning II

▉ Systems Engineering and Engineering Management
(major programme; minor programmes in engineering management, and financial engineering)

Code		Course Title
SEG	2420	Operations Research I

SEG	2430	Applied Probability and Statistics
SEG	2440	Engineering Economics
SEG	2450	Production Planning and Control
SEG	2470	Fundamentals in Engineering Management
SEG	2500	Management Principles for Engineering Managers (I)
SEG	2510	Management Principles for Engineering Managers (II)
SEG	2520	Fundamentals in Financial Engineering
SEG	3410	System Simulation
SEG	3420	File Structures and Processing
SEG	3430	Information Systems Analysis and Design
SEG	3440	Operations Research II
SEG	3450	Engineering Innovation and Entrepreneurship
SEG	3460	Computer Processing Systems Concepts
SEG	3470	Dynamic Optimization and Applications
SEG	3490	Information Systems Management
SEG	3500	Quality Control and Management
SEG	3510	Human–Computer Interaction
SEG	3520	Managing Information Technology
SEG	3530	Engineering and Technology Management
SEG	3540	Concepts of Information Systems
SEG	3550	Fundamentals in Information Systems
SEG	3560	Introduction to e-Commerce
SEG	3570	Stochastic Models
SEG	3580	Risk Analysis for Financial Engineering
SEG	3590	Investment Science
SEG	3810	Product Development Project
SEG	4410	Real-time Computer Systems
SEG	4420	Combinatorial Optimization
SEG	4430	Stochastic Models in Decision Making
SEG	4480	Decision Methodology and Applications
SEG	4500	Facility Management
SEG	4510	Case Studies in Decision Making
SEG	4520	Intelligent Management Support Systems
SEG	4530	Introduction to Client/Server Systems
SEG	4540	Open Systems and e-Commerce
SEG	4550	Production Systems Planning and Management
SEG	4560	Computational Intelligence for Decision Making
SEG	4570	System Design and Implementation
SEG	4580	Special Topics in SE&EM I
SEG	4581	Special Topics in SE&EM II
SEG	4590	Special Topics in SE&EM III
SEG	4591	Special Topics in SE&EM IV
SEG	4600	Logistics Management
SEG	4610	Supply Chain Management
SEG	4620	Electronic Payments Systems
SEG	4630	e-Commerce Data Mining
SEG	4640	Financial Decision and Pricing Models
SEG	4650	Procurement Mangement
SEG	5410	Optimal Control
SEG	5420	Scheduling and Sequencing

SEG	5430	Optimal Production Planning
SEG	5440	Selected Topics in Discrete Optimization
SEG	5450	Discrete Event Systems
SEG	5460	Information Systems Engineering
SEG	5470	Knowledge Systems
SEG	5480	Engineering Management Strategy
SEG	5490	Advanced Engineering Economics
SEG	5520	Optimization I
SEG	5530	Client/Server Systems Engineering
SEG	5540	Optimization II
SEG	5570	Numerical Methods in Finance
SEG	5580	Advanced Stochastic Models
SEG	5590	Financial Decision Models
SEG	5600	Logistics and Transportation Planning
SEG	5610	Inventory and Supply Chain Management
SEG	5620	Data Warehousing for Financial Engineering
SEG	5640	Human–Computer Spoken Language Systems

■ Information Technology
(minor programme)

(No student intake from 2005–06)

Faculty of Medicine

■ MB ChB Programme

Following a major review of the medical curriculum in 1999–2000, the Faculty of Medicine has endorsed an integrated, system-based medical curriculum for implementation year by year starting Medical Year One in 2001–02.

Code	Course Title

Medical Year One

UGC 293Z	Health and Society
	(Required General Education course for medical students)
MED 1293	Health and Society
MED 1100	Integrated Medical Sciences
MED 1200	Skills Modules
MED 1220	Communication for Medical Students
SSM 1000	Selected Study Modules (SSM)
	(A) SSM 1001–1100 Human Structure SSM
	(B) SSM 1101–1999 Topical SSM

Medical Year Two

MED 2293	Health and Society
MED 2100	Integrated Medical Sciences
MED 2200	Skills Modules
SSM 2000	Selected Study Modules (SSM)
	(A) SSM 2001–2300 Healthcare Database Analysis
	(B) SSM 2301–2600 2-day Journal Paper Analysis
	(C) SSM 2601–2999 5-day Journal Paper Analysis

Medical Year Three

MED 3293	Health and Society
MED 3100	Integrated Medical Sciences
MED 3200	Skills Modules
SSM 3000	Selected Study Modules (SSM)
	(A) SSM 3001 Medical Research
MED 3110	Junior Medical Clerkship
MED 3210	Junior Surgical Clerkship
MED 3510	Combined Clinical Examination

Medical Year Four

MED 4010	Community and Family Medicine
MED 4110	Ostetrics and Gynaecology
MED 4210	Paediatrics
MED 4310	Psychiatry
MED 4200	Skills Modules
SSM 4000	Selected Study Modules (SSM)
	(teaching embedded in year 4 modules)
MED 4410	Electives
MED 4510	Combined Clinical Examination

Medical Year Five

MED 5110/5210	Senior Medical Clerkship and Senior Surgical Clerkship
MED 5200	Skills Modules
SSM 5000	Slected Study Modules (SSM)

▌ Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

Code	Course Title
MED 3810	Guided Study I
MED 3820	Guided Study II
MED 3830/3840	Seminar I/II
MED 3860	Research Project
MED 3880	Research Techniques
	Biostatistics
	Laboratory Safety

▌ Bachelor of Nursing Programme
(major programme)

This is a four-year full-time undergraduate nursing degree programme. Graduates of this programme will be prepared for registration as General Nurse in accordance with the regulations of the Nursing Council of Hong Kong.

Code	Course Title

Required Courses

NRS 1051	Development of Nursing
NRS 1052	Communication and Health Assessment
NRS 1053	Fundamentals of Nursing
NRS 1054	Public Health and Epidemiology
NRS 1201	Clinical Practice I
NRS 1220	Clinical Practice IC
NRS 1320	Introduction to Behavioural and Social Sciences
NRS 1400, 1410	Anatomy I, II
NRS 1600, 1610	Physiology I, II
NRS 2200, 2210	Clinical Practice IIA, IIB
NRS 2300	Health Psychology
NRS 2321	Health Promotion
NRS 2322	Complementary and Alternative Medicine
NRS 2323	Nursing Informatics
NRS 2324	Professional Nursing Issues
NRS 2325	Sociology and Health Care
NRS 2400	Microbiology
NRS 2500	Ethical and Legal Issues in Nursing
NRS 2700	Clinical Microbiology
NRS 3011	Nursing in the Community
NRS 3012	Nursing in the Hospital
NRS 3013	Nursing in Clinical Specialties I
NRS 3014	Nursing in Clinical Specialties II
NRS 3015	Nursing Research

NRS	3200, 3210	Clinical Practice IIIA, IIIB
NRS	3201	Clinical Practice IIC
NRS	3220	Clinical Practice IIIC
NRS	4011, 4012	Nursing for Complex Health Needs I, II
NRS	4201	Clinical Practice IV
NRS	4600	Coordinating Nursing Practice

■ Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme
(major programme)

The Bachelor of Pharmacy (BPharm) degree is awarded on satisfactory completion of at least three years of full-time study. To be considered for registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as practising pharmacist in Hong Kong, the student must complete a further year of pre-registration training as required by the Board.

Code   *Course Title*

First Year of Attendance

PHA	1000	Introduction to Pharmacy
PHA	1110	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry
PHA	1211, 1212	Dosage Form Science I, II
PHA	1311, 1312	Basic Dispensing Techniques I, II
PHA	1421, 1422	Biochemistry/Biotechnology I, II
PHA	1431, 1432	Anatomy/Physiology I, II
PHA	1440	Microbiology

Second Year of Attendance

PHA	2110	Medicinal Chemistry
PHA	2130	Pharmaceutical Analysis
PHA	2210	Dosage Form Science III
PHA	2220	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics
PHA	2310	Pharmacy Practice I
PHA	2320	Pharmacy Law
PHA	2411, 2412	Pharmacology and Therapeutics I, II
PHA	2510	Pharmacognosy I
PHA	2710	Pharmaceutical Research Methods and Techniques

Third Year of Attendance

PHA	3310	Pharmacy Practice II
PHA	3411, 3412	Pharmacology and Therapeutics III, IV
PHA	3510	Pharmacognosy II
PHA	3611, 3612	Clinical Clerkship/Project I, II

Faculty of Science

SCI Coded Course

Code	*Course Title*
SCI 2400	Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics

■ Applied Chemistry with Management Studies
(major programme)

Code	*Course Title*
CHM 2120	Main Group Chemistry
CHM 2200	Basic Principles and Hydrocarbons
CHM 2320	Fundamentals of Spectroscopic Analysis
CHM 2380	Chemical Safety and Practice
CHM 2400	Analytical Chemistry
CHM 2408	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2822	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory
CHM 3130	Transition Metal Chemistry
CHM 3220	Alcohols, Ethers and Carbonyl Compounds
CHM 3230	Amines, Arenes and Heterocycles
CHM 3410	Instrumental Analysis
CHM 3870	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 4430	Practices in Testing Laboratory
CHM 4400	Advanced Analytical Chemistry
CHM 4870	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory III
CMS 4481/4482	Special Project I/II
CMS 4640	Pharmaceutical Science
ENS 4525	Environmental Chemistry II
MGT 1010	Introduction to Business
MGT 1020	Principles of Management

The following Chemistry elective courses are offered to graduate students in the Chemistry Division (except CHM4100 and 4200) and undergraduates in the Applied Chemistry with Management Studies programme (except CHM5640) in their final year of attendance. Topics offered each year are to be decided by department on selective basis.

CHM 4100	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 4200	Pericyclic Reactions and Biomolecules
CHM 5040	Organic Polymer Chemistry
CHM 5080	Introduction to Macromolecules
CHM 5510	Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms
CHM 5520	Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 5530	Organometallic Chemistry
CHM 5540	Bioinorganic Chemistry
CHM 5550	Organolanthanide Chemistry
CHM 5620	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry
CHM 5630	Synthesis of Natural Products
CHM 5640	Pharmaceutical Chemistry
CHM 5650	Bioorganic Chemistry

CHM 5710	Quantum Chemistry
CHM 5720	Molecular Modelling
CHM 5730	Special Topics in Chemistry
CHM 5740	Advanced Chemical Kinetics
CHM 5750	Surface and Interface Analysis
CHM 5760	X-ray Crystallography
CHM 5780	Mass Spectrometry of Biomolecules
CHM 5781	Advanced NMR Spectroscopy
CHM 5782	Principles of Biomolecular NMR Spectroscopy
CHM 5783	Introduction to Laser Spectroscopy
CHM 5910	Current Topics in Chemistry
CHM 5930	Molecular Quantum Mechanics

■ Biochemistry
(major and minor programmes)

Code	*Course Title*
BCH 0430/0440	Guided Study in Biochemistry
BCH 0431/0441	Supervised Research in Biochemistry
BCH 1000	Biochemical Basis of Life and Disease
BCH 1002	Biochemical Aspects of Health and Disease
BCH 1700	Biochemical Basis of Life and Disease Laboratory
BCH 2000	Frontiers in Biochemistry
BCH 2001	Current Topics in Biochemistry
BCH 2010	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry
BCH 2710	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 2020	Introduction to Biomolecules
BCH 2720	Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory
BCH 2030	Fundamentals of Biochemistry
BCH 2730	Fundamentals of Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 2080	Basic Skills in Biochemical Studies
BCH 3010	Bioenergetics
BCH 3610	Bioenergetics Laboratory
BCH 3020	Metabolism and Its Regulation
BCH 3620	Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory
BCH 3030	Methods in Biochemistry
BCH 3630	Methods in Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 3040	Proteins and Enzymes
BCH 3640	Proteins and Enzymes Laboratory
BCH 4010	Molecular Biology
BCH 4610	Molecular Biology Laboratory
BCH 4020	Molecular Biology on the Web
BCH 4030	Clinical Biochemistry
BCH 4630	Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 4040	Aspects of Neurosciences
BCH 4640	Aspects of Neurosciences Laboratory
BCH 4050	Fermentation and Bio-processing
BCH 4650	Fermentation and Bio-processing Laboratory
BCH 4060	Basic and Applied Immunology
BCH 4660	Basic and Applied Immunology Laboratory

BCH	4130	Molecular Endocrinology
BCH	4730	Molecular Endocrinology Laboratory

◼ Biology
(major and minor programmes)

Biology Stream

Code		*Course Title*
BIO	0430/0440	Literature Senior Seminar I/II
BIO	0431/0451	Experimental Senior Seminar I/II
BIO	1001	Introduction to Biology: Cell Biology and Genetics
BIO	1002	Introduction to Biology: Organismal Biology and Ecology
BIO	1010	Current Concepts in Bioscience and Biotechnology
BIO	2010	Diversity of Life
BIO	2012	Diversity of Life Laboratory
BIO	2110	Cellular Biochemistry
BIO	2120	Cell Biology
BIO	2152	Methods in Cell Biology and Biochemistry
BIO	2210	Ecology
BIO	2212	Ecology Laboratory
BIO	2310	General and Molecular Genetics
BIO	2312	General and Molecular Genetics Laboratory
BIO	2910	Biological Research and Communication Skills
BIO	3310	Human Biology
BIO	3410	General Microbiology
BIO	3412	General Microbiology Laboratory
BIO	3530	Plant Physiology
BIO	3532	Plant Physiology Laboratory
BIO	3550	Plant Biology
BIO	3552	Plant Biology Laboratory
BIO	3610	Invertebrate Structure and Function
BIO	3620	Vertebrate Life
BIO	3630	Animal Physiology
BIO	3632	Animal Physiology Laboratory
BIO	3652	Animal Biology Laboratory
BIO	3710	Marine Biology
BIO	3712	Marine Biology Laboratory
BIO	4010	Evolutionary Biology
BIO	4120	Developmental Biology
BIO	4210	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology
BIO	4212	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory
BIO	4220	Environmental Biotechnology
BIO	4222	Environmental Biotechnology Laboratory
BIO	4310	Human Genetics
BIO	4320	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering
BIO	4322	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory
BIO	4330	Bioinformatics and Proteomics
BIO	4410	Microbial Biotechnology
BIO	4510	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation

BIO	4512	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation Laboratory
BIO	4710	Fish Biology and Mariculture
BIO	4712	Fish Biology and Mariculture Laboratory

Human Biology Stream

The Human Biology Stream is offered in cooperation with the Department of Anatomy and the Department of Physiology in the Faculty of Medicine. Basically, the course requirement in the first half of this stream is identical with that of the regular Biology Stream. In the latter half, students will specialize in other courses described therein.

Code		*Course Title*
BIO	2110	Cellular Biochemistry
BIO	2120	Cell Biology
BIO	2152	Methods in Cell Biology and Biochemistry
BIO	2210	Ecology
BIO	2212	Ecology Laboratory
BIO	2310	General and Molecular Genetics
BIO	2312	General and Molecular Genetics Laboratory
BIO	2910	Biological Research and Communication Skills
BIO	3310	Human Biology
BIO	3410	General Microbiology
BIO	3412	General Microbiology Laboratory
BIO	4120	Developmental Biology
BIO	4210	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology
BIO	4212	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory
BIO	4310	Human Genetics
BIO	4320	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering
BIO	4322	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory
MED	3050/3060	Anatomy I/II
MED	3051/3061	Anatomy Laboratory I/II
MED	3070	Basic Principles of Physiology
MED	3071	Basic Principles of Physiology Laboratory
MED	3080	Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man
MED	3081	Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man Laboratory
MED	3090	Principles of Drug Action
MED	4550	Specialized Topics in Anatomy
MED	4560	Specialized Topics in Physiology
BMJ	0411	Research Project I
BMJ	0421	Research Project II

◼ Chemistry
(major and minor programmes)

Chemistry

Code		*Course Title*
CHM	0410/0420	Undergraduate Seminar I/II
CHM	1070	Principles of Modern Chemistry
CHM	1870	General Chemistry Laboratory

CHM 2120	Main Group Chemistry
CHM 2850	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2200	Basic Principles and Hydrocarbons
CHM 2820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2300	Thermodynamics and Chemical Equilibrium
CHM 2830	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2320	Fundamentals of Spectroscopic Analysis
CHM 2330	Tools in Physical Chemistry
CHM 2380	Chemical Safety and Practice
CHM 2400	Analytical Chemistry
CHM 2408	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2822	Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory
CHM 3130	Transition Metal Chemistry
CHM 3860	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 3220	Alcohols, Ethers and Carbonyl Compounds
CHM 3230	Amines, Arenes and Heterocycles
CHM 3810/3820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III
CHM 3310	Chemical Bonding
CHM 3320	Chemical Kinetics
CHM 3830	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 3410	Instrumental Analysis
CHM 3870	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 4100	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 4200	Pericyclic Reactions and Biomolecules
CHM 4830	Organic Chemistry Laboratory IV
CHM 4330	Molecular Spectroscopy
CHM 4820	Physical Chemistry Laboratory III
CHM 4840	Physical Chemistry Laboratory IV
CHM 4400	Advanced Analytical Chemistry
CHM 4870	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory III
CHM 4480/4490	Undergraduate Special Project I/II
CHM 4980/4990	Undergraduate Thesis I/II
CHM 5080	Introduction to Macromolecules
CHM 5710	Quantum Chemistry

The following elective courses are offered to graduate students in the Chemistry Division and undergraduates in the Chemistry programme in their final year of attendance. Topics offered each year are to be decided by the Department on selective basis.

CHM 4430	Practices in Testing Laboratory
CHM 5040	Organic Polymer Chemistry
CHM 5510	Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms
CHM 5520	Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 5530	Organometallic Chemistry
CHM 5540	Bioinorganic Chemistry
CHM 5550	Organolanthanide Chemistry
CHM 5620	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry
CHM 5630	Synthesis of Natural Products
CHM 5640	Pharmaceutical Chemistry
CHM 5650	Bioorganic Chemistry

CHM 5720	Molecular Modelling
CHM 5730	Special Topics in Chemistry
CHM 5740	Advanced Chemical Kinetics
CHM 5750	Surface and Interface Analysis
CHM 5760	X-ray Crystallography
CHM 5780	Mass Spectrometry of Biomolecules
CHM 5781	Advanced NMR Spectroscopy
CHM 5782	Principles of Biomolecular NMR Spectroscopy
CHM 5783	Introduction to Laser Spectroscopy
CHM 5910	Current Topics in Chemistry
CHM 5930	Molecular Quantum Mechanics

◼ Chinese Medicine
(major programme)

Code	*Course Title*
BCJ 1201	Chinese Classics Related to Medicine
BCM 1101	Cultural Perspectives of Chinese Medicine
BCM 1104	Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
BCM 1205	Basic Concepts in Chinese Medicine
BCM 1207	Chinese Medical Ethics
BCM 1600	Fundamental Physiology I
BCM 1610	Fundamental Physiology II
BCM 2001	Methodologies of Diagnosis in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2101	Principles of Chinese Medicines Application
BCM 2102	Selected Reading in Chinese Medicine Classics – Nei-Jing
BCM 2103	Methodologies of Diagnosis in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2105	Integrated Clinical Science
BCM 2201	Principles of Prescription in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2202	Selected Reading in Chinese Medicine Classics – Shang-Han-Lun
BCM 2203	General History of Chinese Medicine
BCM 2204	Introduction to the Meridian System
BCM 2205	Principles of Therapeutics in Modern Medicine
BCM 2207	Current Literature of Chinese Medicine and Management of Information
BCM 2301	Medical Ethics in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2302	Yi-Jing and Chinese Medicine
BCM 2303	Medicinal Plants
BCM 2304	Authentication of Medicinal Materials
BCM 2305	Emergency Medicine in Chinese Medicine
BCM 2306	Seminars in Chinese Medicines
BCM 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404	Clinical Training I, II, III, IV
BCM 3101	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Internal Medicine
BCM 3102	Internal Medicine I
BCM 3103	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Febrile Diseases
BCM 3104	Selected Reading in Chinese Medicine Classics – Jin-Gui-Yao-Lue
BCM 3105	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Obstetrics and Gynaecology

BCM 3106	Acupuncture
BCM 3107	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Paediatrics
BCM 3108	Massage Therapy in Chinese Medicine
BCM 3109	Classics in Chinese Medicine
BCM 3110	Surgery and Topical Diseases
BCM 3111	Seminars in Chinese Medicine I
BCM 3201	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Ear, Nose, Throat and Ophthalmology
BCM 3202	Internal Medicine II
BCM 3203	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Surgery, Topical Diseases and Bone Setting
BCM 3204	Orthopaedics and Traumatology in Chinese Medicine
BCM 3205	Specialties in Chinese Medicine: Acupuncture
BCM 3206	Promotion and Maintenance of Health by Chinese Medicine
BCM 3207	Theories of Chinese Medicine
BCM 3208	Hong Kong Medical System
BCM 3209	Tutorial in Chinese Medicine II
BCM 3211	Seminars in Chinese Medicine II
BCM 4101, 4201, 4102, 4202	Clinical Study I, II, III, IV
BCH 1000	Biochemical Basis of Life and Diseases
BCH 1700	Biochemical Basis of Life and Diseases Laboratory
BIO 2010	Diversity of Life
NRS 1400, 1410	Anatomy I, II

■ Environmental Science
(major and minor programmes)

Code	*Course Title*
ENS 0200	Current Environmental Issues
ENS 0420	Directed Research in Environmental Science I
ENS 0421	Directed Research in Environmental Science II
ENS 2270	Introduction to Environmental Science
ENS 2272	Introduction to Environmental Science Laboratory
ENS 2515	Environmental Chemistry I: General
ENS 2517	Environmental Chemistry I Laboratory
ENS 3230	Principles of Environmental Management and Pollution Control
ENS 3320	Biochemical Toxicology
ENS 3920	Biochemical Toxicology Laboratory
ENS 3415	Environmental Instrumentation Techniques
ENS 3417	Environmental Instrumentation Techniques Laboratory
ENS 4240	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENS 4242	Environmental Impact Assessment Laboratory
ENS 4250	Environmental Health
ENS 4252	Environmental Health Laboratory
ENS 4260	Conservation Biology
ENS 4310	Methods in Toxicological Research
ENS 4510	Methods in Toxicological Research Laboratory
ENS 4525	Environmental Chemistry II: Industrial
ENS 4535	The Chemical Treatment Processes

■ Food and Nutritional Sciences
(major programme)

Code	*Course Title*
FNS 0411	Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences I
FNS 0421	Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences II
FNS 2000	Aspects of Food and Nutritional Sciences
FNS 2010	Fundamentals of Human Physiology
FNS 2011	Fundamentals of Human Physiology Laboratory
FNS 3010	Nutrition and Human Development
FNS 3011	Nutrition and Human Development Laboratory
FNS 3030	Nutritional Biochemistry
FNS 3031	Nutritional Biochemistry Laboratory
FNS 3110	Food Chemistry and Analysis
FNS 3111	Food Chemistry and Analysis Laboratory
FNS 4110	Food Technology
FNS 4111	Food Technology Laboratory
FNS 4120	Community Nutrition
FNS 4121	Community Nutrition Laboratory
FNS 4130	Food Industry Economics and Management Studies
FNS 4131	Food Industry Economics and Management Studies Laboratory
FNS 4140	Food Service Systems and Catering Studies
FNS 4141	Food Service Systems and Catering Studies Laboratory
FNS 4150	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy
FNS 4151	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy Laboratory
FNS 4160	Nutrition Planning and Food Policy
FNS 4161	Nutrition Planning and Food Policy Laboratory
FNS 4170	Food Product Development and Quality Control
FNS 4171	Food Product Development and Quality Control Laboratory
FNS 4180	Food Microbiology
FNS 4181	Food Microbiology Laboratory
FNS 4190	Food Toxicology
FNS 4191	Food Toxicology Laboratory

■ Mathematics
(major and minor programmes)

Code	*Course Title*
MAT 0200	Tutorial Seminar
MAT 0310	Seminar I
MAT 0320	Seminar II
MAT 1010	University Mathematics
MAT 1020	University Mathematics II
MAT 1110	University Mathematics for Engineering
MAT 1320	University Mathematics for Applications
MAT 2010	Advanced Calculus I
MAT 2020	Advanced Calculus II
MAT 2030	Linear Algebra I
MAT 2040	Linear Algebra II
MAT 2050	Elementary Analysis I

MAT	2060	Elementary Analysis II
MAT	2071	Mathematics Laboratory I
MAT	2072	Mathematics Laboratory II
MAT	2080	Essential Mathematical Methods I
MAT	2090	Essential Mathematical Methods II
MAT	2110	Mathematics and Culture
MAT	2300	Applied Algebra
MAT	2310	Linear Algebra and Applications
MAT	3010	Higher Geometry
MAT	3030	Algebra I
MAT	3040	Algebra II
MAT	3070	Introduction to Topology
MAT	3080	Number Theory
MAT	3210	Linear Programming
MAT	3220	Operations Research and Logistics
MAT	3230	Numerical Analysis
MAT	3240	Numerical Methods for Differential Equations
MAT	3250	Complex Variables and Applications
MAT	3260	Graph Theory
MAT	3270	Ordinary Differential Equations
MAT	3280	Introductory Probability
MAT	3300	Mathematical Modelling
MAT	3310	Computational and Applied Mathematics
MAT	3330	IT for Mathematics Teaching
MAT	4001, 4002	Project
MAT	4010	Functional Analysis
MAT	4020	Calculus of Variations
MAT	4030	Differential Geometry I
MAT	4040	Differential Geometry II
MAT	4050	Real Analysis
MAT	4210	Financial Mathematics
MAT	4220	Partial Differential Equations
MAT	4230	Optimization Theory
MAT	4240	Stochastic Processes
MAT	4250	Game Theory
MAT	4260	Coding Theory and Cryptography
MAT	4270	Discrete Dynamics and Fractals
MAT	5011	Real Analysis I
MAT	5012	Real Analysis II
MAT	5031	Complex Analysis I
MAT	5032	Complex Analysis II
MAT	5051	Abstract Algebra I
MAT	5052	Abstract Algebra II
MAT	5070	Topology of Manifolds
MAT	570S	Guided Studies I
MAT	580S	Guided Studies II

■ Molecular Biotechnology
(major programme)

Code	Course Title
MBT 0410/0420	Senior Experimental Project I/II
MBT 2000	Introduction to Molecular Biotechnology
MBT 3000	Business and Social Aspects of Biotechnology
MBT 4030	Methods in Molecular Biotechnology
MBT 4032	Methods in Molecular Biotechnology Laboratory
MBT 4510	Plant Biotechnology
MBT 4520	Animal Biotechnology

■ Physics
(major and minor programmes)

Code	Course Title
PHY 0211	Physics Problems I
PHY 0222	Physics Problems II
PHY 0241	Problems in Quantitative Methods for Basic Physics
PHY 0411	Seminar
PHY 1001	General Physics I
PHY 2001	Introduction to Mechanics
PHY 2002	Introduction to Thermodynamics and Optics
PHY 2003	Introduction to Electricity and Magnetism
PHY 2004	Quantitative Methods for Basic Physics
PHY 2351	Basic Computational Physics
PHY 2400	Topics in Contemporary Physics
PHY 2601	Methods in Theoretical Physics I
PHY 2811	Physics Laboratory I
PHY 2822	Physics Laboratory II
PHY 3011	Mechanics
PHY 3022	Intermediate Mechanics
PHY 3041	Electricity and Magnetism
PHY 3052	Thermal Physics
PHY 3201	Quantum Physics I
PHY 3202	Quantum Physics II
PHY 3350	Introduction to Computer Simulations of Physical Systems
PHY 3401	Contemporary Topics in Applied Physics
PHY 3402	Applied Solid State Physics
PHY 3412	Electronics
PHY 371S, 372S	Special Experimental Project V, VI
PHY 3751, 3752	Special Theoretical Projects I, II
PHY 3811	Physics Laboratory III
PHY 3822	Physics Laboratory IV
PHY 4211	Electromagnetic Theory and Optics
PHY 4221	Quantum Mechanics I
PHY 4260	Statistical Mechanics
PHY 4320	Photonics: Materials and Devices
PHY 4330	Instrumentation I
PHY 4370	Computational Physics

PHY	4410	Modern Optics
PHY	4420	Plasma Physics
PHY	4440	Laser Principles and Applications
PHY	4450	Solid State Physics
PHY	4460	Relativity
PHY	4520	Selected Topics (Visual Exploration in Physics)
PHY	4530	Selected Topics (Astrophysics)
PHY	4540, 4550	Selected Topics
PHY	4560, 4570, 4580, 4590	Selected Topics in Applied Physics
PHY	4610/4620	Physics Project I/II
PHY	4700	Selected Topics in Nanoscience and Technology
PHY	4711, 4721	Special Experimental Project I, II
PHY	4712, 4722	Special Experimental Project III, IV
PHY	4751, 4752	Special Theoretical Projects III, IV
PHY	4910	Advanced Laboratory
PHY	5410	Quantum Mechanics II
PHY	5420	Classical Electrodynamics
PHY	5430	Solid State Theory
PHY	5440	Astrophysics
PHY	5450	Introduction to Soft Matter Physics
PHY	5460	Instrumentation II
PHY	5510	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Advanced Statistical Mechanics)
PHY	5520	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Many-body Theory)
PHY	5530	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Particle Physics)
PHY	5540	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Advanced Computational Physics)
PHY	5550	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Quantum Optics)
PHY	5560	Topics in the Frontiers of Physics
PHY	5570	Methods in Theoretical Physics II
PHY	5580	Physics of Quantum Information and Quantum Computation
PHY	5620	Topics in Experimental Physics (Thin Film Physics and Technology)
PHY	5630, 5640, 5650	Topics in Experimental Physics

■ Risk Management Science
(major and minor programmes)

Code	*Course Title*
RMS 0401	Special Topics in Risk Management
RMS 2001	Introduction to Risk Management
RMS 4001	Simulation Methods for Risk Management Science and Finance
RMS 4002	Data Analysis in Finance and Risk Management Science
RMS 4003	Statistical Modelling in Financial Markets
RMS 4004	Theory of Risk and Insurance
RMS 4005	Stochastic Calculus for Finance and Risk
RMS 4007	Risk Management with Derivatives Concepts

■ Statistics
(major and minor programmes)

Code	Course Title
RMS 2001	Introduction to Risk Management
RMS 4001	Simulation Methods for Risk Management Science and Finance
RMS 4002	Data Analysis in Finance and Risk Management Science
RMS 4003	Statistical Modelling in Financial Markets
RMS 4004	Theory of Risk and Insurance
RMS 4005	Stochastic Calculus for Finance and Risk
STA 0201	Workshop on Data Exploration and Technical Writing
STA 0301	Workshop on Data Analysis and Statistical Computing
STA 0303	Case Studies for Business Applications
STA 0401	Statistics Projects
STA 1310	Computer Interactive Statistics
STA 2001	Basic Concepts in Statistics and Probability I
STA 2003	Computer-aided Statistical Reasoning
STA 2004	SAS for Data Management
STA 2006	Basic Concepts in Statistics and Probability II
STA 2007	Mathematics with Applications in Statistics I
STA 2008	Mathematics with Applications in Statistics II
STA 2009	Introduction to Programming Language for Statistics
STA 2101	Basic Statistical Concepts and Methods I
STA 2102	Basic Statistical Concepts and Methods II
STA 2103	Statistics in Modern Society
STA 2104	Statistical Reasoning: A Web-based Experience
STA 3001	Foundation of Financial and Managerial Statistics
STA 3002	Experimental Design
STA 3003	Survey Methods
STA 3004	Basic Methods in Biomedical Statistics
STA 3005	Applied Nonparametric Statistics
STA 3006	Statistical Computing
STA 3007	Applied Probability
STA 3008	Applied Regression Analysis
STA 4002	Multivariate Techniques with Business Applications
STA 4003	Statistical Inference
STA 4004	Actuarial Science
STA 4005	Time Series
STA 4006	Categorical Data Analysis
STA 4007	Statistical Quality Control
STA 4008	Survival Modelling
STA 4009	Workshop on Marketing Survey

Faculty of Social Science

▉ Architectural Studies
(major programme)

Code	Course Title
ARC 1110	Introduction to Architectural Design I
ARC 1120	Introduction to Architectural Design II
ARC 1210	Graphics and Visual Studies
ARC 1311	Introduction to Architecture
ARC 1322	Architectural History and Theory I
ARC 1330	Experiencing Architecture
ARC 1411	Introduction to Building Technology
ARC 1420	Building Technology I (Materials and Construction)
ARC 2210	Computer-aided Architectural Design
ARC 2311	Architectural History and Theory II
ARC 2321	Architectural History and Theory III
ARC 2411	Building Technology II (Building Structure)
ARC 2420	Building Technology III (Environmental Technology)
ARC 3310	Land and City
ARC 3411	Building Systems Integration
ARC 3510	Professional Practice
ARC 4110	Habitation Studio
ARC 4120	Technics Studio
ARC 4130	Tectonics Studio
ARC 4140	Urbanization Studio
ARC 4201	Digital Design Media
ARC 4301	Issues in Architectural Theory and Design
ARC 4302	Studies of Selected Periods or Works of Architecture
ARC 4303	Aspects of Asian Architecture
ARC 4304	History of Cities: Form and Fabric
ARC 4401	Topical Studies in Structural Design and Building Structures
ARC 4402	Topical Studies in Materials and Methods of Construction
ARC 4403	Topical Studies in Environmental Systems and Design

▉ Economics
(major and minor programmes)

Code	Course Title
ECO 0401	Guided Study in Current Economic Problems I
ECO 0411	Guided Study in Current Economic Problems II
ECO 1010	Perspectives in Economics
ECO 1011	Basic Microeconomics
ECO 1021	Basic Macroeconomics
ECO 1111	Quantitative Methods in Economics I
ECO 1131	Financial Accounting for Economists
ECO 1310	Current Hong Kong Economic Issues
ECO 1420	Understanding Banking and Finance

ECO	2011	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECO	2021	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
ECO	2121	Methods of Economic Statistics
ECO	2311	Economy of Hong Kong
ECO	3110	Introductory Mathematical Economics
ECO	3121	Introductory Econometrics
ECO	3131	Applied Forecasting Methods
ECO	3140	Financial Data Analysis
ECO	3150	Quantitative Methods in Economics II
ECO	3210	Western Economic History
ECO	3220	Comparative Economic Systems
ECO	3230	New Political Economy
ECO	3240	Economics of Transition
ECO	3250	Chinese Economy: Heritage and Change
ECO	3310	Economy of China
ECO	3320	Asia-Pacific Economies
ECO	3330	Economy of Japan
ECO	3340	Trade and Investment Among the Chinese Economies
ECO	3350	Hong Kong Economy After the Financial Crisis
ECO	3410	Money and Banking
ECO	3420	Financial Economics
ECO	3430	Public Finance
ECO	3440	Urban Economics
ECO	3450	Regional Economics
ECO	3460	Development Economics
ECO	3470	Labour Economics
ECO	3480	Industrial Organization
ECO	3490	Economic Growth and Technological Change
ECO	3500	Economics of Social and Environmental Issues
ECO	3510	Family Economics
ECO	3520	Economics of Capital Markets
ECO	3530	International Economics Relations
ECO	3540	Corporate Finance
ECO	3550	Economics of Derivatives
ECO	3560	Economics of Real Estate
ECO	3570	Information Technology and Economy
ECO	3580	Emerging Financial Markets of China
ECO	4210	History of Economic Thought
ECO	4410	International Trade
ECO	4420	International Finance
ECO	4430	Welfare Economics
ECO	4440	Economics of Information
ECO	4810	Selected Topics in Economics I
ECO	4820	Selected Topics in Economics II
ECO	4830	Selected Topics in Economics III
ECO	4840	Selected Topics in Economics IV
ECO	4850	Selected Topics in Economics V
ECO	4860	Selected Topics in Economics VI
ECO	4910	Senior Thesis Research I
ECO	4920	Senior Thesis Research II

■ Gender Studies
(minor programme)

Code	Course Title
ANT 1310	Marriage, Family and Kinship
ANT 2310	Gender and Culture
ANT 2330	Gender in Asia
COM 2920	Media, Sex and Violence
CRS 2014	Body Politics and Representations
CRS 2022	Feminisms: East and West
CRS 2036	Queer Theory and Culture
CRS 3018	Feminist Reading and Women's Writing
CRS 3021	Gendering Modernity
CRS 3131	Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
CRS 3304	Religion and Gender Studies
ECO 3510	Family Economics
ENG 3230	Gender and Literature
ENG 3690	Gender and Language
GEN 2192	Women, Men and Culture
GRS 1001	Women, Men and Language
GRS 1301	Gender Issues in Hong Kong
GRS 2002	Sexuality and Culture
GRS 2003	Philosophy of Love
GRS 2004	Gender and Education
HIS 3403	Gender and History
HIS 3411	Women, Family and Community in Western History
HIS 3501A	Topic Studies in Traditional Chinese History
HIS 3506C	Topic Studies in Comparative History
HIS 3511A	Topic Studies in Asian History
LAW 3210	Gender, Law and Politics
PHI 3373	Philosophy of Love
PSY 3640	Psychology of Gender
SOC 2211	Marriage and Family
SOC 3208	Gender and Society
THE 3233	Theology and Feminism

■ Geography and Resource Management
(major and minor programmes)

Code	Course Title
GRM 1003	Understanding China Through Travels
GRM 1023	Resources, Society and Environment
GRM 1024	Geoinformatics and Information Technology
GRM 1033	Development of Zhujiang Delta
GRM 1121	Field Studies I
GRM 2101	Computer Cartography
GRM 2102	Statistical Analysis in Geography
GRM 2103	Research Methods
GRM 2104	Remote Sensing of Environment
GRM 2105	Geographic Information Systems

GRM 2121	Field Studies II
GRM 2126	Methods for Resource Evaluation and Planning
GRM 2201	Geomorphology
GRM 2203	Soil and Environment
GRM 2221	Weather and Climate
GRM 2301	Sustainable Development
GRM 2303	Urban Geography
GRM 2305	Geography of China
GRM 2321	Globalization and Development
GRM 2324	Population and Resources
GRM 3021	Final-year Thesis I
GRM 3022	Final-year Thesis II
GRM 3023	Hong Kong Geographical Issues
GRM 3104	Satellite Image Analysis
GRM 3105	GIS Workshop
GRM 3121	Field Studies III
GRM 3202	Environmental Management
GRM 3203	Urban Environmental Problems
GRM 3204	Applied Geomorphology
GRM 3206	Landscape Ecology
GRM 3208	Applied Climatology
GRM 3211	Environmental Monitoring
GRM 3221	Hydrology and Water Resources
GRM 3222	EIA Workshop
GRM 3223	Leisure and Eco-tourism
GRM 3224	Recreation Planning and Management
GRM 3305	Transport and Logistics
GRM 3310	Third World Development
GRM 3322	Geography of Advanced Economies
GRM 3323	Urban and Regional Planning
GRM 3324	Urban Planning Workshop
GRM 5110	Statistical Applications in Geography

■ Government and Public Administration
(major and minor programmes)

Code	*Course Title*
GPA 0210	The Study of Government and Public Administration I
GPA 0220	The Study of Government and Public Administration II
GPA 0410	The Study of Government and Public Administration III
GPA 1010	Political Debate
GPA 1015	Politics and Mass Media
GPA 1020	Fundamentals of Government
GPA 1025	Government and Business
GPA 1030	Fundamentals of Public Administration
GPA 1035	Cyberpolitics
GPA 1040	Health, Disease and Politics
GPA 1045	Leaders and Leadership
GPA 1050	Government of Hong Kong
GPA 1055	Parliamentary Practices and Procedures

GPA	1070	Government and Politics of China
GPA	1090	Values in Public Policy
GPA	1095	Issues of Political Philosophy
GPA	1110	Political Research Methodology
GPA	2015	Selected Topics in Hong Kong Politics
GPA	2025	Selected Topics in Chinese Politics
GPA	2035	Selected Topics in Public Administration I
GPA	2036	Selected Topics in Public Administration II
GPA	2037	Selected Topics in Public Administration III
GPA	2080	Political Analysis
GPA	2120	Democracies in the West
GPA	2130	Introductory Comparative Politics
GPA	2135	Political Economy in Asia
GPA	2140	Case Study in Comparative Government I
GPA	2141	Case Study in Comparative Government II
GPA	2142	Case Study in Comparative Government III
GPA	2150	Public Human Resources Management
GPA	2160	Public Finance and Budgeting
GPA	2170	Public Organization and Management
GPA	2180	Civil Society Organizations
GPA	2345	International Politics
GPA	2350	Chinese Foreign Policy
GPA	2355	Globalization and Politics
GPA	2375	Asian International Relations
GPA	2385	Institution and Reform in China
GPA	2395	Asian Comparative Politics
GPA	2450	Introduction to Political Economy
GPA	3030	Theories in Public Administration
GPA	3040	Democratization
GPA	3050	Inter-governmental Relations
GPA	3070	Political Philosophy
GPA	3071	Gender and Politics
GPA	3072	Film and Politics
GPA	3075	Selected Topics in Political Theory I
GPA	3076	Selected Topics in Political Theory II
GPA	3077	Selected Topics in Political Theory III
GPA	3160	Governance of European Union
GPA	3190	Politics of Development
GPA	3200	Reading Political Philosophy I: John Rawls
GPA	3201	Reading Political Philosophy II: Plato
GPA	3230	Selected Topics in Asian Politics
GPA	3250	Public Policy and Administration in Hong Kong
GPA	3260	Public Policy and Administration in China
GPA	3270	Public Policy Studies
GPA	3280	Politics of Transition
GPA	3350	Social Forces in World Affairs
GPA	3370	Taiwan Studies
GPA	3445	Senior Thesis Research I
GPA	3456	Senior Thesis Research II
GPA	5050	Principles and Methods of Research

GPA	5060	Quantitative Research
GPA	5130	Comparative Politics
GPA	5235	Sino-American Relations
GPA	5245	Cross-strait Relations
GPA	5260	Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
GPA	5280	Chinese Politics
GPA	5290	Contemporary Political Science
GPA	5330	Contemporary Chinese Political Thought
GPA	5350	Public Policy in China
GPA	5360	China's Political Economy in the Reform Era

■ Law
(minor programme)

(No student intake in 2005–06)

■ Journalism and Communication
(major and minor programmes)

Code	*Course Title*
COM 0410, 0420	Directed Studies in Communication
COM 1110	Mass Media and Society
COM 1120	History of World Mass Communication
COM 1130	History of Chinese Mass Communication
COM 2110	Chinese News Reporting I
COM 2120	English News Reporting I
COM 2150	Mass Communication Theories
COM 2170	Chinese News Reporting II
COM 2180	English News Reporting II
COM 2190	Critical Communication Theories
COM 2420	Professional Ethics and Media Criticism
COM 2440	Photojournalism
COM 2610	News Translation
COM 2710	Introduction to Broadcasting
COM 2733	Radio Production
COM 2739	Radio Entertainment
COM 2810	Fundamentals in Public Relations
COM 2812	Professional Public Relations Writing
COM 2820	Principles of Advertising
COM 2830	Advertising Management
COM 2910	News Analysis
COM 2920	Media, Sex and Violence
COM 2922	Introduction to Creative Media
COM 2926	Creative Design and Editing
COM 2928	Art Direction
COM 2930	Understanding Movies
COM 2932	Film Genres: Love, Death and Laughs
COM 2940	Internet, Multimedia and Information Society
COM 2941	Introduction to New Communication Technologies

COM 2962	Photography
COM 3110	Statistics for Communication Studies
COM 3131, 3132, 3133	Special Topic in Communication Studies I, II, III
COM 3140	Chinese News Editing
COM 3150	Laws of Mass Communications
COM 3160	Communication Research Methods
COM 3170	Chinese News Editing II
COM 3190	Internship Experience
COM 3191	Film, Television and Hong Kong Culture
COM 3553	Public Speaking
COM 3610	English News Editing
COM 3620	English News Editing II
COM 3711	Script Writing
COM 3720	Broadcast News
COM 3731	Special Topic in Broadcasting I
COM 3733	Television Production
COM 3800	Interactive Multimedia Design and Development
COM 3811, 3812	Special Topic in Public Relations I, II
COM 3830	Advertising and PR Research
COM 3831, 3832	Special Topic in Advertising I, II
COM 3840	Advertising Copy and Production
COM 3848	Strategic Account Planning
COM 3855	Advertising Media Planning
COM 3881	Public Relations Cases and Campaigns
COM 3888	Financial Public Relations
COM 3920	Creative Writing in Media
COM 3921, 3922, 3923	Special Topic in Creative Media I, II, III
COM 3933	Music Industry, Production and Marketing
COM 3936	Directing for Creative Media
COM 3939	Film Directors
COM 3940	Multimedia and Digital Entertainment Design
COM 3943	New Media Arts
COM 3951, 3952	Special Topic in Multimedia and Telecommunications I, II
COM 3962	Advanced Photography
COM 3963	Entertainment Business
COM 4130	Seminar on Current Affairs
COM 4140	International Communication
COM 4191	Cultural Studies and Popular Culture
COM 4410	Public Opinion
COM 4610	Business and Industrial Reporting
COM 4710	Television Workshop
COM 4720	Advanced Broadcast News
COM 4730	Documentary
COM 4820	Advertising Workshop
COM 4848	New Media Advertising
COM 4956	Fundamentals of Computer Animation
COM 5110, 6120	Topical Studies in Communication I, II
COM 5130	Political Communication

COM 5515	Media Economics
COM 5530	Crisis Management
COM 5580	Strategic Public Relations in Greater China
COM 5631, 5632	Topical Studies in Journalism I, II
COM 5640	Online Journalism
COM 5642	Essential Issues in Journalism
COM 5645	Newspaper Business and Management
COM 5650	Journalism Theories
COM 5948	Telecommunications Policy
COM 5961, 5962	Topical Studies in New Media I, II
COM 6210	Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
COM 6420	Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
COM 6942	Multi-disciplinary Approach to Information

■ Psychology
(major and minor programmes)

Code	*Course Title*
PSY 0290	Guided Study in Current Issues I
PSY 0390	Guided Study in Current Issues II
PSY 1000	General Psychology
PSY 1010	Introduction to Statistics
PSY 1020	Experimental Design
PSY 1030	Psychology of Personal Growth
PSY 1050	States of Consciousness
PSY 1060	Psychology and Law
PSY 2050	Psychological Testing
PSY 2060	Perspectives in Human Sexuality
PSY 2070	Qualitative Research Methods
PSY 2780	Abnormal Cognitive Functions
PSY 3190	Physiological Psychology
PSY 3240	Sensation and Perception
PSY 3300	Basic Learning Processes
PSY 3350	Memory and Cognition
PSY 3360	Human Intelligence
PSY 3430	Psychology of Language
PSY 3450	Problem Solving
PSY 3530	Child Psychology
PSY 3540	Psychology of Adolescence and Adulthood
PSY 3550	Educational Psychology
PSY 3620	Social Psychology
PSY 3630	Culture, Groups and Social Behaviour
PSY 3640	Psychology of Gender
PSY 3650	Personality Psychology
PSY 3660	Personality and Motivation
PSY 3700	Abnormal Psychology
PSY 3710	Introduction to Clinical Psychology
PSY 3720	Health Psychology
PSY 4620	Psychology of the Chinese People
PSY 4630	Psychology of Interpersonal Communication

PSY 4750	Counselling and Guidance
PSY 4810	Applied Psychology in Business
PSY 4820	Industrial–Organizational Psychology
PSY 4830	Human Factors Psychology
PSY 4902	Practicum in Education and Human Development
PSY 4903	Practicum in Social and Industrial–Organizational Psychology
PSY 4904	Practicum in Psychology and Health
PSY 4910	Senior Thesis Research I
PSY 4920	Senior Thesis Research II

◼ Social Work
(major programme)

Code	Course Title
SWK 0310	Student Orientated Teaching I
SWK 0320	Student Orientated Teaching II
SWK 1110	Social Work and Social Welfare in a New Millennium
SWK 1111	Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare
SWK 1120	Philosophy and Principles of Social Work
SWK 1140	Social Welfare and Social Problems in Hong Kong
SWK 1150	Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self Development
SWK 1160	Movies, Life and Social Work
SWK 1910	English Writing for Social Workers
SWK 2110	Human Behaviour and the Social Environment I
SWK 2120	Human Behaviour and the Social Environment II
SWK 2130	Social Aspects of Health and Illness
SWK 2140	Mental Disorders
SWK 2150	Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families
SWK 2160	Economic Insecurity and Social Security
SWK 2170	China in a New Millennium: Social Development and Social Welfare
SWK 2180	Hong Kong in Crisis: Quest for Practical Solutions
SWK 2210	Social Casework
SWK 2220	Social Group Work
SWK 2230	Community Work
SWK 2240	Clinical Social Work Theories and Practice
SWK 2250	Macro Social Work Theories and Practice
SWK 2430	Social Work Field Laboratory
SWK 3310	Social Welfare Administration
SWK 3320	Social Work Research
SWK 3340	Social Policy and Planning
SWK 3350	Law and Social Work
SWK 3410	Field Instruction I
SWK 3420	Field Instruction II
SWK 4410	Field Instruction III
SWK 4420	Field Instruction IV
SWK 4510	Seminar I Family-centred Social Work
SWK 4520	Seminar II Youth Social Work
SWK 4530	Seminar III Social Work with Older People
SWK 4540	Seminar IV Social Work with People with Special Needs

SWK 4550	Seminar V Current Issues in Social Policy and Welfare Administration
SWK 4590	Seminar IX Residential Social Work
SWK 4591	Seminar X Social Welfare in China
SWK 4592	Seminar XI Special Seminar

■ Sociology
(major and minor programmes in sociology, and minor programme in social research)

Code	*Course Title*
SOC 1001	Introduction to Sociology
SOC 1002	Reading Sociology
SOC 1003	Social Research Methods
SOC 1004	Social Statistics
SOC 1101	China in Sociological Perspective
SOC 1102	Sociology and Modern Society
SOC 2001	Classical Theory
SOC 2002	Contemporary Theory
SOC 2101	Development of Chinese Social Thought
SOC 2102	Individual and Society
SOC 2103	Japan in a Global Perspective
SOC 2104	Hong Kong Society
SOC 2105	Economy and Society in Modern East Asia
SOC 2106	Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China
SOC 2107	Democracy and Society
SOC 2109	Sociology of Everyday Life
SOC 2110	Youth and Modern Society
SOC 2201	Research Writing
SOC 2203	Social Problems
SOC 2204	e-Research Skills
SOC 2205	Personality and Social System
SOC 2206	Technology and Society
SOC 2207	Society and Mass Communication
SOC 2208	Urban Sociology
SOC 2209	Sociology and Films
SOC 2210	Social Demography
SOC 2211	Marriage and Family
SOC 2212	Historical Sociology
SOC 2213	Sociology of Leisure
SOC 2214	Quantitative Data Analysis
SOC 2215	Globalization and China
SOC 2216	Social Problems in China
SOC 2217	Qualitative Research
SOC 2301	Selected Topics in Sociology I
SOC 2302	Selected Topics in Sociology II
SOC 2303	Selected Topics in Sociology III
SOC 3001	Complex Organization
SOC 3002	Social Stratification
SOC 3201	Sociology of Development

SOC 3202	Sociology and Current Affairs
SOC 3203	Demographic Analysis
SOC 3204	Sociology of Crime and Deviance
SOC 3205	Survey Methods and Sampling
SOC 3206	Sociology of Education
SOC 3207	Economic Sociology
SOC 3208	Gender and Society
SOC 3209	Politics and Society
SOC 3210	Social Movement
SOC 3211	Social Planning
SOC 3212	Environmental Sociology
SOC 3213	Sociology of Work
SOC 3214	Medical Sociology
SOC 3215	Senior Seminar on China Studies
SOC 3216	Cultural Sociology
SOC 3217	Teaching Workshop for Sociology Students
SOC 3218	Evaluative Research
SOC 3301	Selected Topics in Sociology IV
SOC 3302	Selected Topics in Sociology V
SOC 3303	Selected Topics in Sociology VI
SOC 3410	Directed Studies I
SOC 3420	Directed Studies II
SOC 3510	Senior Thesis I
SOC 3520	Senior Thesis II

Non Faculty-based Courses

▮ General Education

General Education as a key part of the curriculum nurtures students as educated persons with the intellect and inclination to appreciate broad issues of concern to humanity and modern society. GE aims at broad intellectual perspective and understanding the values of different disciplines, sensitivity to the common concerns of humanity, development of judgment and values, awareness of the connections across fields of knowledge and the potentiality for integration, and life-long learning capacities.

Code   *Course Title*

University Courses

Area A. Our Own Heritage

UGA 2100	Outline of Chinese Culture
UGA 210F	Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture
UGA 2110	An Introduction to Chinese Culture
UGA 2130	Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture
UGA 2140	Chinese Culture and Its Modernization
UGA 2150	Chinese Culture and Its Philosophies
UGA 2160	Mainstream Chinese Philosophical Thought
UGA 2170	Intellectual History of Modern China
UGA 2180	Chinese Culture and Society
UGA 2190	Chinese Society
UGA 2200	Development of Chinese Social Thought
UGA 2220	Tradition and Transformation in Chinese History
UGA 2230	Introduction to Transformation in Chinese History
UGA 2270	History of Traditional Chinese Thought
UGA 2280	Aspects of Contemporary Chinese Thought
UGA 2290	Chinese Culture and Literature
UGA 2300	China from Tradition to Modernity
UGA 2310	Artistic Traditions in China
UGA 2320	Chinese Culture and Education
UGA 2330	China's Cultural Heritage

Area B. Nature, Technology and the Environment

UGB 2008	Mind, Brain and AI
UGB 201Y	Experiencing Architecture
UGB 210N	Surviving in the Internet Age
UGB 213E	Earth as Seen from Space
UGB 215E	China's Mega-projects in the New Millennium
UGB 216E	Resource Issues in the Age of Globalization
UGB 218E	Environment Hong Kong: The X-Files
UGB 222E	Natural Hazards
UGB 225P	Linguistic Applications to Information Technology
UGB 226M	From Genes to Life
UGB 226P	Language, Cognition and Emotion
UGB 234M	Relativity and Quantum Mechanics: A Conceptual Introduction

UGB 235M	Plants for Treasure and Pleasure
UGB 236M	Wonders and Insights in Bioscience
UGB 237M	Chemistry: The X-Files
UGB 238M	Chemistry of Life
UGB 239M	Perspectives in Physical Sciences
UGB 240M	Astronomy
UGB 241M	Chemistry in Action
UGB 242M	Chemistry in the Kitchen
UGB 242N	Perspectives in Computer Science
UGB 243N	Perspectives in Mathematics
UGB 246N	Appreciation of Mathematics
UGB 247N	Statistics in Modern Society
UGB 249N	Perspectives in Risk Management and Modern Society
UGB 250M	Forces of Nature
UGB 250N	Mathematics and Culture
UGB 250U	Human Evolution
UGB 251M	The Stars and Our Lives
UGB 252N	Statistical Reasoning: A Web-based Experience
UGB 253N	Games and Strategic Thinking
UGB 257S	States of Consciousness
UGB 258Q	Information Technology and Economy
UGB 263M	Exploring the Enigmatic Oceans
UGB 264M	Perspectives in Meteorology
UGB 265M	Perspectives in Materials Science
UGB 265T	Internet, Multimedia and Information Society
UGB 271V	Issues in Environmental Education
UGB 272R	Cyberpolitics
UGB 272W	Human Cognition
UGB 278Z	Perspectives in Medical Sciences
UGB 279Z	Perspectives in Clinical Sciences
UGB 2836	Science, Philosophy and Human Life
UGB 283Z	Fundamentals in Chinese Medicine
UGB 2943	Decoding Digital Life

Area C. Society and Culture

UGC 122B	Bilingualism
UGC 127B	Culture and Translation
UGC 128B	History of Translation
UGC 200F	Wine Appreciation
UGC 201H	The Making of Modern Singapore
UGC 201S	Understanding Social Vulnerability
UGC 201X	Understanding Economic Indicators
UGC 202H	History of Macau: The Encounter of Eastern and Western Cultures
UGC 204P	Modernity and Urban Culture
UGC 205P	Values and Cultural Plurality
UGC 208F	Survey of Western Music
UGC 209F	Music and Literature
UGC 212B	Film and Television Subtitles Translation
UGC 212E	Development of Zhujiang Delta
UGC 214B	Language and Culture

UGC 217D	Language and Desire
UGC 217E	Sustainable Development
UGC 219E	Understanding Ecotourism
UGC 220E	Feng Shui and Human Habitat
UGC 221E	Global Food Resources
UGC 221P	Between Chinese and Western Culture: A Comparison
UGC 2222	Tradition and Transformation in Western History
UGC 223G	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
UGC 223P	Chinese Historical Resources and Cultural Industry
UGC 224P	Hong Kong Cinema
UGC 226G	Japan in a Global Perspective
UGC 227G	Japanese Popular Culture
UGC 227P	Feminisms: East and West
UGC 2282	Imperialism, Colonialism and Asian Development
UGC 228G	Decoding Japanese Communication: Perspectives of the Language and Culture in Japan
UGC 229G	Chinese–Japanese–Korean Movies: Appreciation and Comparison
UGC 230F	In Pursuit of Hong Kong Art and Culture
UGC 230G	Understanding Japanese Culture and Society Through Movies
UGC 238L	Jesus' Ethics and the Modern World
UGC 240L	World Religions
UGC 243L	Science, Religion and Culture
UGC 245L	Chinese Culture and Its Religion
UGC 246Q	Chinese Economy: Heritage and Change
UGC 247Q	New Political Economy
UGC 248L	Christianity in Cultural Context
UGC 249L	Popular Religions in Hong Kong
UGC 251Q	Perspectives in Economics
UGC 251R	Fundamentals of Government
UGC 252R	Fundamentals of Public Administration
UGC 253R	Chinese Foreign Policy
UGC 254R	Government and Politics of China
UGC 256Q	Understanding Banking and Finance
UGC 256R	Law and Society
UGC 258S	Psychology of Everyday Life
UGC 260V	Educational Change in Chinese Societies
UGC 261R	International Politics
UGC 262T	News Analysis
UGC 263R	Parliamentary Practices and Procedures
UGC 263S	Economic Insecurity and Social Security
UGC 263T	Media, Sex and Violence
UGC 263U	Understanding Archaeology
UGC 264R	Government and Business
UGC 264S	China in a New Millennium: Social Development and Social Welfare
UGC 264T	Understanding Movies
UGC 265U	Gender and Culture
UGC 266U	Culture and Business
UGC 267R	Politics and Mass Media

UGC	267V	Gender and Education
UGC	268R	Globalization and Politics
UGC	268U	Humans and Culture
UGC	269R	Politics and Current Affairs
UGC	2703	Youth Problem in Modern Society
UGC	271R	Political Debate
UGC	271X	New Thinking in Marketing
UGC	272X	Asian Business and Management
UGC	273R	Perspectives on the Basic Law
UGC	273X	Survey of Accounting
UGC	274R	Reading Political Philosophy I: John Rawls
UGC	275X	Perspectives in Business
UGC	278X	Understanding Global Business
UGC	2795	Selected Topics in Hong Kong Politics
UGC	279R	Politics and Current Affairs
UGC	279X	Accounting and Personal Financial Planning
UGC	280R	Terrorism and Anti-terrorism
UGC	2802	Impact of the West on the World
UGC	2805	Hong Kong Survey
UGC	2806	Technology and the Human Conditions
UGC	2816	Nature and Culture
UGC	281Z	Chinese Classics Related to Medicine
UGC	2823	Sociology and Modern Society
UGC	2825	Current Hong Kong Economic Issues
UGC	2827	Economy and Society in Modern East Asia
UGC	282Z	Cultural Perspectives of Chinese Medicine
UGC	2835	Culture of Hong Kong
UGC	2841	Applied Ethics
UGC	2853	Sexuality and Culture
UGC	2861	Law, Morality and Society
UGC	2863	Postmodernity: Society, Culture, Thought
UGC	2865	Hong Kong Society
UGC	2867	Asian Languages: A Cultural Perspective
UGC	2873	Democracy and Society
UGC	2875	Social Welfare and Social Problems in Hong Kong
UGC	2883	Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China
UGC	2885	Government of Hong Kong
UGC	2895	Education and Society in Hong Kong
UGC	2903	Problems and Challenges of Modern Society
UGC	2905	Hong Kong in Crisis: Quest for Practical Solutions
UGC	2911	Ideal World and Perfect Society
UGC	2913	Introduction to Human Sexuality
UGC	2915	Hong Kong Economy After Financial Crisis
UGC	2925	Shanghai and Hong Kong: A Tale of Two Cities
UGC	2935	History of Hong Kong
UGC	293Z	Health and Society
UGC	2945	History of Hong Kong: From Colony to Special Administrative Region
UGC	2953	Tourism and Society
UGC	2963	Social Problems in China

UGC	296U	Magic, Myth and the Supernatural
UGC	297U	Gender in Asia
UGC	299U	Globalization and Culture

Area D. Self and Humanities

UGD	110A	Logic
UGD	111A	Logic and Argumentation
UGD	123B	First Language Acquisition
UGD	180A	Art and Methodology of Thinking
UGD	181A	Critical Thinking
UGD	181B	Thinking Through Writing (English)
UGD	183B	Women, Men and Language
UGD	201C	Modern Chinese Literature Appreciation
UGD	203C	Introduction to Chinese Literature
UGD	204C	Appreciation of Hong Kong Literature
UGD	207C	Culture and Art of the Chinese Couplets
UGD	208C	Martial Arts Novel and Film
UGD	213B	Reading and Writing for the Theatre: From Play to Stage
UGD	214D	Literature and Film
UGD	214F	Appreciation of Chinese Opera
UGD	215D	Images, Language and Literature
UGD	216D	American Popular Song Lyric
UGD	222F	Appreciation of Modern Painting
UGD	222P	Death, Violence and Modern Culture
UGD	225F	A Perspective Study of Hong Kong Theatre
UGD	226K	Philosophy and Human Life
UGD	229F	Chinese Cultural Heritage in Art
UGD	230S	Evolution, Human Nature and Behaviour
UGD	232K	Human Happiness
UGD	232L	Buddhism and Contemporary Life
UGD	233L	Buddhism and Human Life
UGD	234L	Orientation to Biblical Studies
UGD	236L	Christian Foundations
UGD	239L	Religion and the Human Sciences
UGD	241L	Buddhism and Chinese Culture
UGD	247L	Taoism and Chinese Culture
UGD	255R	Values and Public Affairs
UGD	259S	Personal Growth
UGD	260S	Choices in Life: An Invitation to Self-development
UGD	261S	Individual Mental Health and Healthy Families
UGD	262S	Personal Health and Fitness Programme Design
UGD	265S	Movies, Life and Social Work
UGD	266R	Issues of Political Philosophy
UGD	266V	Human Existence and Values Education
UGD	268V	Educational Thought
UGD	270R	Understanding Human Rights
UGD	2713	Individual and Freedom
UGD	2801	Philosophy and Contemporary Problems
UGD	2811	Philosophy and the Contemporary World
UGD	2891	Philosophy of Love
UGD	2901	Death and Immortality

UGD	2921	Philosophy, Film and Life
UGD	2923	Deaf Awareness
UGD	2933	Reflections on Everyday Life
UGD	294Z	Healthy Living in the 21st Century
UGD	298U	Meanings of Life
UGD	3008	The Universe, Learning and Life
UGD	3109	Reading of Masterpiece in Chinese Culture

College Courses

Chung Chi College

GEC	0113	Idea of a University
GEJ	0112	College, University and Community
GEJ	0111	College, University and Community: Student-orientated Teaching
GEC	0413	Senior Seminar
GEC	8001–8002	College Friday Assembly
	8003–8004	(a minimum of attendances of half the total number of
	8005–8006	Assembly meetings in a term is required)
	8007–8008	

New Asia College

GEN	8001–8002	College Biweekly Assembly
	8003–8004	(a minimum of 6 attendances in a year is required)
	8005–8006	
	8007–8008	
GEN	1112	Aspects of General Education
GEN	1113	Student-oriented Teaching and Seminar
GEJ	0112	College, University and Community

Students are required to take one course from amongst the below-listed courses during their second to third years of attendance:

GEN	2112	The Characteristics of Western Culture
GEN	2122	Issues in American Culture and History
GEN	2142	Appreciation of Literature
GEN	2152	Appreciation of Art
GEN	2162	Chinese Aesthetics
GEN	2182	Science and Modern Society
GEN	2192	Women, Men and Culture
GEN	2212	Debates in Human Values
GEN	2232	Founders' Ideals and New Asia Spirit
GEN	2242	Traditional Confucianism and Modern World
GEN	2262	Appreciation of Chinese Art
GEN	2272	Appreciation of Western Art
GEN	2292	American Themes Through Creative Expression
GEN	3070	Mass Media and Society
IAS	4280	International Asian Studies Programme Senior Seminar

Students are allowed to choose the following specified University General Education courses and students can apply to count the units earned towards the College General Education requirements:

UGB	226M	From Genes to Life

UGB 236M	Wonders and Insights in Bioscience
UGB 283Z	Fundamentals in Chinese Medicine
UGD 225F	A Perspective Study of Hong Kong Theatre

United College

GEU 1011	University Life and Learning
GEJ 0112	College, University and Community
GEU 0411	Senior Seminar
GEU 4011	Senior Seminar
GEU 8001–8002	College Assembly
8003–8004	(a minimum of 2 attendances per term is required)
8005–8006	
8007–8008	

Students can take at most two courses from the below-listed courses during their second and third years of attendance:

GEU 2012	English for Leadership
GEU 2013	Chinese Calligraphy
GEU 2014	Study of Good Books

Shaw College

GES 8001–8002	College Assembly
8003–8004	(a minimum of 3 attendances in a term is required)
8005–8006	
8007–8008	

Students are required to take at least one course from amongst the below-listed courses:

GES 1110	Questions of a Modern Person
GES 1120	Education and the Future
GES 1130	University and Society
GES 1140	Local Social Welfare Services
GES 1150	Gender Issues in Hong Kong
GES 1160	Environmental Problems in Hong Kong
GES 1170	Challenges of University Life
GES 1180	China in Reform
GES 1190	Overcoming Intercultural Communication Barriers
GES 1210	Science and Our Lives
GES 1310	Comprehending the City
GES 1410	Selective Topics in Business
GES 1510	Health in Everyday Life
GES 1610	Great Books of the World
GES 1710	Film Art
GES 1810	Perspectives in Engineering and Technology
GES 1910	Sleeping and Dreaming
GES 2010	Film Genres: Love, Death and Laughs
GES 2020	History of Food and Food Cultures
GES 2030	Social and Cultural History of Modern China
GES 2040	Women, Family and Community in Western History
GES 2050	Understanding China Through Travels
GES 2060	Debating Globalization
GES 2070	The World of Football: A Social Science Perspective

| GES 2080 | Trends and Ideologies in Japanese–European–American Movies |
| GEJ 0112 | College, University and Community |

Students admitted in 2003–04 and before are allowed to choose one course from the following specified University General Education courses and can apply to count the units earned towards the College General Education requirement in their final year of attendance:

UGB 201Y	Experiencing Architecture
UGB 243N	Perspectives in Mathematics
UGC 212E	Development of Zhujiang Delta
UGC 223G	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
UGC 240L	World Religions
UGC 251Q	Perspectives in Economics
UGC 256R	Law and Society
UGC 266U	Culture and Business
UGC 2823	Sociology and Modern Society
UGD 110A	Logic
UGD 111A	Logic
UGD 180A	Art and Methodology of Thinking
UGD 214F	The Appreciation of Chinese Opera
UGD 259S	Personal Growth

■ Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English

All students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English. The Cantonese course consists of three 3-hour sessions and is complemented by web-based teaching, and the Putonghua and English courses are conducted on the web. The programme will lead to more advanced language courses offered by various units of the University and will promote an awareness of the importance of language proficiency.

Code	*Course Title*
PCE 1001	The Hanyu Pinyin System
PCE 1002	Cantonese Romanization and Cantonese Rendering of Middle Chinese Pronunciation
PCE 1003	English Phonetic Transcription

■ Physical Education

Required Courses

All year 1 full-time students are required to take one credit unit of Physical Education in the first and second terms respectively during their first year of attendance, except for Sports Science and Physical Education majors. A course may be taken only once. The number of units earned in required Physical Education shall not exceed 2.

The required programme emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor

skills and attitude towards physical activities. The basis of assessment for each course will be students' achievement in basic skills, attendance and learning attitude. Courses with two different course codes are being offered with men's and women's classes. All courses with one course code are co-ed classes, unless otherwise specified (e.g., men's soccer).

Code	Course Title
PHE 1011/1012	Track and Field
PHE 1013/1014	Gymnastics
PHE 1015/1016	Swimming
PHE 1017/1018	Physical Conditioning
PHE 1021/1022	Basketball
PHE 1023/1024	Volleyball
PHE 1025/1026	Softball
PHE 1027/1028	Team Handball
PHE 1029	Soccer
PHE 1031/1032	Tennis
PHE 1033/1034	Squash
PHE 1035	Aerobic Dance
PHE 1037	Folk Dance
PHE 1010	Special P.E. (1st term)
PHE 1030	Special P.E. (2nd term)
PHE 1041/1042	Badminton
PHE 1043/1044	Table Tennis

Students with disabled conditions or special health problems may take a special programme, Special P.E., designed to meet their individual needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Physical Education Unit and a physician of the University Health Service.

Alternative I:
(a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:
Foundation of Physical Education
History of Physical Education
Principle of Physical Education
Sociology of Sport
Psychology of Sport
Comparative Physical Education
Physical Conditioning
(b) Written test at the end of each term.

Alternative II:
(a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus
(c) Light exercises under close supervision of an instructor, such as physical conditioning, strengthening exercises, table-tennis, lawn bowling, woodball, badminton, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending on the physical capabilities of the student.

Elective Courses

This elective programme is open to all students who are interested in physical education and keen to acquire more skills.

The programme is composed of the following one-unit term courses for both terms. Each student can only take one elective course in a term and no student can take the same course twice.

Code	Course Title
PHE 1050	Soccer
PHE 1060	Table Tennis
PHE 1063/1064	Squash
PHE 1070	Archery
PHE 1071/1072	Tennis
PHE 1073/1074	Badminton
PHE 1080	Social Dance
PHE 1082	Aerobic Dance
PHE 1090	Folk Dance

Note: The number of elective courses offered each year depends on the availability of teaching staff.

■ CLC Language Training

The New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre (CLC) provides language training in putonghua and Cantonese. It offers two types of credit-bearing programmes: one is putonghua courses for local students and Cantonese courses for non-local students; the other is designed primarily for international students who either come to CUHK as exchange students or apply to CLC directly. The main purposes for all courses, including intensive summer courses, are to improve the language proficiency of students and their communicative ability in using putonghua and Cantonese. Courses are divided into: 1) putonghua for local students; 2) putonghua for international students; 3) Cantonese for non-local students; and 4) Cantonese for international students.

Cantonese

Code	Course Title

(for non-local students)

CAN 2213	Cantonese
CAN 3213	Intermediate Cantonese

(for international students)

CAN 1003	Elementary Cantonese I
CAN 1006	Elementary Cantonese I
CAN 1009	Elementary Cantonese I
CAN 1103	Elementary Cantonese II
CAN 1106	Elementary Cantonese II
CAN 1109	Elementary Cantonese II
CAN 2006	Intermediate Cantonese I
CAN 2009	Intermediate Cantonese I
CAN 2103	Intermediate Cantonese I
CAN 2106	Intermediate Cantonese II
CAN 2109	Intermediate Cantonese II
CAN 2203	Intermediate Cantonese II

CAN 4506	Advanced Special Topics in Conversation I
CAN 4509	Advanced Special Topics in Conversation
CAN 4516	Advanced Special Topics in Conversation II
CAN 4606	Advanced Special Topics in Discussion I
CAN 4609	Advanced Special Topics in Discussion
CAN 4612	Advanced Special Topics in Discussion
CAN 4616	Advanced Special Topics in Discussion II

Putonghua

Code   *Course Title*

(for local students)

PTH 1001	Putonghua I
PTH 2001	Putonghua II
PTH 2003	Elementary Putonghua
PTH 3001	Putonghua III
PTH 3101	Putonghua in Business (A)
PTH 3103	Summer Intensive Putonghua
PTH 3201	Putonghua in Business (B)
PTH 3203	Topical Putonghua: Business and Trade
PTH 3301	Putonghua in Current Affairs
PTH 3303	Topical Putonghua: Current Affairs
PTH 3401	Putonghua in Tourism and Hotel Management
PTH 3403	Topical Putonghua: Tourism and Hotel Management
PTH 4001	Putonghua IV
PTH 4101	Putonghua in Law and Politics
PTH 4503	Putonghua Advanced Course

(for international students)

PTH 1003	Elementary Putonghua I
PTH 1103	Elementary Putonghua II
PTH 1106	Elementary Putonghua I
PTH 1109	Elementary Putonghua I
PTH 1206	Elementary Putonghua II
PTH 1209	Elementary Putonghua II
PTH 2103	Intermediate Putonghua II
PTH 2106	Intermediate Putonghua I
PTH 2109	Intermediate Putonghua I
PTH 2203	Intermediate Putonghua I
PTH 2206	Intermediate Putonghua II
PTH 2209	Intermediate Putonghua II
PTH 4433	Selected Reading and Discussion: Short Stories
PTH 4643	Special Topics in Discussion
PTH 4653	Advanced Speaking and Writing I
PTH 4663	Advanced Business Putonghua
PTH 4713	Advanced Reading and Discussion (A)
PTH 4723	Advanced Reading and Discussion (B)
PTH 4743	Special Topics in Speech
PTH 4753	Advanced Speaking and Writing II

Leadership Development Programme

The Leadership Development Programme aims at nurturing the leadership potential of selected students of the University and preparing them for the challenges and opportunities of the new era. Students are normally admitted into the programme in their second year of University attendance.

Code   *Course Title*

Leadership Potential Module

GEL 211A	Leadership Potential Workshop I
GEL 212A	Leadership Potential Workshop II
GEL 221A	Non-local Study Programme
GEL 311A	Leadership Potential Workshop III
GEL 331A	Seminar on Leadership Philosophy

Civic Education Module

GEL 211B	Policy Workshop I
GEL 311B	Policy Workshop II

Ethical and Aesthetic Education Module

GEL 211C	Ethics and Politics: Ideas and Issues
GEL 221C	Art Appreciation and Aesthetic Experience I
GEL 311C	Globalization and Multiculturalism
GEL 321C	Art Appreciation and Aesthetic Experience II

Student IT Competence

Rapid advances in information technology (IT) are leading us into the information age, changing the way we work, communicate and play, and increasing our productivity. IT literacy, the ability to use computers and other technologies to improve learning, productivity and performance, has become essential. To help students acquire this fundamental skill, the University provides a training and test package targeted at basic IT skills: the basic operation of a computer, skills in using application software in electronic communication, data management and information presentation, and an appreciation of the social implications of developments in IT.

IT Proficiency Training

The University has set up an IT Learning Centre to cater for the training needs of the students. A self-learning courseware in a hands-on tutorial mode is also available for use by those who wish to be trained before taking the IT Proficiency Test. Students may use the courseware at the Centre, or access the courseware through several servers on campus. Some Faculties and Departments have also set up self-learning centres for their own students. The training is entirely voluntary. For details, please browse the Student IT Competence (SITC) homepage <http://www.sitc.cuhk.edu.hk>.

IT Proficiency Test

All students are required to sit an IT Proficiency Test. They are required to make their own bookings for a test session at the IT Learning Centre when they are ready for the Test. Multiple attempts are allowed. First-year students who

have failed the Test (irrespective of the number of attempts) or those who have yet to sit the Test at the end of the second term (for full-time undergraduates) or third term (for part-time undergraduates) are required to take/re-take the Test in late May (for full-time undergraduates) or late June (for part-time undergraduates). If they fail the Test or do not sit the Test in May/June, they will be required to attend a summer intensive IT proficiency course and re-sit/sit the Test in their second year of attendance. Any second-year students who have yet to pass the Test by the end of the second term (for full-time undergraduates) or third term (for part-time undergraduates) will, again, be required to take/re-take the Test in May/June, following the same procedures for first-year students.

- Students admitted in 2003–04 and before will be barred from graduation if they do not pass the IT Proficiency Test *and* yet have not attended the summer intensive course twice.
- Students admitted in 2004–05 and thereafter will be barred from graduation if they do not pass the IT Proficiency Test, irrespective of whether they have attended the summer intensive course. Multiple attempts are allowed.
- Students admitted in 2004–05 and thereafter, who have passed the International Computer Driving License Assessment, will be given exemption from the IT Proficiency Test upon application. (The application form for exemption is available on the SITC homepage.)

Upon graduation, students having passed the Test will have 'IT Proficiency Passed' recorded on the transcripts, and those (admitted in 2003–04 and before) having failed the Test but attended the summer intensive course twice will have 'IT Proficiency Course Attended' recorded.

Test Syllabus

Section 1	Operating a Microcomputer
Section 2	Word Processing
Section 3	Spreadsheet
Section 4	Electronic Communication
Section 5	Presentation Software
Section 6	Ethics in IT and Relevant Hong Kong Legislation

Part-time Undergraduate Studies

General Information

The University offers a part-time degree programme in music. Regulations governing this programme as well as admission procedures are given in Part 7 of this *Calendar*. The degree is awarded on the same basis as the full-time programmes described on p.202.

Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study for the part-time programme is five to six years, with three terms in each year. Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students are required to complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation. Apart from fulfilling requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take general education courses and elective courses in other disciplines.

Students who satisfy special entrance requirements of this programme and are granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 60 units of courses before graduation.

Exemption from the major requirement of this programme shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme. (Please see also Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp.203–204.)

Starting from 1999–2000, all newly-admitted students are required to attain a certain level of competence in IT. They are expected to pass the IT Proficiency Test within their first year of attendance.

Programmes

Explanatory notes on codes
To distinguish the part-time deree programme from its full-time counterpart, 'P' is used as the third letter in the course code. The other two letters stand for the subject, e.g. MUP and GEP stand for Music and General Education respectively.

■ Music

Code	Course Title
MUP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002	Choral Singing I–VI
MUP 1010, 1020, 1030, 2010, 2020, 2030, 3010, 3020, 3030, 4010, 4020, 4030, 5010, 5020, 5030, 6010, 6020, 6030	Applied Music I–XVIII
MUP 1101, 1102, 2101, 2102, 3101, 3102	Orchestral Training I–VI
MUP 1130	General Musicianship
MUP 2110	Materials and Structures of Music I
MUP 2400	Introduction to Music History
MUP 2990	Special Topic I
MUP 2991	Special Topic VI
MUP 3000	Introduction to World Musics
MUP 3110	Materials and Structures of Music II
MUP 3120	Materials and Structures of Music III
MUP 3500	Keyboard Harmony
MUP 3511	Orchestral Conducting
MUP 3512	Choral Conducting
MUP 3520	Music Education
MUP 3530	Music in Contemporary Asia
MUP 3990	Special Topic II
MUP 3991	Special Topic VII
MUP 4110	20th Century Materials and Structures
MUP 4310/4320	History of Western Music I/II
MUP 4410/4420	Music Analysis I/II
MUP 4470/4480	History of Chinese Music I/II
MUP 4500	Music Information Technology
MUP 4510	Electronic Music
MUP 4520	Introduction to Arts Administration
MUP 4570	Chinese Music Literature: Instrumental Music
MUP 4580	Chinese Music Literature: Narrative Music
MUP 4990	Special Topic III
MUP 4991	Special Topic VIII
MUP 5310/5320	History of Western Music III/IV
MUP 5410	Contrapuntal Techniques (Tonal and Modern)
MUP 5420	Contrapuntal Techniques (Modal)
MUP 5570	Chinese Music Literature: Operatic Music

MUP 5580	Chinese Music Literature: Folk Songs
MUP 5610, 5620, 5630	Topic in Western Music I–III
MUP 5670, 5680, 5690	Topic in Chinese Music I–III
MUP 5990	Special Topic IV
MUP 5991	Special Topic IX
MUP 6500	Orchestral Techniques
MUP 6510/6520	Composition I/II
MUP 6550	Introduction to Ethnomusicology
MUP 6990	Special Topic V
MUP 6991	Special Topic X

▉ General Education

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

Code	*Course Title*
GEP 183B	Women, Men and Language
GEP 201Y	Experiencing Architecture
GEP 203C	Introduction to Chinese Literature
GEP 213B	Reading and Writing for the Theatre: From Play to Stage
GEP 221P	Between Chinese and Western Cultures: A Comparison
GEP 240L	World Religions
GEP 240M	Astronomy
GEP 258S	Psychology of Everyday Life
GEP 264T	Understanding Movies
GEP 2835	Culture of Hong Kong
GEP 2921	Philosophy, Film and Life
GEP 4310	Outline of Chinese Culture

▉ Elective Courses

CHP 1510	Business Chinese
CHP 1520	Chinese for Executives
ELP 1107	English Improvement Strategies for Listening and Speaking
ELP 1108	English Improvement Strategies for Reading and Writing
ELP 1109	Vocabulary Expansion Strategies
GRP 1110	German Language: Beginners I

▉ Student IT Competence

Requirements are the same as those for full-time undergraduate programmes. (Please refer to pp.291–292 of this *Calendar*.)

Postgraduate Studies

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally set up to offer postgraduate programmes leading to the award of master's degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University currently offers a total 236 postgraduate programmes, including 22 MPhil–PhD programmes, 43 doctoral programmes, 143 master's programmes and 28 postgraduate diploma programmes. The degree programmes lead to five research degrees and 18 taught degrees. The five research degrees are Doctor of Music (DMus), Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), Master of Music (MMus), and Master of Philosophy (MPhil). The 18 taught degrees are Doctor of Education (EdD), Doctor of Psychology (PsyD)*, Master of Accountancy (MAcc), Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Chinese Medicine (MChiMed), Master of Clinical Pharmacy (MClinPharm), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Family Medicine (MFM), Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Occupational Medicine (MOM), Master of Professional Accountancy (MPAcc), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

The Graduate School has introduced the MPhil–PhD programmes since 2004–05. Under this scheme, MPhil and PhD are regarded as two streams within one MPhil–PhD programme. Students may choose the streams according to their interests and ability, with the flexibility to transfer between MPhil stream and PhD (pre-candidacy) stream after admission.

For doctoral programmes, the normal length of study for full-time students with or without a research master's degree is 36 and 48 months respectively, while that for part-time students with or without a research master's degree is 48 and 64 months respectively. For master's programmes, the period of study normally ranges from one to two years for full-time study and two to three years for part-time. The postgraduate diploma programmes last one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

---

* *Subject to statutory amendment*

All programmes in the Graduate School are provided through 60 graduate divisions (viz. Anthropology, Chinese Culture, Chinese Language and Literature, Cultural Studies, English, Fine Arts, History, Japanese Studies, Linguistics, Music, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Theology, Translation, Business Administration, Education, Automation and Computer-aided Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, e-Commerce Technologies, Electronic Engineering, Information Engineering, Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, Anaesthesia and Intensive Care, Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Anatomy, Chemical Pathology, Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging, Medical Sciences, Microbiology, Nursing, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, Orthopaedics and Traumatology, Pharmacology, Pharmacy, Physiology, Public Health, Surgery, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Chinese Medicine, Environmental Science, Food and Nutritional Sciences, Materials Science and Engineering, Mathematics, Molecular Biotechnology, Physics, Risk Management Science, Statistics, Architecture, Communication, Economics, Geography and Resource Management, Geoinformation Science, Government and Public Administration, Psychology, Social Work, Sociology, and Gender Studies).

Applicants who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed in Part 7 of this *Calendar* and *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Prospectus 2005–2006.*

Starting from 2000–01, all newly admitted students are required to achieve a certain level of competence in IT. They are required to pass the IT Proficiency Test before they graduate. If they pass, 'IT Proficiency Passed' will be recorded on the transcripts.

Faculty of Arts

■ Division of Anthropology

PhD Programme

This is a research-oriented programme in social and cultural anthropology.

Fields of Specialization
The programme focuses geographically on China, and on East and Southeast Asian studies. Research topics include nationalism, ethnicity and identity, globalization and transnationalism, religion, gender, development and social change, food culture, tourism, and archaeology and cultural heritage.

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

MA Programme

This is a taught programme in social and cultural anthropology for persons who do not have a background in anthropology. Majors in anthropology are only eligible for the programme if they wish to concentrate on one of the department's specializations, such as the anthropology of East Asia, or ethnicity and identity.

■ Division of Chinese Culture

Based on the University's long tradition and distinguished record in promoting Chinese cultural studies, the Graduate Division of Chinese Culture offers postgraduate training to English-speaking students from overseas who are interested in doing research on Chinese culture.

PhD Programme (Full-time)

Fields of Specialization
1. Chinese Anthropology
2. Chinese Art History
3. Chinese Society and Culture
4. Chinese History
5. Chinese Language
6. Chinese Linguistics
7. Chinese Literature
8. Chinese Music
9. Chinese Philosophy
10. Chinese Religions

MPhil Programme (Full-time)

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

◼ Division of Chinese Language and Literature

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature
4. Ancient Classics

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Research Methods I
2. Research Methods II
3. Seminar I
4. Seminar II
5. MPhil Thesis Tutorial I
6. MPhil Thesis Tutorial II
7. MPhil Thesis Tutorial

(B) Elective Courses

Chinese Linguistics
1. Chinese Paleography I
2. Chinese Paleography II
3. Selected Works on Chinese Language I
4. Selected Works on Chinese Language II
5. Selected Topics in Chinese Linguistics I
6. Selected Topics in Chinese Linguistics II

Chinese Classical Works
1. Selected Works of the Classics (*Jing*) I
2. Selected Works of the Classics (*Jing*) II
3. Selected Works of the Philosophers (*Zi*) I
4. Selected Works of the Philosophers (*Zi*) II
5. Selected Topics in Classical Chinese Texts I
6. Selected Topics in Classical Chinese Texts II

Classical Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics in Classical Chinese Prose I
2. Selected Topics in Classical Chinese Prose II
3. Selected Topics in Classical Chinese Poetry I
4. Selected Topics in Classical Chinese Poetry II
5. Selected Topics in Pre-modern Chinese Fiction and Drama I
6. Selected Topics in Pre-modern Chinese Fiction and Drama II
7. Selected Topics in Classical Chinese Literature I
8. Selected Topics in Classical Chinese Literature II

Modern Chinese Literature
1. Selected Topics in Modern Literary Genres I
2. Selected Topics in Modern Literary Genres II
3. Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Writers I
4. Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Writers II
5. Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature I
6. Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature II

MA Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Seminar I
2. Seminar II

(B) Elective Courses

Methodology
1. Research Methods in Chinese Language Studies
2. Research Methods in Classical Chinese Texts
3. Research Methods in Classical Chinese Literature
3. Research Methods in Modern Chinese Literature

Selected Topics
1. Selected Topics in Chinese Language I
2. Selected Topics in Chinese Language II
3. Selected Topics in Classical Chinese Texts I
4. Selected Topics in Classical Chinese Texts II
5. Selected Topics in Classical Chinese Literature I
6. Selected Topics in Classical Chinese Literature II
7. Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature I
8. Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature II
9. Selected Topics in Chinese Culture I
10. Selected Topics in Chinese Culture II

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Chinese Language and Literature (Part-time)

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Classical Chinese
2. Modern Chinese
3. Bibliography and Information Technology for Chinese Study
4. Introduction to Literature
5. Introduction to Classical Literature
6. Introduction to Modern Literature
7. Outline of Chinese Culture
8. Introduction to Classical Texts

(B) Elective Courses

Chinese Language
1. Applied Linguistics

2. Putonghua: Research and Teaching
3. Cantonese: Research and Application

Chinese Literature
1. Appreciation of Classical Chinese Poetry and *Ci*
2. Modern Chinese Prose
3. Modern Chinese Poetry
4. Modern Chinese Fiction
5. Special Topics on Classical Literature
6. Special Topics on Modern Literature
7. Children's Literature

■ Division of Cultural Studies

PhD Programme (Intercultural Studies)

Courses Offered
1. The Making of Contemporary Culture
2. Topics in Cultural Theory and Literary Criticism
3. Topics in Comparative Literature
4. Topics in Literature, Society and Politics
5. Topics in Cultural Meaning and Interpretation
6. Topics in Hong Kong Cultural Studies
7. French Feminisms
8. Seminar on Culture and Religious Studies
9. Independent Study
10. Special Topics
11. Thesis Research

MPhil Programme (Intercultural Studies)

Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD programme.

MA Programme

Fields of Specialization
(A) Intercultural Studies

   Courses Offered
   1. Basic Issues in Intercultural Studies I
   2. Basic Issues in Intercultural Studies II
   3. Hong Kong Urbanscape and Cultural Representation
   4. The Body in Culture and Art
   5. Cultural Studies in Film and Video
   6. The Culture of Travel and the Travel of Culture
   7. Gender, Love and Sexuality in Intercultural Studies
   8. Interdisciplinary Study of Technoscience Culture
   9. Adaptations, Theatre and Culture
   10. Globalization and the Politics of Representation
   11. Media and Popular Culture

12. Politics of Cultural Identities
13. Special Topics in Intercultural Studies
14. MA Research Paper

(B) Cultural Management

Courses Offered
1. Concepts of Contemporary Culture I
2. Concepts of Contemporary Culture II
3. General Management and Human Resources Management
4. Managing Business Functions
5. IT Applications in Cultural Organizations
6. Visual Arts Administration
7. Performing Arts Administration
8. Museum and Archives Studies
9. Publishing: Print and Electronic
10. Cultural Policy
11. Visual Culture Studies
12. Adaptations, Theatre and Culture
13. Film Industry Studies
14. Graduate Research Project

◼ Division of English

PhD Programme
This is a research-oriented programme with subfields of specialization in English (Applied English Linguistics) and English (Literary Studies). There are options for comparative studies with an English focus.

MPhil Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)

Courses Offered
(A) Required Courses
1. Theoretical Linguistics
2. Psycholinguistics
3. Sociolinguistics
4. Second Language Acquisition

(B) Elective Courses
1. Intercultural Communication
2. Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
3. Evaluation and Testing
4. Second Language Classroom Research
5. Special Topics in Applied English Linguistics
6. English for Specific Purposes
7. Second Language Teaching
8. Discourse and Pragmatics
9. Second Language Writing
10. Computer Applications in Second Language Teaching
11. Issues in Contemporary Applied English Linguistics

(C) Research Methods

(D) Thesis Requirements (for MPhil programme only)
1. MPhil Guided Research
2. MPhil Guided Thesis Writing (to be taken until the completion of Thesis)

MPhil Programme in English (Literary Studies)

There are options for comparative studies with an English focus.

Courses Offered

(A) Foundation Courses
1. Critical Approaches in Literary Studies
2. Comparative Approaches in Literary Studies

(B) Advanced Courses
1. Special Topic(s) in Generic Studies
2. Special Topic(s) in Literary History
3. Special Topic(s) in Critical Studies

(C) Thesis Requirements
1. MPhil Guided Research
2. MPhil Guided Thesis Writing (to be taken until the completion of Thesis)

MA Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Theoretical Linguistics
2. Psycholinguistics
3. Sociolinguistics
4. Second Language Acquisition

(B) Elective Courses
1. Intercultural Communication
2. Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
3. Evaluation and Testing
4. Second Language Classroom Research
5. Special Topics in Applied English Linguistics
6. English for Specific Purposes
7. Second Language Teaching
8. Discourse and Pragmatics
9. Second Language Writing
10. Computer Applications in Second Language Teaching
11. Issues in Contemporary Applied English Linguistics

(C) Research Methods

MA Programme in East-West Drama

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Critical Approaches in Literary Studies

2.   Comparative Approaches in Literary Studies
        3.   Special Topic(s) in Critical Studies in Drama
        4.   Special Topic(s) in Comparative Studies in Drama
        5.   MA Drama Project (Guided Study)
(B) Elective Courses
        1.   Major Author(s)
        2.   Issues in Literary Criticism
        3.   Topics in East-West Comparative Literature
        4.   Special Topic(s) in Generic Studies
        5.   Special Topic(s) in Literary History
        6.   Special Topic(s) in Critical Studies
        7.   Shakespeare

▨ Division of Fine Arts

MPhil–PhD Programme in History of Chinese Art

Fields of Specialization
1.   Painting
2.   Calligraphy
3.   Ceramics
4.   Bronzes
5.   Jades
6.   Other decorative arts

Courses Offered
(A) Required Courses
        1.   Methodology in Art-historical Research
        2.   Postgraduate Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Art
        3.   Thesis Research

(B) Elective Courses
        1.   Groundwork in Field Archaeology
        2.   The Arts of Ancient China: Neolithic Through Bronze Age
        3.   Art Along the Silk Road
        4.   China's China: Major Wares of the Centuries
        5.   Classical Traditions of Chinese Calligraphy
        6.   Art Under Imperial Patronage: Chinese Court Painting
        7.   Modern Challenges: Chinese Painting of the Twentieth Century
        8.   Modern Art: Modernism and the Quest for Utopia
        9.   An Illustrated History of Western Art Theory: From Plato to
              Postmodernism
        10. Archaeology in Hong Kong and Macau
        11. Jades for Life and Death
        12. Jingdezhen and Beyond: History of Later Chinese Ceramics
        13. Art of the Elite: Calligraphy from Song to Qing
        14. Tradition and Transformation: Chinese Literati Painting
        15. Contemporary Art: Artistic Strategies in a Postmodern Era

16. Chinese and Western Comparative Aesthetics
17. Auspicious Metal: The Ritual Bronzes of Ancient China
18. The Art of Chinese Seals
19. Special Topics in Art History
20. Theories of Chinese Painting and Calligraphy
21. Special Topics in Hong Kong Art

MFA Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Painting
2. Sculpture
3. Mixed Media
4. Chinese Calligraphy
5. Seal Carving

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Seminar
2. Special Topics in Hong Kong Art
3. Professional Practice
4. Thesis Research
5. Art Creation

(B) Elective Courses
1. Modern Challenges: Chinese Painting of the Twentieth Century
2. Modern Art: Modernism and the Quest for Utopia
3. An Illustrated History of Western Art Theory: From Plato to Postmodernism
4. Introduction to Digital Video Production
5. Contemporary Art: Artistic Strategies in a Postmodern Era
6. Chinese and Western Comparative Aesthetics
7. 2-Dimensional Digital Art Workshop
8. Special Topics in Art History
9. Methodology in Art-historical Research
10. Postgraduate Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Art

▌ Division of History

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. History of Traditional China
2. History of Modern China
3. Pre-modern World History*
4. Modern World History*

---

* *The field of World History covers Europe, America, Japan, Korea, Southeast Asia and the Asia-Pacific.*

5. History of Hong Kong
6. Comparative History
7. Public History

Courses Offered

(A) Graduate Seminar on Historiography (required)

(B) Special Topics in History Category
  1. Special Topics in Public History (Hong Kong Heritage, Archival Studies, Museum Studies, Archaeology, Chinese Heritage, Traditional China, Contemporary China, Business and Economy, Gender Studies, Women Studies, Religious Studies, Legal Studies, Political Orders, Environmental Studies, Public Policies, Educational Studies, East Asia, USA, South and Southeast Asia, Middle East, Europe, and Asia Pacific)
  2. Special Topics in Comparative History (China and the West, East and West, Hong Kong Society, China, Asia, Urban Studies, Asian Cities, Chinese Cities, Global Studies, Global Organizations, International Relations, Political Economy, Social Systems, Political Orders, Gender Studies, Women Studies, Cultural Studies, Environmental Studies, and Education Systems and Policies)

(C) Selected Themes in History Category
  1. Selected Themes in Traditional Chinese History
  2. Selected Themes in Modern Chinese History
  3. Selected Themes in Pre-modern World History
  4. Selected Themes in Modern World History
  5. Selected Themes in Hong Kong History
  6. Selected Themes in Comparative History
  7. Selected Themes in Public History

(D) Independent Studies (required)

(E) Reading Seminar

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD programme.
(Note: 'Independent Studies' is an elective course on this programme.)

MA in Comparative and Public History

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
  1. Perspectives in Comparative and Public History

(B) Elective Courses
  1. Special Topics in Traditional Chinese History
  2. Special Topics in Modern Chinese History
  3. Special Topics in Pre-modern World History
  4. Special Topics in Modern World History
  5. Special Topics in Hong Kong History
  6. Special Topics in Comparative History

7. Special Topics in Public History
8. Special Topics in Chinese History
9. Special Topics in World History
10. Special Topics in Cultural History
11. Special Topics in Asian History
12. Special Topics in Public History (Hong Kong Heritage, Archival Studies, Museum Studies, Archaeology, Chinese Heritage, Traditional China, Contemporary China, Business and Economy, Gender Studies, Women Studies, Religious Studies, Legal Studies, Political Orders, Environmental Studies, Public Policies, Educational Studies, East Asia, USA, South and Southeast Asia, Middle East, Europe, and Asia Pacific)
13. Special Topics in Comparative History (China and the West, East and West, Hong Kong Society, China, Asia, Urban Studies, Asian Cities, Chinese Cities, Global Studies, Global Organizations, International Relations, Political Economy, Social Systems, Political Orders, Gender Studies, Women Studies, Cultural Studies, Environmental Studies, and Education Systems and Policies)
14. Selected Themes in Hong Kong History
15. Selected Themes in Comparative History
16. Selected Themes in Public History

■ Division of Japanese Studies

MPhil Programme (Japanese Studies)

Areas of Study
1. Japanese Linguistics
2. Japanese Popular Culture
3. Anthropology of Japan
4. Political Economy of Japan
5. Sino-Japanese Relations

■ Division of Linguistics

PhD Programme

Courses Offered
1. Contemporary Approaches to Linguistic Analysis
2. Topics in Theoretical Linguistics
3. Topics in Language Acquisition
4. Independent Study
5. Special Topics in Linguistics
6. Research Methodology
7. Thesis Research

MPhil Programme

Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD programme.

MA Programme

Course Offered
1. Foundations in Linguistics I
2. Foundations in Linguistics II
3. Linguistics and Language Teaching
4. Topics in Bilingualism
5. Topics in Contemporary Chinese Linguistics
6. Topics in Comparative Grammar
7. Topics in Language Acquisition
8. Topics in Sign Language Research
9. Topics in Sociolinguistics
10. Special Topics in Linguistics
11. Seminars in Linguistic Research
12. Research Project
13. Grammaticalization
14. Meaning in Context
15. Approaches to English Grammar

◼ Division of Music

DMus Programme

Field of Specialization
Composition

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Ethnomusicology
2. Historical Musicology
3. Theory

MMus Programme

Field of Specialization
Composition

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Composition I
3. Advanced Composition II
4. Advanced Music Analysis I
5. Advanced Music Analysis II
6. Elective

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Ethnomusicology

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I
3. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology II
4. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology III
5. Fieldwork in Ethnomusicology
6. (Any two courses from) Seminar in Chinese Music I–V
7. Elective

(B) Historical Musicology

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Music Analysis I
3. Any four courses from:
   Seminar in Musicology: Renaissance and Early Baroque Music
   Seminar in Musicology: Late Baroque to 1870
   Seminar in Musicology: From 1870 to the Present
   Topics in Sacred Music
   Topics in Western Opera
   Topics in the Orchestra and Its Music
   Musical Notation
4. Elective

(C) Theory

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Music Analysis I
3. Advanced Music Analysis II
4. Seminar in the Theory of Music I
5. Elective

Elective Courses
All required courses listed above can be elective courses for students in the other fields of specialization. In addition, the following courses are offered:
1. Theory of Composition I
2. Theory of Composition II
3. Computer-aided Composition
4. Seminar in the Theory of Music II
5. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship I
6. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship II
7. Seminar in Ethnomusicology I
8. Seminar in Ethnomusicology II
9. Seminar in Chinese Music I (Instrumental Music)
10. Seminar in Chinese Music II (Ritual Music)
11. Seminar in Chinese Music III (Folk Songs)

12. Seminar in Chinese Music IV (Chinese Operatic Music)
13. Seminar in Chinese Music V (Narrative Music)
14. Chinese Music: Bibliography
15. Independent Study I
16. Independent Study II

MA Programme in Music (Part-time)

Courses Offered

(A) Core Courses
1. Musical Culture in Ancient China
2. Musical Culture in Contemporary China
3. Seminar on Western Opera and Related Vocal Genres
4. Seminar on Western Instrumental Genres
5. Music in World Cultures: Topics in World Musics
6. Popular Song and Film Music in Hong Kong

(B) Elective Courses
1. Seminar on Music Management and Promotion
2. Advanced Music Information Technology
3. Practical Composing and Arranging
4. Frontiers in Church Music
5. Style Interpretation and Performance Practice
6. Practical Studies in Musicianship and Conducting

■ Division of Philosophy

PhD Programme

Areas of Concentration
1. Chinese Philosophy or related Eastern Philosophy
2. Western Philosophy
3. Comparative Philosophy

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Ethics
5. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
6. Other fields of philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy

MA Programme in Philosophy (Part-time)

Elective Courses
Research Paper: Guided Study in Philosophical Problems

Area 1: Chinese Philosophy
1. Seminar on Pre-modern Chinese Philosophy
2. Seminar on Modern and Contemporary Chinese Philosophy
3. Seminar: Issues in the History of Chinese Philosophy
4. Topics in Confucianism
5. Topics in Taoist Philosophy

Area 2: Western Philosophy
1. Seminar on Modern Western Philosophy
2. Seminar on Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy
3. Seminar on Continental European Philosophy
4. Seminar: Issues in the History of Western Philosophy
5. Moral and Political Philosophy: The Good and the Right
6. Language, Meaning and Communication
7. Metaphysics and the Quest for Reality
8. Philosophy and Conceptual Analysis
9. Mind and Cognition
10. Interpretation, Understanding and Dialogue: Theory and Practice

Area 3: Applied/Practical Philosophy
1. Applied Ethics and Moral Dilemmas
2. Philosophy and Cultural Criticism
3. Philosophical Analysis of Literature and Art
4. Philosophy of the Human Condition: Life, Death, Love and Desire
5. Chinese Philosophy and Modern Life

■ Division of Religious Studies

MPhil–PhD Programme in Religious Studies

PhD Stream

Fields of Specialization
1. Chinese Religions
2. Taoist Studies
3. Biblical Studies
4. Christian Studies/Christianity in China
5. Religion, Education and Society

MPhil Stream

Areas of Study
1. Chinese Religions
2. Taoist Studies
3. Biblical Studies
4. Christian Studies/Christianity in China
5. Religion, Education and Society

MA Programme (Religious Studies)

Areas of Study
1. Chinese Religions

2. Taoist Studies
3. Buddhist Studies
4. Biblical Studies
5. Christian Studies
6. Religion, Education and Society

■ Division of Theology

MDiv Programme

Areas of Study
1. Biblical Studies
   (a) Biblical Language (Studied before admission is acceptable.)
   (b) Exegetical Studies
2. Theology
3. History of Christianity
4. Pastoral Studies
5. Christianity and Society

MA Programme in Christian Studies

Areas of Study
1. Biblical Studies
2. Theological Studies/Christianity in China
3. Christianity and Society
4. Pastoral Studies and Counselling

■ Division of Translation

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Applied Translation (including legal translation, journalistic translation, commercial translation, etc.)
2. Computer Translation
3. Culture and Translation
4. Drama Translation
5. History of Translation
6. Translation and Linguistics (including lexicography and corpus)
7. Literary Translation
8. Screen Translation
9. Translation Pedagogy
10. Translation Studies

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

MA Programmes

(I) MA Programme in Translation (Full-time/Part-time)

(A) Required Courses
1. Advanced Translation Studies
2. Chinese–English Translation Workshop
3. English–Chinese Translation Workshop

(B) Elective Courses
1. Advanced Business Translation
2. Comparative Language Studies
3. Computer Applications in Translation
4. Interpreting
5. Journalistic Translation
6. Literary Translation
7. Translation Process and Methodology
8. Special Topics
9. Translation Criticism
10. Translation of Legal Writings
11. Translation of Subtitles
12. Readings in Translated Works
13. Arts Translation
14. Conference Interpreting
15. Bilingual Editing Skills
16. Financial Translation
17. Government and Public Affairs Translation
18. Mass Media Translation
19. Science and Technology Translation
20. History of Translation
21. Consecutive Interpreting: P/E
22. Advanced Interpreting
23. Research Seminar in Translation I

(II) MA Programme in Computer-aided Translation (Part-time)

(A) Required Courses
1. Computer Translation Project
2. Computer-aided Translation Project
3. Translation Theory and Methodology
4. Editing Skills for Computer Translation
5. Introduction to Computer-aided Translation

(B) Elective Courses

Group A: Translation Practice
1. Advanced Commercial Translation
2. Advanced Scientific Translation
3. Bilingual Lexicography

Group B: Computer Science
1. Computer Translation
2. Natural Language Processing
3. Approaches to Computer Translation

Faculty of Business Administration

■ Division of Business Administration

MPhil–PhD Programmes

Programmes Offered
1. Accountancy
2. Business Administration
3. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
4. Finance
5. Management
6. Marketing

MAcc Programme

Courses Offered
First and Second Years
1. Financial Accounting and External Reporting
2. Auditing and Professional Practice
3. Financial Accounting Theory
4. Management Control Systems
5. Comparative Financial Reporting
6. Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business
7. Corporate Finance*
8. Financial Markets and Instruments*
9. Business Valuation and Analysis
10. Issues in Cross-border Taxation
11. Advances in Strategic Management Accounting
12. Advances in Financial Accounting and Reporting

Executive MPAcc Programme (Shanghai Programme)

Courses Offered
First and Second Years
1. Statistics and Decisions
2. Corporate Financial Reporting
3. Business Valuation and Analysis
4. Management Control Systems
5. Comparative Financial Reporting
6. International Taxation Planning and Management
7. Legal and Regulatory Environment of Business
8. Accounting Information Systems and Internal Control
9. Corporate Finance*
10. Financial Markets and Investments*

---

* *Course offered by the Department of Finance*

11. Advances in Strategic Management Accounting
12. Advances in Financial Accounting and Reporting

MBA Programmes

(A) Full-time MBA Programme

Courses Offered[#]

Pre-core Courses[##]
1. Basic Accounting
2. Statistics
3. Information Technology Management
4. Economics

Integrated Core Courses
1. Integrated Core Course

Advanced Required Courses
1. Business Law
2. Strategic Cost Management and Performance Evaluation
3. Decision Making with Computer
4. e-Commerce
5. Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
6. International Investments
7. Business Strategies in Chinese Context
8. Asia Pacific Business
9. Entrepreneurship and Value Creation
10. The International Manager: Developing Transnational Competence
11. Building a Strategic Marketing Plan in the New Economy

Capstone Courses
1. Ethical Behaviour, Social Responsibility and Business
2. Strategic Management
3. One of the following courses[###]:
   Business Practicum
   Business Field Study — Mainland China

Elective Courses

(B) MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)

Courses Offered
First Year
1. Management: Competencies and Current Perspectives
2. Corporate Financial Reporting

[#] *Students are also required to attend a non-unit module (MBA 5220) throughout the two-year curriculum.*

[##] *Students may be exempted from some or all of the Pre-core Courses. Upon exemption of Pre-core Courses, a maximum of six units can be reduced in the total units required for graduation.*

[###] *Students must take one of these two courses.*

3. Principles of Organization and Management
4. Macroeconomics for Business Executives
5. Statistical Analysis
6. Financial Management
7. Marketing Management
8. Electives

Second Year
1. Contemporary Management Accounting
2. Organizational Behaviour
3. Strategic Information Systems
4. Production/Operations Management or Managerial Economics
5. Strategic Management
6. Business Field Study — Mainland China or Electives

(C) MBA Programme in Health Care

Courses Offered
First Year
1. Management: Competencies and Current Perspectives
2. Corporate Financial Reporting
3. Principles of Organization and Management
4. Statistical Analysis
5. Financial Management
6. Marketing Management

Second Year
1. Contemporary Management Accounting
2. Organizational Behaviour
3. Strategic Information Systems
4. Managerial Economics
5. Strategic Management

Third Year
1. Epidemiology I
2. Biostatistics I
3. Health Economics
4. Environment Health and Communicable Diseases
5. Health Care Systems
6. Disease Prevention, Health Promotion
7. Evidence-based Health Care

OneMBA, Global Executive MBA Program

Courses Offered
First Term
1. Global Perspectives and the US Business Environment
2. Accounting
3. Leading and Managing Global Organizations
4. Macroeconomics for Business Executives
5. Global Operations Management

Second Term
1. Supply Chains and Sustainability
2. Strategic Information Systems
3. Global Marketing Management
4. Global e-Entrepreneurship
5. Corporate Finance in a Global Environment

Third Term
1. Global Finance and Cultural Marketing
2. Selected Topics in Global Business and Management
3. Strategy in a Global Arena
4. Adapting to a Dynamic Global Environment

MBA Programme in Finance (Beijing Programme and Shenzhen Programme)

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Macro and Micro Economics
2. Fundamental Accounting — Financial Statement Analysis
3. Probability and Mathematical Statistics
4. Foundations of Financial Economics
5. Corporate Finance
6. China Finance
7. Information Technology and Electronic Commerce
8. Security Analysis
9. Investment Strategies and Practices
10. Urban and Real Estate Economics
11. Academic Seminars
12. Electives

Second Year
1. Commercial Banking
2. Entrepreneurial Finance
3. Financial Engineering — Case Study
4. Specific Topics and Cases of Corporate Finance
5. Marketing
6. Fundamental Management — Organizational Behaviour and Strategic Management
7. Real Estate Finance
8. Real Estate Investment Analysis
9. Electives

Executive MBA Programme

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Management of the Corporation (Residence Week)[Δ]

[Δ] *Prerequisite of all EMBA Courses*

2. Accounting
3. Economics
4. Financial Management
5. Operations Management
6. Quantitative Methods
7. Seminar in Global Financial Systems and Corporate Governance
8. Marketing Management
9. Managing Human Resources

Second Year
1. Business Strategy
2. I Ching and Leadership
3. Seminar on Strategic Marketing
4. Business Negotiation
5. Seminar on Current Business and Management Issues
6. Investments
7. Global Business and Management Field Study

Executive MBA (Asia Pacific) Programme

Courses Offered
First & Second Years
1. Management of the Corporation / Residence Week in Hong Kong
2. Managerial Economics
3. Accounting
4. Financial Management
5. Marketing Management
6. Managing Human Resources
7. Operations Management
8. Business Strategy
9. Seminar in China's Enterprise and Trade
10. Seminar on Current Business and Management Issues
11. Global Business and Management Field Study
12. Information Technology Management
13. e-Commerce
14. Supply Chain Management
15. Entrepreneurship and Value Creation
16. Strategic Leadership
17. Business Negotiation
18. Statistical Analysis
19. Business Law
20. Strategy and Innovation Management
21. Money and Capital Markets

Executive MBA (China) Programme

Courses Offered
First Year
1. Management of the Corporation (Residence Week in Hong Kong)

2.   Managerial Economics
3.   Accounting
4.   Financial Management
5.   Operations Management
6.   Marketing Management
7.   Managing Human Resources
8.   Business Strategy
9.   Business Negotiation
10. Seminar on Current Business and Management Issues

Second Year
1.   Global Business and Management/Field Study (Residence Week in Taiwan)
2.   Information Technology Management
3.   e-Commerce
4.   Supply Chain Management
5.   Entrepreneurship and Value Creation
6.   Strategic Leadership
7.   M & A: Incentives, Valuation and Impact
8.   Selected Topics in Finance
9.   Business Law
10. Seminar in Marketing (Global Marketing)
11. Seminar in Marketing (Service Marketing)

MSc Programmes

(I) MSc Programme in Business Economics

Courses Offered
First Year
1.   Business Economics (Macro)
2.   Business Economics (Micro)
3.   Business Quantitative Methods and Forecasting
4.   Managerial Economics
5.   Business Seminar Series
6.   Electives

Second Year
1.   Corporate Economic Strategies
2.   Business Seminar Series
3.   Electives

(II) MSc Programme in eBusiness Management

Courses Offered
First Year
1.   Information Technology Management
2.   e-Commerce Essentials
3.   Economics in Electronic Business
4.   Strategy and Innovation Management
5.   Supply Chain and Logistics Management

6. Enterprise Resource Planning
7. Business Seminar Series
8. Electives

Second Year
1. e-Logistics Management
2. Managing the Service Profit Chain
3. e-Business Strategy and Planning
4. Business Seminar Series
5. Electives

(III) MSc Programme in Finance

Courses Offered
First Year
1. Advanced Financial Management
2. Financial Markets and Instruments
3. Quantitative Finance
4. Investment and Portfolio Analysis
5. Derivatives Markets
6. Fixed Income Securities Analysis
7. Electives

Second Year
1. Global Finance
2. Mergers and Acquisitions
3. Electives

(IV) MSc Programme in Global Business

Courses Offered
First Year
1. Contemporary Environment of Global Business
2. Negotiation and Conflict Management for Global Managers
3. Seminar on Business in the Mainland
4. Electives

Second Year
1. Cross-cultural Organizational Psychology
2. The Mind of the CEO
3. Managing the Multinational Enterprise
4. Electives

(V) MSc Programme in Information and Technology Management

Courses Offered
First Year
1. Decision Making with Computer
2. Information Technology Management
3. e-Commerce Essentials
4. Business Processes Analysis and Information Systems Auditing

   5. TQM/BPR
   6. Project Management
   7. Electives
   8. Business Seminar Series

Second Year
1. Data and Knowledge Management
2. Business Seminar Series
3. Electives

(VI) MSc Programme in Marketing

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Marketing Management
2. Marketing Research
3. Buyer Behaviour
4. Service Marketing
5. Internet Marketing
6. China Marketing

Second Year
1. Organizational Marketing
2. Strategic Marketing
3. Current Issues in Marketing
4. Electives

Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Accountancy Programme

Courses Offered
1. Financial Accounting and External Reporting
2. Cost and Management Accounting
3. Financial Management
4. Business and Company Law
5. Auditing and Professional Practice
6. Taxation and Tax Planning

Faculty of Education

▮ Division of Education

EdD Programme

Areas of Study
1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Educational Leadership and Policy Studies
3. Educational Psychology

PhD Programme

Areas of Study
1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Educational Administration and Policy
3. Educational Psychology
4. Sports Science and Physical Education

MPhil Programme

Areas of Study

(A) Education
    1. Curriculum and Instruction
    2. Educational Administration and Policy
       (a) Educational Administration
       (b) Studies in Educational Policy
    3. Educational Psychology
       (a) Counselling
       (b) Educational Psychology

(B) Sports Science and Physical Education
    1. Curriculum Policy, Design and Implementation in Sports and Physical Education
    2. Sports Biomechanics
    3. Sports Physiology
    4. Sports and Exercise Psychology
    5. Sports Pedagogy
    6. Sports Sociology
    7. Health and Fitness
    8. Measurement in Physical Education and Sports

MEd Programme

Areas of Study
1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Education Leadership and Administration
3. Policy Studies in Education

4. Educational Psychology
5. Sports Science and Physical Education
6. General Stream

MA in English Language Teaching Programme

Area of Study
English Language Teaching

MA in Information Technology in Education Programme

Area of Study
Information Technology in Education

MA in Putonghua Education Programme

Area of Study
Putonghua Education

MA in School Guidance and Counselling Programme

Area of Study
School Guidance and Counselling

MA in School Improvement and Leadership Programme

Area of Study
School Improvement and Leadership

MA in Sports Studies Programme

Area of Study
Sports Studies

MA in Student Activities in Education Programme

Area of Study
Student Activities Education

MSc in Exercise Science Programme

Area of Study
Exercise Science

Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme

Domains of Study
1. Curriculum and Instruction
2. Organization and Institution
3. Educational Psychology

Postgradute Diploma in Education (Primary) Programme

Domains of Study
Same as those for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme.

Postgraduate Diploma in Education for Untrained New Language Teachers Programme

Domains of Study
Same as those for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme.

Postgraduate Diploma in Exercise Science and Physical Education Programme

Areas of Study
Exercise Science and Physical Education

Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Subject Knowledge and Pedagogy for English Language Teaching)

Domains of Study
1. Subject Curriculum and Teaching (English)
2. Seminars on English Language Teaching
3. Subject Knowledge

Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (Knowledge and Pedagogy for Liberal Studies)

Required Courses
1. Pedagogical Knowledge in Self and Personal Development
2. Pedagogical Knowledge in Society and Culture
3. Pedagogical Knowledge in Science, Technology and the Environment
4. Issue-based Inquiry
5. Curriculum Integration and Implementation
6. Planning and Implementing Assessment for Learning in Liberal Studies

Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme

Areas of Study
1. Arts in Education
2. Guidance and Counselling
3. Putonghua Education
4. IT in Education
5. Education for Sustainable Development
6. School Improvement and Curriculum Leadership

Faculty of Engineering

■ Division of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. CAD/CAM
2. Virtual Reality
3. Computer Vision and Image Processing
4. Computational Intelligence and Intelligent Systems
5. Micro and Nano Systems
6. Innovation and Design
7. Manufacturing Automation
8. Robotics
9. Sensors and Actuators
10. Smart Materials and Structures
11. Signal Processing
12. Structural and Material Optimization
13. Systems and Control

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

MSc Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

■ Division of Computer Science and Engineering

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
(A) Artificial Intelligence
   1. Expert Systems and Knowledge Engineering
   2. Software Agents and Multiagent Systems
   3. Pattern Recognition
   4. Computer Vision and Speech Processing
   5. Neural Networks
   6. Fuzzy Logic and Applications
   7. Constraint Satisfaction
   8. Genetic Evolutionary Computation
   9. Search
   10. Bioinformatics

(B) Chinese Computing Systems
1. Intelligent Processing and Retrieval of Chinese Text
2. Chinese and Multilingual Databases
3. Computational Chinese Linguistics

(C) Computer Engineering
1. Distributed Systems
2. Re-configurable Computing
3. VLSI Design Automation (CAD)
4. FPGA Design and Rapid Prototyping
5. Computer Architecture
6. Mobile Systems
7. Embedded Systems

(D) Computer Networks and Distributed Systems
1. Protocols Design and Implementation
2. Computer and Network Security
3. Distributed Algorithms
4. Distributed Object Oriented Systems
5. Dependability and Fault Tolerance
6. Grid Computing
7. Pervasive Computing
8. Mobile Ad Hoc Networks and Sensor Networks

(E) Database
1. Database Theory and Design
2. Multimedia Databases
3. Sequence Data Indexing
4. Data Mining
5. Advanced Transaction Management
6. XML Database and Semistructured Data
7. Query Optimization

(F) WWW Engineering
1. e-Commerce and e-Business
2. Data Mining
3. Multimedia Digital Library
4. Internet Applications
5. Searching and Link Analysis
6. Mobile Internet

(G) Financial Engineering
1. Data Mining in Finance
2. Trading and Portfolio Management
3. Forecasting
4. Factor Model
5. Decision Support Systems

(H) Graphics
1. Virtual Reality
2. Interactive Computer Animation
3. Medical/Scientific Visualization

4. Time-critical Rendering
5. Virtual Robotics Simulation
6. Image-based Rendering

(I) Intelligent Data Engineering and Automated Learning (IDEAL)
1. Learning Theory and Algorithm
2. Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery
3. Machine Perception
4. Computational Finance
5. Distributed Intelligent Decision-making and Control

(J) Software Methodology
1. Software Engineering
2. Logic/Functional Programming
3. Software Tools for Database Systems

(K) Theory
1. Complexity Theory
2. Algorithms
3. Concurrent Computation
4. Graph Theory and Graph Algorithms

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered
Same as those for the PhD programme.

MSc Programme in Computer Science (Part-time)

Courses Offered
(A) Core Courses
1. Advanced Topics in Parallel/Distributed Systems
2. Topics in Software Systems
3. Advanced Topics in Database Systems
4. Seminar

(B) Elective Courses
1. Programming Languages: Theory and Implementation
2. Topics in Theoretical Computer Science
3. Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
4. Advanced Computer Architecture
5. Advanced Topics in Internet Technology
6. Object-based Distributed Systems
7. Image Processing and Computer Vision
8. Computer Models for e-Business
9. Multimedia Technology
10. Computational Complexity
11. Advanced Topics in Information Systems
12. Internet-based Virtual Reality
13. Projects I
14. Projects II
15. IT Project Management

■ Division of e-Commerce Technologies

MSc in e-Commerce Technologies (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization
1. Internet and Information Systems
2. Enterprise Solutions

Courses Offered
1. Fundamentals of e-Commerce Technologies
2. Electronic Payments Systems
3. Logistics Management
4. Cryptography, Information Security and e-Commerce
5. e-Commerce Data Mining Techniques
6. Distributed and Mobile Systems
7. Network and Web Programming
8. Open Systems for e-Commerce
9. Project I in e-Commerce Technologies
10. Mobile Commerce and Mobile Logistics
11. Information Technology Management
12. Decision Methodology with Financial Application
13. Engineering Economics
14. Supply Chain Management
15. Project II in e-Commerce Technologies

■ Division of Electronic Engineering

MPhil–PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Biomedical Engineering: Telemedicine; Bio-signal and Bio-image Processing; Biological System Modelling; Wearable Biomedical Devices; Biosensors; Medical Robotic Assistive Technologies
2. Visual Signal Processing and Communications: Content-based Image/Video Retrieval; Human Face Recognition; 3D Video Reconstruction; Image/Video Processing and Coding; Video over Wireless and IP Networks
3. DSP and Speech Technology: Speech Recognition; Text-to-speech; Robust Speech Processing; Multi-modal Speaker Authentication; Emitter Localization; Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM); Hearing Aids Algorithms
4. VLSI and ASIC: Asynchronous Techniques in Smartcards and ASIPs; Low-power CMOS; RF/Mixed-signal CMOS Circuits; Data Converters; Card Centric Framework
5. Microwave and Wireless Communications: RFIC/MMIC Design; RF Integrated Moduled System; RF/Microwave Functional Components and Circuits; Electromagnetic Modelling; Antennas for Wireless Communications
6. Photonics and Optical Communications: Plannar Lightwave Circuits; Nano-Photonics; Silicon Photonics; Micro-photonic Sensors; Photonic Signal Processing; High-speed Optical Communications; Quantum Cryptography
7. Solid-state Electronics: Electronic Materials and Devices; Ion Beam

Technology; Nanotechnology; Magnetic and Spintronic Thin Films and Devices; Plastic Electronics; Photonic Materials and Devices for Sensor Applications

MSc Programme (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization
1. IC Design
2. Multimedia
3. Communications

Courses Offered
1. MOS Devices and Fabrication
2. CMOS Digital IC Design
3. CMOS Analog IC Design
4. VLSI Design Methodology and Testing
5. Computer Vision and Applications
6. Digital Processing of Speech Signals
7. Image Processing and Video Technology
8. Telemedicine: Techniques and Applications
9. Opto-electronics and Optical-communication
10. Wireless Communication Systems
11. RF Circuits and Systems
12. Computer Networks
13. Advanced Signal Processing for Communications
14. Management Techniques for Engineers
15. IC Design Project

▮ Division of Information Engineering

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
(A) Communications
   1. Broadband Access Technology
   2. Wireless Communications
   3. Multimedia Communications
   4. Optical Communication and Lightwave Networks

(B) Networking
   1. Internetworking and Network Management
   2. Switching and Routing
   3. e-Commerce
   4. Web Engineering, Search Engine and Agent Systems

(C) Information Processing
   1. Information and Coding Theory
   2. Security Technology
   3. Data Compression
   4. Visual Information Processing
   5. Pattern Recognition and Computer Vision

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

MSc Programme (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization
(A) Networking and Communication
1. Cryptography and Network Security
2. Internet and Network Management
3. Wireless Communications
4. Multimedia Communications
5. Switching and Routing
6. Optical Communication and Lightwave Networks

(B) Engineering Management
1. Innovation and Entrepreneurship
2. Case Study in IE Project
3. Software Engineering
4. Technology Management

▮ Division of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

MPhil–PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Decision Support Systems/Management Information Systems
2. e-Eommerce, m-Commerce, and Electronic Markets
3. Engineering Management
4. Financial Engineering
5. Information Systems/Database Systems
6. Logistics and Supply Chain Management
7. Machine Intelligence and Applications
8. Management of Information Technology
9. Operations Research/Management Science
10. Resource Planning and Management
11. Systems and Control

MSc Programme in Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

Fields of Specialization
1. Engineering Management
2. Information Systems
3. Financial Engineering

Executive MSc Programme in Logistics and Supply Chain Management

Faculty of Medicine

◼ Division of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Development of Assaying Techniques on New Drugs Used in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
2. Epidemiological Research in Intensive Care
3. Electrophysiology of the Nervous System
4. Haemodynamic Monitoring Techniques
5. Clinical Anaesthesia Research in Areas of Cardiothoracic, Obstetric (Regional Anaesthesia) and Pain Management
6. Interaction of Chinese Herbal Medicine with Anaesthesia
7. Pharmacokinetic and Pharmacodynamics of Total Intravenous Anaesthesia
8. Pharmacokinetics of Drugs (Antibiotics and Sedatives) Used in Critically Ill Patients

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

◼ Division of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Anatomical Pathology
2. Haematology
3. Cellular Pathology
4. Molecular Pathology
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

◼ Division of Anatomy

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Development and Ageing of the Mammalian Central Nervous System
2. Injury and Regeneration of the Central Nervous System
3. Early Brainstem Development

4. Development and Degeneration of Retina
5. The Neurotoxicity of Drugs of Abuse, Genes and Addiction
6. The Biology of Male Accessory Sex Glands in Mammals
7. Hormonal Regulation and Carcinogenesis of Prostate Gland and Animal Models of Prostate Cancer
8. Natural Products and Activation of Immune Cells
9. Proteome and Ageing
10. Embryological Basis of Congenital Diseases
11. Effects of Maternal Diabetes on Development of Birth Defects

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

◼ Division of Chemical Pathology

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
Topics in Chemical Pathology: Plasma/Serum Nucleic Acids; Biology and Clinical Applications; Endocrinology and Metabolism; Proteins; Lipids; Inborn Errors of Metabolism; Molecular Biology; Allergy and Mass Spectroscopy.

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specializaiton
Same as those for the PhD programme.

MSc Programme in Clinical Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Analytical Principles 1 (Spectrophotometry, Fluorimetry, Nephelometry and Turbidimetry)
2. Laboratory Management
3. Toxicology and Therapeutic Drug Monitoring
4. Statistics and Research Methodology
5. Plasma Proteins, Immunoglobulin and Tumour Markers
6. Analytical Principles 2 (Chromatography, Electrophoresis and Electrochemistry)
7. Hypothalamus and Pituitary/Thyroid
8. The Adrenal Cortex and Adrenal Medulla
9. Reproductive Endocrinology and Pregnancy
10. Carbohydrate Metabolism, Diabetes, and Hypoglycaemia
11. Clinical Enzymology: Central Nervous Systems and Muscle Disease
12. Analytical Principles 3 (Radioimmunoassay and Related Techniques)
13. Lipoprotein Metabolism and Atherosclerosis
14. Fluids, Electrolyte, and Acid-base Homeostasis

15. Renal Function and Renal Calculi
16. Gastrointestinal, Liver, Biliary and Pancreatic Functions; Malabsorption
17. Analytical Principles (Molecular Biology Techniques)
18. Clinical Molecular Genetics
19. Investigation of Genetic Disorders
20. Paediatric Clinical Biochemistry and Inborn Errors of Metabolism
21. Plasma DNA as a New Tool for Molecular Diagnosis
22. Principle and Applications of Flow Cytometry in Clinical Laboratory

■ Division of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

PhD in Medical Imaging Programme

Fields of Specialization
Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including:
1. Related Aspects of Visual Perception
2. Computed Tomography
3. Interventional Radiology
4. Magnetic Resonance Imaging
5. Nuclear Medicine
6. Radiography
7. Ultrasound

MPhil in Medical Imaging Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

■ Division of Medical Sciences

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Community Medicine including epidemiology, general practice, occupational medicine, environmental health, public health and administrative medicine.
2. Topics in Medicine and Therapeutics including cardiology, clinical immunology, endocrinology diabetes and metabolism, gastroenterology and hepatology, geriatrics, molecular and pharmacogenetic epidemiology, infectious diseases, neurology, nephrology, respiratory medicine, rheumatology and toxicology.
3. Topics in Clinical Oncology including related studies in basic science and biostatistics emphasizing the bridging of basic science and clinical research. The laboratories of the Department of Clinical Oncology support research programmes on tumour markers, cancer genetics and epigenetics, molecular cytogenetics, immunotherapy, virology, and has been active in cancer clinical trials.
4. Topics in Paediatrics are broadly categorized into three areas: general

paediatrics, neonatal paediatrics, and children's blood diseases and cancers. Within these broad themes, postgraduate students may select studies ranging from laboratory-based basic science to community-based epidemiology. Some areas of focus include: asthma, allergy, and immunology; obesity, growth and nutrition; diabetes and thyroid disorders; heart and lung diseases including sleep related disordered breathing; paediatric infectious diseases including neonatal infection; blood stem cell, cord blood and transplant research; skin diseases; child health and risk factors for disease; traditional Chinese medicine.

5. Topics from the entire field of Psychiatry including epidemiology, psychogeriatrics particularly dementia research, eating disorders, cross-cultural and women mental health issues, psychopharmacology, rehabilitation and community studies, clinical and psychosocial aspects of child psychiatry, suicide, stroke-related psychiatric disorders, and epidemiological aspects of sleep medicine.

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

MSc Programme in Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism (Part-time)

Courses Offered

Required Courses
1. Diabetes Management and Education I
2. Diabetes Management and Education II
3. Diabetes Management and Education III
4. General Endocrinology and Metabolism I
5. General Endocrinology and Metabolism II
6. General Endocrinology and Metabolism III
7. Obesity and Weight Management
8. Graduation Project

◼ Division of Microbiology

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in Microbiology
2. Topics in Virology
3. Topics in Molecular Biology and Immunology
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

■ Division of Nursing

PhD Programme in Nursing

Fields of Specialization
1. Evaluation of Clinical Nursing Interventions
2. Women's Health
3. Mental Health Nursing Practices
4. Care of Elderly in Community Settings
5. Oncology
6. Family Caregiving
7. Health Promotion and Education

MPhil Programme in Nursing

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

MNurs Programme (Part-time)

Clinical Focuses
1. Acute Care
2. Critical Care
3. Oncology/Palliative Care
4. Midwifery
5. Mental Health
6. Gerontology and Long Term Care
7. Community and Public Health
8. Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Courses Offered
First Year
1. Advanced Nursing Practice I
2. Advanced Nursing Practice II
3. Research Methods I
4. Research Methods II
5. The Changing Health Care Context
6. Advanced Nursing Practice III

Second Year
Seminars and Dissertation

Postgraduate Diploma in Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered
First Year
1. Fundamentals of Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing I
2. Mental Health Nursing Practice I — Acute Care

3. Fundamentals of Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing II
4. Mental Health Nursing Practice II — Continuing Care
5. Contemporary Issues in Mental Health Nursing Practice
6. Mental Health Nursing Practice III — Continuing Care
7. Mental Health Nursing Practice IV — Rehabilitation and Community Care
8. Mental Health Nursing Practice V — Rehabilitation and Community Care

Second Year
1. Clinical Practice I — Acute Care
2. Clinical Practice II — Continuing Care
3. Clinical Practice III — Continuing Care
4. Clinical Practice IV — Rehabilitation
5. Clinical Practice V — Community Care
6. Clinical Nursing Research
7. Strategic Health Care

■ Division of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Oxidative Stress
2. Assisted Reproduction
3. Pre-natal Diagnosis
4. Medical Depression in Pregnancy
5. Molecular Biology and Genetics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
6. Image Analysis
7. Gynaecological Oncology
8. Gynaecological Urology
9. Minimal Access Surgery
10. Psychological Studies
11. Human Growth and Development
12. Teratogens and Embryogenesis
13. Trophoblast and Placenta

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

■ Division of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Molecular Genetics
2. Genomic Research
3. Cell Biology
4. Corneal Research

5. Retinal Research
6. Glaucoma
7. Cataracts
8. Refractive Errors
9. Ocular Oncology

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

MSc Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Ophthalmic Research
2. Ocular Epidemiology
3. Investigative Ophthalmology
4. Vision and Optics
5. Ocular Histopathology and Cell Biology
6. Eye Genetics

■ Divison of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in the Principles of Orthopaedic Surgery and Traumatology
2. Topics in Orthopaedic Specialization
    –   Traumatology
    –   Paediatric Orthopaedic
    –   Sports Medicine
    –   Spinal Surgery
    –   Adult Joint Reconstruction
    –   Orthopaedic Oncology
    –   Orthopaedic Rehabilitation
    –   Hand Surgery
    –   Foot and Ankle Surgery
3. Topics in Orthopaedic Basic Sciences
    –   Biomaterial
    –   Bone Healing and Regeneration
    –   Soft Tissue Healing
    –   Osteoporosis
Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

Master of Science Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science (Full-time and Part-time)

The programme is designed to provide advanced academic training to sports medicine professionals, especially for medical doctors, physiotherapists, nurses, sports scientists and allied health professionals who want to equip themselves with the latest advances and leading-edge skills in order to stay ahead professionally in the field of sports medicine and health science.

Courses Offered

(A) Core Modules
1. Introduction to Sports Injuries, Prevention and Rehabilitation
2. Introduction to Sports Medicine and Health Science
3. Medical Aspects of Exercise and Sport
4. Practical Sports Medicine
5. Research Methods
6. Research Seminars
7. Research Project and Writing up of Thesis

(B) Elective Modules
1. Physical Fitness and Health: Theories and Application
2. Sports Medicine in Special Populations
3. Environmental Sports Medicine
4. Medical Care of the Elite Athlete
5. Emergency Sports Medicine
6. Sports Psychology
7. Sports Physiotherapy

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Sports Medicine and Health Science (Part-time)

The programme is designed to provide advanced academic training to sports medicine professionals, especially for medical doctors, physiotherapists, nurses, sports scientists and allied health professionals who want to equip with the latest advances and leading-edge skills in order to stay ahead professionally in the field of sports and exercise medicine.

Courses Offered

(A) Core Modules
1. Introduction to Sports Injuries, Prevention and Rehabilitation
2. Introduction to Sports Medicine and Health Science
3. Medical Aspects of Exercise and Sport
4. Practical Sports Medicine

(B) Elective Modules
1. Physical Fitness and Health: Theories and Application
2. Sports Medicine in Special Populations
3. Environmental Sports Medicine
4. Medical Care of the Elite Athlete
5. Emergency Sports Medicine
6. Sports Psychology
7. Sports Physiotherapy

■ Division of Pharmacology

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Biology and Pharmacology of Mast Cells
2. Cell Signalling Properties of G Protein-coupled Receptors
3. Development of Immunoassays for Drug Detection
4. Drug Analysis, Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics
5. Ion Channel Function in the Cardiovascular System
6. Mechanisms of Anti-emetic Drugs
7. Pharmacology and Toxicology of Traditional Chinese Medicines
8. Cardiovascular Pharmacology of Traditional Chinese Medicines
9. Immunopharmacology of Neuropeptides and Traditional Chinese Medicines
10. The Role of Prostanoids in Primary Sensory Neurones

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

■ Division of Pharmacy

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
(A) Pharmaceutical Sciences
    1. Pharmaceutics (Physical Pharmacy, Biopharmaceutics/ Pharmacokinetics, Pharmaceutical Technology)
    2. Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry
    3. Pharmacognosy
    4. Pharmacogenetics/Pharmacogenomics
(B) Pharmacy Practice
    1. Clinical Pharmacy
    2. Pharmacoeconomics

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

MClinPharm Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Application of Clinical Pharmacy
2. Clinical Pharmacy Service Development
3. Basic Principal of Pharmaceutical Care
4. Application of Pharmaceutical Care
5. Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacogenetics

6. Communication Workshop
7. Graduation Project

■ Division of Physiology

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Studies of Ion Channels and Their Physiological Role
2. Cellular Physiology
3. Epithelial Transport
4. Central Nervous System Physiology
5. Cardiovascular Physiology
6. Smooth and Skeletal Muscle Physiology
7. Renal and Acid-base Physiology
8. Male Reproductive Physiology
9. Respiratory Physiology

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

■ Division of Public Health

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
The field of study in Social Medicine covers the social determinants of health, such as psychosocial factors, socioeconomic factors, environmental and occupational factors, lifestyle factors (diet, physical activity, substance abuse), gender related health issues, sexual behaviours and health, and end of life issues.

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

Master of Family Medicine (Part-time)

Courses Offered
(A) Core Courses
    1. Principles and Practice of Family Medicine I
    2. Principles and Practice of Family Medicine II
    3. Basic Epidemiology and Statistics in Primary Care
    4. Counselling and Communication Skills I
    5. Rational Prescribing and Therapeutic Update
    6. Evidence-based Primary Care
    7. Protocol Development
    8. Project Work and Report

(B) Elective Courses
1. Travel Medicine I
2. Travel Medicine II
3. Research in Family Medicine
4. Preventive Medicine
5. Child and Adolescent Health I
6. Child and Adolescent Health II
7. Cultural Aspects of Medicine
8. Health Economics and Healthy Policy
9. Women's Health A
10. Women's Health B
11. Patient Health Education (Patient Self Management Programme)
12. Management for Health Care Professionals
13. Men's Health A
14. Men's Health B
15. Counselling and Communication Skills II
16. Clinical Gerontology
17. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
18. Physical Fitness and Health: Theories and Application
19. Sports Medicine in Special Populations

Master of Public Health Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Epidemiology I
2. Epidemiology II
3. Biostatistics I
4. Biostatistics II
5. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
6. Management for Health Professionals
7. Health Economics
8. Environmental Health and Communicable Diseases
9. Health Care Systems
10. Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
11. Cultural Dimensions of Public Health Practice
12. Principles and Practice of Occupational Medicine
13. Principles and Practice of Occupational Hygiene
14. Principles and Practice of Occupational Nursing
15. Principles and Practice of Public Health and Community Nursing
16. Evidence-based Health Care
17. Research Protocol Development
18. Qualitative Research Methods for Public Health
19. Nutrition for Public Health
20. Promoting Healthy Nutrition
21. Master Project Work and Report

MSc Programme in Applied Epidemiology (Part-time)
New infectious diseases and new problems of existing infectious diseases continue

to pose threats to the health of Hong Kong population and the population of the world at large. Evidences required for effective control and prevention of infectious diseases include those on disease etiology, diagnosis, prognosis, costs and benefits of treatment and public health intervention. This two-year part-time programme is a continuation of the Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases. It aims to develop expertise in the application of epidemiological techniques for infectious disease investigation, control and surveillance. It combines in-class training with practical epidemiology and field training, where competencies are trained through epidemiological investigations, field projects, analysis and evaluation of public health surveillance systems.

MSc Programme in Clinical Gerontology (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Demography, Sociology, Social Work and Health Economics
2. Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Research Methodology
3. Biology of Ageing and Concept of Successful Ageing
4. Services for the Older Population
5. Clinical Topics
6. Research Project
7. Practical Experience

MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization
Evidence-based medicine or health care emphasizes the need to base decision-making on evidence. Evidences required for health care practices include those on disease etiology, diagnosis, prognosis, benefits and harms of treatment and those for health care provision. The best evidence is from organized scientific research. The discipline of epidemiology is concerned with the methodology of scientific investigations into these issues in humans; and how to collect the best evidence for decision making. Biostatistics is concerned with understanding the data obtained from these investigations. Besides conventional epidemiological and biostatistical topics, the programme places a strong emphasis on clinical epidemiology.

This two-year part-time MSc programme will provide an unique opportunity to learn the concepts, principles, skills and applications of both epidemiology, clinical epidemiology and biostatistics. The programme is a continuation of the one-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics. It will expand the basic training with broader and in-depth perspectives.

Courses Offered
1. Epidemiology I
2. Biostatistics I
3. Epidemiology II
4. Biostatistics II
5. Epidemiology III
6. Biostatistics III

7. Advanced Course in Epidemiology
8. Writing of Research Thesis
9. Advanced Selected Topics in Biostatistics
10. Advanced Biostatistics I
11. Data Collection Methods
12. Epidemiology and Control of Infectious Diseases
13. Selected Topics in Epidemiology and Evidence-based Health Care
14. Advanced Biostatistics II
15. Data Collection and Analysis for Research Thesis I
16. Data Collection and Analysis for Research Thesis II
17. Writing up of Thesis and Presentation of Results

MSc Programme in Health Education and Health Promotion (Full-time and Part-time)

The programme aims at enabling graduates to:
1. assess individual and community needs for health education and health promotion;
2. plan and implement effective health education and health promotion programmes;
3. evaluate the effectiveness of health education and health promotion programmes;
4. coordinate provisions for health education and health promotion services;
5. act as resource person in health education and health promotion;
6. be able to use evidence based health education to promote health.

Courses Offered

(A) Core Modules
    1. Basic Epidemiology
    2. Applied Statistics
    3. Demography, Health and Social Indicators
    4. Research Methods in Health Education and Health Promotion (Qualitative Research)
    5. Assessing and Evaluating Individual and Community Needs for Health Education
    6. Communication and Counselling Skills
    7. Planning, Administering and Evaluating Effective Health Education Programmes II
    8. Theory and Practices of Health Education and Health Promotion
    9. Practicum and Protocol Development
    10. Special Project

(B) Elective Modules
    1. Healthy School
    2. Healthy Community
    3. Patient Rehabilitation
    4. Nutrition and Health
    5. Occupational and Environmental Health
    6. Physical Activities and Health

7.   Children and Adolescent Health
8.   Men's Health
9.   Women's Health
10. Gerontology
11. Travel Medicine

Master of Occupational Medicine Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1.   Principles and Practice of Occupational Medicine
2.   Epidemiology in Occupational Health
3.   Biostatistics in Occupational Health
4.   Applied Occupational Medicine
5.   Protocol Development
6.   Project Work and Report

MSc Programme in Women's Health Studies (Part-time)

The programme aims to provide a comprehensive theoretical background and knowledge base for those involved in the practice and research of women's health, enabling the graduates to:
1.   acquire in-depth understanding of common problems and important issues affecting women's and family health;
2.   develop promotional strategies for women's and family health and the evaluation of these measures;
3.   acquire skills for the appreciation and critical review of existing scientific evidence on specific issues of women's and family health;
4.   develop the ability to plan and conduct research studies in women's and family health, and to interpret and report the findings;
5.   participate in advanced roles within women's healthcare practice and services.

Courses Offered

(A) Core Modules
1.   Women's Health Studies I
2.   Women's Health Studies II
3.   Project in Women's Health Education
4.   Research Methods
5.   Systematic Review of Selected Topics and Seminar Presentation
6.   Evidence-based Health Care and Practices
7.   Research Project and Report

(B) Elective Modules
1.   Counselling and Communication Skills
2.   Theory and Practices of Health Education and Health Promotion
3.   Planning, Administering and Evaluating Effective Health Education Programme
4.   Biology of Ageing and Concept of Successful Ageing
5.   Clinical Topics in Gerontology
6.   Application of Epidemiological Methods
7.   Clinical Trial Methods

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Clinical Gerontology (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Demography, Sociology, Social Work and Health Economics
2. Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Research Methodology
3. Biology of Ageing and Concept of Successful Ageing
4. Services for the Older Population
5. Clinical Topics
6. Practical Experience

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Community Geriatric (Part-time)

The programme aims at enabling graduates to:
1. promote holistic care for older people by general practitioners;
2. recognize and manage common medical and psychiatric problems in old age, particularly in the old age home setting;
3. enhance understanding of the current organization of social and medical services for older people.

Courses Offered
1. Geriatric Assessment
2. Demography and Sociology
3. Biological Ageing and Successful Ageing
4. Research Method
5. Clinical Tutorials I
6. Clinical Tutorials II
7. Practical Experience I
8. Practical Experience II
9. Services for the Older Population
10. Clinical Topics

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization
Evidence-based medicine or health care emphasizes the need to base decision-making on evidence. Evidence required for health care practices includes information related to disease etiology, diagnosis, prognosis, benefits and harms of treatment and that for health care provision. The best evidence is from organized scientific research. The discipline of epidemiology is concerned with the methodology of scientific investigations into these issues in humans, and how to collect the best evidence for decision-making. Biostatistics is concerned with understanding the data obtained from these investigations.

Besides conventional epidemiological and biostatistical topics, the programme places a strong emphasis on clinical epidemiology to prepare participants to understand the practice of evidence-based health care or evidence-based medicine.

Courses Offered
1. Epidemiology I
2. Biostatistics I
3. Epidemiology II
4. Biostatistics II
5. Epidemiology III
6. Biostatistics III

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases (Part-time)

New infectious diseases and new problems of existing infectious diseases continue to pose threats to the health of Hong Kong population and the population of the world at large. Evidences required for effective control and prevention of infectious diseases include those on disease etiology, diagnosis, prognosis, costs and benefits of treatment and public health intervention. This programme aims to provide state-of-the-art knowledge in epidemiology, microbiology, laboratory, and public health measures. Besides methodologies for outbreak investigation and surveillance, infectious process, laboratory diagnostic methods and hospital related infections, updated development on infectious diseases and epidemiology issues will also be discussed.

Courses offered

(A) Core Modules
1. Basic Epidemiology
2. Basic Biostatistics
3. Principles of Infectious Diseases and Laboratory
4. Epidemiology and Control of Infectious Diseases
5. Nosocomial Infection and Control Measures in Hospital

(B) Elective Modules
1. Common Viral Infections
2. Prevention Effectiveness
3. Surveillance and Outbreak Investigation
4. Epidemiology II
5. Clinical Trial Methods

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Family Medicine (Part-time)

Courses Offered

(A) Core Courses
1. Principles and Practice of Family Medicine I
2. Principles and Practice of Family Medicine II
3. Evidence-based Primary Care

(B) Elective Courses
1. Basic Epidemiology and Statistics in Primary Care
2. Counselling and Communication Skills I
3. Counselling and Communication Skills II
4. Rational Prescribing and Therapeutic Update

5. Protocol Development
6. Travel Medicine I
7. Travel Medicine II
8. Research in Family Medicine
9. Preventive Medicine
10. Child and Adolescent Health I
11. Child and Adolescent Health II
12. Cultural Aspects of Medicine
13. Health Economics and Healthy Policy
14. Women's Health A
15. Women's Health B
16. Patient Health Education (Patient Self Management Programme)
17. Management for Health Care Professionals
18. Men's Health A
19. Men's Health B
20. Guided Studies and Clinical Teaching in Primary Care
21. Clinical Gerontology
22. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
23. Physical Fitness and Health: Theories and Application
24. Sports Medicine in Special Populations

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Education and Health Promotion (Part time)

Courses Offered
1. Skills to Enhance Health Education and Health Promotion
2. Behavioural Modification
3. Assessing and Evaluating Individual and Community Needs for Health Education
4. Understanding Health, Infectious Control and Hygiene Problems in School
5. Theory, Principles and Practice of Health Education and Health Promotion
6. Planning, Administering and Evaluating Effective Health Education Programmes I
7. Practicum and Protocol Development
8. Developing a Health Promoting School
9. Community Health Promotion Programme
10. Basic Epidemiology
11. Applied Statistics
12. Qualitative Research

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Services Management and Public Health (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Epidemiology I
2. Biostatistics I
3. Management for Health Professionals
4. Health Economics

5. Environmental Health and Communicable Diseases
6. Health Care Systems
7. Disease Prevention, Health Promotion
8. Evidence-based Health Care

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Practice (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
2. Principles and Practice of Occupational Health Practice
3. Practical and Project Work in Occupational Health Practice

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Hygiene (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
2. Principles and Practice of Occupational Hygiene
3. Practical and Project Work in Occupational Hygiene

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Medicine (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
2. Principles and Practice of Occupational Medicine
3. Practical and Project Work in Occupational Medicine

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Primary Health Care (Part-time)

Courses Offered
1. Principles and Practice of Primary Health Care
2. Management in Primary Health Care
3. Quality Improvement in Primary Health Care
4. Health Promotion in Primary Health Care
5. Child and Adolescent Primary Care
6. Adult Primary Care
7. Elderly Primary Care
8. Rehabilitation
9. Clinical Experience in the Implementation of Primary Health Care
10. Clinical Reasoning for Primary Health Care
11. Basic Epidemiology
12. Applied Statistics
13. Qualitative Research

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Women's Health Studies (Part-time)

The programme provides a comprehensive theoretical background and knowledge base for those involved in the practice and research of women's health. It will examine a wide variety of women's health issues and common health problems with a multidisciplinary perspective. The syllabus covers topics ranging from social and cultural perspectives of women's health, reproductive health, women's mental health, common diseases, perimenopause and postmenopause, nutrition, to health care systems and alternative medicine. The programme will also cover the principles of epidemiology and biostatistics as well as qualitative research methodology in the study of women's health.

Courses Offered

Core Modules
1. Women's Health Studies I
2. Women's Health Studies II
3. Project in Women's Health Education

■ Division of Surgery

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Topics in the Principles of Surgery
2. Topics in Surgical Specialties (such as Upper Gastrointestinal Surgery, Hepato-Biliary and Pancreatic Surgery, Head and Neck Surgery, Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, Urology, Paediatric Surgery and Paediatric Urology, Neurosurgery, Otorhinolaryngology and Cardiothoracic Surgery)

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit

MSc Programme

Fields of Specialization
Prehospital and Emergencey Care

Postgraduate Diploma

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the MSc Programme.

Faculty of Science

■ Division of Biochemistry

MPhil–PhD Programme

PhD Stream

Fields of Specialization
1. Cancer Research
2. Cell Biology
3. Environmental Biochemistry
4. Enzymology
5. Food and Nutrition
6. Hormone Research
7. Immunology
8. Molecular Biology and Biotechnology
9. Natural Products/Chinese Medicinal Materials
10. Neurochemistry
11. Reproductive Biochemistry
12. Signal Transduction
13. Toxicology

MPhil Stream

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

■ Division of Biology

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Animal Physiology
2. Bioconversion Technology/Mushroom Biotechnology
3. Bioinformatics/Proteomics
4. Developmental Biology/Reproductive Biology
5. Ecology/Environmental Biology
6. Environmental Microbiology/Environmental Biotechnology/Ecotoxicology
7. Evolutionary Biology
8. Fish Biology/Crustacean Biology
9. Food Carbohydrates
10 Fungal Genetics/Mushroom Biology
11. Mariculture/Marine Biotechnology
12. Marine Ecology/Plankton Ecology
13. Marine Phycology/Population Ecology/Community Ecology
14. Medicinal Mushrooms and Seaweeds
15. Microbial Genetics/Molecular Systematics

16. Microbial Physiology/Biodegradation
17. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
18. Molecular Endocrinology/Reproductive Physiology
19. Molecular Haematology/Molecular Genetics
20. Molecular Immunology/Cancer Research
21 Plant Molecular Biology/Plant Biotechnology
22. Plant Systematics/Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
23. Plant Physiology/Plant Hormones
24. Plant Biochemistry/Metabolism/Enzymology
25. Protein/Peptide Biochemistry
26. Toxicology/Pharmacology of Chinese Medicines

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

▪ Division of Chemistry

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Analytical Chemistry
1. Trace Analysis Using Atom-absorption, UV-VIS Absorption, Gas-chromatography, High-performance Liquid Chromatography, and Polarographic Methods
2. X-ray Fluorescence Methods in Chemical Analysis
3. Surface Characterizations of Electronic Packaging Materials
4. Development of New Surface Analysis Techniques

(B) Inorganic Chemistry
1. Syntheses, Properties and Structures of Organometallic Compounds of Main Group, Transition and Rare Earth Metals
2. Metalloporphyrins Chemistry in Carbon-carbon and Carbon-hydrogen Bond Activation
3. Sandwich-type Phthalocyaninato and Porphyrinato Rare Earth Complexes
4. Use of Organometallic Reagents in Organic Synthesis
5. Catalytic Properties of Early Transition and Rare Earth Metal Compounds
6. Metallacarboranes and Carboranes
7. Inorganic Polymers
8. Syntheses and Structures of Transition Metal Complexes as Models of the Active Site of Metalloenzymes

(C) Organic Chemistry
1. Synthesis and Property Investigations of Macromolecules
2. New Synthetic Methodologies
3. Functional Materials Based on Tetrapyrrole Derivatives
4. Development of Phthalocyanine-based Photosensitizers for Photodynamic Therapy

5. Total Synthesis of Natural Molecules and Analogues with Pharmaceutical Implications
6. Asymmetric Catalysis
7. Carbohydrate Chemistry
8. Synthesis of Non-natural Molecules with Theoretical and Practical Importance
9. Use of Organoboron and Organosilicon Compounds in Organic Synthesis
10. Asymmetric Synthesis
11. Green Chemistry

(D) Physical Chemistry
1. Modifications of Semiconductors and Related Materials
2. Gas Chromatographic Studies of Molecules
3. Molecular Orbital Studies of Molecules and Ions
4. Intelligent Gels, Nanoparticles and Dynamics of Macromolecules in Solution
5. Structures and Dynamics of Nucleic Acids and Peptides
6. Molecular Dynamics
7. Development of Mass Spectrometry Instrumentation and Applications in the Study of Biomolecules

(E) Structural Chemistry
1. Crystal Engineering
2. Inclusion Chemistry
3. Coordination Chemistry

(F) Environmental Science
1. Air Pollution Monitoring
2. Degradation of Environmental Pollutants

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

◼ Division of Chinese Medicine

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Standardization, Quality Control, and Analysis of Chinese Medicinal Materials and Patented Drug Preparations
2. Plant Chemistry and Discovery of Biologically Active Components from Chinese Medicines
3. Pharmacological, Biological, and Biochemical Properties of Chinese Medicines
4. Molecular Biology of Medicinal Plants
5. Development of Botanical Products for Health
6. Comparative Study on Chinese and Modern Medicine
7. Clinical Study of Chinese Medicine

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

Courses Offered
Courses in Chinese Medicine or in other disciplines as approved by the division are offered as electives to students in the graduate programme in Chinese medicine.

MChiMed Programme
This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete at least 106 units of courses and 39 units of clinical studies.

MSc Programme in Acupuncture
This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete at least 36 units of courses which include clinical research.

MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine
This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete at least 36 units of courses and submit medical reports and a thesis.

MSc Programme in Chinese Medicines and Herbal Drugs
This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete at least 30 units of courses.

◾ Division of Environmental Science

PhD Programme in Environmental Science
(*Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry, biology, and chemistry.*)

Fields of Specialization
1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental Health
3. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
4. Environmental Impact Assessment
5. Environmental Biology
6. Marine Ecology/Pollution
7. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
8. Wastes Analysis and Treatment
9. Environmental Chemistry

Courses Offered
Courses in Environmental Science or in other disciplines as approved by the division are offered as electives to students in the graduate programme in environmental science. They include
1. Molecular Biology
2. Marine Biology
3. Environmental Biotechnology
4. Inorganic Chemistry II

5. Principles of Environmental Management and Pollution Control
6. Environmental Impact Assessment
7. Environmental Health
8. Conservation Biology
9. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
10. The Chemical Treatment Processes
11. Environmental Management
12. Urban Environmental Problems

MPhil Programme in Environmental Science
(*Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry, biology, and chemistry.*)

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

■ Division of Food and Nutritional Sciences

MPhil Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences
(*Jointly offered by the divisions of biochemistry and biology.*)

Fields of Specialization*
1. Biologically Active Phytochemicals
2. Chinese Fermented Food Processes and Analysis
3. Cholesterol Levels of Hong Kong Children
4. Development of Natural Food Additives
5. Dietary Surveys in Hong Kong
6. Essential Fatty Acid Metabolism During Pregnancy and Lactation
7. Food Biotechnology of Edible Mushrooms
8. Food Composition Analysis
9. Food Evaluation and Food Product Development
10. Food Flavour
11. Food Hygiene
12. Food Microbiology
13. Functional Foods
14. Lipid Metabolism During Dieting
15. Molecular Cloning and Characterization of Seafood Allergens
16. Molecular Mechanisms of Nutrient-gene Interaction
17. Natural Food Antioxidants
18. Natural Product, Safety, Health and Application
19. Nutrition and Brain Function
20. Nutrition and Cancer
21. Nutrition and Immunity
22. Nutrition Education/Promotion in Clinical and Community Settings
23. Nutrition Interventions Among Selected Groups in Hong Kong Population
24. Post-harvest Studies (Fruits or Mushrooms)

---

* *Applicants are advised to discuss their area of interest with a prospective professor before submitting their applications.*

25. Regulation of Cholesterol Metabolism
26. Structure and Function of Dietary Fibres

MSc Programme in Nutrition, Food Science and Technology

This is a part-time degree programme comprising coursework and directed research projects. Normal duration of programme is two years and may be extended to a maximum of four years. Students are required to take 24 units of courses.

Coursework
1. Chemical, Physical and Microbiological Characteristics of Food
2. Food Processing Technology and Food Biotechnology
3. Product Development, Quality Assurance and Management in Food Industry
4. Human Nutrition and Diet Therapy
5. Nutrition and Immunity Across the Life Span
6. Applied Nutrition

Directed Research Projects
1. Directed Research Project in Food Science and Technology
2. Directed Research Project in Nutrition

■ Division of Materials Science and Engineering

MPhil–PhD Programme

PhD Stream

Fields of Specialization
1. Physics of Thin Films
2. Undercooled Liquids and Glass Formation
3. Nanostructured Materials and Nanotechnology
4. Optical Properties of Semiconductors
5. Materials Testing
6. Cubic Boron Nitride Growth and Mechanism
7. Composite Materials
8. Nonlinear Optics
9. Optics and Lasers
10. Novel Laser Media and Laser Systems
11. Thermoluminescence
12. Applications of Ion-beam Techniques in Surface Science
13. Organic Light-emitting Devices and Materials

MPhil Stream

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

■ Division of Mathematics

MPhil–PhD Programme

PhD Stream

Fields of Specialization

(A) Algebra
1. Algebraic Geometry
2. Commutative Algebra
3. Algebraic Number Theory
4. Classical Groups
5. Algebraic Manifolds
6. Moduli of Algebraic Manifolds and Hodge Theory

(B) Analysis
1. Convex Analysis and Nonsmooth Optimization
2. Fractals and Wavelets
3. Harmonic Analysis
4. Operator Algebra

(C) Applied Analysis
1. Applied Partial Differential Equations
2. Financial Engineering
3. Fluid Dynamics
4. Mathematical Physics
5. Mathematical Biology
6. Nonlinear Evolution Equations

(D) Computational Mathematics
1. Numerical Analysis
2. Equations and Linear Algebra
3. Image Processing
4. Optimization
5. Inverse Problems

(E) Geometric Analysis
1. Differential Geometry
2. Several Complex Variables
3. Nonlinear Analysis on Manifolds

MPhil Stream

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

MSc Programme in Mathematics
This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which is subject to the approval of the division.

(A) Designated Elective Courses
    1. Guided Studies
    2. Linear Analysis
    3. Discrete Mathematics
    4. Complex Analysis and Its Applications
    5. Algebra and Geometry
    6. Mathematics for Logistics
    7. Modelling and Optimization of Supply Chains
    8. Financial Mathematics

(B) Other Elective Courses
    1. Real Analysis
    2. Complex Analysis
    3. Abstract Algebra
    4. Topology of Manifolds
    5. Topics in Mathematics
    6. Topics in Differential Geometry
    7. Topics in Algebra
    8. Topics in Partial Differential Equations
    9. Topics in Complex Analysis
    10. Topics in Number Theory
    11. Topics in Topology
    12. Topics in Functional Analysis
    13. Topics in Applied Mathematics
    14. Topics in Numerical Analysis
    15. Topics in Optimization Theory
    16. Topics in Applied Partial Differential Equations

Division of Molecular Biotechnology

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Animal Biotechnology
2. Biochemical Engineering
3. Bioinformatics
4. Chinese Medical Materials
5. Environment Biotechnology
6. Fungal Biotechnology
7. Genomics
8. Marine Biotechnology
9. Microbial Biotechnology
10. Molecular Cell Biology
11. Molecular Diagnostics
12. Molecular Immunology/Haematology
13. Molecular Therapeutics
14. Neurogenetics and Neurological Disease Modelling

15. Plant Biotechnology
16. Plant Cell Biology
17. Proteomics
18. Structural Biology and Protein Engineering
19. Transgenic Technology

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

◾ Division of Physics

MPhil–PhD Programme

PhD Stream

Fields of Specialization

(A) Experimental
1. Physics of Thin Films
2. Undercooled Liquids and Glass Formation
3. Nanostructured Materials and Nanotechnology
4. Optical Properties of Semiconductors
5. Material Testing
6. Cubic Boron Nitride Growth and Mechanism
7. Composite Materials
8. Complex Fluids
9. Turbulence
10. Nonlinear Optics
11. Optics and Lasers
12. Novel Laser Media and Laser Systems
13. Thermoluminescence
14. Applications of Ion-beam Techniques in Surface Science

(B) Theoretical/Computational
1. Condensed Matter Physics
2. High-T_c Superconducting Materials
3. Optical Physics
4. Electrodynamics/Plasma Physics
5. Dynamic Meteorology
6. Turbulence
7. Dynamic Fracture
8. Astrophysics
9. Particle Physics
10. Statistical Physics

MPhil Stream

Fields of Specialization
Same as those for the PhD programme.

MSc Programme

This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which is subject to the approval of the division.

▌ Division of Risk Management Science

MPhil Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. Risk Theory
2. Risk Measures and Value at Risk
3. Time Series and Statistical Modelling of Risky Processes
4. Fixed Income Modelling
5. Credit Risk
6. Market Risk
7. Pricing of Risky Claims
8. Operational Risk

MSc Programme in Risk Management Science

This is a taught programme. Students are required to complete a minimum of 24 units comprising 12 units of core courses and at least 12 units of elective courses.

▌ Division of Statistics

MPhil–PhD Programme

PhD Stream

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Stream

Fields of Specialization
1. Time Series Analysis
2. Computational Statistics
3. Covariance Structure Models
4. Discriminant Analysis
5. Estimation Theory
6. Factor Analysis
7. Categorical Data Analysis
8. Control of Markov Systems
9. Linear Models
10. Reliability
11. Statistical Quality Control
12. Simultaneous Inference
13. Analysis of Incomplete Data
14. Decision Theoretic Estimation
15. Bayesian Inference
16. Asymptotic Theory
17. Non-parametric Statistical Methods

MSc Programme in Data Science and Business Statistics

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Foundations of Data Science
2. Regression in Practice
3. High-dimensional Data Analysis
4. Data Mining

(B) Elective Courses
1. Statistics for Management
2. Stochastic Modelling
3. Simulations and Statistical Computing
4. Financial Time Series
5. Basic Actuarial Principles and Their Applications
6. Applied Bayesian Methods
7. Selected Topics on Data Science and Business Statistics
8. Statistical Modelling in Financial Markets
9. Interest Rates and Fixed Incomes Risk Management

Faculty of Social Science

◼ Division of Architecture

MPhil–PhD Programme

The MPhil and PhD are research degrees. Students have to engage in independent original research, either through participation in the work of the division's thematic studios and research units, or by pursuing their own topics. Those who wish to do the latter should demonstrate the feasibility of the topic when applying for admission.

In design, the centres of activity are the four thematic studios:

1. Habitation
2. Technics
3. Tectonics
4. Urbanization

The research units are:

1. Architectural Projects Unit
2. Centre for Housing Innovations
3. Chinese Architecture Heritage Unit
4. Community Participation Unit
5. Computation and Simulation Unit
6. Environmental and Sustainable Architectural Design Unit

MArch Programme

The programme leads to a professional degree in architecture. It consists of two parts: studios and courses. The instruction of design studio is based on the system of thematic studios, which are organized primarily on the basis of design position irrespective of academic years. MArch I students have to select one studio each term from four studios: habitation, technics, tectonics, and urbanization. MArch II students work for two terms within a studio related to their final project. The theoretic courses are grouped into four areas: communication, humanities, technology and professional practice. Students are required to take a set of core courses and can choose from a broad range of electives. They can also take elective courses offered by other departments. In the first year of study, students are required to take one of the research studies courses offered by faculty members based on their current research projects. The final project is a one-year independent research and design work in which students can demonstrate their ability in defining a study topic, conducting research, formulating a design programme, and developing it into a design project.

Courses Offered

First Year

1. Advanced Habitation Studio
2. Advanced Technics Studio
3. Advanced Tectonics Studio
4. Advanced Urbanization Studio
5. Urban Design and Planning

6. Advanced Construction
7. Advanced Building Services
8. Professional Practice and Management

Second Year
1. Thesis Project I
2. Thesis Project II
3. Architectural Theory and Criticism

MSc Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design (Full-time and Part-time)

The programme is designed for architects, engineers, surveyors and professionals of the construction industry. Students are expected to bring live projects to the programme for focused study and discussion. The programme will be based on a number of newly formulated lecture courses. Cutting edge research and technology will be put into practice through design projects. Students will learn to conduct an original and focused study through the production of a written dissertation.

Upon completion of the programme, students are expected to implement what they have learned to improve the environmental design of buildings in Hong Kong. They will have a better understanding of the fundamentals of sustainable and environmental design and how these can be achieved in Hong Kong.

Courses Offered

(A) Full-time (one year)
1. Environmental Design Project
2. Dissertation
3. Bioclimatic Building Design
4. Daylighting and Lighting Design
5. Life Cycle Costing and Assessment — Buildability and Embody Energy
6. Independent Studies
7. Topical Study I — Building and Urban Acoustics
8. Topical Study II — Selective Environment (Case Studies)
9. Topical Study III — Green and Sustainable Development

(B) Part-time (two years)

First Year
1. Environmental Design Project
2. Bioclimatic Building Design
3. Daylighting and Lighting Design
4. Life Cycle Costing and Assessment — Buildability and Embody Energy
5. Independent Studies

Second Year
1. Environmental Design Project
2. Dissertation
3. Topical Study I in Environmental and Sustainable Design
4. Topical Study II in Environmental and Sustainable Design
5. Topical Study III in Environmental and Sustainable Design

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Sustainable and Environmental Design (Part-time)

The programme is designed for architects, engineers, surveyors and professionals of the construction industry. Students are expected to bring live projects to the programme for focused study and discussion. The programme will be based on a number of newly formulated lecture courses. Cutting edge research and technology will be put into practice through design projects. The one-year programme will be offered on a part-time basis only.

Upon completion of the programme, students are expected to implement what they have learned to improve the environmental design of buildings in Hong Kong. They will have a better understanding of the fundamentals of sustainable and environmental design and how they can be achieved in Hong Kong.

Courses Offered
1. Environmental Design Project
2. Bioclimatic Building Design
3. Daylighting and Lighting Design
4. Life Cycle Costing and Assessment — Buildability and Embody Energy
5. Independent Studies

■ Division of Communication

PhD Programme

Fields of Specialization
1. International Communication
2. Political Communication
3. Public Opinion
4. Media Sociology
5. Media Ethics and Laws
6. Media and Culture
7. Media Effects
8. New Information Technology
9. Mass Communication Theory
10. Chinese Media System
11. Mass Media and Social Change
12. Political Economy of Communication
13. Global Communication

Courses Offered
(A) Core Courses
 1. Statistics for Communication Studies
 2. Communication Theories
 3. Quantitative Communication Research
 4. Qualitative Communication Research
 5. Multivariate Analysis in Communication

(B) Elective Courses
1. Topical Studies in Communication I
2. Globalization and Communication
3. Political Communication
4. Cultural Studies: Theories and Practice
5. Seminar on Thesis Development
6. Media Economics
7. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
8. Telecommunications Policy
9. Independent Studies in Communication
10. Topical Studies in Communication II
11. Communication Patterns in Chinese Society

MPhil Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Core Courses
1. Statistics for Communication Studies
2. Communication Theories
3. Seminar on Thesis Development
4. Quantitative Communication Research
5. Qualitative Communication Research

(B) Elective Courses
1. Topical Studies in Communication I
2. Globalization and Communication
3. Political Communication
4. Cultural Studies: Theories and Practice
5. Media Economics
6. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
7. Telecommunications Policy
8. Independent Studies in Communication
9. Multivariate Analysis in Communication
10. Topical Studies in Communication II
11. Communication Patterns in Chinese Society

MSSc Programme in Corporate Communication

Courses Offered

(A) Core Courses
1. Applied Communication Research
2. Corporate Communication
3. Interpersonal and Group Communication
4. Conflict Resolution

(B) Elective Courses
1. Political Communication
2. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
3. Media Management
4. Media Economics

5. Crisis Management
       6. Strategic Public Relations in Greater China
       7. Communication in Intercultural Settings
       8. Journalism Theories
       9. Public Relations: Theories and Techniques
       10. Advertising in China
       11. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
       12. Telecommunications Policy
       13. Topical Studies in New Media I
       14. Topical Studies in New Media II
       15. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
       16. Contemporary Issues in Communication
       17. Consumer Behaviour and Audience Analysis

MA Programme in Journalism

Courses Offered
(A) Core Courses
       1. Applied Communication Research
       2. Chinese News Writing and Reporting
           or
           English News Writing and Reporting
       3. Media Ethics and Law
       4. Advanced Chinese News Writing and Reporting
           or
           Advanced English News Writing and Reporting
       5. Public Affairs Reporting
       6. Journalism Theories

(B) Elective Courses
       1. Topical Studies in Communication
       2. Globalization and Communication
       3. Political Communication
       4. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
       5. Media Economics
       6. Topical Studies in Journalism I
       7. Topical Studies in Journalism II
       8. Online Journalism
       9. Essential Issues in Journalism
       10. Newspaper Business and Management
       11. Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
       12. Contemporary Issues in Communication
       13. Investigative Reporting

MSc Programme in New Media

Courses Offered
(A) Core Courses
       1. Applied Communication Research

    2. New Media Entrepreneurship
    3. New Communication Technologies: Trends and Impacts
    4. New Media Product Development
    5. New Media Ecology
    6. New Media Finance
    7. Creative Technologies: Design and Management

(B) Elective Courses
    1. Globalization and Communication
    2. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
    3. Media Management
    4. Media Economics
    5. Media Ethics and Law
    6. Telecommunications Policy
    7. Topical Studies in New Media I
    8. Topical Studies in New Media II
    9. Contemporary Issues in Communication
    10. Directed Study in New Media Project

MSSc Programme in Advertising

Courses Offered

(A) Core Courses
    1. Applied Communication Research
    2. Theories in Advertising and Communication
    3. Creative Works: Appreciation and Strategy
    4. Legal and Ethical Aspects in Advertising
    5. Media Analysis and Planning
    6. Account Planning and Advertising Management
    7. Branding and Marketing Communication

(B) Elective Courses
    1. Strategic Analysis of Media Industries
    2. Media Management
    3. Media Economics
    4. Crisis Management
    5. Strategic Public Relations in Greater China
    6. Communication in Intercultural Settings
    7. Public Relations: Theories and Techniques
    8. Advertising in China
    9. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
    10. Contemporary Issues in Communication
    11. Consumer Behaviour and Audience Analysis

MA Programme in Global Communication

Courses Offered

(A) Core Courses
    1. Globalization and Communication

2. Applied Communication Research
  3. Communication in Intercultural Settings
  4. Seminar in Communication Theories
  5. Comparative Media Systems and Global Media

(B) Elective Courses
  1. Topical Studies in Communication I
  2. Political Communication
  3. Cultural Studies: Theories and Practice
  4. Media Economics
  5. Interpersonal and Group Communication
  6. Negotiating Across Culture
  7. New Media and Society
  8. Critical Media Studies
  9. Topical Studies in Global Communication I
  10. Topical Studies in Global Communication II
  11. Telecommunications Policy
  12. Multivariate Analysis in Communication
  13. Topical Studies in Communication II
  14. Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
  Approval Needed
  15. Journalism Theories
  16. Contemporary Issues in Communication
  17. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns

  Approval Needed and Special Requirements Apply
  18. Graduation Project

■ Division of Economics

MPhil–PhD Programme in Economics

PhD Stream
This is a research-oriented programme.

Fields of Specialization
1. Econometrics
2. Economic Theory
3. International Economics
4. Monetary Economics
5. Development Economics
6. Mathematical Economics
7. Labour Economics
8. Industrial Organization
9. Public Economics
10. Comparative Economics
11. Economy of Mainland, Hong Kong and Taiwan
12. Financial Economics
13. Any other field approved by the graduate panel

Required Courses

1. Review of Quantitative Methods
2. Microeconomic Theory
3. Macroeconomic Theory
4. Econometric Theory and Applications

MPhil Stream

The MPhil and PhD programmes are articulated. A student can transfer from the MPhil to the PhD programme upon request and subject to the division's approval.

Courses Offered

(A) First Year

Required Courses

1. Review of Quantitative Methods
2. Microeconomic Theory
3. Macroeconomic Theory
4. Econometric Theory and Applications

Elective Courses

1. Mathematical Economics
2. Comparative Economics
3. Monetary Economics
4. Financial Economics
5. Public Economics
6. International Trade
7. International Finance
8. Advanced Forecasting Methods
9. Development Economics
10. Labour Economics
11. Industrial Organization
12. Corporate Finance
13. Applied Time Series Analysis
14. Seminar in Economic Theory
15. Seminar in Asia-Pacific Economies
16. Special Topics in Economics I
17. Special Topics in Economics II
18. Special Topics in Economics III

Thesis Research

(B) Second Year

1. Thesis Research
2. Pre-graduation Seminar
3. Submission on Thesis and Oral Defense

■ Division of Geography and Resource Management

PhD Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
   1. Advanced Geographical Methodology
   2. Research Seminar I/II
   3. Statistical Applications in Geography
   4. Thesis Research

(B) Elective Courses
   1. Special Topics in Geography of Pacific Asia
   2. Special Topics in Human Geography
   3. Special Topics in Environmental and Resource Management
   4. Special Topics in Geoinformation Science

MSc Programme in Geoinformation Science
(Full-time and Part-time)

Required Courses
1. Geographic Information Systems
2. GIS-T and Logistical Information Management
3. Digital Remote Sensing Image Analysis
4. Applied Remote Sensing
5. Satellite and Space Automation
6. Spatial Decision Support System
7. Simulation for the Planning and Design of Urban Comfort and Natural Landscape
8. Seminar I/II
9. Thesis

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied Geoinformatics
(Part-time)

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
   1. Geographic Information Systems
   2. Digital Remote Sensing Image Analysis
   3. Spatial Decision Support System
   4. Independent Project

(B) Elective Courses
   1. GIS-T and Logistical Information Management
   2. Applied Remote Sensing
   3. Simulation for the Planning and Design of Urban Comfort and Natural Landscape

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Ecotourism (Part-time)

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Planning for Sustainable Tourism Development
2. Ecotourism Practicum and Management
3. Ecotourism Policy
4. Independent Project

(B) Elective Courses
1. Cultural Heritage
2. Natural Heritages of Hong Kong
3. Ecological Resources*
4. Comparative Ecotourism*

■ Division of Geoinformation Science

MPhil–PhD Programme

This programme is research-oriented. Students have to engage in independent original research.

Fields of Specializaiton
1. Cloud-prone and Rainy Area Remote Sensing for Environmental Monitoring
2. Spatial Information Systems and Virtual Geographic Environments
3. Spatially Integrated Humanities and Social Sciences
4. Environmental and Geographic Information and Public Health Management
5. Urban Environment Modelling and Urban Geographic Information Systems
6. Intelligent Transport System and GIS-T

■ Division of Government and Public Administration

MPhil–PhD Programme

PhD Stream

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Pinciples and Methods of Research
2. Contemporary Political Science
3. Graduate Seminar I
4. Graduate Seminar II
5. Thesis Research

(B) Elective Courses
1. Aspects of Government
2. Selected Topics in Public Administration
3. Independent Research
4. Quantitative Research
5. Comparative Politics

---

* *Subject to sufficient student enrolment*

6. Public Policy Analysis
7. Public Management
8. International Relations
9. Sino-American Relations
10. Cross-strait Relations
11. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
12. Chinese Politics
13. China and the World
14. Topics in Taiwan Studies
15. Contemporary Chinese Political Thought
16. Central-Local Relations in China
17. Public Policy in China
18. China's Political Economy in the Reform Era

MPhil Stream
Same as those for the PhD stream.

MSSc in Law and Public Affairs Programme

Courses Offered
(A) Required Courses
1. Law and Public Affairs
2. Administrative Law
3. Comparative Constitutional Law
4. Public Policy Analysis
5. Public Management

(B) Elective Courses
1. Law and Economics
2. Criminal Justice
3. Public International Law
4. Seminar on Human Rights and Constitutionalism in Asia
5. International Human Rights
6. Equal Opportunities Law and Policy
7. Theoretical Foundations of Law and Politics
8. Contemporary Chinese Legal System
9. Criminal Justice in China
10. Chinese Constitutional and Administrative Law
11. Economic Law in China
12. Selected Topics in Law and Public Affairs
13. Internship
14. Thesis
15. Aspects of Government
16. Selected Topics in Public Administration
17. Independent Research
18. Principles and Methods of Research
19. Comparative Politics
20. International Relations
21. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies

22. Chinese Politics
23. Contemporary Political Science
24. Central–Local Relations in China
25. Public Policy in China
26. China's Political Economy in the Reform Era

■ Division of Psychology

PhD Programme in Clinical Psychology

The programme provides advanced research and clinical training to master-level clinical psychologists to raise the standard of professional practice, academic competence, and research capability.

Fields of Specialization
1. Counselling and Psychotherapy
2. Clinical Neuropsychology
3. Psychopathology
4. Health and Community Psychology

PsyD Programme in Clinical Psychology (Part-time)

The programme provides master-level clinical psychologists with advanced academic and clinical training to raise their standards of clinical and academic competence.

Fields of Specializaiton
1. Counselling and Psychotherapy
2. Clinical Neuropsychology
3. Psychopathology
4. Health and Community Psychology

MPhil–PhD Programme in Psychology

The programme provides advanced academic and research training in a selected field of specialization in psychology.

Fields of Specialization
1. Clinical Psychology
2. Cognition
3. Educational Psychology
4. Gender Studies
5. Health and Community Psychology
6. Industrial–Organizational Psychology
7. Life Span Developmental Psychology
8. Neuropsychology
9. Perception
10. Personality
11. Research Methods
12. Social Psychology

MPhil Programme in Industrial–Organizational Psychology (Full-time)

This is the first postgraduate programme in Hong Kong designed specially for the training of professional industrial–organizational psychologists. This programme aims to attract students who are interested in having a career in business consultancy, human resource management, training and development, human factors, and applied organizational and consumer research. The design of the curriculum follows the scientist-practitioner model, with emphasis on both theoretical/research and applied skills. Students will receive comprehensive training in utilizing psychological knowledge or improving organizational effectiveness and employee satisfaction.

Fields of Specialization
1. Job Analysis
2. Personnel Selection
3. Performance Appraisal System
4. Job-related Attitudes
5. Work Motivation
6. Decision-making
7. Conflict Management
8. Group Dynamics
9. Organizational Communication
10. Personnel Training
11. Consumer Psychology
12. Human Factors
13. Organizational Research Methodology
14. Psychometric Assessment
15. Cross-cultural Organizational Research

MSSc Programme in Clinical Psychology (Full-time)

This programme is jointly offered by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry.

Required Courses
1. Psychopathology
2. Cognitive Assessment
3. Professional Issues
4. Research Issues in Clinical Psychology
5. Behaviour Therapy
6. Clinical Seminars I, II, III, IV
7. Seminar in Research Methods I
8. Health and Community Psychology
9. Individual Psychotherapy
10. Personality Assessment
11. Independent Study
12. Clinical Placement I, II, III, IV, V
13. Neuropsychology Seminar
14. Intervention Seminar

15. Clinical Psychology Workshops
16. Thesis I & II

MA Programme in Psychological Counselling and Psychotherapy (offered at Peking University) (Part-time)

Required Courses
1. Research Methods and Projects
2. Statistics and Psychological Testing
3. Counselling and Psychotherapy: An Introduction
4. Biological Psychology
5. Cognitive Psychology
6. Developmental Psychology
7. Personality and Social Psychology
8. Psychopathology
9. Cognitive and Neuropsychological Assessment
10. Diagnosis and Personality Assessment
11. Clinical Intervention I: Cognitive–Behavioural Therapy
12. Clinical Intervention II: Other Therapies
13. Clinical Seminar I: Assessment
14. Clinical Seminar II: Intervention

MA Programme in Trauma Psychology (Part-time)

Required Courses
1. Psychology of Adjustment
2. Trauman Management and Intervention
3. Physical and Psychological Adversities
4. Psychology of Life Trajectories and Adversities
5. Psychology of Social Adversities
6. Psychology of Intra-familial Child Abuse
7. Psychology of Marital Aggression and Violence
8. Psychology of Elder Abuse in the Family
9. Independent Study

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology (Full-time and Part-time)

Courses Offered
(A) Required Courses
   1. Three foundation courses:
      (a) Introduction to Statistics
      (b) Experimental Design
      (c) Psychological Testing
   2. Two courses in basic processes from the following:
      (a) Physiological Psychology
      (b) Sensation and Perception
      (c) Basic Learning Processes
      (d) Memory and Cognition

3. Two courses in social processes from the following:
   (a) Child Psychology
   (c) Social Psychology
   (d) Personality Psychology

(B) Elective Courses

Two courses from A2 or A3 that have not been selected, or from the following:
1. Psychology of Personal Growth
2. States of Consciousness
3. Psychology and Law
4. Perspectives in Human Sexuality
5. Qualitative Research Methods
6. Abnormal Cognitive Functions
7. Human Intelligence
8. Psychology of Language
9. Problem Solving
10. Psychology of Adolescence and Adulthood
11. Educational Psychology
12. Culture, Groups and Social Behaviour
13. Psychology of Gender
14. Personality and Motivation
15. Abnormal Psychology
16. Introduction to Clinical Psychology
17. Health Psychology
18. Psychology of the Chinese People
19. Psychology of Interpersonal Communication
20. Counselling and Guidance
21. Applied Psychology in Business
22. Industrial–Organizational Psychology
23. Human Factors Psychology
24. Postgraduate Thesis Research

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology of Family Violence (Part-time)

Required Courses
1. Psychology of Adjustment
2. Trauma Management and Intervention
3. Psychology of Intra-familial Child Abuse
4. Psychology of Marital Aggression and Violence
5. Psychology of Elder Abuse in the Family

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology of Life Adversities (Part-time)

Required Courses
1. Psychology of Adjustment
2. Trauma Management and Intervention

3. Physical and Psychological Adversities
4. Psychology of Life Trajectories and Adversities
5. Psychology of Social Adversities

◼ Division of Social Work

MPhil-PhD Programme in Social Welfare

This is a research-oriented programme with MPhil and PhD streams. The research area depends on the expertise of the academic staff concerned and the interest of the student.

Courses Offered
1. Family in Changing Society
2. Theories and Practice of Family Counselling and Family Education
3. Theories and Practice of Family Counselling
4. Theories and Practice of Family Education
5. Social Welfare in Transition
6. Social Development
7. Social Work Research I
8. Social Work Research II
9. Advanced Clinical Social Work I
10. Advanced Clinical Social Work II
11. Advanced Macro Social Work
12. Strategic Planning
13. Mental Health and Mental Disorders
14. Statistics and Computer Application for Social Workers
15. Programme Evaluation
16. Social Welfare, Social Work and Social Problems
17. Human Behaviour and the Social Environment
18. Policy Practice, Planning and Programme Development
19. Integrated Social Work Practice I
20. Integrated Social Work Practice II
21. Integrated Social Work Practice III
22. Seminar on Selected Topics: Structural Family Therapy
23. Human Resource Management, Leadership and Team-building
24. Social Work Research
25. Thesis Research

MSW Programme

Courses Offered
1. Social Welfare in Transition
2. Social Development
3. Social Work Research I
4. Social Work Research II
5. Theories and Practice of Professional Supervision
6. Advanced Clinical Social Work I
7. Advanced Clinical Social Work II

8. Advanced Macro Social Work
9. Strategic Planning
10. Seminar on Selected Topics: Special Topics
11. Seminar on Selected Topics: Structural Family Therapy
12. Seminar on Selected Topics: Solution-focused Therapy
13. Seminar on Selected Topics: Cognitive–Behavioural Therapy
14. Seminar on Selected Topics: Eclectic Approach
15. Seminar on Selected Topics (Clinical)
16. Human Resource Management, Leadership and Team-building
17. Seminar on Selected Topics (Policy)
18. MSW Project I
19. MSW Project II
20. Field Practicum I
21. Field Practicum II
22. Clinical Supervision I
23. Clinical Supervision II
24. Macro Practice Supervision I
25. Macro Practice Supervision II

MSSc Programme in Social Work

Courses Offered
1. Mental Health and Mental Disorders
2. Social Welfare, Social Work and Social Problems
3. Human Behaviour and the Social Environment
4. Policy Practice, Planning and Programme Development
5. Integrated Social Work Practice I
6. Integrated Social Work Practice II
7. Integrated Social Work Practice III
8. Integrated Practice Seminar
9. Human Resource Management, Leadership and Team-building
10. Social Work Research
11. Field Work Practicum I
12. Field Instruction I
13. Field Instruction II
14. Field Instruction III
15. Field Instruction IV
16. Field Work Practicum II
17. Seminar on Practice Issues
18. Master of Social Science Project (based on practicum)

MA Programme in Family Counselling and Family Education

Courses Offered
1. Family in Changing Society
2. Community-based Family Service and Practice
3. Theories and Practice of Family Counselling
4. Theories and Practice of Family Education

5. Mental Health and Mental Disorders
6. Programme Evaluation
7. Groupwork Practice with Families
8. Seminar on Family Counselling and Parent Education for Special Clientele
9. Family Counselling/Family Education Project
10. Seminar on Selected Topics: Structural Family Therapy
11. Seminar on Selected Topics: Solution-focused Therapy
12. Seminar on Selected Topics: Cognitive–Behavioural Therapy
13. Seminar on Selected Topics: Marital Therapy

MA Programme in Social Service Management

Courses Offered
1. Programme Evaluation
2. Organizational Theories for Social Service Agencies
3. Social Service Management Project I
4. Macro Social Work Practice: Strategic Planning
5. Human Resource Development in Social Services
6. Use of Information Technology in Social Services
7. Social Service Management Project II
8. Budgeting and Financial Planning in Social Service Organizations

Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Social Work

Fields of Specializations

(I) Human Service Management
Courses Offered
1. Strategic Planning
2. Budgeting and Financial Management
3. Management Study Project I
4. Management Study Project II
5. Programme Evaluation
6. Human Resource Management, Leadership and Team-building

(II) Clinical Practice
Courses Offered
1. Clinical Social Work
2. Mental Health and Mental Disorders
3. Clinical Practice Project I
4. Clinical Practice Project II
5. Programme Evaluation
6. Seminar on Selected Topics: Special Topics
7. Seminar on Selected Topics: Structural Family Therapy
8. Seminar on Selected Topics: Solution-focused Therapy
9. Seminar on Selected Topics: Cognitive–Behavioural Therapy
10. Seminar on Selected Topics: Eclectic Approach

(III) Research and Programme Evaluation

Courses Offered
1. Social Work Research I
2. Social Work Research II
3. Statistics and Computer Application for Social Workers
4. Research/Programme Evaluation Project I
5. Research/Programme Evaluation Project II
6. Programme Evaluation

▊ Division of Sociology

MPhil–PhD Programme

This is a research-oriented programme with emphasis on sociological studies of mainland China, Hong Kong, and other East Asian countries.

Fields of Specialization
1. Comparative and Historical Sociology
2. Crime and Deviance
3. Cultural Sociology
4. Economic Sociology
5. Gender and Sexuality
6. Medical Sociology
7. Organizations and Occupations
8. Political Sociology
9. Social Demography
10. Social Movement
11. Social Networks
12. Social Stratification
13. Sociology of Development
14. Sociology of Education
15. Sociology of Family
16. Sociology of Religion
17. Urban Sociology

MA Programme in Sociology

Courses Offered
(A) Required Courses
1. Sociology and Modern Life
2. Issues in Hong Kong Society
3. Methods of Social Inquiry
4. Theoretical Perspectives in Sociology

(B) Elective Courses
1. Seminar on Social Research in Hong Kong
2. Contemporary Chinese Society
3. Democracy and Political Sociology
4. Globalization: Challenges and Responses

5. Organizational Behaviour
6. Social Problems and Inequalities

MSSc Programme in Applied Social Research

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Sociology and Modern Life
2. Issues in Hong Kong Society
3. Methods of Social Inquiry
4. Statistics for Social Research
5. Survey and Sampling
6. Independent Project

(B) Elective Courses
1. Seminar on Social Research in Hong Kong
2. Multivariate Data Analysis
3. Evaluative Research
4. Qualitative Research Methods

Inter-faculty Programme

� Division of Gender Studies

This is an interdisciplinary programme administratively housed in the Department of Anthropology.

PhD Programme in Gender Studies

The objective of this programme is to encourage further integration of teaching and research in gender studies in East and Southeast Asian societies at a more advanced level. It brings together different disciplinary and methodological approaches for the advancement of gender studies, and encourages the integration of theoretical knowledge and research skills in the course of study as well as in the students' theses.

Fields of Specialization

Students will work under a supervisor from a participating department. They should indicate the specific discipline (Anthropology, History, Nursing, Psychology, Religion, Sociology, etc.) in which they wish to work when applying.

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Gender Studies : Theory
2. Gender Studies : Methodology
3. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies I
4. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies II
5. Thesis Research

(B) Elective Course
1. Directed Studies

MPhil Programme in Gender Studies

The curriculum uses an interdisciplinary approach to achieve a comprehensive study of gender. Core courses examine how human beings are socially and culturally constructed as 'women' and 'men', highlighting how gender as an important principle of social organization interacts with the political, economic and ideological systems.

Fields of Specialization

Students will work under a supervisor from a participating department. They should indicate the specific discipline (Anthropology, History, Nursing, Psychology, Religion, Sociology, etc.) in which they wish to work when applying. Students are required to complete course requirements of both the Gender Studies Programme and the participating department.

Courses Offered

First Year
1. Gender Studies : Theory and Methodology
2. Requirements of the participating department

Second Year
1. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies I & II
2. Thesis
3. Requirements of the participating department

MA Programme in Women's Studies

This programme aims to teach students the basic theories of women's studies and to equip them with essential analytical tools for understanding gender issues. It will familiarize them with the analysis of gender role construction and its importance in shaping human behaviour, social development and public policy.

The curriculum is designed to provide a broad base of understanding for individuals who have little or no prior exposure to women's studies in their undergraduate training. The programme provides for both full-time and part-time studies.

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses
1. Gender Studies : Theory
2. Gender Studies : Methodology
3. Contemporary Women's Issues

(B) Elective Courses
1. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies I
2. Advanced Topics in Gender Studies II
3. Women and Literature
4. Gender and Society
5. Psychology of Gender
6. Media and Gender Representations
7. Gender, Law, and Politics
8. Gender and History
9. Gender and Language
10. Gender in Asia
11. Gender and Culture
12. Feminism and Civil Society
13. Genders and Sexualities in Asia

Student IT Competence

IT Proficiency Training

(Same as those for undergraduate programmes. Please refer to p.291–292 of this *Calendar*.)

IT Proficiency Test

All students are required to pass the IT Proficiency Test before they graduate. Students may choose to attend an intensive course before sitting the test. Students who do not pass the test at the first attempt can attend the intensive course again and retake the test. They will be barred from graduation if they do not pass the test. Those admitted in 2004–05 and thereafter and have passed the International Computer Driving Assessment may apply for exemption from the IT Proficiency Test.

Tests will be graded pass/fail and multiple attempts are allowed. Upon graduation, the transcript will show 'IT Proficiency Passed'.

Test Syllabus

Section 1   Operating a Microcomputer
Section 2   Word Processing
Section 3   Spreadsheet
Section 4   Electronic Communication
Section 5   Presentation Software
Section 6   Ethics in IT and Relevant Hong Kong Legislation

International Asian Studies Programme

In keeping with the University's mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) was launched at the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale–China Association. The programme is open to students from outside Hong Kong who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities to develop knowledge in Chinese, Asian and international studies, further studies in their academic discipline in the context of Hong Kong, China and the rest of Asia, and learn Chinese.

The IASP is fully integrated into the regular structure of the University. Participants take the regular courses with local students in the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Science, and Social Science. The IASP offers selected courses in Asian, Chinese and International Studies taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students. Participants may take special language courses in Cantonese and Putonghua which are taught through the New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. In addition to this, steams of studies assist participants in selecting courses in business and economics, economics and political science, and language and culture to meet their academic needs. Many opportunities are provided to participants to experience Chinese culture. They include sharing dormitory with local students, thematic field trips, excursions, and movie nights, just to name a few.

There are two categories of participants: (1) associate undergraduate students taking a full load (12–18 units per term) of university courses; and (2) associate postgraduate students taking either (a) a full load (12–18 units per term) of university courses, or (b) conducting a research and taking a minimum course load of three units.

Students may participate in IASP for one term, one academic year, or during the summer. Previous coursework on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a recognized bachelor's degree.

Participants may come as exchange students or study abroad students. Exchange students are those who are sent by institutions which have formal exchange arrangements with the University. Exchange students are exempted from paying IASP programme fees. They are responsible for the tuition of their

home institution, and hostel and other exchange fees at the University. Study abroad students pay a comprehensive IASP programme fee which covers tuition, on-campus shared accommodation and related expenses, and orientation expenses. IASP serves as the home department to both exchange and study aborad students.

All enquiries should be directed to:

International Asian Studies Programme
Office of Academic Links
Lady Ho Tung Hall
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Sha Tin, New Territories, Hong Kong SAR
Tel.: (852) 2609 7597
Fax.: (852) 2603 5045
E-mail: iasp@cuhk.edu.hk
Website: http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oal/

Course List

Code	Course Title	Term
International Asian Studies		
IAS 2510	Introduction to Chinese Literature	2
IAS 2520	Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture	1
IAS 2540	History of Traditional Chinese Thought	1
IAS 2550	An Introduction to Chinese Culture	1
IAS 2580	Asian Languages: A Cultural Perspective	2
IAS 2591	Special Topic in International Studies II	2
IAS 4070	Hong Kong Survey	1
IAS 4090	Independent Research on International Studies I	1
IAS 4091	Independent Research on International Studies II	2
IAS 4110	China's Regional Foreign Relations	2
IAS 4180	Business and Politics	1
IAS 4280	IASP Senior Seminar Course	2
IAS 5090	Independent Research on International Studies I	1
IAS 5091	Independent Research on International Studies II	2

Note: Courses offered are subject to change

Chinese Language Training

Participants may take a maximum of six units of approved Chinese language courses offered through the New Asia–Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. Students taking training in addition to the six units are required to pay additional fees. Courses in two dialects, Cantonese and putonghua, are offered at various levels.

Major, Minor and Electives

All courses offered at the University are open to international student registration except for courses offered by the Faculty of Medicine, the Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English, and putonghua courses offered to CUHK degree candidates. Students can register for the courses providing they fulfil the academic and language requirements. It should be noted that normal timetabling constraints as well as course quotas apply equally to all students.
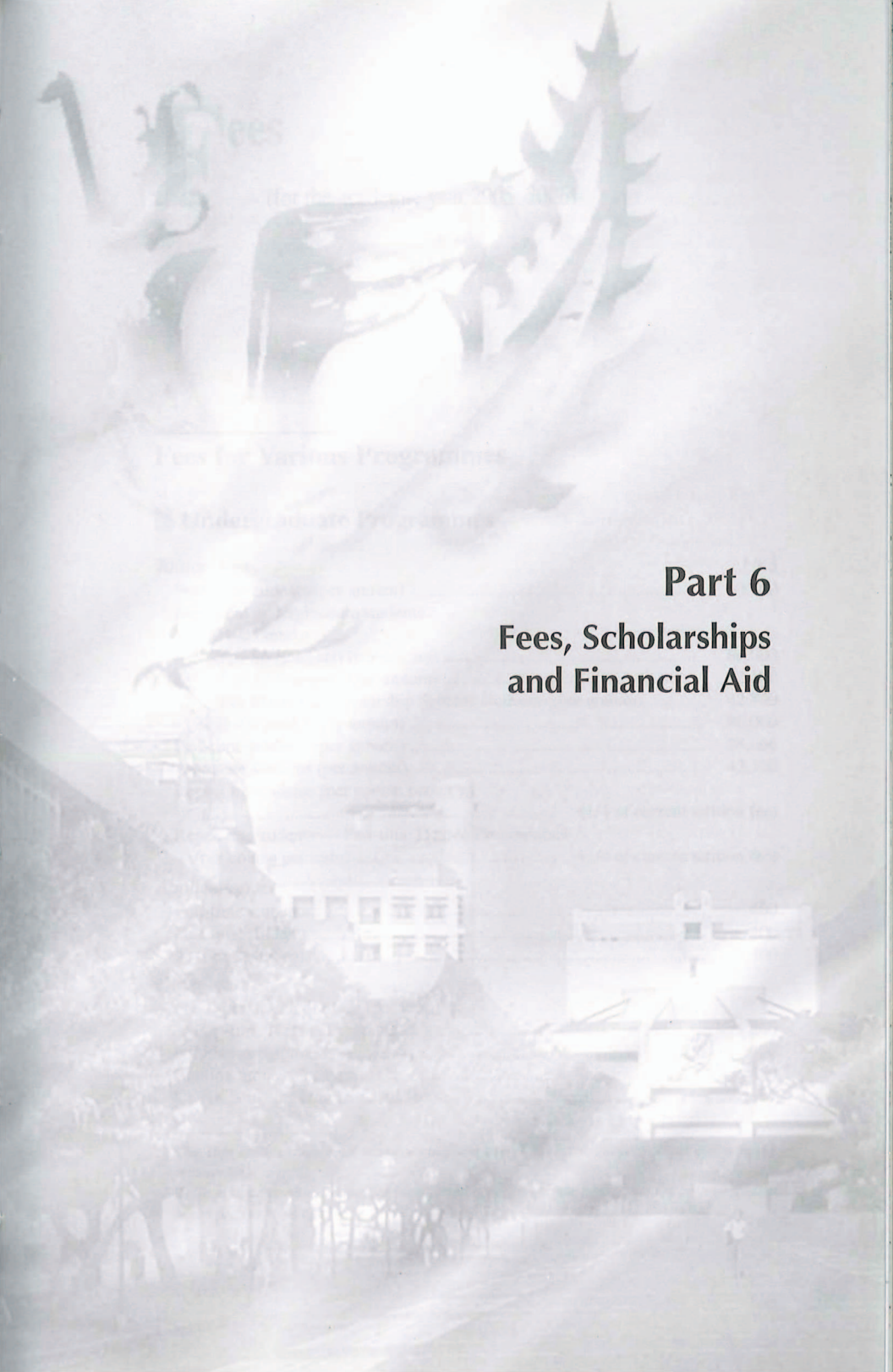
Part 6

**Fees, Scholarships
and Financial Aid**

Fees

(for the academic year 2005–2006)

Fees for Various Programmes

▓ Undergraduate Programmes

Tuition fees *HK$*

    Full-time students (per annum) 42,100

    Non-local undergraduate students

        2004–05 intake

            (For S6 Entrants) (per annum) 60,000

            (For S7 Entrants) (per annum) 42,100

            (For Mainland Scholarship Scheme students) (per annum) 42,100

        2005–06 intake (per annum) 80,000

    Part-time students (per annum) 28,066

    Associate students (per annum) 42,100

    Repeating students (per course per term)

        .... (1/4 of current tutition fee)

    Repeating students — Part-time Degree Programmes

        (per course per term) .... (1/4 of current tutition fee)

Application fees

    Full-time students 400

    Part-time students 400

    Associate students 400

Other fees

    Fee for retention of place (per term)

        Part-time Degree Programmes 200

        Other programmes 300

    Caution money* 450

    CUHK Students Union annual fee[+] 87

---

* *The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.*

[+] *College student union annual fee is collected according to the constitution of college student union for each college.*

Graduation fee	450
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy)	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy)	40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy)	120
Each subsequent copy	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears	200
Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card)	130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption	160
Fee for reinstatement of studentship	430

▉ Postgraduate Programmes

Tuition fees	*HK$*
Full-time doctoral and master's programmes and one-year	
Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (per annum)	42,100
Non-local postgraduate students admitted to UGC-funded Tpg	
Programme (per annum)	80,000
Part-time doctoral programmes (per annum)	31,575
Part-time MPhil and MSW programmes (per annum)	28,066
Part-time MA, MMus, MSSc, MSc, and diploma programmes	
(per annum)	21,050
Two-year Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme	
(per annum)	21,050
Full-time Doctor of Education Programme	
Year 1 to 3 (per annum)	66,600
Year 4 and thereafter (per annum)	40,000
Part-time Doctor of Education Programme	
Year 1 to 4 (per annum)	50,000
Year 5 and thereafter (per annum)	40,000
Full-time Master of Education Programme (per annum)	75,000
Part-time Master of Education Programme	
First year (students admitted in 2005–06)	37,500
Second year (students admitted in 2004–05)	32,500
Part-time MA Programme in School Guidance and Counselling	
(per programme)	90,000
Part-time MA in Putonghua Education Programme (per annum)	50,000
Part-time Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education	
(I.T. in Education) Programme (per programme)	42,500
Part-time Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme	
(Guidance and Counselling) (per programme)	42,500
(Putonghua Education) (per programme)	35,000
Part-time Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Arts in	
Education) Programme (per programme)	42,500
Part-time Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education	
(Liberal Studies) (per programme)	42,500
(Education for Sustainable Development) (per programme)	37,500
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Exercise Science and	
Physical Education (per annum)	39,000
Part-time MA Programme in Computer-aided Translation	
(per annum)	30,000

Full-time MA Programme in Anthropology (per annum) 42,100
Part-time MA Programme in Anthropology
    (per annum) 28,066
Full-time MA Programme in Women's Studies (per annum) 42,100
Part-time MA Programme in Women's Studies (per annum) 28,066
Full-time MA Programme in East-West Drama (per annum) 45,000
Part-time MA Programme in East-West Drama (per annum) 22,500
Part-time MA Programme in English Language Teaching
    (per programme) 90,000
Part-time MA Programme in Music (per annum) 43,000
Full-time MA Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
    (per annum) 45,000
Part-time MA Programme in English (Applied English Linguistics)
    (per annum) 22,500
Part-time MA Programme in Chinese Language & Literature
    New students (per annum) 32,500
    Old students (per annum) 21,050
Part-time MA Programme in Information Technology in Education
    New students (per programme) 74,800
    Old students (per programme) 68,000
Full-time MA Programme in Translation (per annum) 60,000
Part-time MA Programme in Translation (per annum) 30,000
Full-time MA in Journalism Programme (per course) 8,000
Part-time MA in Journalism Programme
    New students (per course) 8,000
    Old students (per course) 7,000
Part-time MA Programme in Cultural Management (per annum) 30,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Chinese Language and Literature
    Programme (per annum) 30,000
Full-time MA Programme in Comparative & Public History
    (per annum) 55,000
Part-time MA Programme in Comparative & Public History
    (per annum) 21,050
Part-time MA Programme in Sports Studies (per annum) 39,000
Part-time MA Programme in Student Activities in Education
    (per programme) 68,000
Part-time MA Programme in School Improvement and Leadership
    (per annum) 44,000
Full-time MA Programme in Linguistics
    New students (per annum) 65,000
    Old students (per annum) 42,100
Part-time MA Programme in Linguistics
    New students (per annum) 32,500
    Old students (per annum) 21,050
Full-time MA Programme in Global Communication (per annum) 68,000
Part-time MA Programme in Social Service Management
    (per annum) 35,000
Part-time MA in Family Counselling and Family Education
    Programme (per annum) 35,000
Part-time MA in Social Work Programme (per annum) 35,000

Part-time MA Programme in Trauma Psychology (per annum) 35,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Ecotourism
   (per annum) 25,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology of Life
   Adversities (per programme) 32,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology of Family
   Violence (per programme) 32,000
Full-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology
   (per annum) 60,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology 30,000
   (per annum)
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work Programme
   New students (per annum) 35,000
   Old students (per annum) 30,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable and Environmental
   Design Programme (per annum) 82,500
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Applied
   Geoinformatics (per annum) 35,000
Full-time MSSc Programme in Social Work (per annum) 52,500
Part-time MSSc Programme in Social Work (per annum) 35,000
Full-time MSSc Programme in Advertising (per course)........................ 7,500
Part-time MSSc Programme in Advertising (per course)........................ 7,500
Full-time MSSc Programme in Corporate Communication
   (per course) 8,000
Part-time MSSc Programme in Corporate Communication
   New students (per course) 8,000
   Old students (per course) 7,000
Full-time MSc Programme in New Media (per course) 7,000
Part-time MSc Programme in New Media (per course) 7,000
Part-time MSc Programme in E-commerce Technologies (per annum) .. 45,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Information and Technology
   Management
   First year (students admitted in 2005–06).. 54,000
   Second year (students admitted in 2004–05) 36,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Electronic Engineering (per annum) 35,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Information Engineering
   (per programme) 70,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Systems Engineering and
   Engineering Management (per annum) 44,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Automation and Computer-aided
   Engineering (per annum) 35,000
Part-time MSc in Clinical Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
   Programme (per annum) 28,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Sustainable and Environmental
   Design (per annum)... 110,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Sustainable and Environmental
   Design (per annum)... 55,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Data Science and Business Statistics
   (per programme) 66,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Geoinformation Science (per annum) 60,000

Part-time MSc Programme in Geoinformation Science (per annum) 35,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Mathematics (per annum) 47,500
Part-time MSc Programme in Mathematics (per annum) 27,500
Full-time MSc Programme in Physics (per annum) 60,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Physics (per annum) 30,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Computer Science (per annum) 41,500
Part-time Executive MSc Programme in Logistics and Supply Chain
    Management (per programme) .... RMB 89,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Marketing (per annum) 45,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Business Economics
    First year (students admitted in 2005–06).. 54,000
    Second year (students admitted in 2004–05) 36,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Global Business (per annum) 45,000
Part-time MSc Programme in e-Business Management
    (per course) 9,000
    (per programme) 90,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Risk Management Science
    New students (per annum) 44,000
    Old students (per annum) 40,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Finance (per course) 8,400
MBA Programme (full-time mode)
    For students admitted in 2005–06
        Pre-Core Courses (per unit) 2,100
        Regular Courses (per unit) 3,850
    For students admitted in 2004–05
        Pre-Core Courses (per unit) 1,880
        Regular Courses (per unit) 2,850
MBA Programme (evening/weekend mode) (per unit) 4,180
Executive MBA Programme (four quarters)
    Second year fourth quarter (old students) 14,408
    First year first quarter (new students) 43,224
    Other quarters (old students) 28,816
    Other quarters (new students) 28,816
Part-time MBA Programme in Health Care (per unit) 4,180
Part-time OneMBA Global Executive MBA Program
    (per programme) 318,000
Part-time MBA Programme in Finance at Tsinghua University
    (Beijing) (per programme) .... RMB 128,000
Part-time MBA Programme in Finance at Tsinghua University
    (Shenzhen) (per programme) .... RMB 128,000
Part-time Executive MBA (China) Programme
    (in cooperation with Xian Jiaotong University)
    (per programme) .... RMB 200,000
Part-time Executive MBA (Asia Pacific) Programme
    (per programme) .... NT$ 660,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Accountancy
    Programme (per programme) 42,000
Part-time Master of Accountancy Programme (per course) 10,800
Part-time Master of Professional Accountancy Programme
    (with Shanghai National Accounting Institute) (per annum) .... RMB 54,000

Part-time Master of Family Medicine Programme (per annum) 60,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Clinical Gerontology
    (per annum) 35,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Services
    Management and Public Health (per annum) 37,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Health
    Practice (per annum) 22,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Hygiene
    (per annum) 25,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Occupational Medicine
    (per annum) 33,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Women's Health
    Studies (per annum) 35,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Family Medicine
    (per annum) 50,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Community Geriatrics
    (per annum) 35,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Health Education and
    Health Promotion
      For completion of Professional Diploma Programme in Health
        Education and Health Promotion students (per programme) 10,000
      For other new students (per programme) 30,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Primary Health Care
    (per programme) 30,000
Part-time Master of Public Health Programme (per annum) 65,000
Part-time Master of Nursing Programme (per annum) 46,000
Full-time MSc in Health Education and Health Promotion Programme
    (per annum) 95,000
Part-time MSc in Health Education and Health Promotion Programme
    First year (students admitted in 2005–06)... 45,000
    Second year (students admitted in 2004–05) 50,000
Part-time MSc in Exercise Science Programme (per annum) 39,000
Full-time Master of Science Programme in Sports Medicine and
    Health Science
    New students (per annum) 80,000
    Old students (per annum) 70,000
Part-time Master of Science Programme in Sports Medicine and
    Health Science
    New students (per annum) 40,000
    Old students (per annum) 35,000
Part-time Master of Occupational Medicine Programme (per annum) 60,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine (per annum) 72,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine (per annum) 36,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Acupuncture (per annum) 72,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Acupuncture (per annum) 36,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Endocrinology, Diabetes & Metabolism
    First year (students admitted in 2005–06)... 40,500
    Second year (students admitted in 2004–05) 39,500
Part-time MSc Programme in Women's Health Studies
    New student (per annum) 38,000
    Old student (per annum) 35,000

Part-time MSc Programme in Clinical Gerontology (per annum) 35,000
Full-time Master of Chinese Medicine Programme (per annum) 72,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
   (per annum) 60,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Epidemiology and Biostatistics
   Programme (per annum) 56,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Epidemiology of
   Infectious Diseases (per annum) 52,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Sports Medicine
   and Health Science
     New students (per annum) 40,000
     Old students (per annum) 35,000
Part-time Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme (per annum) 40,000
Part-time PhD Programme in Social Medicine (per annum) 34,000
Part-time MPhil Programme in Social Medicine (per annum) 30,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Applied Epidemiology
   (jointly organized with the Chinese Centre for Disease Control
   and Prevention (CDC China)) (per annum) 60,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Applied Epidemiology (per annum) 56,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Nutrition, Food Science and
   Technology (per annum) 40,000
Full-time MSc Programme in Ophthalmology & Visual Sciences
   (per annum) 68,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Ophthalmology & Visual Sciences
   (per annum) 34,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care
   (per annum) 55,000
Part-time PGD Programme in Prehospital and Emergency Care
   (per annum) 55,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Chinese Medicine an Herbal Drugs
   (per annum) 40,000
Part-time Doctor of Psychology Programme in Clinical Psychology
   (per annum) 60,000
Associate students (per annum) .... ++
Continuing students (per term) .... ++

Application fees
For admission to candidature for DSc and MD degrees in 2005–06 180
For admission to other graduate programmes
    1. Diploma programmes 180
    2. Master's programmes 180
    3. PhD programmes 180

Other fees
Fee for retention of place (per term)
    Three-Year MBA Programme 200
    Executive MBA Programme 150
    Other programmes 300
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) ....   (1/4 of current tuition fee)

++ *Follows the fees of respective programmes.*

Caution money* 450
Graduation fee 450
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) 40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) 40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy) 120
    Each subsequent copy 30
Fine for fee payment in arrears 200
Fee for replacement of CU Link Card (each card) 130
Fee for application for course and unit exemption 160
Fee for reinstatement of studentship 430
Fees for postgraduate studies
    1. Registration fee for MD degree 42,100
    2. Thesis/Portfolio examination
        DSc 8,000
        MD 4,000
        Other doctoral programmes 2,000
        Research master's programmes# 1,500
    3. Re-entry in oral examination (doctoral programmes)## 200
    4. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination (per paper)
       (doctoral programmes)## 200
    5. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission
       of revised version of thesis)
        Doctoral programmes 1,000
        Research master's programmes# 750
    6. Administrative fee for award of taught postgraduate degree
       to PhD student 8,000

▌ Chinese Language Centre Courses

Tuition fees   *HK$*
Individual (per 50-minute session) 630
Classes for two students (per 50-minute session) 315
Classes for three students (per 50-minute session) 230
Classes for three to eight students
    15 sessions per week (per term) 23,700
    15 sessions per week (summer term) 18,960

---

* *The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.*

\# *Applicable to research master's students admitted from 1st August 2000.*

\#\# *Not applicable to students admitted from 1st August 2000.*

◼ International Asian Studies Programme

Tuition fees	*HK$*
Programme fees for associate undergraduate students**	
Academic year (two terms: September—May)	88,500
First or second term only	44,250
Programme fees for associate postgraduate students**	
Academic year (two terms: September—May)	149,300
First term or second term only	96,200

Application fee	*400*

Extension application fee	750

Hostel Fees

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Except for the Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall, hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

Hostels	*HK$*
Chung Chi College hostels	
Double room, three, four or five in a room	7,566
New Asia College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room	7,566
United College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room	7,566
Shaw College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room	7,566
International House	
Single room	9,836
Shared room (two to three persons)	7,566
Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 12 months)	
Single room	11,494
Double room	9,590
Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall (per month)	
Single room	2,970
Shared room (two to three persons)	1,980
Postgraduate Hall Nos. 4 to 6	
Single room	15,975 to 18,225
Shared room (two persons)	10,665 to 12,555
Chiangs Building — PGH2	
Single room	20,250
Shared room (two persons)	9,450
IUH — PGH3	
Shared room (two persons)	9,450 to 12,555

** The programme fees cover tuition, hostel accommodation and related fees, basic medical care, student union membership, transcript, orientation programme, some cultural activities and approved Chinese language courses .

Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside money for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

The cost of meals on campus is about HK$15 for breakfast and $30 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that expenses on books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of $6,500 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between $6,200 and $7,200 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

Taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a full-time student will probably need between $90,000 and $98,000 a year to support his education at the University.

S cholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Student Financial Assistance Agency. The University and its constituent colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the existing scholarships, financial aid and student campus work schemes administered by the Office of Student Affairs of the University is given below.

For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

■ Tenable in All Faculties

Scholarships

AIA Foundation Scholarships
Dr. Lih-Yun Chen Social Service Memorial Scholarships
CMA and Donors Scholarships
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships for Outstanding Secondary School Students
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Sports Scholarships
Hong Kong Association of University Women Undergraduate Scholarships
Hongkong Bank Foundation Local Scholarships
Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarship Scheme
Kai Chong Tong Scholarships
Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Undergraduate Scholarships
Providence Foundation Scholarships
Scholarships for Certificate Programme in Values Education
Shenyin Wanguo (HK) Ltd. Scholarship
SkyLeaders Scholarship Award
To Yuet Lai Scholarships

Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships for Disabled Students

Awards/Prizes
CUHK Convocation Outstanding Services and Creativity Student Awards
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
MPFA & IFPHK Student Case Study Competition
Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prizes
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Award

Outward Bound Programmes/Leadership Award
Providence Foundation Outward Bound Undergraduate Programme

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
Hong Kong Jockey Club Scholarship Scheme
Sun Hung Kai Properties Group Scholarships
Wei Lun Foundation Ltd. Scholarships

Scholarships for Overseas Studies/Exchange Programme
The Daiwa Bank Group Awards
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
The Hongkong Bank Foundation Overseas Scholarship Scheme
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho: MEXT) Scholarships for Japanese Studies
Longman Exchange Programme Scholarship

Awards for International Conference/Cultural Studies
Business Today International Conference
Cultural Study Project in Mainland China Scholarship
Japan Airlines Scholarship Programme

Student Travel Loan Scheme
The purpose of the Student Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans
to local undergraduate students with good academic standing as well as leadership
potential who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who lack the
financial means to do so. The following student travel loans are available:
BCC Student Travel Loans
CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Travel Loans
Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Travel Loans
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans
Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans
Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Student Travel Loans
Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans
Shell Student Travel Loans

Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme

The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to local undergraduate non-final year students who can't afford the expenses to engage in field placement, to organize student activities or to participate in other forms of studying during the summer months.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Summer Subsistence Loans

Bursaries

Anonymous Bursary
AVX/Kyocera Foundation Bursaries
Chan Tat and Chan Tsoi Tam Hing Cecilia Charitable Foundation Bursaries
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Bursaries
The Croucher Foundation Fund for Students with Emergency Needs
Hongkong Bank Foundation Local Bursaries
Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Bursaries
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries
Hui Oi Chow Bursaries
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Bursaries
Li Kwan Hung Education Fund Bursaries
Oriental Daily News Charitable Fund Emergency Bursary
Providence Foundation Bursaries
Tsim Sha Tsui District Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund
Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries
Zonta Club of Victoria Bursary

Interest-free Loans

American Women's Association (HK) Student Loans
AVX/Kyocera Foundation Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans
S.H. Ho Foundation Loans
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans
Sing Tao Foundation Students' Loans
Soma International Limited Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Loans

Emergency Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available to local students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Students' Loans
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Emergency Education Loans

Student Supplementary Loans

A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to local students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Bridging Loans

A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted full-time local students who will take exclusively UGC-funded or exclusively public-funded programmes but have difficulty in paying their tuition fees before registration. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Campus Work Schemes

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
Chou's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
Goldlion Student Campus Work Scheme
Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Student Campus Work Scheme
Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus
    Work Scheme

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Arts

Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Jackie Chan Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Hong Kong Austrian Educational Foundation Scholarships
Hong Kong Translation Society Lu's Scholarships
Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
Lee Kam Woon & Shum Shuk Yuen Scholarships
T.H. Leung Memorial Scholarship
Li Tsoo Yiu Memorial Scholarship
McDouall Scholarships
Mizoguchi Scholarship
Swire Scholarships
Prof. Tsang Shui-lung Memorial Scholarship
Prof. Wong Kai Chee Memorial Scholarship
Yamaha Music Scholarship
Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships

Awards/Prizes

Gaylord Chan Painting Award
Cheung's Creative Award in Hong Kong Art
Cheung's Fine Arts Awards
Chu's Creative Award
Culture Corner Art Academy Fine Arts Awards

Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize
Prof. Mayching Kao Art History Award
Lui Lup-fun Creative Award
Ting Yen Yung Artistic Achievement Award and Memorial Awards

Scholarship for Exchange Programme
JAL Quality Exchange Student Scholarships

Scholarship for Study Abroad Activities
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung Scholarship Awards for English Majors

Bursary
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Summary Work–Study Programme
Friends of the Art Museum Summer Internship Programme

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

Scholarships
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (HK) Scholarships
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
BOCHK Scholarships
Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chiu Fuksan Scholarship
Chung Hwa Travel Service Scholarships
CPA Qualification Programme Scholarships
CUBBA Alumni Association Scholarship
Rudy Choy Fund Scholarships
Emperor Group Scholarship
Ernst & Young Young Fellow Scholarships
Grant Thornton Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank Scholarships
Hong Kong Federation of Insurers Scholarships
HKICS Scholarships
Hong Kong Hotels Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants Scholarships
Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Y.W. Kwok Scholarships
Li Ping Memorial Scholarships
G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship
Marriott International Inc. Scholarships
Mizuho & WHB Scholarships
Mr. Johnny Ng Scholarship

Ocean Park Scholarships
Oracle Corporation Scholarships
Personnel Management Club Scholarship
PricewaterhouseCoopers Scholarships
Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship
Star Cruises Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Prof. Kitty Y.H. Young Memorial Scholarship

Awards/Prizes
American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize Book Award
Anthony Chan & Co. Prize
CPA Australia Hong Kong China Division Excellence Award
HKICS Subject Prize
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

Scholarships for Exchange Programme
Centaline Eagle Club Exchange Programme Scholarship
Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships
Dr. Lui Che Woo Awards for CUHK/Cornell Student Exchange Programme in Hospitality
    Management

Bursary
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

◼ Tenable in the Faculty of Education

Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Educational Publishing House Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Kwok Physical Education Scholarship
Lee Kam Woon & Shum Shuk Yuen Scholarships
Po Leung Yam Tse Association Scholarship
Ms. Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship

Prize
Yu Ki Cheung Sports Prize

◼ Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering

Scholarships
Art Precision Scholarship
Artin Scholarship
Charles Kao Scholarships
Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Computer Science and Engineering Entrants Scholarship
CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarships
CTI Scholarships
Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Scholarships
Electronic Engineering Scholarships
EPSON Foundation Scholarship
Good Star Scholarship
Hip Yick Scholarship
Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships
HKIE Scholarship
Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship — Epson Foundation
HKMA IT Management Club Scholarship
Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation Scholarships
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Kingdom Scholarship
KONE Elevator (HK) Ltd. Scholarship
Y.W. Kwok Scholarships
Mansfield Scholarship
Polywell Scholarships
Pro-Technic Scholarships
Shun Hing Technology Scholarship
Simatelex Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Sumida & Ichiro Yawata Foundation Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Scholarships
Vigor Scholarships
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarships

Prize
IEEE (Hong Kong Section) Prize

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland
Computer Science and Engineering Entants Scholarship
CUHK Electronic Engineering Alumni Association Scholarship
Department of Information Engineering Academic Awards
Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Scholarship
Winbridge Scholarship

Scholarship for Exchange Programme
Chiang Chen Exchange Programme Scholarship
Department of Information Engineering Academic Awards

Awards for International Conference/Cultural Studies

Caltech-Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship
Lucent Global Science Scholars Program

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

Scholarships

Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Students
AstraZeneca Scholarships
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chung Hwa Travel Service Scholarships
CMA Dr. Tze Yuen Man SARS Memorial Scholarships
CUHKMAA Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank – Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarship
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships
Janssen Scholarships
Kan Tong Po Medical Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Leung Pui Han Scholarships
Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship
Medical Year 1 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize
Medical Year 2 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize
Medical Year 3 Outstanding Musculoskeletal Panel Prize
Medical Year 3 Outstanding Orthopaedic Module Prize
Medical Year 5 Outstanding Orthopaedic Module Prize
Pfizer Scholarships
Project Rainbow Cheng Ha Yan Scholarship
Project Rainbow Cheung Sik Hin Scholarship
Project Rainbow Lau Tai Kwan Scholarship
Project Rainbow Tse Yuen Man Scholarship
Mary Sun Medical Scholarships
Mrs. Sung Cheng Pui Lan Memorial Scholarship
Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarships
Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships
Ms. Yeung Kwai Lau Memorial Scholarship
Ms. Yeung Shu Ching Memorial Scholarship
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarship

Awards/Prizes

Sir Melville Arnott Prize for the Best Essay in Medicine
Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize
Cardiothoracic Surgery Prize
Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology
Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 1)

Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 2)
Dean's Outstanding Academic Award in Integrated Medical Sciences (Medical Year 3)
Alan Gibb Prize in Ear Nose and Throat Surgery
GlaxoSmithKline Foundation Prize in Psychiatry
Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Hong Kong College of Family Physicians' Prize in Family Medicine
Hong Kong College of Paediatricians Prize
Hong Kong Medical Association Prize
Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize
Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize
Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Book Prize
Hong Kong Society of Community Medicine Prize
Mr. & Mrs. Law Chung Wan Prizes for Distinction in Medicine
Nestle Award in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Nestle Award in Paediatrics
Nethersole School of Nursing Alumni Prize
Outstanding Academic Award in Health and Society (Medical Year 1)
Outstanding Academic Award in Health and Society Studies (Medical Year 2)
Outstanding Academic Prize in Human Structure
Outstanding Clinical Performance Awards (Year 1 and 2)
Outstanding Group Award for Family Follow Up Project (Year 1)
Outstanding Group Award for Selected Studies in Healthcare Database Analysis
Outstanding Group Award for Selected Studies Module in Human Structure
Outstanding Group Award for Selected Study Module in Medical Research
Outstanding Group Award for Topical Studies Module (Medical Year 1 SSM)
Outstanding Individual Award for Journal Paper Analysis
Outstanding Performance Award in Clinical Skills (Medical Year 2)
Outstanding Performance Award in Medical Related Skills (Medical Year 1)
Philips Medical Systems Prizes
Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry
Sanofi-Aventis Group Oncology Prize
Subject Prize in Clinical Oncology
To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award
Sir William Trethowan Prize for the Best Essay in Psychiatry
Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology
Wealth Physiotherapy and Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology
Wing Hang Nursing Prizes
Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics and Traumatology
CC Wu Outstanding Academic Award (Orthopaedics & Traumatology, Medicine Year 3)
CC Wu Outstanding Academic Award (Orthopaedics & Traumatology, Medicine Year 5)
Year Four Family Follow-up Project Prize

Certificate and Gold Medal Awards

Certificates of Merit for Junior Medical Clerkship
Certificates of Merit for Junior Surgical Clerkship

Certificates of Merit for Senior Surgical Clerkship
Certificate of Merit for Performance in the Medicine Component of Part II of the Third
   Professional Examination
City Lions Club Gold Medal
Kevin S. Hsu Gold Medal
Kan Tong Po Gold Medal in Medical Studies
Mr. & Mrs. Law Chung Wan Prizes for Distinction in Medicine
J.C.K. Lee Gold Medal in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
J.C.K. Lee Silver Medal in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery

Medical Elective Scholarships/Bursaries

Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship
Ferring Elective Study Scholarships
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships

Award for International Conference/Cultural Studies

Caltech–Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship

Bursaries

Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries
Li Ping Memorial Bursary

■ Tenable in the Faculty of Science

Scholarships

Advantage Trust Statistics Scholarships
Alumni of Year 1973 Mathematics Scholarships
Alumni of Year 1982 Mathematics Scholarships
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Mathematics Scholarship
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Chiu Kwok Yeung Scholarship
Ju-Tang Chu Mathematics Scholarship
EAS Mathematics Scholarships
EPSON Foundation Scholarship
Heung To Educational Fund Scholarships in Mathematics
Hong Kong Metal Finishing Society Scholarships
Jebsen Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Y.W. Kwok Scholarships

Lam Kin Chung Mathematics Scholarships
Prof. Lau Oi-wah Memorial Scholarship
Longman Mathematics Scholarship
Dr. James C.N. Ma Memorial Scholarships
Mathematics Alumni Foundation Scholarship
NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Scholarships
Rohm and HAAS Electronic Materials Asia Ltd. Scholarship in Chemistry
Rohm and HAAS Electronic Materials Asia Ltd. Scholarship in Materials Science &
     Engineering
Prof. Salaff Mathematics Scholarship
Swire Scholarships
Anna Leung-yee Tang Scholarships
Tin Ka Ping Chinese Medicine Scholarships
UC Alumnin of Year 1970 Mathematics Scholarship
Yam's Chuen On Tong Memorial Scholarship
C.N. Yang Scholarships
Yu To Sang Memorial Scholarship

Prizes
Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize
Mr. & Mrs. Ng Sui Cheong Memorial Prize
NutriGreen Chinese Medicine Prize
Physics Prizes
To Cho Fong Statistics Prize

Award for International Conference/Cultural Studies
Caltech–Hong Kong Undergraduate Research Fellowship

Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Student Loan
A number of interest-free loans are available to full-time local students who are taking the Bachelor of Chinese Medicine Programme and are required to attend a compulsory placement in mainland China without pay during their course of study.

◼ Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

Scholarships
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
CUHK Alumni Association in Hawaii Scholarships
Department of Geography and Resource Management EAS Scholarships
Fleishman-Hillard Public Relations Scholarship
Formica Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Hongkong Bank Foundation Social Work Scholarships

Hung Kui She Scholarships
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Y.W. Kwok Scholarships
Leung Lai Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship
Leung Tin Wai Journalism Scholarships
Reader's Digest Scholarship
Royal Geographical Society – Hong Kong Scholarship
Sing Tao Foundation Scholarships
Swire Scholarships
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Research Scholarships

Award/Prize
Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Prize in Gemorphology

Gold Medal Award
Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

Travel Scholarship
Lee Hysan Travel Scholarship

Bursaries
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
Oriental Daily News Charitable Fund Bursary

Student Campus Work Scheme
Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme

──────────────

For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

Scholarships
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship
Woo Sau Wing Scholarships
Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship

Interest-free Loans
A number of interest-free loans are available each year to local students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.
D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans
Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans
Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans
Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans

Student Supplementary Loans

A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to local students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

For Postgraduate Programmes

Fellowships and Studentships

Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowship for Disabled Students

Scholarships

Chan Kwok Kang Memorial Scholarship
Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship
Chinese Medicine Sau Yin Scholarship
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Young Scholars Dissertation Awards
Chung Hwa Travel Service Scholarships
CPA Qualification Programme Scholarships
Educational Publishing House Scholarships
Fung Ying Seen Koon Fund for Taoist Study Scholarship
Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship
Hong Kong Association of University Women Postgraduate Scholarships
Hongkong Bank Foundation Social Work Scholarships
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
Madam Jan Yun-bor Memorial Award for Chinese Painting and Calligraphy
Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship
Mr. Lai Seung Hung and Mrs. Lai Chan Pui Ngong Scholarship Award
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarship
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
MSc Programme in Marketing Scholarships
Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship
New Method College Scholarships
New Researcher Award (Postgraduate)
PCCW Foundation Scholarships
Peter Curzon Oram Charitable Trust Scholarships
Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships
Scholarships for Certificate Programme in Values Education
Scholarships for Outstanding History M.A. Students
Sik Sik Yuen Education Scholarships
Sumida & Ichiro Yawata Foundation Scholarships
Dr. Walter Szeto Memorial Scholarship
Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies

Tin Ka Ping Chinese Medicine Scholarships
Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship
Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship
Yuk Kwan Education Scholarship

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Lee Hysan Foundation Postgraduate Studentships for Mainland China Students
Madam Wong Siew Khoon Scholarship

Student Campus Work Schemes

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
Chou's Foundation Student Campus Work Scheme
Goldlion Student Campus Work Scheme
Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Student Campus Work Scheme
Lions Club of Mount Cameron Student Campus Work Scheme
Shanghai Fraternity Association of Hong Kong Education Endowment Student Campus
   Work Scheme

Summer Work-Study Programme

Friends of the Art Museum Summer Internship Programme

Research Grants

CNLink Scholarship for Overseas Collaborative Research
Friends of the Art Museum Postgraduate Research Grants

Educational Research Assistantships

The following awards are intended for students of the Faculty of Education.
Holders of the awards are required to be involved in educational research work
as research assistants.

Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Educational Research Assistantships
Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship
K.P. Tin Foundation Ltd. Educational Research Assistantships
Tsang Pik Shan Educational Research Assistantship
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Educational Research Assistantships
Wong Hok Yiu Educational Research Assistantship

Travel Scholarship

Lee Hysan Travel Scholarship

Awards/Prizes

Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Award
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes
New Researcher Award (Postgraduate)

Awards for International Conference/Cultural Studies

Japan Airlines Scholarship Programme
Providence Foundation Limited Overseas Training Awards

Student Supplementary Loans

A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to local students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Bridging Loans

A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted full-time local students who will take exclusively UGC-funded or exclusively public-funded programmes but have difficulty paying the first instalment of their tuition fees before registration. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

■ Tenable in the Full-time MBA Programme

Scholarships

AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award
Anonymous Scholarship
BOCHK Scholarships
DaimlerChrysler Scholarships
Prof. John Espy Scholarship
Exxon Mobile Scholarship
Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship
MBA Alumni Association Award
MBA Scholarships
Mong Man Wai Scholarship
OneMBA Scholarships
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships
Prof. Hsin Sutu Memorial Scholarship
Yeh Yui Fong Scholarship

Award/Prizes

Prof. H. Sutu Prizes
T.S. Tong & Co. Scholastic Achievement Award

Exchange Student Award

BNP PARIBAS Exchange Student Award

Outward Bound Programmes

Providence Foundation Outward Bound MBA Programme

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Mr. Lai Seung Hung and Mrs. Lai Chan Pui Ngong Scholarship Award
Sino Land Company Limited Scholarship

■ Tenable in the MBA Programme (Evening and Weekend Modes)

Scholarships

D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
Sun Hung Kai Properties Scholarships

Award/Prizes

Princewaterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Scholastic Achievement Award
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

Scholarships

Japanese Government (Monbukagakusho: MEXT) Scholarships for Research Students
The R. C. Lee Centenary Scholarship
The Esther Yewpick Lee Millennium Scholarships
Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at Ritsumeikan University at Biwako-Kusatsu
Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at Ritsumeikan University at Kinugasa
Monbukagakusho Host University Recommendation Scholarship Tenable at Tokyo Gakugei University
Ning Po Residents Association Scholarships for Mainland Undergraduates for Postgraduate Studies Abroad
Rhodes Scholarship
Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship
Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship and Research Fund
UEA International Scholarships
Various scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations which are available to university graduates:
Arts Scholarships
Belgium–Hong Kong Society Scholarship
Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships and Training Grants
The British Chevening Postgraduate Scholarships for Study in the UK
The Cambridge Trusts Scholarships
Endeavour Australia Cheung Kong Awards
Fujitsu Asia Pacific Scholarship Program
Hong Kong Oxford Scholarship Fund
Japan – IMF Scholarship Program for Advanced Studies
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarship
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Overseas Postgraduate Scholarships
New Zealand International Doctoral Research Scholarships
PhD Research Scholarship at Macquarie University

Politecnico di Milano Scholarships for International Students
Scholarships for Euroculture Programme at Palacký University Olomouc
Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship
Swire/Chevening Scholarship
J.K. Swire Memorial Scholarship
University of Bristol Post-Graduate Scholarship
University of Edinburg Postgraduate Scholarships
Alexandre Yersin Excellence Scholarships
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Fellowship for Disabled Students
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Overseas Studies

For Office of Academic Links

Chiang Chen Overseas Exchange Scholarships

Two scholarships will be offered to qualified CUHK engineering students who have been accepted to participate in University-wide or engineering exchange programmes.

Hong Kong Chiu Chow Chamber of Commerce Scholarship

The scholarship will be offered to one qualified CUHK student who has been accepted to participate in a University-wide exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

Longman Exchange Programme Scholarship

The scholarship will be offered to one qualified CUHK student who has been accepted to participate in a University-wide exchange programme nominated by the Office of Academic Links.

Student Exchange Financial Aid Scheme

CUHK students who have been selected for the exchange programme will be eligible to apply for financial aid.

For the Constituent Colleges

The constituent colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students' office of their respective colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the college authorities.

◼ Chung Chi College

Scholarships

Au Yeung Lun Scholarships
Basel Mission and Tsung Tsin Mission of Hong Kong Joint Scholarships
Chang Hson Mou Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education

Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics

Chau Chi Chai Memorial Scholarship

Chemistry Alumni Scholarship

Chen Te Memorial Prize in Philosophy

Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship

Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship

Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships

Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship

T.K. Cheng Memorial Award for Cultural Exchange

CCUAA Education Foundation Awards

CCUAA Education Foundation Scholarships

Chiu Sun Lam Memorial Scholarship for Distinguished Service

Chow Hing-Lun Mathematics Scholarship

Chung Chi Alumni Scholarship for Excellence

Chung Chi College Award for Clinical Attachment

Chung Chi College Award for Mathematics Resident Students

Chung Chi College Class Scholarships

Chung Chi College Essay Award for Religious Education/Religious Studies

Chung Chi College Mathematics Scholarship

Chung Chi College Outgoing Exchange Student Award

Chung Chi College Scholarship for Mathematics EAS Students

Chung Chi College Science Scholarship

Chung Chi Grand Scholarships for EAS Students

Chung Chi Ivy League Exchange Scholarship

Chung Chi Mathematics Major Scholarship

Chung Chi Mathematics Scholarship for Outstanding Freshman

Chung Chi Scholarships for Distinguished EAS Students

Chung Chi Scholarships for Excellence

Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education

Chung Chi Scholarship for Mathematics Education

Chung Chi Scholarships for Outstanding EAS Students

Chung Chi Travelling Award in Mathematics

Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship

Class of 1971 Scholarship (Established in celebration of the thirtieth anniversary of graduation)

The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited Scholarships

Distinguished Student Service Award

Ginling-Reeves Scholarships

Harold Ho Memorial Scholarship in Social Work

Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship

Ho Tim Scholarships

Bang How Memorial Scholarship

Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarships

C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarships

C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarships

Henry S.P. Kao Scholarship

Kong Yue Kau Memorial Scholarship
Kowloon Watch Co. Scholarship
Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Scholarships
Bankee Kwan Award for Mathematics Project
Bankee Kwan Mathematics Major Scholarship
Bankee Kwan Scholarships for Interdisciplinary Mathematics
Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship
Laird Memorial Scholarship
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
Lau Oi Wah Memorial Award for Scholastic Excellence
Him Lee Scholarships
Lee Man Kam Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Lee She Fan, Lee Wan Yim Fong Memorial Scholarship
Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship
Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship
K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship
Lo Kui Chuen Scholarship
Dr. Lu Chung-Lin Memorial Scholarships
William T. May Memorial Scholarships
Methodist WDSC Scholarship
Music Scholarships
Ng Tai Kong Memorial Scholarship
Outstanding Athlete Scholarships
Lily Ho Quon Scholarship
Pang Gin Nam, Cheung Pui Kam Memorial Scholarships
Parsons Music Foundation Scholarship
Scholarships for Christian Studies
Philip Shen Scholarship for General Education
Sheng Kung Hui Church Members Education Scholarships
John L. Soong Scholarship
P.K. Tao Memorial Scholarship
Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine
C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education
M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship
Bernard Van Zuiden Music Prize
Rose C. Wallace Memorial Scholarship
Wat Mo Ki Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
Wong Chi Chung, Lee Ngan Woon Memorial Scholarship
Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarships
S.L. Wong Award for Service-Learning in China
Dr. Wong Tang Kit Lan Memorial Scholarship for Chemistry
Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship

Wong Ying Chi Alta Scholarship in Medicine
Wong Ying Chi Alta Scholarship in Sociology
Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship
Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships
Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera
C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship

Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries
John S. Barr Memorial Fund
Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund
Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund
Graduate Travel Grant
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary
Lee Koon-shin Memorial Bursary in Philosophy
Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund
Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund
Religious Service Bursary
Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund
Student Helper Award
Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund
Student Union Welfare Loan Fund

Loans
Emergency Student Loan
Graduate Travel Loan
Student Loan
Student Work Loan Scheme
Undergraduate Travel Loan

Prizes
Academic Creativity Awards
Chung Chi College Head's List
Distinguished College Team Awards
Alumni Association Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards
Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize
Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards
Shui Hung Social Service Award
Yü-Luan Shih Awards
Departmental Prizes
   Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
   Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize
   Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
   Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize
   Chung Chi College Departmental Prizes
   L.P. Kan Social Work Prize
   Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize

Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
S.C. Leung Music Prize
Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize
Ruth Mack English Prize
Meuser Chemistry Prize
Meuser Physics Prize
Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize
Paul Todd Pre-clinical Prize
Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize

■ New Asia College

Scholarships and Bursaries

Achievement Awards
Amity Awards
1967 Alumni Scholarship
1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship
1974 Alumni Scholarships
1977 Business Administration Scholarships
Bonso Scholarships
Bonso Student Exchange Programme Grant
CASH Scholarships
Mr. Chan Che Ho Memorial Scholarships
Mr. & Mrs. Chan Foo Chuen Scholarships
Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship
Paul Chan & Partners Scholarships
Cheng Ming Awards
Ch'ien Mu History Scholarship
Mr. Ch'ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America
Dr. Ch'ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships
Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien Scholarship
Citigroup Grant Program for Environmental Science
Confucianism Scholarships
Dean's List (Merit)
Dean's List (Service)
Dr. William K.L. Fung Scholarship
Good Earth Foundation Scholarships
Heung To Educational Fund Scholarships
Ho Iu Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships
Dr. Ho Tim Scholarships
Mr. Ho Yiu Huen Memorial Scholarship
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Commercial Daily Outstanding Awards for Journalism Students

Hong Kong Oriental Lions Club Scholarships

Mr. Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship

Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships

Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships

Mr. Y.S. Hui Postgraduate Scholarships

Humanities Scholarships

Mr. James Ivy Scholarship

Mr. Bankee Kwan Scholarship

Mrs. Kwan Chui Kwok Ying Scholarships

Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship

Mr. Lam Yiu Ming Student Outstanding Services Awards

Mr. Lau Siu Chun Memorial Scholarship

Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarship

Mrs. Lee Leung Sok Ying Scholarship

Dr. Q.W. Lee Scholarships

Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship

Mr. Leong Wing Kwong Scholarship

Mr. Charles Leung Scholarships

Mrs. Julia Leung Scholarships

Mr. Leung Tze Kong Memorial Scholarships

Dr. Daisy Li Mathematics Award

Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship

Mr. David Lim Scholarship

Prof. Lin Tzong-biau Memorial Scholarship

Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships

Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship

Richard Liu Foundation Scholarships

Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship

Mr. Nagahara Akihiro Scholarships

New Asia Chinese Literature Awards

New Asia College Alumni Fund Scholarships

New Asia College Alumni Scholarships

John & Esther K.M. Ng Memorial Scholarship

Mrs. Ng Tsoi Ka Wai Scholarship

Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship

Outstanding College Sports Team Awards

Physical Education Awards

Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Literature

T'ang Chün-i Philosophy Scholarship

Mr. Henry Tang Scholarship

Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize

Dr. & Mrs. Pikai Tchang Scholarships

Mr. Teh Kwei Sing Scholarships

Dr. Tien Chang Lin Technology Innovation Foundation Scholarships

Ting Yen Yung Artistic Achievement Awards

Ting Yen Yung Memorial Awards

Mr. To Yeut Lai Outstanding Athlete Awards
M.Y. Tsai Scholarships
Mr. Wong Chiu Chuen Memorial Scholarship
Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship
Mr. Wong Wai Hing Scholarships
Ramon Woon Creative Prize
Mr. Wu Sai Wing Scholarships
Yale–China Association Scholarships
Dr. Yang Ju-Mei Memorial Scholarships
Prof. Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. Yiu Kam Kong Scholarship
Yong Dom Gan Dron's Scholarships

Loan and Other Subsidies

College Emergency Loan
Student Campus Work Scheme
Student Study Trip Scheme
Summer Research Grant Scheme

▪ United College

Scholarships

N.C. Chan Scholarship
T.C. Cheng Scholarship
Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
Prof. Gerald Choa Memorial Scholarship
Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
Fong Yun Wah Scholarship
Fung Moong Lai Memorial Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Memorial Scholarships (3 awards)
Fung Ping Fun Scholarships (2 awards)
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
The Hing Tak Charity Scholarship
Clement Ho Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards (2 awards)
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
Ho Lo Tak Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Ho Man Sum Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarships (2 awards)
Dr. Ho Tim Memorial Scholarships (2 awards)
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)
Koo Ley Lan Scholarship
Enders Lam Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship

Lee Kwok Chung Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)
Leung Kwok On Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Leung Sui Ting Memorial Scholarship
Li Wing Kei Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)
Lim Por Yen Scholarship
Liu Po Shan Scholarship
Luk Kwing Karp Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Ma Chao Or Memorial Scholarship
1973 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship
Pacific Insurance Scholarships (3 awards)
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships (3 awards)
Mr. & Mrs. Poon Kwok Chu Economics Scholarship
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)
Sir David Trench Scholarships (5 awards)
Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)
United College Dr. Tse Yuen Man Memorial Scholarships (3 awards)
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship
Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
Wong Chung On Scholarship
Mrs. Eva B.C. Li Wong Memorial Scholarship
Wong Fung Ling Scholarship
Wong Man Hop Scholarship
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen Memorial Scholarship
Wong Yuk Ying Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship
Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)
Lina Yan Ming De Xin Min Alumni Scholarship

Prizes

The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ltd. Prize
The Bank of East Asia Prizes (2 awards)
Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration
Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize
Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize
Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
Dr. T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize

Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
Chiu Fuk San Prize
Choi Koon Sum Distinguished College Service Awards (2 awards)
Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics
Chung Yu Kong Prizes (4 awards)
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize
Electronics Work–Study Prize
Former Award Recipients Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
Fung Ping Fan Memorial Prize
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
Mr. Ho Kin Yeung Outstanding Athlete Awards (2 awards)
Ho Lo Tak Prize
Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award
Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Award
Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize
K.P. Hui Prize
Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry
Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce Alumni Association Prize
Hwa Kiu College of Engineering and Commerce Alumni Association Prof. Wang Shu Tao
    Memorial Prize
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry
Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History
Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award
Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Award
Luk Kwing Karp Distinguished College Service Award
Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics
Ming De Xin Min Distinguished Service Award
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
Ng Tor Tai Prize
Rotary Club of HK Island East Prize
Sir Run Run Shaw Prize
Shum Choi Sang Prize
Shum Wai Yau Prizes in Journalism and Communication (3 awards)
Team and Sports Outstanding Athlete Awards (2 awards)
Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize
Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prize
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
1983 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
1985 Ming De Xin Min Alumni Prize
United College Endowment Fund Prizes (28 awards)
United College Outstanding Sports Service Awards (5 awards)
United College Outstanding Sports Team Awards (3 awards)
United College Record-breaking Athletics Awards (15 awards)

United College Staff Association Prize
Prof. Wang Shu Tao Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes (2 awards)
Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)
Madam Wong Far Ying Memorial Prize
Wong King Fong Prize
Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize
P.C. Woo Prize
Wu Sai Wing The Most Valuable Athlete Award
Yan Ying On Prize
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)
Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)
Yu Ki Cheung Prizes (3 awards)

Scholarships for Students from the Mainland

Pacific Insurance Scholarship
Pacific Life Scholarship
Lo Kwok Wai Memorial Scholarship

Non-local Study and Postgradaute Scholarships

T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarship
Haystack Scholarship
S. Leung Postgraduate Scholarship
Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarship
Dr. S.T. Tsou Postgraduate Scholarship
Mr. & Mrs. K.L. Wong Overseas Scholarships (5 awards)
Dr. Thomas T. T. Chen Scholarships for Study Projects in China (2 awards)
Choi Koon Shum China Employment Award Scheme
Mr. and Mrs. Chu Ming Chuen Non-local Study Award
Lee Kam Woon and Shum Shuk Yuen Non-local Study Awards (2 awards)
Ms. Wendy Fung Non-local Study Award
Dr. Tam Wah Ching Non-local Study Awards (7 awards)
Non-local Study Award Scheme

Student Activity Awards

United College Creative Student Activity Award Programme
United College Innovation and Entrepreneurial Project Award
Head of College Creativity Prize
College Head Multimedia Production Prize
Social Service Award Scheme
Whole Person Development Award Programme
The Best Student Organization of the Year Award

Loans and Other Subsidies

College Emergency Loan
Wong Fung Ling Student Loan
Student Campus Training and Service Award Scheme

▨ Shaw College

Scholarships

ACAE Scholarship
Award for Recipient of School Principal Nomination Scheme
Community Service Awards
Dr. Lih-yun Chen Memorial Scholarship
Department/Programme Scholarships
Faculty Scholarships
Language Prizes
Outstanding Athlete Awards
Outstanding College Sports Team Awards
Pharmacia-Upjohn of Sweden Scholarship
Scholarship for Mainland Undergraduates
Scholarship for Outgoing Exchange Student
Scholarship for Outstanding First Year Student
Shaw College Alumni Association Scholarship for Service to Alumni
Sir Run Run Shaw First Year Student Scholarships
Sir Run Run Shaw Leadership Gold Medal
Sports Scholarships
Staff Association Award for Student Service
Student Activity Awards
Talent Awards

Bursaries

George Chung Bursary
Q.W. Lee Bursary
Pang Chung Kiu Bursary
Tsang Kwok Wah Education Grant

Loans

D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loan
Exchange Student Travel Loan
Shaw Foundation Student Loan
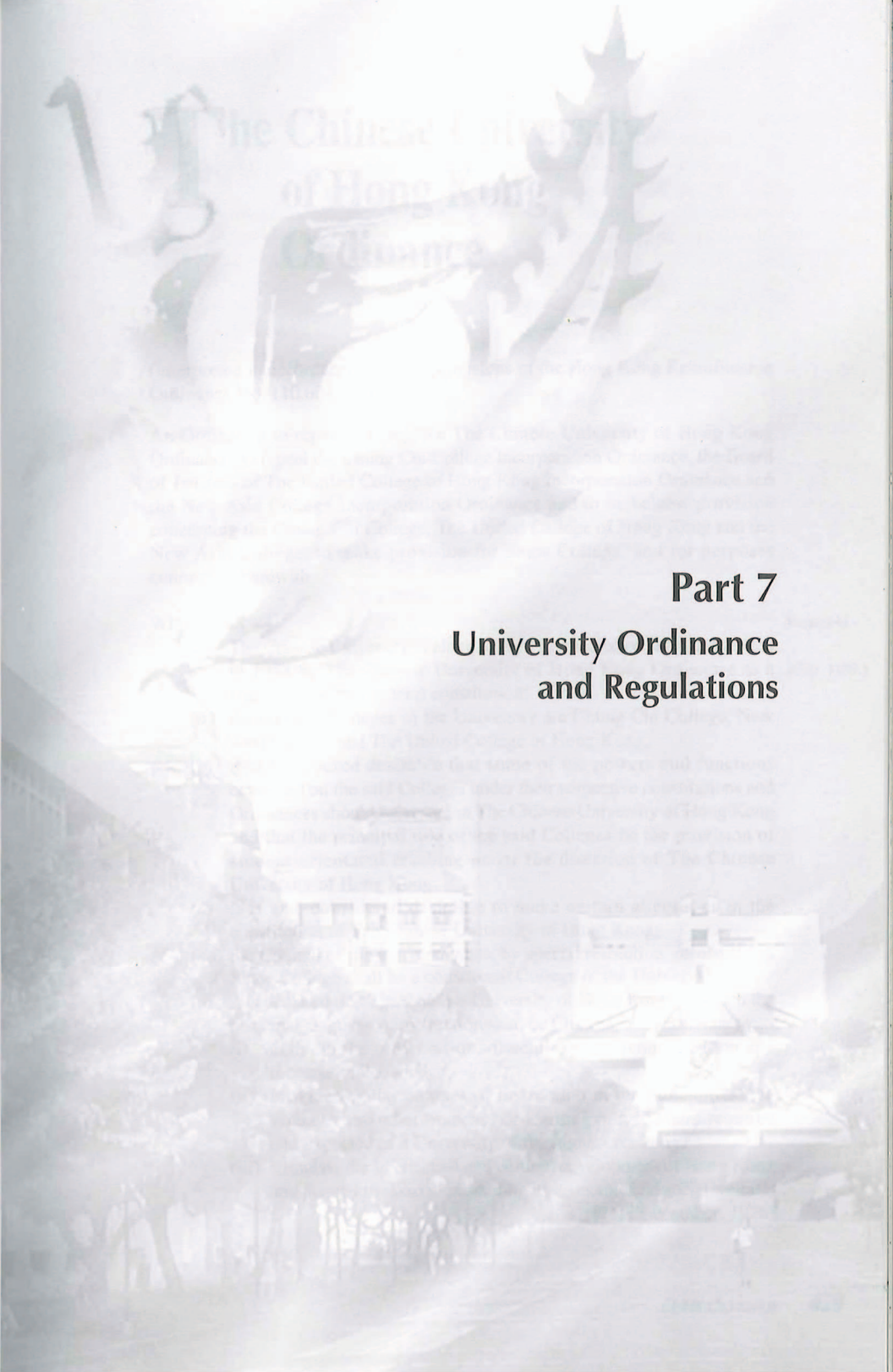
Part 7

University Ordinance
and Regulations

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

(interpreted in accordance with the provisions of the Hong Kong Reunification Ordinance No. 110 of 1997)

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

(Amended 59 of 1986 s. 4) [24 December 1976] (Originally 86 of 1976)

WHEREAS —

(*a*) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution; (Cap. 1109.)

(*b*) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;

(*c*) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(*d*) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

(*da*) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University;
(Added 59 of 1986 s. 4)

(*e*) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —

    (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;

    (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;

    (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

Definitions. **2.** (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires —

"approved course of study" means a course of study approved by the Senate;

"Assembly of Fellows" means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College;

"Board of Trustees" means the Board of Trustees of a constituent College;

"Chancellor", "Pro-Chancellor", "Vice-Chancellor", "Pro-Vice-Chancellors" and "Treasurer" respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;

"constituent College" means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and "constituent Colleges" shall be construed accordingly;

"Council", "Senate", "Convocation", "Faculties", "Schools of Studies" and "Boards of Studies" respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;

"Fellow" means a Fellow of a constituent College;

"graduates" and "students" respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;

"Head" means the Head of a constituent College;

"members" means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;

"officers" means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;

"original College" means any of the following —
(*a*) Chung Chi College;
(*b*) The United College of Hong Kong;
(*c*) New Asia College;

"precincts" means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;

(Cap. 1109.) "repealed Ordinance" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21;

Schedule 1. "Statutes" means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);

"teacher" means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;

"University" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

(2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such

meeting by —

(*a*)   not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and

(*b*)   not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. (1)   The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University.

(2)   No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.

(3)   No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

University to have constituent Colleges.

4. (1)   The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963.

(2)   The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.

(3)   No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

Continuation of incorporation of the University. (28 of 1963.)

5. (1)   The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers.

(2)   The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(3)   The Chief Executive shall be the Chancellor.

(4)   The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(5)   The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(6)   The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

Officers.

(7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor.

(8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation. **6.** There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

Powers and duties of the Council. **7.** Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall —
(*a*) be the governing and executive body of the University;
(*b*) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
(*c*) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;
(*d*) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
(*e*) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
(*f*) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.

Powers and duties of Senate. **8.** Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of —
(*a*) instruction, education and research;
(*b*) the conducting of examinations for students;
(*c*) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
(*d*) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

Composition and function of the Convocation. **9.** Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.

Committees. **10.** (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.
(2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
(3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.

(4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

11. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.

12. (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.

(2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.

13. (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for —

(*a*) the administration of the University;

(*b*) the membership of the University;

(*c*) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;

(*d*) examinations;

(*e*) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;

(*f*) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;

(*g*) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;

(*h*) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;

(*i*) the Convocation;

(*j*) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;

(*k*) financial procedure;

(*l*) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;

(*m*) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and

(*n*) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.

(2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).

14. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

Degrees and other awards.	**15.**	The University may —

15. The University may —

    (*a*) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;

    (*b*) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;

    (*c*) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;

    (*d*) confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and

    (*e*) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.

Honorary Degrees Committee.

16. There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*.

Execution and authentication of documents.

17. Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.

Government rent.

18. Rent payable to the Government in respect of all land granted to the University by the Government shall be limited in total to $10 a year.

19. (Omitted as spent)

Repeals.
(Cap. 1081.)
(Cap. 1092.)
(Cap. 1118.)

20. (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed.

Schedule 3.

    (2) Schedule 3 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of the original Colleges.

Schedule 4.

    (3) Schedule 4 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College.

Repeal of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes.
(Cap. 1109.)

21. The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.

Savings and transitional.

22. (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.

(2)   No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.

(3)   All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

(4)   Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of the Central Authorities or the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region under the Basic Law and other laws or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.

Schedule 1

[ss. 2 & 13(2).]

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

STATUTE 1
Interpretation

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires —

"College" means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and "Colleges" shall be construed accordingly;

"Dean" means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case may be;

"Department" means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and "Departments" shall be construed accordingly;

"Graduate School" means the Graduate School of the University;

"Ordinance" means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976;

"unit" means an institution established or formed by the Council under section 12 of the Ordinance.

STATUTE 2
Congregations

1.   The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.

2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, one of the following persons, shall preside at Congregations —
   (*a*) the Pro-Chancellor;
   (*b*) the Chairman of the Council;
   (*c*) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (*d*) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor who is carrying out the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor.
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

STATUTE 3
Members of the University

The members of the University shall be —
   (*a*) the Chancellor;
   (*b*) the Pro-Chancellor;
   (*c*) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (*d*) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (*e*) the Treasurer;
   (*f*) the members of the Council;
   (*g*) the Heads of the Colleges;
   (*h*) the members of the Senate;
   (*i*) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
   (*j*) the teachers;
   (*k*) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
   (*ka*) the University Dean of Students;
   (*l*) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
   (*m*) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
   (*n*) the students.

STATUTE 4
The Chancellor

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled —
   (*a*) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
   (*b*) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

STATUTE 5
The Pro-Chancellor

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his

behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.

2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

STATUTE 6
The Vice-Chancellor

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall —
   (*a*) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
   (*b*) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
   (*c*) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
   (*d*) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
   (*e*) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

STATUTE 7
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

STATUTE 8
The Treasurer

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

STATUTE 9
The Head of Colleges

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of —
   (*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;

(*b*)   one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and

(*c*)   6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(*b*) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

2.   The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.

3.   The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.

4.   The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.

5.   The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.

6.   A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

STATUTE 10
The Secretary and Other Officers

1.   The Secretary —

(*a*)   shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;

(*b*)   shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;

(*c*)   shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;

(*d*)   shall be the Secretary of the Council;

(*e*)   shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.

2.   The Registrar —

(*a*)   shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;

(*b*)   shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;

(*c*)   shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;

(*d*)   shall be the Secretary of the Senate;

(*e*)   shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;

(*f*)   may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.

3.   The Librarian —

(*a*)   shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;

(*b*) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;

(*c*) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.

4. The Bursar —
   (*a*) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
   (*b*) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
   (*c*) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
   (*d*) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.

5. The University Dean of Students —
   (*a*) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
   (*b*) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
   (*c*) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
   (*d*) may be designated as an officer.

STATUTE 11
The Council

1. The Council shall consist of —
   (*a*) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under subparagraphs (*k*), (*l*), (*m*) and (*n*);
   (*b*) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (*c*) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (*d*) the Treasurer;
   (*da*) life members appointed by the Council;
   (*e*) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;
   (*f*) the Head of each College;
   (*g*) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
   (*h*) one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
   (*i*) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
   (*j*) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)
   (*k*) 6 persons nominated by the Chancellor;
   (*l*) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number;
   (*m*) not more than 6 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;
   (*n*) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the

Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.

2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1(*k*), (*l*), (*m*) or (*n*).

   (2) (Repealed L.N. 481 of 1997)

3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.

3A. The Chairman of the Council may confer degrees in the name of the University.

4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nominaton or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:

   Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (*e*), (*h*), (*i*), (*l*) or (*n*) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected.

   (1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply.

   (2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years.

5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto.

6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*f*) and (*g*) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.

7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.

8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed —

   (1) that the Council shall have the power —

      (*a*) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

      (*b*) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;

(*c*)   to invest any money belonging to the University;

(*d*)   to borrow money on behalf of the University;

(*e*)   to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;

(*f*)   to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;

(*g*)   to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;

(*h*)   to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;

(*i*)   to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;

(*j*)   to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;

(*k*)   to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;

(*l*)   to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;

(*m*)   to recommend the award of degrees *honoris causa*;

(*n*)   after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or Departments or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty or Department;

(*na*)   on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council;

(*o*)   to prescribe fees of the University;

(2)   that it shall be the duty of the Council —

(*a*)   to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;

(*b*)   to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;

(*c*)   to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;

(*d*)   to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;

(*e*)   to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;

(*f*)   in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;

(*g*) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;

(*h*) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;

(*i*) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannnuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;

(*j*) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;

(*k*) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;

(*l*) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;

(*m*) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department;

(*n*) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;

(*o*) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and

(*p*) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.

9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.

9A. The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and unless the Vice-Chancellor or 5 members of the Council in writing request the Chairman of the Council to refer any particular item of the business being so transacted to the next meeting of the Council, a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council.

10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 2 members present object.

11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

STATUTE 12
Financial Procedure

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.

2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of —
   (*a*) The Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
   (*b*) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
   (*c*) the Head of each College; and
   (*d*) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.
   There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.

4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.

5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.

6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.

7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.

8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

STATUTE 13
The Administrative and Planning
Committee

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of —
   (*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
   (*b*) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
   (*c*) the Head of each College;

(*d*)   the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;

(*e*)   the Secretary;

(*f*)   the Registrar;

(*g*)   the Bursar; and

(*h*)   the University Dean of Students.

The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.

2.   Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee —

(*a*)   to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;

(*b*)   to initiate plans of University development;

(*c*)   to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;

(*d*)   to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;

(*e*)   to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.

3.   The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14
The Senate

1.   The Senate shall consist of —

(*a*)   the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;

(*b*)   the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;

(*c*)   the Head of each College;

(*d*)   the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;

(*e*)   the Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor;

(*f*)   the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (*e*);

(*fa*)   the Director of the School of Continuing Studies of the University;

(*g*)   2 Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;

(*h*)   the Registrar;

(*i*)   the Librarian;

(*j*)   the University Dean of Students;

(*k*)   the President of the University Students Union;

(*l*)   1 student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the Univeristy;

(*m*)   1 student representing the Students Union of each College of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University who are members of that Students Union.

2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows and student members elected under paragraph 1(*l*) or (*m*) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.

3. (*a*) Fellows elected under paragraph 1 (*g*) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.

(*b*) Student members under paragraph 1(*l*) or (*m*) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate.

(*c*) Student members elected under paragraph 1(*l*) or (*m*) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than 2 consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (*b*) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership.

(*d*) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University.

4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties —

(*a*) to promote research by members of the University;

(*b*) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;

(*c*) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;

(*d*) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;

(*e*) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;

(*f*) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned;

(*g*) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;

(*h*) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees *honoris causa*) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;

(*i*) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;

(*j*) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;

(*ja*) to assign teachers —
  (i) to Faculties, Departments and Schools of Studies; and
  (ii) to units, if the Senate thinks it fit in relation to such units;

(*k*) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;

(*l*) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;

(*m*) to report to the Council on any academic matter;

(*n*) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;

(*o*) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;

(*p*) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;

(*q*) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;

(*r*) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)

(*s*) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;

(*t*) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;

(*u*) to determine —
  (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
  (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;

(*v*) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.

5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate.

5A. (*a*) Student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or have access to or read papers or any other documents relating thereto.

(*b*) The reserved areas of business are the following —

    (i)   matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;

    (ii)   matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;

    (iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final.

6.   7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object.

7.   The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.

8.   The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24.

STATUTE 15
The Faculties and the Graduate School

1.   The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty.

2.   Each teacher assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.

3.   The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.

4.   Subject to paragraph 3 —
    (*a*) the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second and a third consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean;
    (*b*) any person who is Dean of any Faculty for 3 consecutive terms of office shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean.

Subparagraphs (*a*) and (*b*) shall also apply to any person who is elected to a further term of office as Dean of any Faculty 2 or more years after he has ceased to be Dean.

5.   Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.

6.   A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist

of —
(*a*)   the Vice-Chancellor;
(*b*) – (*c*)   (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
(*d*)   the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
(*e*)   the Chairman of each Department within the Faculty;
(*f*)   other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
(*g*)   one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty;
(*h*)   2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
(*i*)   4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.

7.   The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments —
(*a*)   on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
(*b*)   on the details of syllabuses.

8.   The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.

9.   The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of —
(*a*)   the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
(*b*)   the Deans of the Faculties;
(*c*)   the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
(*d*)   the Librarian;
(*e*)   the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.

10.   Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties —
(*a*)   to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
(*b*)   to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
(*c*)   to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

STATUTE 16
Fellows

1.   The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of —
(*a*)   the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
(*b*)   3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
(*c*)   3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.
At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.

2.   The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.

3.   The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of

that College.

4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.

5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.

6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall —
    (*a*) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
    (*b*) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
    (*c*) be responsible for —
        (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
        (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
        (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.

7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

STATUTE 17
The Departments

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.

2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.

3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of —
        (*a*) the Vice-Chancellor;
        (*aa*) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated;
        (*b*) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; and
        (*c*) all of the teachers assigned to the Department.
    (2) A teacher, who contributes substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department but who is not assigned to that Department, becomes a member of the Board of that Department on being nominated by that Board and approved by the Senate.
    (3) At the discretion of the Board of the Department, the Board may nominate such students as the Board deems fit as student members for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine, provided that such student members shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or have access to or read papers or any other documents relating thereto. For

the purpose of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the same as those referred to in paragraph 5A(*b*) of Statute 14. The Chairman of the Board may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decisions shall be final.

4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.

5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

STATUTE 18
The Convocation

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.

2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:

    Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.

3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original College before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years' duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the

person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

6.   (Repealed L.N. 243 of 1994)

7.   (1)   Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.

       (2)   No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (*m*) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute, but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (*f*) and (*m*) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(*n*) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute.

8.   The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.

9.   The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.

10.   The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

STATUTE 19
Academic Staff

The academic staff of the University shall consist of —

    (*a*)   the Vice-Chancellor;

    (*b*)   the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;

    (*c*)   the Head of each of the Colleges;

    (*d*)   the teachers;

    (*e*)   the Librarian; and

    (*f*)   such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

STATUTE 20
Appointment of Academic and Senior
Administrative Staff

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.

2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of —
    (*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
    (*b*) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
    (*c*) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
    (*d*) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
    (*e*) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman or head shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
    (*f*) 2 external experts.

3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of —
    (*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
    (*b*) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
    (*c*) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
    (*d*) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
    (*e*) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made; and
    (*f*) if considered necessary or desirable by the Council, one external expert.

4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of —
    (*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
    (*b*) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
    (*c*) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
    (*d*) the Head of College to which the appointee will be assigned;
    (*e*) the Chairman of the Department or head of the unit in which the appointment is to be made.

5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of —

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

(*b*) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;

(*c*) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and

(*d*) 2 external experts.

6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of —

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

(*b*) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;

(*c*) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and

(*d*) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of —

(*a*) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;

(*b*) the Treasurer;

(*c*) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and

(*d*) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.

9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.

10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.

11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

STATUTE 21
Honorary and Emeritus Professors

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.

2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not *ex officio* be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Department.

STATUTE 22
Retirement of Certain Officers and
Academic Staff

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers

and teachers —

    (*a*) shall vacate their offices or appointments by 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine; or

    (*b*) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

STATUTE 23
Resignations

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

STATUTE 24
Removal from Office, Membership or
Appointment

1.   The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1 (*k*) and (*l*) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.

2.   "Good cause" in paragraph 1 means —

    (*a*) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;

    (*b*) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or

    (*c*) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.

3.   The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.

4.   The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.

5.   "Good cause" in paragraph 3 means —

    (*a*) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;

    (*b*) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in

paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;

(*c*) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;

(*d*) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.

6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

STATUTE 25
The Students and Associate Students

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have —
   (*a*) been admitted by and to the University;
   (*b*) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
   (*c*) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have —
   (*a*) been admitted by and to the University;
   (*b*) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
   (*c*) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have —
   (*a*) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
   (*b*) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.

5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.

6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.

7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the

Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

STATUTE 26
Degree and Other Awards

1.   (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who —
   - (*a*) have attended an approved course of study;
   - (*b*) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
   - (*c*) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.

    (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.

2.   The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations —

    (1) (*a*) Bachelor's Degrees
- Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)
- Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
- Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
- Bachelor of Chinese Medicine (B.Chi.Med.)
- Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
- Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)
- Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.)
- Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
- Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.)
- Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)
- Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
- Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)

        (*b*) Master's Degrees
- Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.)
- Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
- Master of Arts (M.A.)
- Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
- Master of Chinese Medicine (M.Chi.Med.)
- Master of City Planning (M.C.P.)
- Master of Clinical Pharmacy (M.Clin.Pharm.)
- Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
- Master of Education (M.Ed.)
- Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
- Master of Family Medicine (M.F.M.)
- Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
- Master of Midwifery (M.Mid.)
- Master of Music (M.Mus.)
- Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.)
- Master of Occupational Medicine (M.O.M.)
- Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)

Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.Acc.)
Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)
Master of Science (M.Sc.)
Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)
(*c*) Doctoral Degrees
Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)
Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
Doctor of Music (D.Mus.)
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.)
(2) Honorary Degrees
Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D *honoris causa*)
Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)
Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)
Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*)

3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University.

4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose:

Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —

(*a*) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years;

(*b*) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years; and

(*c*) he shall have attended his final term of study at the University immediately preceding his completion of all requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor.

5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor.

6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.

7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —

   (*a*) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and

   (*b*) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowlege or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —

   (*a*) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and

   (*b*) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.

   (2) A person who —

      (*a*) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and

      (*b*) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder,

   may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa*:

    Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred *honoris causa* shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.

12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa* except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of —
   (*a*) the Chancellor;
   (*b*) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (*c*) the Heads of the Colleges;
   (*d*) the Chairman of the Council;
   (*e*) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
   (*f*) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.

13. The University may award diplomas and certificates —
   (*a*) to students who —
      (i) have attended an approved course of study;
      (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
      (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and
   (*b*) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (*a*) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons —
      (i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
      (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.

14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

STATUTE 27
Examinations

1. Examinations of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a Bachelor's degree or a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of —
   (*a*) 2 or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and
   (*b*) save as provided by paragraph 3, one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.

2. The board of examiners shall have the duty to ensure that examinations are properly conducted and the assessment is fair and consistent.

3. Upon the approval of the Senate the requirement in paragraph 1 (*b*) shall not apply for examinations qualifying in a subject of study for a Bachelor's

degree, and one or more visiting examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates shall be appointed for the subject by the Council upon the recommendation of the Senate or in the case of emergency by the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The visiting examiner or examiners shall —

   (*a*) call for at his or their discretion the examination scripts of all or any, but not less than one-third, of the examinations qualifying for the degree in the subject for which he is or they are appointed;

   (*b*) submit to the Vice-Chancellor an annual written report; and

   (*c*) visit the University not less than once every 3 years to review in depth the examinations on site.

STATUTE 28
Citation

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Schedule 2
(Omitted as spent)

Schedule 3
[ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

CONSTITUTION OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES

Interpretation. 1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —

"Boards of Trustees" means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;

"Chairman" means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;

"College" means an original College and "Colleges" shall be construed accordingly;

"Council" means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Incorporation of Board of Trustees. 2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of Chung Chi College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

   (2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have

and use a common seal.

(3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of New Asia College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2*.

(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

(3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.

(4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

(5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall —
   (*a*) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
   (*b*) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
   (*c*) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
   (*d*) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,

   and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this subparagraph.

4. (1) The persons who, immmediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).

(2) The persons who, immmediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

(3) The persons who, immmediately before the commencement of this

---

* *For text of Schedule 2, see the Revised Edition of the Laws.*

Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).

(4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

(Cap. 29.)

Registration with Registrar of Companies. 5. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —

    (*a*) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;

    (*b*) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and

    (*c*) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(*a*)and (*b*) shall be made —

    (*a*) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and

    (*b*) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(*c*) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragaph.

(5) A fee of $5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

Accounts. 6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

Transitional provisions. 7. On the commencement of this Ordinance —

    (*a*) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;

    (*b*) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under subparagraph (*a*).

Schedule 4

[s. 20(3).]

CONSTITUTION OF SHAW COLLEGE

1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires — Interpretation.

    "Board of Trustees" means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;

    "Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;

    "Council" means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

    "Planning Committee" means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

2. There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of Shaw College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal. Incorporation of Board of Trustees.

3. (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University. Powers and duties of Board of Trustees.

    (2) Subject to subparagraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance. (Cap. 29.)

    (3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.

    (4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees. (Cap. 1139.)

    (2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under subparagraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment. (Cap. 1139.)

    (3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance is, or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4. (Cap. 1139.)

    (4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been

available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

5. (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —

    (*a*) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;

    (*b*) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and

    (*c*) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(*a*) and (*b*) shall be made —

    (*a*) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance; and

    (*b*) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(*c*) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of $5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

Accounts. 6. The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(For Admission in 2006)

I. General

A. Applicants seeking admission to a course of study leading to a bachelor's degree of the University shall have satisfied the minimum entrance requirements of the University and the programme concerned as stipulated in these regulations.

B. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section II.

C. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of qualifications other than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section III.

II. Admission on the Strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

A. *Minimum University requirements for application*

Applicants shall

1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) grade E or above in at least seven subjects including two language subjects (Chinese Language, English Language, French or German); and

2. have obtained in one or more sittings[#] of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE) grade E or above in:

[#] *Results of applicants repeating in HKALE subjects will be downgraded. The scales of downgrading are subject to review by individual Programmes periodically.*

- a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture*; and
- b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
- c. at least two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects.
- B. *Requirements of the programmes*

  In addition to satisfying the University requirements, applicants shall satisfy the additional requirements of the programme concerned as listed in the table on pp. 468–479.
- C. *Criteria for selection*

  Applicants will be considered on the basis of the results they obtained in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination and the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, and their academic and extra-curricular achievements in school. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

III. Admission on the Strength of Qualifications Other Than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

- A. *Minimum University requirements for application*

  Applicants shall be eligible to apply for admission if they
  1. have obtained in one sitting of the GCE Advanced Level Examination pass grades in no less than three subjects; or
  2. have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma; or
  3. possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained; or
  4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
  5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in no less than five subjects including Chinese Language & Literature and English Language; or

---

* *Subject to fulfilling the following conditions, JUPAS applicants may, at the discretion of the faculty deans concerned, be granted waivers of the Chinese language admission requirement: The applicants concerned*
  - *(i) should NOT have taken the Chinese Language subject in HKCEE and the AS Chinese Language and Culture subject in HKALE, and*
  - *(ii) should have obtained grade E or above in the French or German subject in HKCEE, and*
  - *(iii) should have obtained grade E or above in one other AL/AS subject as a substitute for the AS Chinese Language and Culture subject*

  (In other words, applicants concerned will no longer be required to take a Chinese test arranged by the University.)

6. have successfully completed:
   a. at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or
   b. a course of study leading to the qualification of associate degree/ higher diploma; or
7. are mature persons aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
   a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and
   b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; or
8. have other exceptional abilities which merit admission.

They shall also have attained an acceptable level of proficiency in both the Chinese and English languages, unless exempted from this language requirement by the Senate^.

B. *Criteria for selection*

   Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background and academic achievements. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

---

^ *Waivers of the Chinese language admissions requirement may be granted to individual non-JUPAS/non-local applicants, at the discretion of the faculty deans concerned, on the following conditions:*
   (i) non-JUPAS/non-local applicants concerned should have studied abroad or in local international schools (for no less than three academic years immediately prior to admissions), and
   (ii) non-JUPAS/non-local applicants concerned should NOT have failed in the Chinese language subject in public examinations or in the Chinese proficiency tests administered by the University.

	HKCEE Requirements
Programme/Stream	**Language Subject Requirements**

Faculty of Arts

Programme/Stream	Language Subject Requirements
(1) Anthropology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(2) Chinese Language and Literature	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(3) Cultural Studies	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(4) English	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German (Chinese Language is preferred)
(5) Fine Arts	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(6) History	Good grades in any two language subejcts (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(7) Japanese Studies	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(8) Linguistics	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(9) Music	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(10) Philosophy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(11) Religious Studies	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(12) Theology	Good grades in any two language subejcts (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(13) Translation	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

Note: 1. CEE science subjects are: Additional Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Studies, Electronics and Electricity, Engineering Science, Human Biology, Mathematics, Physics, and Technological Studies.

2. AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	**Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any**
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Chinese Literature
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Preferably a good grade in Art	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL or AS Art is preferred if applicants have not taken Art in HKCEE
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Preferably a good grade in Music	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL or AS Music and/or pass in other music examinations is preferred
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	

3. *AL/AS science subjects are: Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Computer Studies, Electronics, Engineering Science, Pure Mathematics, Computer Applications, and Mathematics & Statistics.*

	HKCEE Requirements	
Programme/Stream	**Language Subject Requirements**	

Faculty of Business Administration	(1) Hotel and Tourism Management	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(2) Insurance, Financial and Actuarial Analysis	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(3) Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(4) Global Business Studies	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred) For students who do not possess grade C or above in AS Chinese Language & Culutre and Use of English, grade C or above in HKCEE Chinese Language and English Language is required.
	(5) Professional Accountancy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(6) Quantitative Finance	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
Faculty of Education	(1) Language Education	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(2) Physical Education and Sports Science	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics or AS Mathematics & Statistics
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) In one sitting$^\Delta$ of HKALE, grade C or above in AS Chinese Language & Culture and AS Use of English for those who do not possess grade C or above in HKCEE Chinese Language and English Language (In other words, grade C or above in Chinese and English in either HKALE or HKCEE is required.) and grade E or above in 2AL or 1AL+2 other AS subjects; AND (ii) a minimum TOEFL score of 600 (paper)/250 (computer) or a minimum IELTS score of 7.0 or native speaker documentation $^\Delta$ For students who take HKALE in their Secondary 6 and 7, the results of both sittings will be considered.
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Grade E or above in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	

Programme/Stream	HKCEE Requirements
	Language Subject Requirements
Faculty of Engineering	
(1) Automation and Computer-aided Engineering	Good grades in English Language and any one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(2) Computer Engineering	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(3) Computer Science	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(4) Electronic Engineering	Good grades in any two language subjects
(5) Information Engineering	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(6) Systems Engineering and Engineering Management	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	**Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any**
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science, and at least one other science subject	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics, or AL Applied Mathematics; AND (ii) (a) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science; OR (b) AS Physics and one other AS science subject
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and two other science subjects	3AL or 2AL + 1AS (3AL preferred)	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and two other science subjects	3AL or 2AL + 1AS (3AL preferred)	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects
Good grades in Physics, Mathematics, or Additional Mathematics, and one other science subject	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Good grades in either (i) (a) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics; AND (b) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science; OR (ii) (a) one AL subject from Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science; AND (b) any two AS subjects from Physics, Applied Mathematics or Electronics
Good grades in (i) Physics; and (ii) Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Good grades in (i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics or AL Physics or AL Computer Studies; AND (ii) any one other AL science subject or any two AS science subjects or AS Liberal Studies plus one AS science subject
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics; AND (ii) any one other AL subject or any two AS subjects

Programme/Stream	HKCEE Requirements	
	Language Subject Requirements

Faculty of Medicine

Programme/Stream	Language Subject Requirements
(1) Medical Studies	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(2) Nursing	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(3) Pharmacy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

Faculty of Science

Programme/Stream	Language Subject Requirements
(1) Biochemistry	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(2) Biology	Good grades in any two language subjects
(3) Chemistry	Good grades in any two language subjects

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	**Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any**
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 2AS	(i) AL Chemistry; AND (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS; AND (iii) Grade D or above in AS Use of English
Good grade in one subject from Biology, Human Biology, Chemistry or Physics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Any one AL/AS subject from Biology, Chemistry and Physics
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)	(i) AL Chemistry; AND (ii) one AL science subject preferable in Biology; AND (iii) one other AL/AS science subject; AND (iv) Grade D or above in AS Use of English
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) (a) AL Chemistry; AND (b) one AL science subject or two AS science subjects [For those without AL/AS Biology, a good grade in HKCEE Biology is preferred.]; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology and AS Chemistry; AND (b) one other AL/AS science subject
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) AL Biology and AS Chemistry and one other AS science subject
Good grades in Chemistry, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Chemistry and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Chemistry and two other AS science subjects (option (i) is preferred)

| Programme/Stream | HKCEE Requirements |
	Language Subject Requirements
(4) Chinese Medicine	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(5) Environmental Science	Good grades in any two language subjects
(6) Food and Nutritional Sciences	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(7) Mathematics	Good grades in any two language subjects
(8) Molecular Biotechnology	Good grades in any two language subjects
(9) Physics	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)

	HKALE Requirements	
Non-language Subject Requirements	**Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English**	**Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any**
Good grades in Biology and one subject from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Computer Studies or Geography	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Any science subject at AL/AS
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (ii) any science subject(s) at AL/AS
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) (a) AL Chemistry; AND (b) one AL science subject or two AS science subjects [For those without AL/AS Biology, a good grade in HKCEE Biology is preferred.]; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology and AS Chemistry; AND (b) one other AL/AS science subject
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science or Economics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND (c) one other AS science subject
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics or Engineering Science (Physics is preferred) and Chemistry	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and two other AS subjects (one of them must be a science subject)

Programme/Stream	HKCEE Requirements
	Language Subject Requirements
(10) Risk Management Science	Good grades in any two language subjects
(11) Statistics	Good grades in any two language subjects
(1) Architecture	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(2) Economics	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(3) Geography and Resource Management	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(4) Government and Public Administration	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(5) Journalism and Communication	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(6) Psychology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(7) Social Work	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(8) Sociology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(1) Law	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

Faculty of Social Science

School of Law

Non-language Subject Requirements	HKALE Requirements	
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	**Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any**
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) Subject(s) from: AL/AS science subjects, AL Economics and AL Business Studies
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	At least one subject from AL Pure Mathematics, AL/AS Applied Mathematics, AS Mathematics & Statistics, AL Physics or AL Chemistry
A good grade in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Grade E or above in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Grade C or above in AS Use of English and proficiency in Chinese Language are preferred

Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies (For Admission in 2006)

I. General

Applicants seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in these regulations.

II. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music

Entrance requirements

Applicants shall

A. 1. have obtained in the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in 1994 or thereafter Grade E or above in:
   a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture; and
   b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
   c. two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects; or

   2. a. have obtained in the Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority in 1993 or before grade E or above in at least three subjects, and
   b. have obtained in addition grade E or above in Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or

   3. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects; or

   4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or

   5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics

and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and have had at least four years of full-time working experience; or

6. possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained; or

7. have successfully completed:
   a. at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or
   b. a course of study leading to the qualification of associate degree/ higher diploma; or

8. be aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought, provided:
   a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and
   b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; and

B. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

III. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music with Unit Exemptions

Applicants may apply for admission and be granted an exemption of a specified number of units if they have achieved an acceptable standard* in Chinese language and English language and meet the special entrance requirements of the programme concerned as prescribed below.

Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music with exemption of 63 units upon admission

Applicants shall

1. a. have obtained a diploma with a major in music at a recognized post-secondary institution; or
   b. have obtained a diploma in music awarded by a recognized music institution; or
   c. have obtained a degree at a recognized university; and

2. have had working experience in music; and

3. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

---

* Applicants who have obtained grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language in the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or equivalent shall be regarded as fulfilling this language requirement. Those who have not shall be required to take a test in these subjects in the Entrance Test of the Part-time Degree Programme.

General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(The term 'department' in the regulations includes all schools except School of Law, and also refers to relevant committees established for programmes jointly offered by different departments.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved full-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees
3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears, whether in part or in full, or who has outstanding fines unpaid for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.

3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded, except under very special circumstances.

4.0 Registration
4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study shall pay the fees and register with the Office of Registry Services on

the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved course of study from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Director of Registry Services beforehand.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously for another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs.

4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7 A student shall inform the Director of Registry Services immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after he has been recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for graduation or his withdrawal from the University.

4.9 A student who has withdrawn from the University may, under very special circumstances, apply in writing to the Director of Registry Services for reinstatement as a student. Such an application shall be considered by the board of the faculty concerned. No students who have been required to discontinue their studies at the University because of unsatisfactory academic performance or have withdrawn to avoid such discontinuation shall be reinstated.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 Except for students in courses of study which prescribe otherwise, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall be expected to graduate after four and three years of attendance respectively save as provided for in Regulation 5.2. A second-year entrant shall be expected to graduate after two years of attendance save as provided for in Regulation 5.2.

5.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Director of Registry Services for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after the commencement of his expected term of graduation.

5.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least three years of attendance.

---

* *A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.*

5.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than three years, provided that:

(a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and

(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

5.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.6 (a) A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within six and five years respectively from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) A second-year entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within four years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 (a) A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.

(b) A second-year entrant shall complete at least 66 units of courses before graduation.

6.2 (a) A Secondary 6 or Secondary 7 entrant shall be required to complete before graduation up to 72 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete more than 72 units.

(b) A second-year entrant with an associate degree shall be required to complete before graduation up to 64 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete up to 67 units.

(c) A second-year entrant with a higher diploma shall be required to complete before graduation up to 59 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete up to 62 units.

6.3 A student may register for a second major programme subject to the approval of the two major departments concerned**. A student who has satisifed the requirements of a second major may, in the last term of attendance within the minimum period of study, declare and be assessed for a second major.

** *Not applicable to students admitted in 2003–04 and before.*

6.4 A student may register for one or two minor programmes as approved by the department of his major subject. A minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.

6.5 (a) A Secondary 6 or Secondary 7 entrant shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:
　　(i) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance;
　　(ii) 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University, and the college to which he is assigned. However, the requirement may be reduced by three units for students in certain major programmes as approved by the Senate;
　　(iii) Faculty Language Requirement;
　　(iv) IT Proficiency Test; and
　　(v) Foundation Requirement (for Secondary 6 entrants only).

　(b) A second-year entrant shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:
　　(i) one unit of Physical Education course;
　　(ii) seven units (for entrants with associate degrees) or nine units (for entrants with higher diplomas) of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned;
　　(iii) IT Proficiency Test; and
　　(iv) three units of Language Requirement (for entrants with higher diplomas only).

6.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the department concerned.

6.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.4 and 5.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
　(a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university;
　(b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and
　(c) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

7.0 Course Load

7.1 A student shall take at least 12 units of courses in any term.

7.2 A student shall take no more than 18 units of courses in a term except with prior permission of his major department. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

8.0 Selection of Courses

8.1 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme/s of his major and/or minor programme/s. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

8.2 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such an application shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the dean of the faculty of the student's major subject for consideration.

9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

10.0 Change of Major and Minor Programmes

10.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one major or minor programme to another shall apply on a prescribed form to the department concerned before a specified date.

11.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

11.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

11.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

11.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Director of Registry Services through written application. Such an application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service and shall require the endorsement of his major department.

11.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Director of Registry Services through written application. Such an application shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of his major department.

11.5 Under no circumstance shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

11.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

11.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of

the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume studies.

12.0 Reduced Course Load for Certain Students Union Officers

12.1 A student after election to the presidency of the Students Union of the University or a college or the vice-presidency of the University Students Union may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his union duties, apply in writing to the Director of Registry Services for permission to take a reduced course load for not more than two terms. Such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced. The board of the faculty to which he belongs may after considering his application make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once.

12.2 Such permission for reduced course load shall not prejudice the student's eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in his academic career.

12.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of six units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as University or college students union president or University Students Union vice-president and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

13.0 Course Assessment and Grades

13.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

Grade and Standard	Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A Excellent	A	4.0
A– Very Good	A–	3.7
B Good	B+ B B–	3.3 3.0 2.7
C Fair	C+ C C–	2.3 2.0 1.7
D Pass	D+ D	1.3 1.0
F Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

13.3 A student who has gained a grade of 'D' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of course units for graduation.

14.0 Examinations

14.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

14.2 A graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by a student's major programme. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting the results of graduation theses/projects shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 13.2.

14.3 Absence from examinations

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Director of Registry Services for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department concerned.

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

15.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

15.1 Academic probation

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 15.2 applies.

(b) Notwithstanding Regulation 15.1(a), a student who has obtained a grade point average below 1.0 or who has failed in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term must apply in writing to and obtain permission from the department concerned within a prescribed period to continue studies; otherwise Regulation 15.2(c) shall apply.

(c) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless

he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 15.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 16.1.

15.2 Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if, after having obtained a grade point average below 1.0 or having failed in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term, he fails to obtain permission from the department concerned to continue studies; or

(d) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(e) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specified courses (if any) as prescribed by his major programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or

(f) if he fails twice in the graduation thesis/graduation project; or

(g) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after five or six years as prescribed in Regulation 5.6.

16.0 Graduation

16.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:

(a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;

(b) have obtained a grade point average not less than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are at 2000 and above level (for STOT courses, at 0200 and above level);

(c) have passed the graduation thesis/project, if any, as prescribed by the major programme; and

(d) have obtained a grade point average not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

16.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 16.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are at 2000 and above level (for STOT courses, at 0200 and above level) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

16.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 16.1.

16.4 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.

16.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.

17.0 Degree Classification

17.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:

    (a) First Class Honours

    (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division

    (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division

    (d) Third Class Honours

    (e) Pass

17.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses at 2000 and above level or 3000 and above level (for STOT courses, at 0200 and above level or 0300 and above level respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

18.0 Transcripts

18.1 A student who wishes to apply for admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

18.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

19.0 Disciplinary Action

19.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

    (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

    (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

    (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

    (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;

(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;

(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, board of faculty and/or college assembly of fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

19.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

(a) reprimand;

(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);

(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or

(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

19.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies

(The revised version of this set of regulations will be implemented in 2005–06 subject to Senate approval in October 2005.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and college authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to medical students with the exception of the following regulations:

5.1 – 5.6	concerning Period of Study;
6.1 – 6.3, 6.6	concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
7.1 – 7.2	concerning Course Load;
13.1 – 13.3	concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
14.1 – 14.3	concerning Examinations;
15.1 – 15.2	concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
16.1 – 16.5	concerning Graduation;
17.1 – 17.2	concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as medical students shall comply with Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

2.2 *Admission into Medical Year 1*

Applicants may apply for direct admission into Medical Year 1 if they can meet the entrance requirements for medical studies spelt out in the Admission Regulations.

2.3 *Transfer Admission to Medical Year 2 or Year 3*

Applicants who have successfully completed one or two years of medical studies may apply for admission to Medical Year 2 or Year 3 respectively

provided that their medical courses are compatible to those offered by this university.

3.0 University Requirements

Besides the medical programme, medical students shall complete the following before graduation, unless exempted therefrom:

(a) 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned; and

(b) two units of Physical Education.

Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Medical Year 1 (except for the transfer students admitted according to Reg. 2.3).

4.0 Length of Study

4.1   A student shall complete the Medicine Programme (Medical Years 1 to 5) within a period not exceeding seven academic years unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.

4.2   A student shall not repeat Medical Year 1. A student who fails the First Professional Examination shall have to discontinue medical studies at this university unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.

4.3   A student shall complete Medical Years 2 to 5 within a period not exceeding six academic years, and shall not repeat any of these four Medical Years more than once, unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.

4.4   A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue these studies at the University.

5.0 Assessment and Examination

5.1   Students will be assessed in accordance with the regulations and criteria set by the respective panel of examiners of the year.

5.2   *Absence from examinations*

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 working days after the examination concerned to the Dean of Medicine for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service shall accompany the application.

(b) If his application for absence is permitted, a student may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the panel of examiners/examination committee concerned. A student who is not allowed another assessment or supplementary examination shall have to repeat the course, repeat the year or to discontinue studies as recommended by the panel of examiners/examination committee.

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

Medical Year 1   (First Professional Examination)

5.3   Medical Year 1 students shall be assessed on the following:

(a)   Course requirements prescribed by the Selected Study Modules.

(b)   Course requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills).

(c)   Course requirements prescribed by General Education courses including Health and Society.

(d)   Professional Knowledge consisting of:

(I)   Knowledge-based assessments (50% of overall final marks) of the three system blocks

(i)   Human Structure

(ii)   Foundation Studies

(iii) Cardiovascular-Respiratory, Gastroenterology and Nutrition, Homeostasis, Musculo-Skeletal

The final mark for Professional Knowledge is composed of:

a.   Continuous assessment (25%) in any format throughout the year as and if considered appropriate by the system panels involved in first-year teaching.

b.   End-of-panel assessment (75%)

(II) Integrated assessment (50% of overall final mark) to be held at the end of the year.

Overall pass in Professional Knowledge requires:

1.   At least 50% achieved in the average mark of the final knowledge-based assessment and integrated assessment;

2.   At least 40% achieved in the knowledge-based assessment of each system panel and integrated assessment.

5.4   *Supplementary examination and remedial arrangements*

(a)   Students who do not satisfy the requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules and the Selected Study Modules shall be required to do remedial work within a prescribed period.

(b)   Students who do not satisfy the criteria for passing the individual system panel assessments and/or the integrated paper in the first attempt shall be required to take the relevant supplementary examination (pass mark 50%) in August.

5.5   *Promotion to Medical Year 2*

Students who have passed the First Professional Examination by satisfying the following requirements shall be promoted to Medical Year 2:

(a)   having satisfied the course requirements of Selected Study Modules;

(b)   having satisfied the course requirements of the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills);

(c)   pass in Health and Society; and

(d)   overall pass in Professional Knowledge; or, for those who are required to sit for supplementary examinations, pass in each supplementary examination.

Medical Year 2

5.6 Medical Year 2 students shall be assessed on the following:

(a) Course requirements prescribed by Selected Study Modules.

(b) Course requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills).

(c) Health and Society and General Education courses.

(d) Professional Knowledge of the system panels.

The final mark for Professional Knowledge is composed of:

(I) Continuous assessment (25%) in any format throughout the year as and if considered appropriate by the system panels involved in second-year teaching.

(II) End-of-panel assessment (75%).

Overall pass in Professional Knowledge requires:

1. At least 50% achieved in overall knowledge-based assessment. Students who fail to obtain an overall of 50% shall be required to repeat Medical Year 2; and

2. At least 40% achieved in the assessment of each system panel. Students who have scored below 40% in any of the system panel assessment shall be required to take the supplementary examination of that panel. Students who fail to score 50% in any supplementary examination shall be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

5.7 *Supplementary examination and remedial arrangements*

(a) Students who do not satisfy the requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules and the Selected Study Modules shall be required to do remedial work within a prescribed period.

(b) The supplementary examination of knowledge-based system panels is to be held in late June of the same year. Students who fail the supplementary examination shall be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

5.8 *Promotion to Medical Year 3*

Students who have satisfied the following course requirements and passed the requisite assessments shall be promoted to Medical Year 3:

(a) having satisfied the course requirements of Selected Study Modules;

(b) having satisfied the course requirements of the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills);

(c) pass in Health and Society; and

(d) overall pass in Professional Knowledge.

Medical Year 3 (Second Professional Examination)

5.9 Medical Year 3 students shall be assessed on the following:

(a) Course requirements prescribed by Selected Study Modules.

(b) Course requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills).

(c) Course requirements prescribed by Health and Society.

(d) Professional Knowledge consisting of:
- (I) Knowledge-based assessments (50% of overall final marks) by the system panels involved in third-year teaching.

  The final mark for Professional Knowledge is composed of:
  - a. Continuous assessment (25%) in any format throughout the year as and if considered appropriate by the system panels involved in third-year teaching.
  - b. End-of-panel assessment (75%)
- (II) Integrated assessment (50% of overall final mark) at the end of the year.

Overall pass in Professional Knowledge requires:
1. At least 50% achieved in the average mark of the final knowledge-based assessment and integrated assessment;
2. At least 40% achieved in the knowledge-based assessment of each system panel and integrated assessment.

(e) Clinical Clerkship Examination

Assessment will be made on Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Clerkship in an integrated examination.

5.10 *Supplementary examination and remedial arrangements*
- (a) Students who do not satisfy the requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules and the Selected Study Modules shall be required to do remedial work within a prescribed period.
- (b) Students who do not pass the assessment in Health and Society shall be required to do remedial work within a prescribed period.
- (c) Students who have failed Professional Knowledge or Clinical Clerkship Examination shall take the respective supplementary examination during the summer. However, students who have failed both Professional Knowledge and Clinical Clerkship Examination shall not be allowed to sit for supplementary examinations and shall be required to repeat Medical Year 3.

5.11 *Promotion to Medical Year 4*

Students who have satisfied the following course requirements and passed the requisite assessments shall be promoted to Medical Year 4:
- (a) having satisfied course requirements of Selected Study Modules;
- (b) having satisfied course requirements of Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills);
- (c) pass in Health and Society; and
- (d) overall pass in Professional Knowledge Examination and Clinical Clerkship Examination; or, for those who are required to sit for supplementary examinations, pass in each supplementary examination.

Medical Year 4   (Part I of the Third Professional Examination)

5.12 Medical Year 4 students shall be assessed on the following:
- (a) Course requirements prescribed by Selected Study Modules.

(b) Course requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills).

(c) Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics and Psychiatry modules; as evaluated by

    (I) Continuous assessment in any format throughout the year as and if considered appropriate by the departments involved in fourth-year teaching (constituting 30% of the overall final marks).

    (II) End-of-module assessment (constituting 30% of the overall final marks).

(d) Overall knowledge, skills and attitudes by an end-of-year assessment labelled as Part I of the Third Professional Examination (constituting 40% of the overall final marks).

5.13 *Supplementary examination and remedial arrangements*

(a) Students who do not satisfy the requirements of the Skills Modules and the Selected Study Modules shall be required to do remedial work during the elective period at the end of Year 4.

(b) Students who fail marginally in the overall assessment will be allowed to sit for a reassessment.

5.14 *Promotion to Medical Year 5*

Students who have satisfied the following course and module requirements and passed Part I of the Third Professional Examination shall be promoted to Medical Year 5:

(a) having satisfied course requirements of the Selected Study Modules;

(b) having satisfied course requirements of the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills);

(c) having achieved 50% or more of the overall final marks;

(d) having achieved 40% or more of the total marks in each of the end-of-module assessments, and Part I of the Third Professional Examination.

Medical Year 5   (Part II of the Third Professional Examination)

5.15 Medical Year 5 students shall be assessed on the following:

(a) Course requirements prescribed by Selected Study Modules.

(b) Course requirements prescribed by the Skills Modules (Clinical Methods, Communication Skills and Life Long Learning Skills).

(c) Knowledge and skills in Medicine and Surgery and their associated specialties.

5.16 *Supplementary examination and remedial arrangements*

(a) Students who do not satisfy the requirements of the Skills Modules and the Selected Study Modules shall be required to do remedial work before graduation.

(b) The pass mark of the Part II of the Third Professional Examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from senior clerkships will be taken into account. Students who fail in both Medicine and Surgery shall be required to repeat the whole year. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination in that

subject to be held within six months from the date of the main examination.

(c) Students who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to resit Part II of the Third Professional Examination.

6.0 Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

6.1 On completion of the first three years of the MB ChB curriculum, students may apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

6.2 The programme shall be taken only once. Any student failing the overall assessment or any of the component course of the intercalated programme shall continue his studies in the MB ChB programme in the following academic year.

7.0 Graduation

7.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degrees of MB ChB if,
   (a) he has satisfied the prescribed course and module requirements;
   (b) he has passed all professional examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
   (c) he has fulfilled other University requirements on information technology, languages, general education and physical education.

7.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degrees of MB ChB with honours if,
   (a) he has obtained a minimum of three subject distinctions in the professional examinations, at least one of which is in Part II of the Third Professional Examination; and
   (b) he has passed each and every professional examination at the first attempt.

7.3 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences shall be awarded the BMedSc degree with one of the following classifications:
   (a) First Class Honours
   (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
   (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
   (d) Third Class Honours
   (e) Pass

The classification of the BMedSc degree shall be based on the grade point average of the relevant major course as decided by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:

5.1 – 5.6	concerning Period of Study;
6.1 – 6.7	concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
7.1 – 7.2	concerning Course Load;
13.2 – 13.3	concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
14.2	concerning Examinations;
15.1 – 15.2	concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
16.1 – 16.3	concerning Graduation;
17.1 – 17.2	concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as nursing students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

3.0 Course Requirements

3.1 A student shall complete the prescribed Nursing courses unless exempted therefrom.

3.2 A student shall complete before graduation the following requirements:

(a) 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned;

(b) two units of Physical Education courses, which shall normally be completed in Nursing Year 1;

(c) Faculty Language Requirement;

(d) IT Proficiency Test; and

(e) Foundation Requirement (for Secondary 6 entrants only).

4.0 Course Load

4.1 A student shall take at least three Nursing courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than seven Nursing courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the Director of The Nethersole School of Nursing.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 A student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation.

5.2 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

5.3 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

6.0 Course Assessment and Grades

6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

Grade and Standard		Sub-divisions (if needed)
A	Excellent	A
A–	Very Good	A–
B	Good	B+
		B
		B–
C	Fair	C+
		C
		C–
D	Pass	D+
		D
F	Failure	F

6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

7.0 Failure and Discontinuation of Studies

7.1 A student who achieves a mark of below 50 shall be given a failure grade.

7.2 A student who has failed in four or more courses in an academic year shall be required to repeat the respective whole year of the programme.

7.3 A student who has failed in one to three courses in an academic year shall be given supplementary assessment for each course at the end of the academic year.

7.4 The supplementary assessment shall normally be held within five to six weeks after the School Examination.

7.5 A student has to pass all supplementary assessments for progression to the next year of his study, otherwise he shall be required to repeat the respective year of the programme.

7.6 All decisions about student progression shall be at the discretion of the chairman of the examination panel and Nursing Board.

7.7 Discontinuation of Studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

(a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within a maximum period of six years; or

(b) he fails to meet all the requirements for progression after repeating the same year of study.

8.0 Graduation

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:

(a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and

(b) fulfilled all other faculty and University requirements.

8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied all other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:

(a) First Class Honours

(b) Second Class Honours Upper Division

(c) Second Class Honours Lower Division

(d) Third Class Honours

(e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree shall be based on the grade point average of relevant Nursing courses at 3000 and above level and grade point average of other courses as determined by the Faculty Board of Medicine in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Chinese Medicine

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate studies in Chinese Medicine shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities where applicable and the pertinent Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies in Chinese Medicine.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies are applicable to full-time students in Chinese Medicine with the exception of the following regulations:

5.1 – 5.6	concerning Period of Study
6.1 – 6.7	concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
15.1 – 15.2	concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
16.1 – 16.5	concerning Graduation
17.2	concerning Degree Classification

2.0 Admission

2.1 Application for admission to the University as students in Chinese Medicine shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

3.0 Period of Study

3.1 A student shall be expected to graduate after five years of attendance in the Chinese Medicine Programme.

3.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Director of Registry Services for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after the commencement of his expected term of graduation.

3.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least five years of attendance.

3.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-

secondary qualifications may graduate in less than five years, provided that:

(a) he shall have attended the Chinese Medicine Programme of this university for at least four years; and

(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than five years.

3.5 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

4.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

4.1 A student shall complete at least 168 units of courses before graduation.

4.2 A student shall complete before graduation the following requirements:

(a) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance;

(b) 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned;

(c) Faculty Language Requirements;

(d) IT Proficiency Test; and

(e) Foundation Requirement (for Secondary 6 entrants only).

4.3 A student may register for a second major programme subject to the approval of the two major departments concerned*. A student who has satisfied the requirements of a second major may, in the last term of attendance within the minimum period of study, declare and be assessed for a second major.

4.4 A student who has failed in any required pre-clinical course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the School of Chinese Medicine.

4.5 A student who has failed to meet the minimum requirement for any part of the Clinical Programme, or has failed in the Professional Examination, shall be allowed a supplementary examination and those who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to repeat the specified part of the Clinical Programme.

4.6 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulation 3.4, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:

(a) completed at least 120 units of courses at this university;

(b) completed at least 75 units of pre-clinical requirements of the Chinese Medicine Programme at this university; and

(c) completed clinical training under the Chinese Medicine Programme.

_____

* *Not applicable to students admitted in 2003-04 and before.*

5.0   Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

5.1   *Academic Probation*

    (a)   A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 5.2 applies.

    (b)   Notwithstanding Regulation 5.1(a), a student who has obtained a grade point average below 1.0 or who has failed in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term must apply in writing to and obtain permission from the School of Chinese Medicine within a prescribed period to continue studies; otherwise Regulation 5.2(c) shall apply.

    (c)   A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

5.2   *Discontinuation of studies*

    A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

    (a)   if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

    (b)   if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

    (c)   if, after having obtained a grade point average below 1.0 or having failed in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term, he fails to obtain permission from the School of Chinese Medicine to continue studies; or

    (d)   if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

    (e)   if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for a pre-clinical or clinical course, unless otherwise decided by the Faculty Board of Science or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or

    (f)   if he fails twice in the Professional Examination; or

    (g)   if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after seven years as prescribed in Regulation 3.5.

6.0   Graduation

6.1   To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Chinese Medicine, a student shall:

    (a)   have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;

    (b)   have fulfilled all other University requirements;

    (c)   have obtained a grade point average not less than 1.5 in all major courses taken;

(d) have fulfilled the requirements for the pre-clinical and clinical studies and the supervised practice of the Chinese Medicine Programme;

(e) have passed the two professional examinations which are given during the fifth year of attendance; and

(f) have obtained a grade point average not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.

7.0 Degree Classification

7.1 The classification of the Bachelor of Chinese Medicine degree for a student shall be based on the grade point average of all major courses and results of the Clinical Programme (according to Regulations 13.1 – 13.3 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies), in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Education

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students pursuing four-year full-time undergraduate studies in Education shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Four-year Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Education.

1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to students enrolling in four-year full-time Bachelor of Education Programmes with the exception of the following regulations:

5.1 – 5.6	concerning Period of Study
6.1 – 6.7	concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
15.1 – 15.2	concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
16.1 – 16.5	concerning Graduation

2.0 Admission

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to the four-year full-time Bachelor of Education Programme shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.

3.0 Period of Study

3.1 A student shall be expected to graduate after four years of attendance save as provided for in Regulation 3.2.

3.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Director of Registry Services for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after the commencement of his expected term of graduation.

3.3 No student shall graduate without having completed at least four years of attendance.

3.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-

secondary qualifications may graduate in less than four years, provided that:

(a) he shall have attended this university for at least three years; and

(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than four years.

3.5 A student shall take courses at this University in his final term.

3.6 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

4.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

4.1 A student shall complete at least 123 units of courses before graduation.

4.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation the following requirements:

(a) the required units of major courses as prescribed in the study scheme concerned;

(b) 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned;

(c) Faculty Language Requirement;

(d) IT Proficiency Test; and

(e) Foundation Requirement (for Secondary 6 entrants only.)

4.3 Except for the Physical Education and Sports Science Programme, a student shall also complete before graduation two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance.

4.4 A student may register for a second major programme subject to the approval of the two major departments concerned*. A student who has satisfied the requirements of a second major may, in the last term of attendance within the minimum period of study, declare and be assessed for a second major.

4.5 A student may register for one minor programme as approved by the department/faculty of his major subject. A minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.

4.6 Under special circumstances, a student may apply to the department/faculty of his major subject for permission to register for two minor programmes.

4.7 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the Faculty Board of Education.

4.8 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 3.4 and 3.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:

(a) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and

Not applicable to students admitted in 2003-04 and before.

(b) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

5.1 *Academic probation*

    (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 5.2 applies.

    (b) Notwithstanding Regulation 5.1(a), a student who has obtained a grade point average below 1.0 or who has failed in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term must apply in writing to and obtain permission from the department concerned within a prescribed period to continue studies; otherwise Regulation 5.2(c) shall apply.

    (c) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

5.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

    (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

    (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

    (c) if, after having obtained a grade point average below 1.0 or having failed in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term, he fails to obtain permission from the department concerned to continue studies; or

    (d) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

    (e) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years as prescribed in Regulation 3.6.

6.0 Graduation

6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education, a student shall:

    (a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;

    (b) have obtained a grade point average not less than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are at 2000 and above level;

    (c) have obtained a grade point average not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing

Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

6.2   Notwithstanding Regulation 6.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are at 2000 and above level may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

6.3   Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.

6.4   A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.

6.5   A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.

General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations
1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission
2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies.

2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees
3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears, whether in part or in full, or who has outstanding fines unpaid for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.

3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded, except under very special circumstances.

4.0 Registration
4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a part-time degree programme shall pay the fees and register with the Office of Registry Services on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in that part-time degree course of study from the date of his first registration.

4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Director of Registry Services beforehand.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously for another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

4.5 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.6 A student shall inform the Director of Registry Services immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.7 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after he has been recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for graduation or his withdrawal from the University.

4.8 A student who has withdrawn from the University may, under very special circumstances, apply in writing to the Director of Registry Services for reinstatement as a student. Such an application shall be considered by the board of the faculty concerned. No students who have been required to discontinue their studies at the University because of unsatisfactory academic performance or have withdrawn to avoid such discontinuation shall be reinstated.

5.0 Period of Study

5.1 (a) A Secondary 6 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.1(b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within 10 years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than six years, provided that he shall have registered for and attended classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the commencement of the intending final term of study.

5.2 (a) A Secondary 7 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.2(b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

---

* *A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or equivalent qualifications.*

(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than five years, provided that he shall have registered for and attended classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the commencement of the intending final term of study.

5.3 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. nine terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

5.4 Notwithstanding Regulations 5.1 to 5.3 above, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may be permitted to graduate sooner, provided that:

(a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and

(b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

An application for such permission shall be submitted at least two terms before the commencement of the intending final term of study.

5.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.6 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the minimum number of years (or equivalent number of terms) as prescribed in Regulations 5.1(a), 5.2(a) or 5.3 shall be required to obtain prior permission.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.

6.2 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units at the time of admission shall complete at least 60 units of courses before graduation.

6.3 *Major programme*

A student shall be required to complete before graduation 60 to 96 units of courses, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete courses as prescribed by his programme.

6.4 A student shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:

(a) 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University while a student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units at the time of admission shall be required to complete six units of General Education courses; and

(b) IT Proficiency Test.

6.5 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the programme committee concerned.

6.6 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.4 and 5.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:

(a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university; and

(b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university.

7.0 Course Load

7.1 A student shall take at least three units of courses in any term and at least 15 units in any year.

7.2 A student shall take no more than 27 units of courses in any year.

8.0 Selection of Courses

8.1 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

8.2 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such an application shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the dean of the faculty of the student's programme for consideration.

9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

10.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

10.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

10.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up any required work missed.

10.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Director of Registry Services through written

application. Such an application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.

10.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Director of Registry Services through written application. Such an application shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.

10.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

10.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

10.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume studies.

11.0 Course Assessment and Grades

11.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

Grade and Standard	Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A Excellent	A	4.0
A– Very Good	A–	3.7
B Good	B+ B B–	3.3 3.0 2.7
C Fair	C+ C C–	2.3 2.0 1.7
D Pass	D+ D	1.3 1.0
F Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

11.3 A student who has gained a grade of 'D' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of the number of units for graduation.

12.0 Examinations

12.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

12.2 A graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by a student's programme. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting the results of graduation theses/projects shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 11.2.

12.3 Absence from Examinations

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Director of Registry Services for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

(b) If his application for absence is successful, a student may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the programme committee concerned.

(c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

13.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

13.1 *Academic probation*

(a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 13.2 applies.

(b) Notwithstanding Regulation 13.1(a), a student who has obtained a grade point average below 1.0 or who has failed in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term must apply in writing to and obtain permission from the department concerned within a prescribed period to continue studies; otherwise Regulation 13.2(c) shall apply.

(c) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise

probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 13.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 14.1.

13.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

(a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for three consecutive terms of attendance; or

(b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for three consecutive terms of attendance; or

(c) if, after having obtained a grade point average below 1.0 or having failed in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term, he fails to obtain permission from the department concerned to continue studies; or

(d) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

(e) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any) as prescribed by his programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs; or

(f) if he fails twice in the graduation thesis/graduation project; or

(g) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within 10, 7 or 5 years as defined in Regulations 5.1(a), 5.2(a), 5.3 and 5.4.

14.0 Graduation

14.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:

(a) have completed all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;

(b) have obtained a grade point average not less than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are at 3000 and above level (for STOT courses, at 0300 and above level);

(c) have passed the graduation thesis/project, if any, as prescribed by the programme concerned; and

(d) have obtained a grade point average not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 17.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

14.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 14.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are at 3000 and above level (for STOT courses, at 0300 and above level) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.

14.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 14.1.

15.0 Degree Classification

15.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:

    (a) First Class Honours

    (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division

    (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division

    (d) Third Class Honours

    (e) Pass

15.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses at 3000 and above level or 4000 and above level (for STOT courses, at 0300 and above level or 0400 and above level respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

16.0 Transcripts

16.1 A student who wishes to apply for admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

16.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

17.0 Disciplinary Action

17.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

    (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

    (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

    (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

    (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;

    (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;

    (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

    (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

    (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

    (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

    (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate and/or board of faculty in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

17.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

(a) reprimand;

(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);

(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or

(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission

2.1 *Minimum requirements for admission*

The minimum requirements for admission shall be as follows:

(a) For the Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education or Doctor of Music Programme, the applicant shall have:

    (i) a master's degree from a recognized university; or

    (ii) a bachelor's degree, normally with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above, and have been registered in a course of study for a master's degree at this university for at least one year and have demonstrated research ability; or

    (iii) been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree at a recognized university for at least one year, and have been approved for admission by the Graduate Council; or

    (iv) obtained the degrees of MB, ChB, or equivalent, or under special circumstances, the degree of bachelor, for admission to programmes of the Faculty of Medicine.

(b) For the Doctor of Philosophy stream under the 'MPhil–PhD programme', the applicant shall have:

    (i) a master's degree from a recognized university; or

    (ii) graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree, normally with honours not lower than second class; or

    (iii) graduated from an honours programme of a recognized university with a bachelor's degree, normally achieving an average grade of not lower than 'B' in undergraduate courses; or

    (iv) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree.

(c) For a master's programme other than the Executive Master of Business Administration Programme, the applicant shall have:

    (i) graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree, normally with honours not lower than second class; or

    (ii) graduated from an honours programme of a recognized university with a bachelor's degree, normally achieving an average grade of not lower than 'B' in undergraduate courses; or

    (iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree.

(d) For the Executive MBA Programme, the applicant shall have obtained a bachelor's degree or professional qualifications equivalent to a degree.

(e) For a Postgraduate Diploma Programme other than those separately listed in the ensuing sub-paragraphs, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree.

(f) For the one-year full-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum.

(g) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall

    (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and

    (ii) be an in-service full-time secondary school teacher.

(h) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary) Programme, the applicant shall

    (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree; and

    (ii) be an in-service full-time primary school teacher.

(i) For the two-year part-time Advanced Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall

    (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree; and

    (ii) have a postgraduate diploma in education, or equivalent; and

    (iii) have relevant professional experience in a field that is directly related to the programme they apply for (alternatively, students with no relevant professional experience but having taken specialized courses in equivalent programmes offered by recognized institutions may also apply); and

    (iv) meet specific requirements prescribed by the respective programmes, if any.

2.2 *Additional requirements*
    Each graduate division may set further requirements, including a subject test or language test, and may also waive such additional requirements in particular cases.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears, whether in part or in full, or who has outstanding fines unpaid for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.

3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee, which shall be payable by all students on completion of their study programmes.

3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded, except under very special circumstances.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission shall pay the fees and register on the respective specified date/s. Anyone who fails to register after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.2 Permission for deferment of registration may be granted on prior application in writing to the Graduate School.

4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Graduate School for deferred admission for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. Application for deferred admission on medical grounds must be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this university or at any other tertiary institution unless an application has been submitted in advance to the graduate division concerned, endorsed by the faculty concerned and approved by the Graduate Council. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time within the normative period of study except by permission of the Graduate Council. Recipient of a postgraduate studentship shall not take up full-time or part-time employment, except by permission of the Graduate Council.

4.6　A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7　A student shall inform the Graduate School immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.8　No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after he has been recommended by the Graduate Council for graduation or his withdrawal from the University.

4.9　A student who has withdrawn from the University may, under very special circumstances, apply in writing to the dean of the Graduate School for reinstatement as a student. Such applications shall be considered by the Graduate Council. No students who have been required to discontinue their studies at the University because of unsatisfactory academic performance or have withdrawn to avoid such discontinuation shall be reinstated.

5.0　Period of Study

5.1　The period of study for each programme shall be as follows:

Degree/Diploma	Study Mode	Normative Period	Maximum Period
PhD, DMus[1]			
(i) For students with a research master's degree	Full-time	36 months[2]	84 months
	Part-time	48 months[3]	96 months
(ii) For students without a research master's degree[Δ]	Full-time	48 months[4]	84 months
	Part-time	64 months	96 months
PhD (under MPhil–PhD programmes)[1]			
(i) For students with a research master's degree	Full-time	36 months[2]	72 months
	Part-time	48 months[3]	84 months
(ii) For students without a research master's degree	Full-time	48 months[4]	84 months
	Part-time	64 months	100 months

---

[1] *The University has the absolute authority to decide whether the degree possessed by the student is a research master's degree or not, such decision to be communicated through the letters of admission.*

[2] *For a student holding a master's degree in a closely related field, the normative period may be reduced to 24 months.*

[3] *The normative period may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned.*

[4] *For a student holding a master's degree in a closely related field, the normative period may be reduced to 36 months.*

[Δ] *Applicable for students admitted in August 2000 onwards and thereafter and students transferring from master's to doctoral programme from August 2000 onwards only. For students admitted in 1999–2000 and before, the normative and maximum periods are 36 and 84 months respectively for full-time students, and 48 and 96 months respectively for part-time students.*

Degree/Diploma	Study Mode	Normative Period	Maximum Period
EdD#	Full-time Part-time	36 months 48 months	84 months 96 months
PsyD*	Part-time	3 years	7 years
MPhil, MSW, MSSc (Social Work)	Full-time Part-time	2 years 3 years	4 years 5 years
MA, MEd, MMus, MSc, MSSc, PGDE	Full-time Part-time	1 year 2 years	3 years 4 years
MArch, MFA, MSSc (Clinical Psychology)	Full-time	2 years	4 years
MBA	Full-time Part-time	2 years 3 years[5]	4 years 5 years
Executive MBA, MAcc, MBA in Finance, MClinPharm, MFM, MOM, Executive MPAcc, MPH, OneMBA Global Executive MBA Program, Advanced PGDE, PGDip Chinese Language and Literature, PGDip Health Education and Health Promotion, PGDip Primary Health Care, PGDip Psychology of Family Violence, PGDip Psychology of Life Adversities, PGDip Women's Studies	Part-time	2 years	4 years
MChiMed	Full-time	4 years	6 years
MDiv	Full-time	2 years	4 years[6]
MNurs	Part-time	2 years	3 years
MSc (Business Economics, eBusiness Management, Information and Technology Management, Information Engineering)	Part-time	5 trimesters	4 years

---

[#] *For EdD students admitted in 2003–04 or before, the study period is the same as other PhD/DMus students.*

[*] *Subject to statutory amendment.*

[5] *For part-time MBA students, the normative period may be reduced to two years, subject to the recommendation of the graduate division concerned.*

[6] *In special circumstances, the maximum period may be five years if so recommended by the head of the graduate division concerned.*

Degree/Diploma	Study Mode	Normative Period	Maximum Period
PGDip Applied Geoinformatics, PGDip Clinical Gerontology, PGDip Community Geriatrics, PGDip Ecotourism, PGDip Epidemiology and Biostatistics, PGDip Exercise Science and Physical Education, PGDip Health Services Management and Public Health, PGDip Occupational Health Practice, PGDip Occupational Hygiene, PGDip Occupational Medicine, PGDip Sports Medicine and Health Science, PGDip Women's Health Studies	Part-time	1 year	2 years
PGDip Family Medicine	Part-time	1 year	4 years
PGDip Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases, PGDip Professional Accountancy, PGDip Sustainable and Environmental Design, PGDip Social Work	Part-time	1 year	3 years
PGDip Prehospital and Emergencey Care	Full-time Part-time	1 year 2 years	2 years 4 years
PGDip Psychology	Full-time Part-time	1 year 2 years	2 years 3 years

5.2 For a student holding a degree of comparable level, the period of study may be shortened by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned, subject to the statutory minimum of 12 months for master's programmes and 24 months for doctoral programmes.

5.3 In special cases, the Graduate Council may on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned grant a student extension beyond the maximum period of study.

6.0 Candidature for Doctoral Degree

6.1 Advancement to doctoral candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:

(a) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the graduate division concerned;

(b) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary by the graduate division concerned for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements; and

(c) An examination, if required by the graduate division concerned.

These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the graduate division concerned, depending on the length of postgraduate training previously received by the student and the nature of the discipline.

6.2 For students admitted under the 'MPhil–PhD programmes', a PhD student (pre-candidacy) is required to fulfill the following requirements in order to advance to the PhD (post-candidacy) stage:

(a) course requirements;

(b) candidacy examination; and

(c) thesis proposal and defence of proposal.

These requirements shall be spelt out by graduate divisions and must be fulfilled within the following periods:

Degree	Full-time	Part-time
PhD (with a research master's degree)	24 months	32 months
PhD (without a research master's degree)	36 months	48 months

6.3 *Transfer of candidature*

(a) A student who has been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree may, on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, be transferred to a course of study for a master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis or portfolio is submitted.

(b) A student who has been registered in a course of study for a master's degree and has completed the first year of studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for a doctoral degree provided that the student meets the admission requirements.

(c) A student admitted under the 'MPhil–PhD programmes' may be permitted to transfer between MPhil and PhD (pre-candidacy) on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned. Transfer from the PhD (post-candidacy) to MPhil status may be permitted exceptionally, on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council.

(d) A student who has been registered for a master's degree and who subsequently becomes a student for a doctoral degree in the same field of study shall date the period of study from the date of commencement of master's studies.

7.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

7.1 A student shall take the required courses and/or units in any academic year as specified in the programme of studies concerned.

7.2 A student who has completed comparable courses may be exempted from some courses and/or units according to the prescribed procedure, but in no case will a student's normative period of study be shortened, except as provided in 5.2 and 14.3.

8.0 Selection of Courses

8.1 A student shall complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

8.2 A student shall select courses according to the programme of studies concerned, and shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all programme requirements.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

9.2 In very special cases, the head of the graduate division concerned may, after examining the student's written application, grant permission for withdrawal from a course or addition of a course after the second week of the teaching term.

9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for the course.

10.0 Residence Requirements

10.1 *Definition of residence*

(a) A student is classified as being *in residence* if he is attending courses as prescribed by his programme, and in the case of research postgraduate students, also receiving supervision on a regular basis.

(b) A student who is in Hong Kong except for absences not exceeding three weeks continuously and not exceeding one month aggregate in any one academic year shall be deemed to be receiving regular supervision, and provided he is also attending courses, if required, shall be regarded as in residence.

(c) A student who is not in Hong Kong shall normally be deemed to be not receiving supervision, and shall be regarded as not being in residence. In cases where the student would nevertheless receive adequate supervision on a regular basis while away from Hong Kong, or where the absence from Hong Kong is related to an academic purpose, an application should be made beforehand to the head of the graduate division concerned, with the endorsement of the supervisor, to regard the student as being in residence during that period of absence.

(d) A student may also be regarded as being in residence while away from Hong Kong if the programme of studies approved by the Graduate Council and the Senate so provides.

10.2 *Residence requirements*

    (a) Except for periods of approved leave, and except as provided in 10.2 (b) and (c), all students are required to be in residence during their period of study.

    (b) Students registered in taught programmes are not required to be in residence between teaching terms.

    (c) Residence requirements may be waived for part-time students for up to six months in any academic year, upon the written approval of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division concerned.

11.0 Leave of Absence

11.1 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three weeks, a student shall submit an application for sick leave to the Graduate School together with a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.

11.2 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three weeks for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Graduate School beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the dean of the Graduate School.

11.3 Notwithstanding 11.1 and 11.2 above, full-time research postgraduate students who hold postgraduate studentships should apply to the department chairman concerned and dean of Graduate School for any period of leave.

11.4 Leave of absence is limited to a maximum of one year in the first instance, and any extension is limited to a maximum of one more year, beyond which no further extension will be granted.

11.5 A student who has been absent without leave or who is in breach of the residence requirements for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

11.6 A student whose health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a hazard to the University community shall be required to take leave of absence. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service before applying to resume studies.

11.7 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

12.0 Examinations

12.1 Examinations in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof, shall be held at times to be determined by the graduate division concerned.

12.2 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Graduate

School for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof. The Graduate School will determine in consultation with the graduate division concerned what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service. A student who is absent from an examination for non-medical reasons without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

13.0 Grades

13.1 A student's performance shall be assessed on the basis of any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, assignments, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.

13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

Grade and Standard		Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A	Excellent	A	4.0
A–	Very Good	A–	3.7
B	Good	B+	3.3
		B	3.0
		B–	2.7
C	Pass	C+	2.3
		C	2.0
		C–	1.7
D	Failure	D	1.0
F	Bad Failure	F	0.0
P	Ungraded Pass	Counted towards the total number of units gained by a student but not counted in the calculation of the GPA	
U	Failure (unsatisfactory performance)		

13.3 A student who has gained C– or above or P in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. The units of courses repeated/retaken shall count only once in the total units gained by the student.

14.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

14.1 Unless the Graduate Council decides otherwise, a student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School if:

(a) the cumulative average of the courses taken is 1.0 or below, or

(b) there are failure grades in two courses or more, or

(c) additional requirements laid down for the programme by the graduate division concerned are not satisfied.

14.2 If at any time the supervisor is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or is unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, and the assessment is endorsed by the head of the graduate division concerned and by the Graduate Council, the student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School or may be advised to transfer to a course of study for a master's degree in the case of doctoral students. Alternatively, the student may be put on academic probation in which case he shall be barred from performing teaching or other duties carrying studentships/bursaries, until he is advised that probation has been lifted.

14.3 A student required to withdraw from a programme of study on grounds of academic failure shall not be considered for re-admission to the same programme in the following academic year, unless special permission is granted by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division concerned. He may also apply to the Graduate Council for exemption from courses previously completed and/or shortening the period of study.

14.4 A student receiving a failure grade in a required course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.

14.5 A student whose thesis/portfolio is not passed but re-submission is allowed and re-examination is required must re-write and re-submit the thesis/portfolio to the satisfaction of the thesis/assessment committee before being recommended for the award of degree. Such re-submission must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the student's prescribed maximum period of study.

14.6 A student who receives a failure grade with no allowance for re-submission of thesis shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School.

15.0 Transcripts

15.1 A student who wishes to apply for admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results.

15.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

16.0 Disciplinary Action

16.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation prescribed by the University authorities, and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in quizzes, tests or examinations;

(e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations and unauthorized access to examination papers prior to the conduct of examination;

(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

(i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University.

16.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:

(a) reprimand;

(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

(c) demerit (a total of three demerits would result in termination of studies at the University);

(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or

(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

16.3 A student, on being informed of a decision on disciplinary action, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

16.4 Penalties on a student may be entered into the transcript of academic record.

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine

MD 1.0 General

1.1 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:

8.   Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless

(a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years' standing; and

(b) he shall have made, in the opinion of the examiners, a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of master or doctor in any faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.

1.2 There shall be an MD Sub-Committee consisting of the four associate deans (General Affairs, Clinical, Education and Research) of the Faculty of Medicine as *ex officio* members, four other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.

MD 2.0 Admission to Candidature

2.1 An applicant seeking admission to MD candidature shall either:

(a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least three years; or

(b) (i) have held for at least three years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a medical practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and

(ii) have had at least three years' continuous standing as a staff member

of a recognized institution, including at least one year as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this university. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine of this university.

2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than three years' standing after graduation.

2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.

MD 3.0   Registration

3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.

3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his date of first registration.

MD 4.0   Thesis

4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his thesis, submit to the MD Sub-Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.

4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Sub-Committee that he has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.

4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has previously been submitted to this or any other university for a degree conferred on him.

4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research and to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others.

MD 5.0   Conduct of Thesis Examination

5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a board of examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the faculty board for approval by the Senate. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the board of examiners shall be external examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the faculty board.

5.2 The candidate may be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.

5.3 The board of examiners may require the re-submission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.

5.4 If the board of examiners finds a candidate's thesis and/or performance at the oral examination to be unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

MD 6.0 Conferment of Degree

6.1 On the recommendation of the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee, the Graduate Council may

(i) recommend to the Senate that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;

(ii) request the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or

(iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.

6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

DSc 1.0 Conditions for Award of Degree

1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

DSc 2.0 Conditions for Admission to Candidature

2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:

(a) a graduate of this university of at least seven years' standing; or

(b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved university of at least seven years' standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this university for at least three years.

DSc 3.0 Application for Admission to Candidature

3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2, a potential candidate shall apply to the Graduate School for admission to candidature. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.

3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:

(a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;

(b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;

(c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.

3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b). They may, however, be submitted as

supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate's career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.

3.4 Upon the applicant's completion of the above procedures, the dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the dean of the faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the vice-chancellor to form a perusal committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.

3.5 If all the members of the perusal committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Graduate School and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.

3.6 If at least one member of the perusal committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the perusal committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

DSc 4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission to candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an examination fee as prescribed by the University.

DSc 5.0 Presentation of Publications for Examination

5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

DSc 6.0 Conduct of Examination

6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a board of examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the dean of the faculty and the graduate division head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and approval by the Senate.

6.2 The board of examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be external examiners, persons who are not members of the University.

6.3 Having read the publications, the examiners shall report individually to the dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:

(a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or

(b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been submitted to the satisfaction of the examiners; or

(c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.

DSc 7.0   Results of Examination

7.1 If the examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Graduate School after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.

7.2 If at least one of the examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Graduate School shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

DSc 8.0   Second Attempt

8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the board of examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Graduate School. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

DSc 9.0   Deposition of Publications

9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each graduate division concerned.

Regulations Governing Associate Students

(Not applicable to students of MB ChB Programme and the Divinity School of Chung Chi College)

(The term 'Department' in the regulations includes all schools except School of Law, and also refers to relevant committees established for programmes jointly offered by different departments.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

Associate students shall observe rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission and Application

2.1 *Associate students under the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP)*

Students from outside of Hong Kong are admitted to study course administered by the IASP (minimum one three-unit course) and courses offered by other faculties (except for courses of the Faculty of Medicine, specified College General Education and other specified courses). The IASP courses are open to qualified students of any nationality who have sufficient command of either Chinese or English to benefit from the programme. Applicants should currently be enrolled in or have graduated from an accredited college or university. Exchange students are accepted in accordance with exchange agreements.

(a) *Associate undergraduate students*

This category includes undergraduate students who have completed at least two terms of university studies. Students should have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance.

An associate student shall pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree or a diploma of the University, and shall receive an academic report on the course/s taken.

(b) *Associate postgraduate students*

This category includes:

(i) students with a bachelor's degree from a recognized institution of higher learning who have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of

at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance; and

    (ii) students who are currently enrolled in a postgraduate degree programme at another university.

2.2 *Associate students of full-time undergraduate programmes*

    (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.

    (b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Director of Registry Services by a specified date.

    (c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

2.3 *Associate students of postgraduate programmes*

    (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.

    (b) Normally, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.

3.0 Fees

3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.

3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears, whether in part or in full, or who has outstanding fines unpaid for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.

3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University.

3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded, except under very special circumstances.

4.0 Registration

4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall pay the fees and register with the Office of Registry Services/Office of Academic Links on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved courses of study or research from the date of his first registration.

4.2   A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

4.3   A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Director of Registry Services/Director of Academic Links.

4.4   A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time except by prior permission of the department/programme/graduate division concerned/IASP.

4.5   No student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University's requirements for admission to an approved course of study or research leading to a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the department/programme/graduate division concerned and approved by the Senate.

4.6   A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.

4.7   A student shall inform the Director of Registry Services/Director of Academic Links immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

4.8   No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after departure from the University.

5.0 Course Load

5.1   An associate student of a full-time undergraduate programme shall take a course load of up to 18 units per term, and an associate undergraduate student of IASP shall take a full load of 12–18 units of courses in any term except with prior permission of the department/programme/graduate division concerned. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

5.2   An associate postgraduate student of IASP can take either:
    (a) a full load of 12–18 units of courses in any term; or
    (b) conduct research and take a minimum course load of three units.

5.3   An associate student of a postgraduate programme shall take the courses as specified by the graduate division concerned.

6.0 Selection of Courses

6.1   A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme of study.

6.2   An associate student of IASP shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by IASP and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

7.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

7.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such an application shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the department/programme/graduate division concerned/Office of Academic Links for consideration.

7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

8.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Director of Registry Services/Director of Academic Links through written application. Such an application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Director of Registry Services/Director of Academic Links through written application. Such an application shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/ graduate division concerned.

8.5 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

8.6 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume classes.

9.0 Course Assessment and Grades

9.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

9.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

(a) For undergraduate courses

Grade and Standard		Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A	Excellent	A	4.0
A–	Very Good	A–	3.7
B	Good	B+ B B–	3.3 3.0 2.7
C	Fair	C+ C C–	2.3 2.0 1.7
D	Pass	D+ D	1.3 1.0
F	Failure	F	0.0

(b) For postgraduate courses

Grade and Standard		Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A	Excellent	A	4.0
A–	Very Good	A–	3.7
B	Good	B+ B B–	3.3 3.0 2.7
C	Pass	C+ C C–	2.3 2.0 1.7
D	Failure	D	1.0
F	Bad Failure	F	0.0
P	Ungraded Pass	Counted towards the total number of units gained by a student but not counted in the calculation of the GPA	
U	Failure (unsatisfactory performance)		

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

9.3   Notwithstanding Regulation 9.2 above, an IASP student taking a course offered by the New Asia –Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre may

within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term, apply to the New Asia – Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre to have his assessment result in that course reported on a Pass/Fail basis. The course grade for a student who has taken this option will be either 'pass (PA)' or 'fail (FA)', and will not be included in the calculation of the grade point average.

9.4 A student who has gained a 'pass' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course.

10.0 Examinations

10.1 *Course examinations*

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

10.2 *Absence from course examinations*

10.2.1 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Director of Registry Services/Director of Academic Links for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

10.2.2 (a) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

(b) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' for that examination.

11.0 Transcripts

11.1 A student may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.

11.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to an institution or a prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

12.0 Disciplinary Action

12.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

(a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

(b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;

(c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;

(d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;

(e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;

(f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;

(g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

(h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

(i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or

(j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, Council of the Graduate School, the board of faculty and/or college assembly of fellows concerned in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

12.2 Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

(a) reprimand;

(b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

(c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);

(d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or

(e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

12.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

Regulations of the University Library System

The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the campus and branch libraries at the colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. Library regulations apply to all the libraries. The University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations when necessary.

Details about opening hours are posted at the entrance to each library and on the Library System Homepage. Opening hours are adapted to the semester schedules.

Library Privileges

Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges fall into three categories:

1. *Borrowing*

   Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

   Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers' Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

2. *Reading*

   The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this university according to established regulations. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.

3. *The use of special facilities*

   Carrels: not reserved for any category of library user; they are available for the convenience of all.

Study rooms in the University Library: on application to the University Librarian, faculty members and PhD students may reserve a room for one month, renewable once if continued use of the room is justifiable. These study rooms may not be transferred to another person.

Seminar rooms in the University Library: upon application to the University Librarian, a user may reserve a seminar room for a lecture or meeting or for a series of lectures or meetings which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: the Interlibrary Loan Librarian will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

Admission to the Libraries

Every library user must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader's Card at the entrance of any library. Applications for Borrowers' Cards and Readers' Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

The loss of a Borrower's Card must be reported to the library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the library as soon as possible.

Borrowing Regulations

Borrower Categories

CUHK Library users are grouped into the following categories:
1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (including undergraduate students, graduate students and exchanged students).
2. Staff members of Terms A, B and C who have valid borrowers' cards issued by the University Librarian.
3. Others: spouses of staff members, alumni, visiting scholars and readers approved by the University Librarian.

Borrowing Limits

The borrowing limits for various categories of users are as follows:

Category 1.   Undergraduate students: 25 volumes for 14 days
Category 2.   Postgraduate students: 40 volumes for 30 days
Category 3.   Research staff: 50 volumes for 60 days
Category 4.   Teaching staff (Terms A): 60 volumes for 60 days
Category 5.   Teaching staff (Terms B): 50 volumes for 60 days
Category 6.   Administrative staff (Terms A): 40 volumes for 60 days
Category 7.   General non-teaching staff (Terms B): 15 volumes for 14 days
Category 8.   Staff members of Terms C: 5 volumes for 14 days

Category 9.   Spouses of staff members: 5 volumes for 14 days

Category 10. Others: according to special arrangement

(Maximum limit of 15 volumes and maximum loan period of 30 days at the Li Ping Medical Library)

Categories 2 to 6 users may charge out periodicals. Bound periodicals may be borrowed for three days. Current and single issues may be borrowed for one day only.

All books taken from the book stacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve books must be charged at the Reserve Books Desk: there are varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained from interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks. Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books and microfilms are not available for loan.

Renewals

Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. Renewals must be made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Otherwise, overdue fines will be charged.

Borrowers in categories 4 to 6 listed above may renew loans in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

Recall

When needed by other users, circulating books and journals are subject to recall at any time. In the recall notices, a new due date will be given, i.e. 14 days after the date of the notice.

Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly. Late returns will be fined [see Fines (b)].

Overdue

The responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers.

Fines

(a) Overdue — All categories of borrowers who keep books/items beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK$1 per item per day up to a maximum of HK$100. A fine of HK$1 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.

(b) Recall — The fines for not responding to recalls for all categories of borrowers are as follows:
  — HK$5 per item per day
  — five working days after issuing of a second recall: the library may take any appropriate action to retrieve the items.

Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged the cost of replacement in addition to the processing cost of HK$100 and any accumulated fines. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported at the Circulation Desk as soon as noticed.

Borrowers in categories 4 to 6 who fail to return or renew books after 120 days and three recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be collected by the Bursary upon notification by the library.

Control Counter

Bags and briefcases may be brought into the libraries whereas umbrellas should be deposited on entering the libraries. No food or beverages may be taken into the library. When a user leaves the library, all his books, etc., may be inspected.

Loss of Privileges

Infractions, such as smoking, shouting, use of mobile phones, pagers and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the libraries. The librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting in any way which will annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.

(a) Overdue books — After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.

(b) Payment of charges — If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged books or repair of damaged property), all the libraries will withhold borrowing privileges until the account is cleared.

(c) In case of materials which have not been charged out properly at the Circulation Counter:
 1. The user's name will be recorded in the library's register;
 2. The user's borrowing privilege will be suspended for eight weeks from the day of violation;
 3. Compensation for the damage of the item will be charged if necessary;
 4. For the student, a letter to this effect will be issued by the library to the faculty dean, college dean of students, and department chair to which the student belongs, and/or authority concerned.

(d) Unreturned library materials
 1. The user's name will be recorded in the library's register;
 2. An invoice will be sent to the user with the warning that borrowing privileges will be suspended if the books are not returned or the account is not settled.

(e) Observing the law on copyright and systematic or excessive downloading of electronic content

The use of library materials and facilities is subject to data protection legislation, copyright law and vendor licence agreements. Users must observe the applicable copyright law and the terms of any vendor licence agreements for materials they use, including print materials, electronic resources and materials in all other formats. The Law states that serious infringement in photocopying, scanning or downloading of copyrighted materials could lead to civil action or even criminal prosecution.

Systematic or excessive downloading of electronic content is expressly forbidden. 'Systematic' or 'excessive' downloading is defined as a deliberate attempt to copy or distribute a whole or significant part of an electronic resource using 'robots' or any such software, or any manual means designed for wholesale infringement, which results in a vendor licence violation on the part of the University and/or its library. Details of the applicable copyright law and licence agreements are available on the University website.

A gross infringement of copyright may subject the user to a loss of library privileges:

1. The user's name will be recorded in the library's register;
2. The user's borrowing privilege will be suspended for eight weeks from the day of violation;
3. For the student, a letter to this effect will be issued by the library to the faculty dean, college dean of students and department chair to which the person belongs and to ITSC, and/or authority concerned.

Repeated offenses may lead to total loss of the privilege of using the libraries.

Part 8
Staff List

All details given in the Staff List are based on information supplied by the University's Personnel Office and were accurate as at 1st August 2005.

Teaching Departments

Distinguished Professors-at-Large

Yang, Chen Ning 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Hon DSc (CUHK); Nobel Laureate in Physics; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.

Mirrlees, James Alexander, MA (Edin.); BA, PhD (Cantab); Nobel Laureate in Economic Sciences

Yau, Shing Tung 丘成桐, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Hon DSc (CUHK); Hon MA (Harv.); Hon DSc (Chiao Tung, Tsing Hua, Macau, Zhejiang, Central, HKUST, Polytech. Univ. Brooklyn); MAMS; FNYAS; MSIAM; MAPS; FAAAS; MNAS; Foreign Member, Russian Acad. of Sc.; Foreign Member, Natnl. Acad. of Lincei, Italy; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.

Yao, Chi Chih Andrew 姚期智, BS (Taiwan Univ.); AM, PhD (Harv.); PhD (Ill.); Hon DSc (CityU); Hon DEng (HKUST); FACM; MNAS; FAAAS; Academician, Academia Sinica,Taipei; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.

Faculty of Arts

Dean

Law, Daniel P. L. 羅炳良, BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern)

Associate Deans

Chan, Wing Wah 陳永華, BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.); AMusTCL; LMusTCL; FTCL; JP (Education)

Lai, Pan Chiu 賴品超, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Lond.) (Student Affairs)

Lee, Chi Chung Archie 李熾昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.) (Research)

Teachers

Baker, Hugh David Roberts 裴達禮, BA, PhD (Lond.); Professor of Humanities

Lee, Leo Ou Fan 李歐梵, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, PhD (Harv.); Hon Doctorate in Humanities (HKUST); Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Professor of Humanities

Faculty Secretary

Chan, Ming Kit 陳明潔, BSocSc (HK)

Executive Officer
> Chan, Wai Yin 陳慧燕, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Anthropology
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tam, Siu Mi Maria)

Teachers
> Bosco, Joseph, BS (Notre Dame); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor
> Cheung, Chin Hung Sidney 張展鴻, CertJapLang (Tokyo Univ. of Foreign Stud.); BA (Chiba); MA, PhD (Osaka); Associate Professor
> Lu, Lie Dan 呂烈丹, BA (Zhongshan); MA (Peking); PhD (ANU); Associate Professor
> Mathews, Gordon Clark, BA (Yale); MA (Sch. for Intnl. Training, USA); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor
> Tam, Siu Mi Maria 譚少薇, BA (Indiana); MA, PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor
> Tan, Chee Beng 陳志明, BSocSc (Sains Malaysia); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
> Holland, Maximilian Piers, BPhil, PhD (Lond.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
> Tabac, Lara Bonham, BA (Col.); MA, PhD (McG.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Advisers
> Ng, Chi Wa 吳志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Adviser
> Ting, Sun Pao Joseph 丁新豹, BA, MA, PhD (HK); Honorary Adviser

Chinese Language and Literature
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Hung Kan)

Teachers
> Chan, Hung Kan 陳雄根, BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK); Professor
> Chan, Shing Cheong 陳勝長, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.); Professor
> Chang, Song Hing 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK); Professor
> Cheung, Hung Nin Samuel 張洪年, BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (UC, Berkeley); Professor of Chinese Language and Literature
> Cheung, Kwong Yue Alex 張光裕, BA, MA, PhD (Taiwan Univ.); Professor
> Chiang, Ying Ho 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UCLA); Professor
> Fan, Sin Piu 樊善標, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor
> Ho, Che Wah 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Professor
> Hoyan, Hang Fung Carole 何杏楓, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor
> Ngai, Ling Tun 危令敦, BA (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK); MA, PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor
> Sun, Sat Yee Phillip 孫述宇, BA (New Asia); MA, MA, PhD (Yale); Visiting Professor
> Wong, Juen Kon 王晉江, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HK); Associate Professor
> Wong, Kuan Io 黃坤堯, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Professor
> Wong, Yiu Kwan 黃耀堃, BA (CUHK); MLet, DLet (Kyoto); Professor
> Zhou, Jianyu 周建渝, BA (Kunming Teacher's Coll.); MA (Sichuan Normal); DLitt (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MA, PhD (Prin.); Associate Professor

Honorary Professors

Cheng, Tsu Yu 鄭子瑜, CertChinRhetoric (Waseda)

Chow, Tse Tsung 周策縱, BA (Cheng-chih); MA, PhD (Mich.); Hon DLitt (HKBU)

Ho, Man Wui Richard 何文匯, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); JP

Liu, Tsun Yan 柳存仁, AO; BA (Peking); BA, PhD, DLitt (Lond.); Hon DLitt (Yeungnam, Korea); Hon DLitt (HK); Hon DLitt (ANU); Hon DLitt (Murd.)

Shimizu, Shigeru 清水茂, GradDip (Kyoto)

Yue-Hashimoto, Anne Oi-Kan 余靄芹, BA (HK); MA (Texas); PhD (Ohio State)

Senior Instructors

Cheung, Wing Mui 張詠梅, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Hong, Po Man 康寶文, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Wan, Bo 萬波, BA (Jiangxi Normal); MA (Fujian Normal); PhD (CUHK)

Wong, Nim Yan 黃念欣, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Instructors

Au Yeung, Wai Hoo 歐陽偉豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); MIL

Chan, Ning 陳寧, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Cheung, Kam Siu 張錦少, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Ching, Chung Shan 程中山, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Kwok, So Ngor 郭素娥, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)

Suen, Choi Chu Shirley 孫賽珠, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Tsang, Chi Hung 曾志雄, BA, MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (HK)

Tse, Hiu Hung Dorothy 謝曉虹, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKUST)

Tsui, Ha 徐霞, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Yeung, Lee Shing 楊利成, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Yim, Yu Lok Edgar 嚴宇樂, BA, MPhil, PGDE (CUHK)

Yuen, Yin Ping 袁燕萍, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Research Staff

Hung, Chi Kum 熊志琴, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Kwok, Bit Chee 郭必之, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK); Research Associate

Li, Rulong 李如龍, Grad (Xiamen); Visiting Scholar

Hong Kong Literature Research Centre

Director and Honorary Research Fellow

Lo, Wai Luen 盧瑋鑾, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

Cultural and Religious Studies

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lai, Pan Chiu)

Teachers

Chan, Sui Hung Natalia 陳少紅, BA, MPhil (HK); MA (S. Calif.); PhD (UC, San Diego); Assistant Professor

Fang, Litian 方立天, Grad (Peking); Visiting Professor

Kung, Lap Yan 龔立人, BTh (Lutheran Theol. Sem., HK); MPhil (St. And.); PhD (Glas.); Associate Professor

Kwan, Shui Man 關瑞文, BSocSc (HK); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lai, Chi Tim 黎志添, BA (CUHK); BD (SE Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.);
   MA, PhD (Chic.); Professor
Lai, Ming Yan 黎明茵, BSocSc (HK); MA, PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant
   Professor
Lai, Pan Chiu 賴品超, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor
Lee, Chi Chung Archie 李熾昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.); Professor
Lo, Lung Kwong 盧龍光, BSc (Chung Hsing); MDiv (CUHK); PhD
   (Durh.); Associate Professor (Concurrently as Director of Divinity School
   of Chung Chi College, CUHK and Director of Pastoral Programme)
Lo, Yuk Yam Alison 盧玉音, BTh (Evangel Sem.); MDiv (Trinity Int'l.);
   PhD (Glouc.); Assistant Professor
Luk, Yuntong Thomas 陸潤棠, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); PhD
   (Mich.); Professor
Ng, Tze Ming Peter 吳梓明, BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD
   (Lond.); Professor
Pang, Lai Kwan 彭麗君, BA, MA (San Francisco State); PhD (Wash.);
   Associate Professor
Tam, Wai Lun 譚偉倫, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (McM.); Associate Professor
Wan, Wai Yiu 溫偉耀, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MCS (China Grad. Sch.
   of Thoel.); DPhil (Oxon); Associate Professor
Wong, Kun Chun Eric 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.); Professor
Wong, Wai Ching Angela 黃慧貞, BA (CUHK); BDiv (SE Asia Grad. Sch.
   of Theol.); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor
Xue, Yu 學愚, BA (Buddhist Coll. of China); Dip, MA, MPhil (Kelaniya); Dip
   (Paramadhamma Buddhist Inst., Sri Lanka); PhD (Iowa); Assistant Professor
Yang, Li 楊莉, BA, MPhil (Sichuan); PhD (CUHK); Visiting Scholar
Yau, Chi On 游子安, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Ying, Fuk Tsang 邢福增, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Yip, Ching Wah Francis 葉菁華, BSSc, MDiv (CUHK); ThD (Harv.);
   Assistant Professor

Honorary Professors
   Henshaw, Richard Aurel, BS (UC, Berkeley); BD (Church Div. Sch. of the
      Pacific, USA); PhD (Hebrew Union Coll., USA); Honorary Visiting
      Professor
   Suh, Kwang Sun 徐洸善, BA (Rocky Mt. Coll.); MA (Ill.); MDiv (Union
      Theol. Sem.); PhD (Vanderbilt); Honorary Professor
   Zhao, Lin 趙林, BHist, MHist, PhD (Wuhan); Honorary Visiting Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
   Liu, Mei Ying 劉美英, BCom (Marine Coll., Taiwan); MA (Chinese
      Culture, Taiwan); Honorary Visiting Scholar
   Tan, Nam Hoon Nancy, BBSt (Asia Theol. Ctr. for Evang. & Missions,
      Singapore); MA (Asia Pacific Theol. Sem., Philippines); MTheol (Trinity
      Theol. Coll., Singapore); PhD (Durh.); Honorary Visiting Scholar
   Verellen, Carl Franciscus, BA, MA (Hamburg); PhD (Paris VII); Adjunct
      Professor

Instructors
   Chan, Chak Lui 陳澤蕾, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
   Chu, Tai Shing Nicky 朱大成, BA (Portsmouth Polytech.); MA, PhD (Lanc.)

Research Staff

Antone, Hope S., BMC, MDiv (Silliman); MTh (Presbyterian Theol. Coll. & Sem.); EdD (Union Theol. Sem. & Presbyterian Sch. of Christian Ed.); Honorary Research Associate

Brandner, Tobias, ThD (Zurich); Honorary Research Associate

Chan, Kwong Pui 陳廣培, BTh (Bethel Bible Sem.); MDiv, MSTh (Lutheran Theol. Sem.); DHist (C. China Normal); Honorary Research Associate

Chan, Wai Keung 陳偉強, BA, MDiv, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Chia, Philip Phin Yin 謝品然, BSc (Sask.); MDiv (Can. Theol. Sem.); STM (Dallas Theol. Sem.); PhD (Sheff.); Honorary Research Associate

Cho, Wai Tung 曹偉彤, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MDiv (H.K. Baptist Theol. Sem.); STM (Yale); PhD (Prin. Theol. Sem.); Honorary Research Associate

Chow, Wai Yin 周惠賢, BEd (Stir.); MDiv, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Fung, Yam Kwan Ronald 馮蔭坤, BA (HK); BD (Lond.); AssoDip (Lond. Bible Coll.); ThM (Fuller Theol. Sem.); PhD (Manc.); Honorary Research Fellow

Ho, Wing Hon 何榮漢, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Lee, Siu Chau 李少秋, BDiv, PhD (Aberd.); ACIB; Honorary Research Associate

Meyer, Christian Friedrich Andreas, DipTheol (Georg-August-Univ. Gottingen); Honorary Research Associate

Mok, Shu Kin Joseph 莫樹堅, BA (Tor.); CertBibleStud (Ont. Theol. Sem.); MDiv (Trinity Evangelical Div. Sch., USA); DMin (Fuller Theol. Sem., USA); Honorary Research Associate

Poon, Nai Chiu Michael 潘乃昭, BSc, MSc (Br. Col.); MDiv (Tor.); DPhil (Oxon); Honorary Research Associate

So, Yuen Tai 蘇遠泰, BSc, MPhil, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MCS (Alliance Bible Sem.); Honorary Research Associate

Tse, Yan San Daniel 謝任生, DipTheol (China Bible Sem.); BDiv (S.E. Asia Grad. of Theol.); DMin (Alliance Bible Sem.); Honorary Research Associate

Wong, Sek Muk Simon 黃錫木, BA (Alta.); MA, MTh (Westminster Theol. Sem.); DLitt (Pret.); Honorary Research Associate

Woo, Tak-ling Terry 吳德齡, BA (York, Canada); MA, PhD (Tor.); Visiting Scholar

Wu, Chang Shing 吳昶興, BA (Soochow); MDiv (Taiwan Baptist Sem.); MTh (S.E. Asia Grad, Sch. of Theol.); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Wu, Yixiong 吳義雄, BHist (Anhui); MHist (Fudan); DHist (Zhongshan); Honorary Research Associate

Yam, Chi Keung 任志強, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K Baptist); MA (Gordon-Conwell Theol. Sem.); Honorary Research Associate

Yee, Tet Lim, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MDiv (China Evangelical Sem., Taiwan); ThM (Trinity Evangelical Div. Sch.); PhD (Durh.); Honorary Research Associate

Yu, Miu Wan 余妙雲, BA (Tunghai); MA (Ott.); MCS (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); Honorary Research Associate

Zhu, Feng 朱峰, BEd (Fujian Normal); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Associate Director, Pastoral Programme
Ng, Ping Wah 吳炳華, BGS (Houston); MDiv, MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.)

Executive Officer
Pang, Wai Shan 彭慧珊, BA (HKBU); MSc(UrbanPlanning) (HK)

Assistant Editor
Ng, Kwok Mei 吳幗美, BA (CUHK); BA (PolyU); MA (CityU)

English

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Parker, David Heywood)

Teachers
Braine, George Stanley, BA (Kelaniya); MA (American); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor

Ching, Yuet May 程月媚, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); Associate Professor

Crisp, Peter Gerald, BA (Dub.); PhD (Reading); Senior Lecturer

Gleckman, Jason Gawain, BA (Wesleyan); MA (Virginia); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Associate Professor

Gong, Gwendolyn 江琼娟, BA, BA, MA (Mississippi); PhD (Purdue); Professor

Huddart, David Paul, BA (Oxon); MA (Lond.); DPhil (Sus.); Assistant Professor

Jackson, Beverly Jane, BT, BA (St Thomas); MEd (Calg.); PhD (Tor.); Professor

Parker, David Heywood, BA, DipEd (Adel.); BA (Flin.); DPhil (Oxon); Professor of English

Skehan, Peter, BA (Keele); MA (W. Ont.); MA (Paris III); PhD (Lond.); Professor

Tam, Kwok Kan 譚國根, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Professor

Weiss, Timothy Francis, BA (Colorado); MA (Wis.-Madison); PhD (New Mexico); Professor

Wong, Lai Ming Lisa 黃麗明, BA, CertEd (HK); PGDipTrans&Interp, MA (City Polytech.); PhD (HKUST); Assistant Professor

Zhang, Benzi 張本梓, BA (Liaoning Normal); MA (Guangzhou Inst. of Foreign Lang.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor

Teaching Fellow
Hung, Hin Wai Joseph 孔憲煇, BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.)

English Language Teaching Unit

Director
McNeill, Arthur, MA (Glas.); PGCE, MA (Lond.); PhD (Wales)

Senior Instructors
Jor, Chi Keung 左治強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PCEd (HK); CertTESOL (Moorhead); CertOnlineEd&Training (Lond.)

Lai Chan, Sau Hing Jose 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (Syd.); GradDipEd (Syd. Teachers Coll.); PhD (Macq.)

Ma, Kuen Fong Beatrice 馬冠芳, BA, PCEd (HK); MA, PhD (York, UK)

Instructors

Cheung, Yuet Ying 張悅瑩, BA (HK); MA (Birm.)

Chu, Lai Ha Maggie 朱麗霞, BA (York, Canada); DipEd (CUHK); MA (Wales)

Clarke, Peter George, BA (Oxon); PhD (Durh.); CChem MRSC

Cook, Misty So Sum Wai 韋素心, BA, BSc, BA (ANU)

Ho, Chi Ho 何志豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Ho, Mai Fung 何媚鳳, BEd (E. Anglia); MA (Newcastle, UK); BEdStud (S. Qld.)

Jakubowicz, Peter Paul, BA (Sir George Williams); CertTESL, MA (C'dia.)

Khoong Lau, Cheuk Yin Ivy 孔劉卓燕, BA, DipEd (Syd.); MAppLing (East Asia); PhD (NSW)

Leung, Kit Chi Ella 梁潔芝, BA (CUHK); MA (NY)

Lewthwaite, Richard William, BA (Leeds); PGCE (Sus.); RSACert (Bournemouth Sch. of Eng.)

Li, Yuk Yi Vivian 李玉儀, BPhil (Birm.); MA (PolyU)

Ma, Fung Ming 馬鳳鳴, PGDipEngforProf (PolyU); MA (Birm.); CertELTA (RSA/Cantab); DipMgtComm (CUHK)

Muirhead, Charles Alexander, BA (Stir.); MA (Lanc.)

Ruffell, Yee Lin 李綺蓮, DipEng&Lit (H.K. Baptist); BA (Hull); MEdStud (Leic.); MA (Sur.)

Sharma, Neeraja, BA (Ranchi); DipTEFLA (RSA)

Tam, Po Yee 譚寶儀, BSocSc, PCEd (HK); MEd (Tor.)

Wong, Suk Yee Julia 王淑儀, BA (CUHK); PCEd, MEd (HK)

Wong, Suzanne Shu Shan 黃淑珊, AB, AM (Stan.); MSc (Middx.)

Yan, Po Sheung Emily 甄寶嫦, BA (C'dia.); MA (PolyU)

Zhao, Luming 趙履明, BA (Anhui); MA (C. Wash.); MA (NY State)

Fine Arts

(Chairman of Department: Prof. So, Fong Suk Jenny)

Wei Lun Honorary Professor of Fine Arts

Jao, Tsung I 饒宗頤, GBM; Hon DLitt (HK); Hon Doctorate(Human Sc.) (L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne); Hon DLitt (Lingnan); Hon DLitt (CUHK); Hon DLitt (OUHK); Hon DLitt (HKUST)

Teachers

Chan, Yuk Keung 陳育強, BA (CUHK); MFA (Cranbrook Acad. of Arts); Associate Professor

Lui, Chun Kwong Victor 呂振光, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Lond.); Associate Professor

Mok, Kar Leung Harold 莫家良, BA, MPhil (HK); DPhil (Oxon); Professor

So, Fong Suk Jenny 蘇芳淑, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA, PhD (Harv.); Professor of Fine Arts

Tong, Kam Tang 唐錦騰, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Vigneron, Frank Joseph Emmanuel, BA, MPhil (Institut National des Langues et Civilisations Orientales 2); DEA, MPhil (Bourgogne); PhD (Paris VII); Assistant Professor

Honorary Professors

Ho, Puay Peng 何培斌, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA; MSAH

Wong, Wing Yuk 黃永玉

　　Lam, Yip Keung Peter 林業強, BA (Lond.); Honorary Associate Professor

Executive Officers
　　Chu, Yin Nei 朱燕妮, BSc (HKUST)
　　Kwong, Hoi 鄺凱, BA (CityU)

Resources Officer
　　Chan, Yuen Kwong 陳遠光, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

History

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Faure, David William)

Teachers
　　Cheung, Hok Ming Frederick 張學明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Santa Barbara); Associate Professor
　　Cheung, Sui Wai 張瑞威, BA, PGDE (CUHK); MSt, DPhil (Oxon); Assistant Professor
　　Chu, Hung Lam 朱鴻林, BA, MA (Taiwan); MA, PhD (Prin.); Professor
　　Faure, David William 科大衛, BA (HK); PhD (Prin.); Professor of History
　　Ho, Pui Yin 何佩然, BA (CUHK); MA, Dip d'Etudes Linguistiques Francaises, Dip d'Etudes Approfondies, PhD (Paris III); Associate Professor
　　Jordan, Gerald Henry Starbuck, BA (Parsons Coll.); MA (Colorado); PhD (UC, Irvine); Visiting Professor
　　Lai, Ming Chiu 黎明釗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); AdvCertAsianStud (Pitt.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
　　Lau, Yee Cheung 劉義章, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Santa Barbara); Associate Professor
　　Leung, Yuen Sang 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UC, Santa Barbara); Professor of History
　　Liang, Zhiping 梁治平, LLB (Southwest Inst. of Political Sc. & Law); LLM (Renmin Univ. of China); Visiting Professor
　　So, Kee Long Billy 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (ANU); Professor
　　Yip, Hon Ming 葉漢明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (UCLA); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff
　　Cheng, Hwei Shing 鄭會欣, BHist (Nanjing); MPhil (HK); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
　　Ching, Frank 秦家驄, BA (Fordham); MA (NY); CertAdvInt'lReport (Col.); Adjunct Associate Professor
　　Ching, May Bo 程美寶, MSt, PhD (Oxon); Adjunct Associate Professor
　　Chung, Katak Priscilla 秦家德, BA, MA, PhD (Penn.); Adjunct Associate Professor
　　Gan, Yang 甘陽, BA (Heilongjiang); MA (Peking); Adjunct Assistant Professor
　　Godo, Miho 合田美穗, BA, MA, PhD (Konan Women's); Adjunct Assistant Professor
　　Ha, Keloon Louis E. 夏其龍, MPhil, MDiv (Urbanian, Rome); MSc (Col.); PhD (HK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
　　Kwok, Siu Tong 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Adjunct Professor
　　Lee, Pui Tak 李培德, BA (CUHK); MLit, DLit (Tokyo); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Luen, Chih Biau 倫熾標, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Luk, Steven K. 陸國燊, BA (CUHK); PhD (Harv.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Miyakawa, Yoko, MA (C'nell.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Chi Wa 吳志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Pluss, Caroline, BA (Lausanne); DPhil (Oxan); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Siu, Lai Kuen Susanna 蕭麗娟, BA (CUHK); MA (York); MEng (Tsinghua); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tang, Chung 鄧聰, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PGDip (Osaka Foreign Lang.); DLet (Tokyo); Adjunct Associate Professor

Instructors

Ho, Wai Kit Vincent 何偉傑, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Lee, Hiu Hong 李曉康, BA (CUHK); PCEd (HK); MPhil (CityU)

Li, Hon Ying 李漢英, BA, MPhil (CUHK); MSc (Exe.)

Siu, Kam Wah 蕭錦華, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DLet (Kyoto)

Yiu, Wing Ka 姚穎嘉, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Research Staff

Cheng, Sau Yi Joan 鄭秀儀, BA (CUHK); MA (Manc.); MA (HK); Research Associate

Pluss, Caroline, BA (Lausanne); DPhil (Oxon); Honorary Research Associate

Japanese Studies

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Wood Hung)

Teachers

Lee, Wood Hung 李活雄, BA (Tokyo Foreign); MIA, PhD (Tsukuba); Professor

Mito, Takamichi 水戶考道, BA (Int'l. Christian); MIA, PhD (Tsukuba); Professor

Nakano, Lynne Yukie, BA (Carleton Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Yale); Dip (Inter-U Center for Japanese Studies); Associate Professor

Ng, Wai Ming 吳偉明, BA (CUHK); MIA (Tsukuba); MA, PhD (Prin.); Associate Professor

Yau, Shuk Ting 邱淑婷, BA (HK); MA, PhD (Tokyo); Assistant Professor

Adviser

Chee, Ming Choo 徐明珠, BA, MA (Hitotsubashi); Honorary Adviser

Senior Instructor

Kojima, Yoshiharu 兒島慶治, LLB (Komazawa)

Instructors

Fong, Wan 方韻, BA (Jinan); MA (Waseda)

Ho, Chi Ming 何志明, BA (CUHK); MLing, PhD (Tsukuba)

Inoue, Yumi 井上由美, BA (Gustavus Adolphus Coll.); MPhil (HK)

Ueda, Sanae 上田早苗, BA, MA (Osaka)

Linguistics and Modern Languages

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tang, Wai Lan Gladys)

Teachers

Gu, Yang 顧陽, BA (Xian Foreign Lang. Inst.); MA (Arizona State); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor

Jiang-King, Ping 蔣平, BA (Huazhong Normal); MA (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MA (Ohio State); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

Lee, Hun Tak Thomas 李行德, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA (HK); PhD (UCLA); Professor

Tang, Wai Lan Gladys 鄧慧蘭, BA, PCEd (HK); PhD (Edin.); Professor

Yap, Foong Ha 葉鳳霞, BSc (SE Asia Union Coll., Singapore); BA, MA (Loma Linda); MA, PhD (UCLA); Assistant Professor

Yip, Choy Yin Virginia 葉彩燕, BA, MA (Texas); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Professor

Honorary Professor

Cheung, Hung Nin Samuel 張洪年, BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (UC, Berkeley)

Honorary Teaching Staff

Hua, Dongfan 花東帆, BA (Shanghai Intnl. Stud.); DipEd (Singapore Inst. of Ed.); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (CityU); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Woodward Jr, James Clyde, BS, MS, PhD (Georgetown); Adjunct Professor

Senior Instructors

Fung, Tong Tsiu Philip 馮統照, Dip Sup d'Etudes Francaises (Lille); Cert (Grenoble); Licence des Sciences, Maitrise des Sciences, D.E.A. (Franche-Comte)

Wannagat, Ulrich Hermann, MA (Ruhr)

Instructors

Fromel, Annette Josefa Maria 馮安娜, Diplom-Ubersetzer (Mainz)

Joly, Christele Gisele Eugenie, BA, MA (Inst. for German Stud., Sorbonne Nouvelle); BA, MA (Open Univ. Sorbonne Nouvelle)

Le, Xuan-thu, BML, MML (Paris VII)

Seifert, Peter Wolfgang, MA (Munich)

Research Academic Staff

Wang, William S.Y. 王士元, BA (Col.); MA, PhD (Mich.); Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Research Professor

Research Staff

Wu, Da 巫達, BLing (C. Univ. of Nation.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Music

(Chairman of Department: Prof. McClellan, Michael Edward)

Teachers

Chan, Sau Yan 陳守仁, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); Professor

Chan, Wai Kwong Victor 陳偉光, BA (CUHK); DPhil (York, UK); LRSM; LMusTCL; Professor

Chan, Wing Wah 陳永華, BA (CUHK); MusM, MusDoc (Tor.); AMusTCL; LMusTCL; FTCL; JP; Professor of Music

Cheong, Wai Ling 張惠玲, DipJapStud (Kyoto); BA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Cantab); Professor

Law, Daniel P. L. 羅炳良, BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern); Professor

McClellan, Michael Edward, BA (Minn.); MA, PhD (N. Carolina); Associate Professor

Olson, Greta Jean, BA, MA, PhD (S. Calif.); Professor

Tsao, Poon Yee Benny 曹本冶, BMus, MMusicol (Br. Col.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor

Witzleben, John Lawrence, BA (UC, Santa Barbara); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Pitt.); Professor

Yu, Siu Wah 余少華, BA (CUHK); MA (Qu.); PhD (Harv.); Associate Professor

Instructors

Lo, Hau Man 盧厚敏, BA, MMus, DMus (CUHK)

Thompson, Brian Christopher, BFA (C'dia.); MA (Vic.); MLIS (McG.); PhD (HK)

Philosophy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Cheung, Chan Fai)

Teachers

Carr, David, BA, MA, PhD (Yale); Tang Chun-I Visiting Professor

Cheng, Chung Yi 鄭宗義, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Cheung, Chan Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil. (Freib.); Professor

Fraser, Christopher James, BA (Yale); MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (HK); Assistant Professor

Kwan, Tze Wan 關子尹, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil (Ruhr-Universitat Bochum); Professor

Lau, Chong Fuk 劉創馥, BEng, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil (Heidelberg); Assistant Professor

Lau, Kwok Ying 劉國英, BA (CUHK); DipAdvStud, PhD (Paris I); Professor

Li, Hon Lam 李翰林, BA (Prin.); BA, MA (Oxon); PCLL; MA, PhD (C'nell.); Barrister, Supreme Court of Hong Kong; Professor

Lin, Chen Kuo 林鎮國, BA, MA (Taiwan Normal); PhD (Temple); Visiting Professor

Liu, Chang Yuan 劉昌元, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, PhD (S. Ill.); Professor

Liu, Xiaogan 劉笑敢, BA (Inner Mongolia Normal); MA, PhD (Peking); Professor

Shih, Yuan Kang 石元康, BA, MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Ott.); Professor

Wang, Qingjie 王慶節, BA (Nanjing); MA (Peking); PhD (Tulane); Professor

Wong, Kai Yee 王啟義, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (ANU); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Lau, Kwok Keung 劉國強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Honorary Associate Professor

Zhang, Guangcheng 張光成, BA (E. China Normal); MA (Hubei); PhD (Peking); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Instructors

Hung, Wai Shun Sodium 洪維信, BA, MPhil, MA (CUHK); PhD (Cantab)

Tao, Kwok Cheung 陶國璋, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Taiwan)

Archive for Phenomenology & Contemporary Philosophy

Director

Kwan, Tze Wan 關子尹, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil (Ruhr-Universitat Bochum)

Research Staff

Leung, Ka Wing 梁家榮, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Research Centre for Chinese Philosophy and Culture

Director

Liu, Xiaogan 劉笑敢, BA (Inner Mongolia Normal); MA, PhD (Peking)

Research Staff

Zhang, Fengqian 張豐乾, BPhil (Lanzhou); MPhil (Beijing Normal); PhD (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); Research Associate

Translation

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Fong, Chee Fun Gilbert)

Teachers

Chan, Sin Wai 陳善偉, BA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor

Fong, Chee Fun Gilbert 方梓勳, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); MA, PhD (Tor.); Professor

He, Yuanjian 何元建, MA (Lanzhou); MPhil (York, UK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Li, Defeng 李德鳳, BA, MA (Nanjing Normal); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor

Tung, Yuan Fang 童元方, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, MA (Oreg.); PhD (Harv.); Associate Professor

Wong, Wang Chi Lawrence 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); Professor

Instructors

Chan, Ho Yan 陳可欣, BA, MA (CUHK); LLB (Manc. Met./SPACE, HKU)

Wang, Ling 王凌, BA, MA (Fudan)

Yau, Wai Ping 邱偉平, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (HKBU)

Independent Learning Centre

Director

Lee, Kit Lin Pauline 李潔蓮, BA, MA (CUHK); CertEd, AdvDipEd (HK); MEd (Manc.); EdD (Bristol); MHKTS; MIL

Senior Instructors

Kwok, Yee Fan Goretti 郭懿芬, BA, PGDE, MEd, PhD (CUHK)

Pickard, Valerie, BA (Manc.); PGCE (Nott. Coll. of Ed.); MEd (Wales)

Instructors

Cai, Xuanhui 蔡玄暉, BA (Peking); MPhil (CUHK)

Chan Ting, Caroline 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (HK); MIL (Inst. of Linguists)

Ma, Ka Cheung 馬家祥, BA, DipEd (CUHK); PGDipTESOL, MA (CityU)

Executive Officer

Wu, Pui Yee 胡佩儀, HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.); BA (Hawaii); MLIS (Wis.)

Faculty of Business Administration

Dean
   Lee, Tien Sheng 李天生, BSc, MSc (Chiao Tung); MBA, PhD (Missouri)

Associate Deans
   Cheung, Waiman 張惠民, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MBA, PhD (Rensselaer
      Polytech. Inst.) (Graduate Studies)
   So, Wai Man Raymond 蘇偉文, BBA, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Louisiana
      State) (Undergraduate Studies)
   Wong, Tak Jun 黃德尊, BA (Dickinson Coll.); MBA, PhD (UCLA) (Research)

Honorary Professors
   Cheng, Siwei 成思危, Grad (E. East Inst. of Chem. Tech.); MBA (UCLA);
      Hon DBA (PolyU)
   Wu, Ying Sheung Gordon 胡應湘, Chevalier De L'Ordre De La Corona
      (Beligum); KCMG; BSE (Prin.); Hon DEng (PolyU); Hon DBA (Strath.);
      Doctorem honoris causa (Edin.)
   Zhao, Chunjun 趙純均, Grad (Tsinghua)

Honorary Teaching Staff
   Cheng, Ming Fun Paul 鄭明訓, Chevalier de l'order de la Couronne,
      Belgium; BA (Lake Forrest); MBA (Penn.); JP; Adjunct Professor

Faculty Secretary
   Young Woo, Lena D. L. K. 楊胡令筠, BA (HK)

Administrative Director of Graduate Programmes
   Chan, Kwok Yung Gustav 陳國榕, BSocSc (HK); MBA (Northwestern/
      HKUST)

Administrative Director of Undergraduate Programmes
   Sie, Kam Yung Agnes 施錦蓉, BA (Tor.); MBA (CUHK); DBA (PolyU);
      MCIM; MHKIM; AMHKIHRM

Administrative Director of OneMBA, Global Executive MBA Program
   Hall, Michael John Anthony, MA (Lanc.); MBA (Norwegian Sch. of Mgt. BI)

Administrative Director of EMBA(China) Program
   Lau, Ho Fuk 劉可復, BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.); PhD (NUI)

Computer Officer
   Lee, Wai Man Henry 李偉文, BSc (Cheng Kung); MSc (Manc.)

Executive Officer
   Tang, Yuen Shan 鄧婉珊, BSSc (CUHK)

MBA Programmes

Supervisory Executive Officer
   Lau Chau, Lai Fan Nora 劉仇麗芬

Executive Officers
   Kee, Pik Shan 紀碧珊, BSSc (CUHK); RSW
   Lee, Wai Mun 李慧敏, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (PolyU)

Executive MBA Programme

Director

Chan, Chi Fai Andrew 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (UC, Berkeley); JP

Executive Officer

Yuen, Wing Han Jean 阮泳嫻, BA (CUHK); MEdAdmin (NSW)

School of Accountancy

(Director of School: Prof. Xie, Jia Zheng James)

Teachers

Fan, Po Hung Joseph 范博宏, LLB (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor

Ferguson, Michael John, BSB, PhD (Minn.); Associate Professor

Jiang, Zhaodong 姜兆東, DipUnivStud (Rennes); BA (Nanjing); LLM, SJD (Mich.); JD (Kensington); Associate Professor

Ke, Bin 柯濱, BA (Inst. of Int'l. Relations, China); MS (Penn. State); PhD (Mich. State); Visiting Professor

Lam, Chee Keung 林自強, BBA (CUHK); MSc (Texas Tech.); PhD (Tor.); CMA; FCCA; Associate Professor

Lee, Hua 李華, BCom (Fu Jen Catholic); MBA, PhD (Taiwan Univ.); Assistant Professor

Lee, Suk Yee Dominica 李淑儀, BSocSc (HK); MSc (Edin.); AASA; CPA (Aust.); FHKSA; Professor

Low, Chee Keong 劉志強, BEc, LLB, PGDipComLaw (Monash); LLM (HK); Advocate & Solicitor, Malaysia; Associate Professor

Lui, Man Ching Gladie 呂文貞, BSc (Brigham Young); MBA (NE Louisiana); MAcct (Wash. State); PhD (CUHK); CPA (Wash.); AHKSA; IMA; Associate Professor

Rui, Meng 芮萌, BEcon (Inst. of Int'l. Relations, China); MSc (Oklahoma State); MBA, PhD (Houston); CFA; Associate Professor

Tong Wu, Yew Jen Marian 唐吳友箋, BCom (Chengchi); MPA (Texas); Associate Professor

Wang, Qian 王黔, BEcon (Peking); MA (Duke); PhD (Stan.); Assistant Professor

Wong, Tak Jun 黃德尊, BA (Dickinson Coll.); MBA, PhD (UCLA); Professor of Accountancy

Wu, Yuwu 吳毓武, BEng (S. China Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MBA (C'dia.); MSc, MPh, PhD (NY); Professor

Xie, Jia Zheng James 謝家正, MSc (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Br. Col.); Professor

Yang, Yong George 楊勇, BEcon, MEcon (Peking); PhD (Northwestern) Assistant Professor

Young, Danqing 楊許丹青, BS, MS (Fudan); MA, PhD (Connecticut); Associate Professor

Zhang, Yinglei 張英蕾, BEcon (Nankai); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Assistant Professor

Zhao, Mengxin 趙孟昕, BA (Peking); MA (NY State); MBA, PhD (Pitt.); Visiting Scholar

Honorary Professors

Chan, Koon Hung 陳冠雄, BCom (CUHK); MAccSc (Ill.); PhD (Penn. State); CMA (USA); CPA (USA); FHKSA

Xia, Dawei 夏大慰, BEng (Changchun Univ. of Tech.); MEcon (Shanghai Univ. of Fin. & Econ.)

Honorary Teaching Staff

Kam, Pok Man 甘博文, MBA (CUHK); FCCA; FCIS; FHKSA; FCMA; CGA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Law, Kwong Chau 羅廣就, BBA (CUHK); GradDipEd (Technol. Syd.); MCom (NSW); FCCA; Fellow Member, HKICPA; CPA; CPA (Aust); Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Ka Cheung Eric 李家祥, OBE; GBS; BA, Hon LLD (Manc.); Hon DSocSc (HKBU); FHKSA; FCA; FCIS; CGA; FCS; Hon FCPA; Hon FHKAT; Hon FHKIH; Hon RFP; BH; JP; Adjunct Professor

Teaching Fellows

Kwong, Kok Shi 鄺覺仕, BBA, MBA (CUHK); AHKSA; ACIS; FCCA

Leung, Kwan Lap Victor 梁均立, BSc (Arizona State); MBA (UC, Berkeley); PhD (Arkansas)

Ng, Yick Man Andy 吳奕敏, BAdm, BCom, MBA (Ott.); DipFinMgt (NE); FHKSA; FCPA (Aust); FTIHK

Instructors

Kan Fu, Mee Yuk Shirley 簡符美玉, HigherDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); MA (Lanc.); DipPRCBusPract&ComLaw (Intnl. Bus. & Econ., Beijing); FCCA; FTIHK; FHKSA; MHKSI

Law, Man Wai Anthony 羅敏威, LLB, PCLL (HK); LLM (NSW); Barrister, Supreme Court of Hong Kong

Lee, Siu Po 李兆波, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MSc (OUHK); ACCA; FCCA; CPA

Li, Ka Wa Karen 李嘉華, BS, MBA (San Francisco State); CPA (Calif. State); AICPA; ISACA; AHKSA

Wong, Ka Lok 王家樂, BBA (CUHK); MBA (HKUST); AHKSA

Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Leung, Chi Kin Lawrence)

Teachers

Chan, Wai Kwong Samuel 陳偉光, BSc, PGDE, MPhil (CUHK); MSc (Manc.); PhD (NSW); Associate Professor

Cheung, Kwok Hung Francis 張國洪, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor

Cheung, Waiman 張惠民, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MBA, PhD (Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.); Professor

Du, Chih Ting Timon 杜志挺, BS (Chung Hsing); MSE, PhD (Arizona); Professor

Fung, Ka Yiu 馮嘉耀, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor

Jiang, Bo 姜波, BA (Fudan); PhD (Duke); Assistant Professor

Jin, Jang Cheon 陳章天, BA (Korea); MA (Mankato State); PhD (Louisiana State); Associate Professor

Lai, Siu King Vincent 賴紹琼, BSSc (CUHK); MBA (Ohio); MS (Arizona); PhD (Texas); Professor

Law, Japhet Sebastian 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (Texas); Professor

Lee, Ching Chyi 李慶琦, BA (Tunghai); MBA (Oklahoma City); PhD (Penn. State); Professor

Lee, Tien Sheng 李天生, BSc, MSc (Chiao Tung); MBA, PhD (Missouri); Professor

Leung, Chi Kin Lawrence 梁志堅, BSIE (Northeastern); MS, PhD (Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Professor

Li, Hongyi 李宏毅, BS (Tsinghua); MA (Renmin Univ. of China); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor

Liang, Ting Peng 梁定澎, BS (Cheng Kung); MBA (Zhongshan); MA, PhD (Penn.); FAIS; Professor

Mok, Man Kwong Henry 莫文光, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MA (Tor.); MSW, MURP, PhD (Hawaii); Professor

Ng, Fung Yee Linda 伍鳳儀, BS (N.W. Oklahoma State); MS, PhD (Oklahoma State); Professor

Tuan, Chyau 段樵, BS (Chung Hsing); MSc, PhD (Ohio State); Professor

Yeung, Hoi Yan Jeff 楊海仁, BSc (Cheng Kung); MSc (Houston); PhD (Qld. UT); Assistant Professor

Zhao, Xiande 趙先德, BS (Nankai); MS, MBA, PhD (Utah); Professor

Zhou, Deming 周德明, BEng, MMgt (Tsinghua); PhD (UCLA); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Cheng, Cheng Wen, BSc (Cheng Kung); MSc, PhD (Iowa State); Adjunct Professor

Chu, Sung Chi 朱崇志, BS (Utah State); MS, PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Pang, David Jung 彭定中, BSc (Cheng Kung); MEng (Rhode Island); PhD (Kentucky); Adjunct Professor

Wu, Po Him Philip 伍步謙, BA (HK); MBA (Calif. State); PhD (Oklahoma); Hon DBA (OUHK); Adjunct Professor

Teaching Fellow

Chan, Chan Ieong 陳纘揚, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Br. Col.)

Senior Instructors

Chow, Lap Kei 周立基, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Texas A&M)

Wong, Wai Ting Jacqueline 王偉婷, BBA (Fu Jen Catholic); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Instructors

Chan, Ngai Man 陳艾敏, BBA (HKUST); MSc (C. Lancs.); PhD (HK)

Goh, Ka Leng 吳家寧, BBA (Hawaii Pacific); MSc (CUHK); PhD (PolyU)

Research Staff

Chong, Yeuk Cheung 莊若璋, BSc (Leic.); MSc (Warw.); Research Associate

Finance

(Chairman of Department: Prof. McGuinness, Paul Brian)

Teachers

Chan, Wai Sum 陳偉森, BBA, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Temple); FRSS; FSA; C.Stat.; Professor

Cheng, Wui Wing Joseph 鄭會榮, BBA, MBA (S. Fraser); PhD (Maryland); Associate Professor

Chow, Ying Foon 周應峰, BSc, MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Fan, Kin Keung 范建強, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (NY State); Associate Professor

Fan, Po Hung Joseph 范博宏, LLB (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor

Fong, Wai Ming 方偉明, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ohio State); Associate Professor

Han, Li Ming 韓麗明, BS (Fu Jen); MS (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Texas); Professor

He, Jia 何佳, BS (Helongjiang); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Penn.); Professor

Lang, Hsien Ping 郎咸平, BA (Tunghai); MA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, PhD (Penn.); Professor of Finance

Li, Tao 李濤, BS (Fudan); MS, PhD (Wash.); Assistant Professor

Liu, Ming 劉民, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS, PhD (Duke); Associate Professor

McGuinness, Paul Brian, BA (Newcastle, UK); MPhil (Cantab); PhD (Leeds); Professor

So, Wai Man Raymond 蘇偉文, BBA, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Louisiana State); Associate Professor

Thomas, Hugh Alun Lloyd, BA (Alta.); MBA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (NY); Associate Professor

Valente, Giorgio, Laurea (Rome 'La Sapienza'); MA (Tilburg); PhD (Warw.); Associate Professor

Wong, Chun Shan 黃鎮山, BSocSc, PhD (HK); DipMathStat (Cantab); FSOA; Associate Professor

Yeh, Jia Hsing 葉家興, BSc, MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor

Young, Leslie 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon); Professor of Finance

Zhang, Hua 張華, BEng (Tianjin); MBA, PhD (McG.); Professor

Zhou, Yuqing 周玉清, MS (Peking); PhD, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor

Honorary Professor

Shih, Yi Chung Elbert 史怡中, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Ohio State); PhD (S. Ill.)

Honorary Teaching Staff

Franklin, Laurence Craig, BA, JD, MBA (Stan.); CPA (Ill.); Adjunct Professor

Poon, Yiu Kin Samuel 潘耀堅, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Lond.); Adjunct Professor

Senior Instructors

Chan, Yip Fai Eddie 陳業輝, BSc (Birm.); MSc (Lond.); MBA (Hull); MAcc (Curtin); MCMI; MCIM; FCIS; FCS; CPA (Aust.); AHKSA; CFP[CM]

Keung, Yiu Ling Elena 姜耀玲, MBA, PhD (Houston); CFA

Tam, Michael Wing Wah 譚永華, BA (Carroll Coll.); MBA (CUHK); MA (Exe.)

School of Hotel and Tourism Management

(Director of School: Prof. Lee, Kam Hon)

Teachers

Lau, Kin Nam 劉建南, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Georgia State); PhD (Purdue); Professor

Lee, Kam Hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Professor of Marketing

Leung, Wai Kin 梁偉堅, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Fudan); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor

Lui, Man Ching Gladie 呂文貞, BSc (Brigham Young); MBA (NE Louisiana); MAcct (Wash. State); PhD (CUHK); CPA (Wash.); AHKSA; IMA; Associate Professor

Tse, Eliza Ching Yick 謝靜憶, BS (Utah State); MS, PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Professor

Way, Sean Alexander, BCom (Windsor); MSc, PhD (Rutgers); Assistant Professor

Honorary Professor

Wang, Ko 王訶, LLB (Chinese Culture Univ.); MS, MBA, PhD (Texas)

Honorary Teaching Staff

Borer, Peter Camille, Dip (Lausanne Hotel Sch., Switzerland); GradDip (C'nell.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chen, Nan Lok Philip 陳南祿, BA, MBA (HK); Adjunct Professor

Hui, Hon Chung 許漢忠, BSc (CUHK); Adjunct Professor

Lettenbichler, Mark Fredrick; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lu, Shien Hwai 呂尚懷, BCom (Nanyang); CertStratAnalfor Fin&Mkt, CertServSectMgt (Penn.); AASA; AHKSA; CPA (Aus.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Ko Seng 吳高賢, MA (Macq.); AMIA; ACA (Aus.); FHKSA; FCA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Tchou, Ming Kong Larry 朱民康, Grad (Syd. Tech. Coll.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Professional Consultant

Coggins Jr, Andrew Oscar, BA (NY); MSM (Boston); PhD (Virginia Tech.)

Senior Instructors

Alvarez, Roy, BA, MPS (C'nell.); MEd (Auburn, USA)

Chiu, Chi Ming Jimmy 趙志明, BSc, MA (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK)

Research Staff

Ho, Ying 何映, BBA (CUHK); MSc (UMIST); Research Associate

Management

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Chung Ming)

Teachers

Ahlstrom, David Christopher, BA, MPhil, PhD (NY); MBA (Hawaii); Professor

Au, Yuk Fai Kevin 區玉輝, BBA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

Birtch Cheung, Fung Tung Flora 蔣鳳桐, BA (City Polytech.); MBA (Edin.); MSc (Leic.); PhD (Cantab); Assistant Professor

Bruton, Garry Don, BA (Oklahoma); MBA (George Wash.); PhD (Oklahoma State); Visiting Professor

Cheung, Wai Hung Gordon 張偉雄, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); Professor

Chow, Hau Siu Irene 周巧笑, BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State); Professor

Foley, Sharon, BA (Boston Coll.); MBA (Lond. Business Sch.); PhD (Connecticut); Visiting Scholar

Fu, Pingping 富萍萍, BA (Hangzhou); MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MA, MBA (Nevada); PhD (NY State); Associate Professor

Hui, Chun 許溎, BA (Greenville Coll.); MA, PhD (Indiana); Professor

Lau, Chi Sun Dora 劉芷申, BSocSc (HK); MBA (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor

Lau, Chung Ming 劉忠明, BSSc, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Texas A&M); Professor

Lu, Yuan 呂源, BEng (Beijing Univ. of Tech.); MBA (China-EEC Mgt. Inst.); PhD (Aston); Professor

Makino, Shige 牧野成史, BA, MBA (Keio); PhD (W. Ont.); Professor

Ngo, Hang Yue 敖恆宇, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); Professor

Qian, Gongming 錢共鳴, BA, MA (Xiamen); PhD (Lanc.); Associate Professor

Tsai, Soo Hung Terence 蔡舒恆, BSc (C'nell.); MSc (Harv.); PhD (Cantab); Assistant Professor

Wang, Yu Long Denis 王譽龍, BA (Qu.); MBA (York, Canada); FLMI; CGA(Canada); CMA; Associate Professor

Way, Sean Alexander, BCom (Windsor); MSc, PhD (Rutgers); Assistant Professor

Wong, Chi Sum 黃熾森, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Professor

Yiu, Wing Yee 姚詠儀, BBA (HKUST); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Oklahoma); Assistant Professor

Young, Michael Norman, BA (W. Virg. State Coll.); MA, PhD (Connecticut); Assistant Professor

Honorary Professors

McCann, Dennis P., AB (St. Charles Borromeo Sem.); STL (Gregorian); MA, PhD (Chic.); Honorary Visiting Professor

Mobley, William H, BA (Denison); PhD (Maryland); Hon LLD (Akron); FAPA; FSIOP; FAPS; Honorary Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Ho, Kwong Ming 何廣明, HigherDipProdEng (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (HK); MSc (UWIST); PhD (Brun.); CDipAF; MCMI; CEng; MIProdE; MCIM; MCIBS; MORS; MIEE; MIPS; MHKIE; MMS; MBCS; FIQA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lam, Lee G. 林家禮, BSc, MSc, MBA (Ott.); DipPublicAdm (Car.); Adjunct Professor

Lee, Peng Fei Allen 李鵬飛, CBE; BS (Mich.); Hon DEng (H.K. Polytech.); Hon LLD (CUHK); FHKIE; JP; Adjunct Professor

Teaching Fellow

Chua, Bee Leng 蔡美玲, BSc (Wis.-Stevens Point); MA, PhD (Ohio)

Senior Instructor

Chiu, Chi Ming Jimmy 趙志明, BSc, MA (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK)

Instructors
> Chak, Man Kuen 翟敏娟, BA, MA (CityU)
> Lau, Pak Lung Victor 劉柏能, BA (Chengchi); MSc, PhD (PolyU)

Marketing
> (Chairman of Department: Prof. Tung Ho, Suk Ching Sara)

Teachers
> Chan, Chi Fai Andrew 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (UC, Berkeley); JP; Professor
> Chan, Hak Sin 陳克先, BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Wis.-Madison); Assistant Professor
> Hui, King Man Michael 許敬文, BBA (CUHK); CAAE (d'Aix-Marseille); PhD (Lond.); Professor of Marketing
> Jia, Jianmin 賈建民, BS (Southwest Jiaotong); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Texas); Professor
> Kim, Yong June 金鏞準, BBA (Seoul Nat'l.); MBA (Texas); PhD (Northwestern); Visiting Scholar
> Kwong, Yuk Yee Jessica 鄺玉儀, BSSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
> Lau, Kin Nam 劉建南, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Georgia State); PhD (Purdue); Professor
> Lee, Kam Hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Professor of Marketing
> Powpaka, Samart 林小苗, BSc (Chulalongkorn); CMIM (Thammasat); PhD (Texas); Associate Professor
> Sin, Yat Ming 冼日明, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas); PhD (Br. Col.); Professor
> So, Lai Man Stella 蘇麗文, BSc, MBA (Aston); Associate Professor
> Tang, Fangfang 唐方方, BSc (Chengdu Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MEng (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Bonn/Lond. Sch. of Econ./Louvain-Paris-Tel Aviv); Associate Professor
> Tse, Ching Biu 謝清標, BBA, MBA (CUHK); LLB (Wolv.); MSocSc (HK); DipSocSc, PhD (Massey); Professor
> Tung Ho, Suk Ching Sara 董何淑貞, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana); Professor
> Yu, Hung Hsua Julie 于宏碩, BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri); Associate Professor

Honorary Professor
> Lau, Ho Fuk 劉可復, BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.); PhD (NUI)

Honorary Teaching Staff
> Cheung, Wing Lam Linus 張永霖, BSocSc, DipMgtStud (HK); Adjunct Professor

Instructor
> Kwok, Wai Yee Susanna 郭慧儀, DipHist, PhD (HKBU); BA (Polytech. of E. Lond.); HigherCertComAdvert&Mkt (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK)

Research Staff
> Gao, Chongyan 高充彥, BAgr (Northeast Agr.); MBA (Southwest Jiaotong); Research Associate

Faculty of Education

Dean
> Lee, Chi Kin John 李子建, BA (HK); MSc (Oxon); DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); MIEnvSc

Faculty Secretary
> Lau, Kit Ping Pauline 劉潔萍, BBA (CUHK)

School Development Officers
> Chan, Lai Kwan 陳麗君, BSc (H.K. Baptist); PGDE (CUHK); MEd (HK)
> Cheng, Kin Yee Daniel 鄭堅義, BEd (HK)
> Cheung, Yuet Sai Louisa 張月茜, BEd, MEd (CUHK)
> Ko, Mo Lin Regina 高慕蓮, BA, PGDE, MEd (CUHK)
> Lam, Wing Po 林永波, BSSc, PGDE (CUHK); MEd (HK); PGDipEnvStud (Macq.)
> Leung, Yat Ming 梁一鳴, BA, CertEd (HK); MA, PhD (Sus.)
> Li, Mi Ying Natalia 李美英, CertChildCare (H.K. Polytech.); BPhil (Exe.); MA (York, UK)
> Lo, Chuk Ching 盧竹青, BSSc, MPhil, PGDE (CUHK)
> Ma, Hing Tong 馬慶堂, DipPhy (H.K. Baptist); BPhil(Ed) (Birm.); DipBA (H.K. Polytech./HKMA); MA(Ed) (CUHK)
> Ng, Ka Kit Clement 吳家傑, BA (H.K. Baptist); PGDE, MA (CUHK)
> Tang, Kon Ming 鄧幹明, BSc, MSc, MEd (CUHK)
> Wong, Wai Lap 黃偉立, BSc, PCEd, CertSchCounsel&Guid, MEd (HK)

Research Staff
> Leung, Wing Man Winnie 梁穎文, BA, PGDE, MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate
> Pun, Shuk Han 盤淑嫻, BA, MA, PhD (Hawaii); Research Associate

Computer Officer
> Lam, Chin Keung 林展強, BSc (Fu Jen Catholic); MPhil (CUHK)

Executive Officer
> Wong, Wai Kwong 黃偉光, BSSc (CUHK)

Assistant Editor
> Fung, Wai Kit Douglas 馮偉傑, BA (CUHK)

Curriculum and Instruction

> (Chairman of Department: Prof. Wong, Hin Wah)

Teachers
> Cheung, Sin Pui 張善培, BSc, AdvDipEd, MEd (HK); PGDE (CUHK); PhD (W. Aust.); Associate Professor
> Chun, Ka Wai Cecilia 秦家慧, BA, DipEd (CUHK); AdvDipEd, MEd, PhD (HK); Associate Professor
> Coniam, David John, BA (S'ton.); PGCE (Leic.); MA, PhD (Birm.); Professor
> Ho, Man Koon 何萬貫, BA, DipEd, MEd, PhD (CUHK); MPhil (HK); Associate Professor
> Lam, Chi Chung 林智中, BA, PCEd (HK); MA, PhD (Lond.); Professor

Lam, Kin Ping Majors 林建平, BA (HK); PGDE, PhD (CUHK); MA (HKBU); MA (Jinan); Assistant Professor

Lau, Kit Ling 劉潔玲, BA, PGDE, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lee, Chi Kin John 李子建, BA (HK); MSc (Oxon); DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); MIEnvSc; Professor

Lee, Fong Lok 李芳樂, BSc, PGDE, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Lin, Mei Yi 練美兒, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Mak, Se Yuen 麥思源, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Brown); Professor

Man, Yee Fun Evelyn 文綺芬, BA (HK); PGCE, DipEd, MA (Lond.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Wong, Hin Wah 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); EdD (UCLA); Professor

Wong, Ka Ming Patrick 黃家鳴, BA (HK); PGDE, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Wong, Ngai Ying 黃毅英, BA, MPhil, PCEd, PhD (HK); MA(Ed) (CUHK); FSS; Professor

Yeung, Sau Chu Alison 楊秀珠, BA, PGDE, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD (UCLA); Assistant Professor

Yip, Din Yan 葉殿恩, BSc, MPhil, PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd, MPhil (HK); EdD (Nott.); Associate Professor

Yu, Nae Wing 余迺永, BA, PhD (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Kam Wing 陳錦榮, BA, MA (HK); PGDE (CUHK); Cert (Manc.); PhD (Nott.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Chow, Hon Kwong 周漢光, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LittD (Taiwan); FRSA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Dodge, Bernie, BS (Worcester Polytech. Inst.); MA, PhD (Syr.); Adjunct Professor

Fung, Yee Wang 馮以浤, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (HK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Siu, Lai Ping Teresa 蕭麗萍, BSocSc (HK); BA (Lond.); PGDE, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yang, Hao 楊浩, BS (Xiangtan); MBEd (Flor. A&M); EdD (Flor. Intn'l.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yeung, Chi Kwan 楊熾均, BA (Taiwan Normal); DipEd (CUHK); DipChiPhil (New Asia Res. Inst.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Professional Consultants

Chan, Tak Hang 陳德恒, BSSc, MPhil, PGDE, MEd (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant

Cheng, King Leung King 鄭景亮, BEd, MEd (HK); Honorary Professional Consultant

Cheung, Yuet Sai Louisa 張月茜, BEd, MEd (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant

Chung, Wai Tung 鍾偉東, BSc, MPhil, PGDE (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant

Ip, Kim Wai 葉劍威, BSSc (CUHK); CertEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HK); Honorary Professional Consultant

Kwok, Wai Cheung 郭偉祥, BSc (S. Fraser); PCEd, CertEdAdm (HK); MA (Ed) (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant

Leung, Yat Ming 梁一鳴, BA, CertEd (HK); MA, PhD (Sus.); Honorary Professional Consultant

Li, Yuk Keung Daniel 李玉強, BEd (Nott.); MA(Ed) (CUHK); CertInfTech (Cantab); PhD (Exe.); MBA (Birm.); Honorary Professional Consultant

Mak Chan, Shuk Yin 麥陳淑賢, BA (CUHK); PGDipSLT, MA (Massey); PhD (Hull)

Suen, Suk Nam 孫淑南, BA, CertEd, MEd (HK); Honorary Professional Consultant

Tang, Mei Sin 鄧薇先, DipCounsel&Guid (Shue Yan Coll.); BEd, EdD (CUHK); MEd (HK); Honorary Professional Consultant

Wong, Kai Shung 王啟凇, BSc, DipEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HK); Honorary Professional Consultant

Wong, Kam Fai 黃錦輝, BA (HK); PGDE (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant

Wu, Shuk Ting 胡淑婷, BA, PCEd (HK); MA(Ed) (Lond.); Honorary Professional Consultant

Yeung, Kam Chuen Anthony 楊錦泉, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant

Yip, Chee Tim 葉賜添, BSc, PGDE, MA(Ed) (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant

Senior Instructors

Lee, Yuk Chun 李玉珍, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); BPhil (Exe.); MA (Lond.); MA, PhD (Reading)

Pun, Sai Wing 潘世榮, BSc, PGDE (CUHK); MEd (Georgia); MSc (CityU)

Sze, Man Man 施敏文, BA (CUHK); LTCL; PGDipTESL, MA (City Polytech.); MEd (Qld. UT); CertEngPhon (IPA); MIL

Tang, Lai Yiu Eunice 鄧麗嶠, FinalDipEng (Inst. of Linguists); MA (Newcastle, UK); PhD (Warw.); MIL

Instructors

Chow, Chiu Woo 周昭和, BEd (Liv.); MEd (CUHK)

Chui, Ching Ying 崔晶盈, BA (Central); PGDE (CUHK); MA (Peking)

Law, Huk Yuen 羅浩源, LicDip (Coll. of Preceptors); PGDE, MPhil (CUHK)

Ng, Mau Yuen Eric 吳茂源, BA, PGDE, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Educational Administration and Policy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Walker, Allan David)

Teachers

Choi, Po King Dora 蔡寶琼, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); DPhil (Oxon); Associate Professor

Chung, Yue Ping Stephen 鍾宇平, BA (Oreg.); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.); JP; Professor

Ho, Sui Chu 何瑞珠, BSc, PGDE, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

Hung, Fan Sing 孔繁盛, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); GradDipBA (Monash); GradDipComput (Deakin); PhD (Syd.); Assistant Professor

Lau, Kwok Keung 劉國強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Associate Professor

Lo, Nai Kwai Leslie 盧乃桂, BA (Oreg.); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.); Professor of Educational Administration and Policy

Pang, Sun Keung Nicholas 彭新強, BSc, CertEd, MEd (HK); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.); PhD (Newcastle, NSW); Associate Professor

Tam, Wai Ming Frank 譚偉明, BSc (Andrews); MSc (Br. Col.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Tsang, Wing Kwong 曾榮光, BSSc, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK); Professor

Tse, Kwan Choi 謝均才, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Warw.); Associate Professor

Walker, Allan David, BEd (NE); MEd, PhD (Ill.); Professor

Xiao, Jin 蕭今, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA, PhD (Mich. State); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Lam, Yee Lay Jack 林怡禮, BA (HK); MEd, PhD (Tor.); Adjunct Professor

Shive, Glenn Landes, BA, MA, PhD (Temple); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tam, Man Kwan 譚萬鈞, BBS; BA (HK); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); BH; JP; Adjunct Professor

Professional Consultants

Cheng, Hon Man Roger 鄭漢文, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)

Tai, Hay Lap 戴希立, BBS; BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); JP; BH; Honorary Professional Consultant

Senior Instructors

Lai, Man Hong 黎萬紅, BA (Chung Hsing); PGDE, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Lam, Ka Ka 林嘉嘉, BA, PGDE, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Instructor

Chen, Shuangye 陳霜葉, BA, BEcon, MEd (Peking)

Educational Psychology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Hau, Kit Tai)

Teachers

Chan, Wai Ock David 陳維鄂, BA (Brock); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); Professor

Chang, Lei 張雷, BA (Hebei); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); Professor

Cheng, Pui Wan 鄭佩芸, BA (CUHK); MA (McG.); MEd, DipEd, PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor

Cheung, Ping Chung 張炳松, BSc, DipEd, MA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); Associate Professor

Chiu, Ming Ming 趙明明, BS (Col.); MEd (Harv.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); Associate Professor

Hau, Kit Tai 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); CertEd, PhD (HK); MH; Professor

Lau, Siu Ying Patrick 劉兆瑛, BSc, PGDE, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Leung, Seung Ming 梁湘明, BS, MS, PhD (Ill.); Professor

Ni, Yujing 倪玉菁, BA (Beijing Normal); MA, PhD (UCLA); Associate Professor

Shiu, Ling Po 蕭寧波, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); MA, PhD (UC, San Diego); Associate Professor

Wan, Wing Nga Wendy 尹咏雅, BA, PCPsych, MPhil, PhD (HK); Visiting Scholar

Wong, Wan Chi 黃蘊智, BA, PCEd (HK); MA(Ed) (CUHK); DrPhil (Heidel.); Associate Professor

Wong, Yuk Shuen 黃玉璇, BEd, MEd (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Lam, Man Ping 林孟平, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.); Adjunct Professor

Leong, Che Kan 梁子勤, BA, MA(Ed) (HK); DipEdPsy, CertDiagTest&RemedEd (Qld.); PhD (Alta.); Hon DSocSc (Umea); DLitt (Sask.); FIARLD; Hon Life Member SACLD; AFBPsS; CPsy; FAPA; FCPA; FAmPsyS; Adjunct Professor

Lyu, Chih Fen Kao 高志棻, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, PhD (UCLA); Adjunct Associate Professor

Siu, Ping Kee 蕭炳基, BA (Taiwan Normal); MS(Ed), PhD (Fordham); Adjunct Professor

Professional Consultants

Chan, Po On Ella 陳寶安, BA (HK); PGDE, MA(Ed), EdD (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant

Li, Pak Hung 李柏雄, BA, MA, ProfCertSupChainMgt (HK); PGDE, MA (Ed) (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant

Research Staff

Sun, Chui Fun 孫翠芬, BSocSc, PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Sports Science and Physical Education

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Johns, David Paul)

Teachers

Ha, Sau Ching Amy 夏秀禎, BA (Fujen); MPE (Springfield); PhD (Walden); Professor

Hong, Youlian 洪友廉, Dip (Tsinghua); MEd (Beijing Inst. of P.E.); DSpSc (Deutsche Sporthochschule Koeln); Professor

Hui, Sai Chuen 許世全, BPE, MSc (Springfield); EdD (Houston); FACSM; FAAHPERD; Associate Professor

Johns, David Paul, BPE, MA, PhD (Alta.); Professor

Wong, Heung Sang Stephen 王香生, BEd (Liv.); MSc, PhD (Lough.); FACSM; R.Nutr.; Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Deng, Shuxun 鄧樹勳, Grad (S. China Normal); Adjunct Professor

Professional Consultants

Chan, Kui Yin 陳鉅賢, BEd (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant

Chung, Susan 鍾素珊, BSc (Br. Col.); RegDiet (Canada); Honorary Professional Consultant

Fung, Man Yi Wendy 馮敏兒, BEd, MPhil (CUHK); Honorary Professional Consultant

So, Chi Hung 蘇志雄, BSc, CertSp&HealthSc (HK); MPhil, MPhil (CUHK); CertStreng&CondSp (Natnl. Strength & Cond. Assn., USA); Honorary Professional Consultant

Senior Instructor

Chan, Wan Ka 陳運家, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MEd, PhD (Manc.)

Instructors

Lonsdale, Christopher Sean, BSc, MA (Vic.)

Sum, Kim Wai Raymond 沈劍威, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)

Research Staff

Lin, Fu Po Violette 林伏波, BEd, MSc (Liv.); PhD (Nan. Tech.); GradDipPsy (Auck.); Research Associate

Xu, Dongqing 徐冬青, MB (N. China Coal Med. Coll.); MPhil (Tianjin Inst. of Phy. Ed.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Physical Education Unit

Director

Lo, Yuen Cheong 盧遠昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE, CertAdvSt (Springfield)

Senior Instructors

Ho, Kwok Tai 何國泰, BEd (Liv.)

Leung, Fung Lin Elean 梁鳳蓮, BPE (Springfield)

Lo, Tak Kai 盧德溪, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Instructors

Chan, Chi Ming 陳志明, BEd (Liv.); MSc (Brist.); MA (Victoria UT/HK)

Chan, Tak Yau 陳德有, MEd, PhD (Hull)

Cheng, Yuk Chuen 鄭毓全, BEd, MEd (Taiwan Normal)

Cheung, Wai Kit 張偉傑, BEd (Liv.); GradCertRecreat&SportsMgt (Victoria UT/HK); MA (Victoria UT); MSc (HK)

Fong, Yun Ming 方潤明, BEd (CUHK)

Hon, Suet 韓雪, BEd, MEd (CUHK); MPE (Springfield)

Kong Tsong, Bi Chu 江曾碧珠, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Kwok, Wing Cheong 郭永昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)

Lam, Kin Wing 林建榮, BEd, MEd, PGDE (CUHK)

Li, Chi Leung 李志良, BEd (HK); MSc (CityU)

Lui Chan, Lai Chee 雷陳麗子, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Tong, Yuen Ming 湯遠明, BEd, MEd (CUHK)

Yau, Wing Keung 邱永強, BEd (Wolv.)

Yuen, Pak Yan 阮伯仁, BPE, MS (Springfield)

Faculty of Engineering

Dean

Yum, Tak Shing Peter 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE

Associate Deans

Chan, Lai Wan 陳麗雲, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab) (Education)

Cheng, Kwok Keung Michael 鄭國強, BSc, PhD (Lond.); MIEEE; AMIEE (Student Affairs)

Liew, Soung Chang 劉紹強, SB, SM, PhD (MIT); SMIEEE; FIEE; FHKIE (Research)

Wong, Kam Fai William 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE; MACM (External Affairs)

Honorary Professor of Engineering

Kao, Charles K. 高錕, CBE; BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK); DSc (Sus.); Doctorate (Soka); DEng (Glas.); DSc (Durh.); DUniv (Griff.); DTE (Padova); DSc (Hull); DSc (Yale); FEng; FRS; FIEEE; FIEE; FHKIE; FNAE; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Academician, Academia Scinica, Taipei

Honorary Professor

Xu, Guanhua 徐冠華, Grad (Beijing Forestry Coll.); Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.

Faculty Secretary

Law Chu, Sau Lan Doris 羅朱秀蘭, BA, MSocSc (HK)

Executive Officer

Tsang, Kwan Nap Kenneth 曾君納, BS (SE Missouri State); PGDipBusMgt (H.K. Polytech.)

Automation and Computer-aided Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Yam, Yeung)

Teachers

Chung, Chi Kit Ronald 鍾志杰, BSc(Eng) (HK); MSEE, PhD (S. Calif.); SMIEEE; CEng; MHKIE; Professor

Du, Ruxu 杜如虛, DipElectEng (Wuhan Iron & Steel Inst.); MEng (S. China Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Mich.); Professor

Gillet, Denis P., HES Dip (Geneva Univ. of App. Sc.); EPF Dip, PhD (Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); MIEEE; MIFAC; MACM; MASEE; Visiting Scholar

Huang, Jie 黃捷, Dip (Fuzhou); MEng (Nanjing Univ. of Tech.); PhD (Johns H.); FIEEE; Professor

Hui, Kin Chuen 許健泉, BSc(Eng), PhD (HK); CEng; MBCS; MHKCS; MIMech; MHKIE; Professor

Kwong, Chung Ping 鄺重平, MSc (Lough.); PhD (CUHK); PhD (CityU); SMIEEE; FHKIE; FIEE; Professor

Li, Wen Jung 李文榮, BS, MS (S. Calif.); PhD (UCLA); MIEEE; MASME; MAAAS; Associate Professor

Liao, Wei Hsin 廖維新, BS (Chung Hsing); MS, PhD (Penn. State); MIEEE; MASME; Associate Professor

Liu, Yunhui 劉雲輝, BEng (Beijing Inst. of Tech.); MEng (Osaka); PhD (Tokyo); SMIEEE; Professor

Wang, Changling 王昌凌, BEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MPhil, PhD (HKUST); Assistant Professor

Wang, Jun 王鈞, BEng, MEng (Dalian Univ. of Tech.); PhD (Case W. Reserve); SMIEEE; Professor

Wang, Yu Michael 王煜, BS (Xi'an Jiaotong); ME (Penn. State); PhD (Carnegie Mellon); MIEEE; MASME; Professor

Xu, Yangsheng 徐揚生, BEng, MEng (Zhejiang); PhD (Penn.); FHKIE; FIEAS; FIEEE; Professor of Automation and Computer-aided Engineering

Yam, Yeung 任揚, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Akron); MSc, ScD (MIT); Professor

Yao, Zhiyang 姚致揚, BEng, MEng (Tsinghua); PhD (Maryland); Assistant Professor

Yi, Dingrong, BA, BEng (Natnl. Univ. of Defense Tech.); MS (Tsinghua); MSc, PhD (McG.); Assistant Professor

Research Staff

Chi, Guanxin 遲關心, BEng, MEng (Harbin Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); DEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); Research Associate

He, Yijian 何一堅, BEng, DEng (Zhejiang); Research Associate

Lee, Ka Keung Caramon 李家強, BInfTech, BEng (ANU); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Li, Weimin 李為民, DEng (Tianjin); Research Associate

Wang, Quanfang 王全芳, BS (Tianjin); MEng, DSc (Kobe); Research Associate

Wang, Xiaoming 王曉明; BEng, MEng, DEng (Dalian Univ. of Tech.); Research Associate

Wu, Xiang 吳湘, BEng, MEng, DEng (Harbin Univ. of Tech.); Research Associate

Xu, Wujiao 徐戊矯, Dip, MS (Chongqing); Research Associate

Zeng, Zhigang 曾志剛, BS (Hubei Normal); MS (Hubei); DS (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhang, Guanglie 張光烈, BEng, MEng, DEng (Xi'an Jiaotong); Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhou, Wenli 周文利, BEng, MEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Electronic Officer

Mok, Wai Kit Allan 莫偉傑, BEng, MSc (Belf.)

Computer Science and Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lui, Chi Shing)

Teachers

Baniassad, Elisa Ladan Anahita, BSc (Tech. UNS); MSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Assistant Professor

Cai, Leizhen 蔡雷震, BS (Zhejiang); MSc (Vic.); PhD (Tor.); Professor

Chan, Lai Wan 陳麗雲, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab); Professor

Fu, Wai Chee Ada 傅慰慈, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (S. Fraser); Associate Professor

Heng, Pheng Ann 王平安, BS (NU Singapore); MSc, MA, PhD (Indiana); Professor

Jia, Jiaya 賈佳亞, BS (Fudan); PhD (HKUST); Assistant Professor

King, Kuo Chin Irwin 金國慶, BSc (Caltech); MSc, PhD (S. Calif.);
MACM; MIEEE; MINNS; Associate Professor
Lee, Ho Man 李浩文, BMath, MMath (Wat.); PhD (Vic.); Professor
Lee, Kin Hong 李健康, BSc, MSc (Manc.); MBCS; MIEE; CEng;
SMIEEE; Associate Professor
Lee, Moon Chuen 李滿全, BSc, MSc, DIC, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Leong, Heng Wai Philip 梁恒惠, BSc, BE, PhD (Syd.); Professor
Leung, Ho Fung 梁浩鋒, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DIC, PhD (Lond.); CEng;
MACM; MBCS; CITP; SMIEEE; Chartered Scientist; Associate
Professor
Leung, Kwong Sak 梁廣錫, BSc(Eng), PhD (Lond.); FHKCS; SMIEEE;
MIEE; CEng; MACM; Professor of Computer Science and Engineering
Liew, Wee Chung 劉偉聰, BEng(EE) (Auck.); PhD (Tas.); MIEEE;
Assistant Professor
Lui, Chi Shing 呂自成, BSEE, MS (IIT); PhD (UCLA); SMIEEE; MACM;
Professor
Lyu, Rung Tsong Michael 呂榮聰, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MSc (UC, Santa
Barbara); PhD (UCLA); FIEEE; Professor
Moon, Yiu Sang 蒙耀生, BSc (Manit.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Professor
Ng, Kam Wing 吳錦榮, MSc, PhD (Brad.); MBCS; CEng; Professor
Sun, Hanqiu 孫漢秋, BAS, MS (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MASc
(Br. Col.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor
Wong, Kin Hong 黃健康, BSc (Birm.); PhD (Cantab); Associate Professor
Wong, Man Hon 王文漢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UC, Santa Barbara);
Associate Professor
Wong, Tien Tsin 黃田津, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MACM; MIEEE;
Associate Professor
Wu, Yu Liang 吳有亮, BS (Flor. Intnl.); MS (Miami); PhD (UC, Santa
Barbara); MIEEE; MIEICE; Professor
Xu, Lei 徐雷, BEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua);
FIEEE; FIAPR; Member, European Acad. of Sc.; MAAAS; Professor of
Computer Science and Engineering
Xu, Qiang 徐強, BEng, MEng (Beijing Univ. of Posts & Telecom.);
Assistant Professor
Young, Fung Yu 楊鳳如, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Texas);
Associate Professor

Instructors
Fung, Ping Fu 馮炳富, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Or, Siu Hang 柯兆恆, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Yuan, Cheng Jiun 阮征軍, BA, BSc, PhD (Kentucky)

Research Staff
Boongasame, Laor, BSc (King Mongkut's Inst. of Tech. Ladkrabang); MASc
(Natnl. Inst. of Dev. Adm., Thailand); Honorary Research Associate
Dong, Sheqin 董社勤, BEng, MEng, DEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.);
Research Associate
Guo, Ping 郭平, BS, MS (Peking); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate
Jing, Tong 經彤, BEng, MEng, DEng (Northwestern Polytech. Univ.);
Research Associate

Liang, Yong 梁勇, BS, MS (Xi'an Jiaotong); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Qin, Kaihuai 秦開懷, BS (S. China); MS, DEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Research Associate

Wang, Zhenyuan 王震源, BS (Fudan); PhD (NY State); Research Fellow

Xie, Jun 謝君, BEng, MEng (Nanjing Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhang, Kun 張坤, BEng (Univ. of Sci. & Tech. of China); Research Associate

Zhang, Xiwen 張習文, BEng (Fushun Inst. of Petrol); DEng (Dalian Univ. of Tech.); Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhou, Qiang 周強, MEng (Tsinghua); DEng (China Univ. of Mining & Tech.); Research Associate

Computer Officers

Hung, Fan Hong David 孔繁康, BSc (HK); MBA (Warw.); PGCertTeachProfVocat&HigherEd (PolyU); MACM; MIEEE

Lam, Nam 林南, HigherDipMathsStat&Comp (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Essex)

Law, Hon Man 羅漢文, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Siu, Tak Tai 蕭德泰, BSc(Eng) (HK); MSc (City Polytech.)

Yau, Hon Hei 尤漢熙, BSc (HK); MSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer

Zee, Au Din 徐婭婷, HigherDipPSA (City Polytech.); BA (Ulster)

Electronic Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wong, Sai Peng)

Teachers

Cham, Wai Kuen 湛偉權, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Lough.); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; SMIEEE; Professor

Chan, Cheong Fat 陳昌發, BT (NY State); MSEE, PhD (Lehigh); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Chan, Kam Tai 陳錦泰, BSc (HK); PhD (C'nell.); MIEEE; Professor

Cheng, Kwok Keung Michael 鄭國強, BSc, PhD (Lond.); MIEEE; AMIEE; Associate Professor

Ching, Pak Chung 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE; Professor of Electronic Engineering

Choy, Chiu Sing 蔡潮盛, BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.); CEng; MHKIE; MIEE; SMIEEE; Professor

Ho, Ho Pui 何浩培, BEng, PhD (Nott.); MInstP; CPhys; CEng; MIOP; MSPIE; MOSA; MIEEE; Associate Professor

Lee, Tan 李丹, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Leung, Ka Nang Alex 梁加能, BEng, MPhil, PhD (HKUST); Assistant Professor

Lin, Chinlon 林清隆, BSEE (Taiwan Univ.); MS (Ill.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); FOSA; FIEEE; FPSCA; Professor of Photonics

Meng, Max Qing Hu 孟慶虎, BS (Luoyang Inst. of Tech. and Ministry of Machinery, China); MEng (Beijing Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Vic.); MIEEE; Professor

Ngan, King Ngi 顏慶義, BSc, PhD (Lough.); CEng; FIEE; FIEAust; CPEng (Aust.); FIEEE; Professor of Electronic Engineering

Pun, Kong Pang 潘江鵬, BEng, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Instituto Superior Tecnico, Portugal); MIEEE; Assistant Professor

Shu, Ching Tat C. 許正德, BSc (HK); MS, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE; Professor

Tsang, Hon Ki 曾漢奇, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; MIEEE; Professor

Wong, Sai Peng 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Professor

Wu, Ke Li 吳克利, BS, MEng (Nanjing Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); PhD (Laval); SMIEEE; Professor

Xu, Jianbin 許建斌, BS, MS (Nanjing); Dr.rer.nat (Konstanz); MAPS; MAAAS; SMIEEE; MMRS; Professor

Zhang, Yuanting 張元亭, BS, MS (Shandong); PhD (New Br.); SMIEEE; Professor

Honorary Professors

Chen, Chih Fan 陳之藩, BS (Pei-yang); MS (Penn.); PhD (Cantab); FIEE

Liao, York 廖約克, BSc (Caltech); MA, PhD (Harv.); MIEEE; MIEE; CEng; MSID

Honorary Teaching Staff

Cheung, Shu Wing 張樹榮, BSc(Eng), CertTVEng, DipMgtStud (HK); CEng; MHKIE; MIEE; CEEng; Honorary Lecturer

Chung, Po Sheun 鍾寶璇, BSEE, MSEE (Ill.); PhD (Cantab); FREng; CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE; Adjunct Professor

Franca, Jose, LicElectEng, Agregado (IST, Portugal); DIC, PhD (Lond.); FIEEE; Adjunct Professor

Liu, Chou Kee Peter 廖秋棋, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (McM.); MIEEE; Adjunct Professor

Ning, Tak Hung 甯德雄, BA (Reed Coll.); MS, PhD (Ill.); FIEEE; FAPS; Adjunct Professor

Soong, Frank Kao Ping 宋謌平, MSEE (Rhode Island); PhD (Stan.); SMIEEE; Adjunct Professor

Tsui, Hung Tat 徐孔達, BSc(Eng) (HK); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Birm.); MIEE; CEng; MIEEE; Adjunct Professor

Wong, Kon Max 黃緱, BSc(Eng), DIC, PhD, DSc(Eng) (Lond.); CEng; FIEE; FIEEE; CPhys; FInstP; FSS; PEng; Adjunct Professor

Wong, Wai Kay 王維基, BSc (CUHK); Honorary Lecturer

Xia, Xianggen 夏香根, BS (Nanjing Normal); MS (Nankai); MS (Cincinnati); PhD (S. Calif.); SMIEEE; Adjunct Professor

Professional Consultant

Chan, Kwok Kin 陳國建, BSc (CUHK); FIEE; CEng; FHKIE; Honorary Professional Consultant

Research Academic Staff

Wang, William S. Y. 王士元, BA (Col.); MA, PhD (Mich.); Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Research Professor

Research Staff

Chen, Dihu 陳弟虎, BS, MS (Sichuan); PhD (CUHK); Visiting Scholar

Chen, Fei 陳霏, BS, MEng (Nanjing); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Cheung, Wing Yiu 張榮耀, BSc (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Lanc.); PhD (CUHK); Research Officer

Chow, Chi Wai 鄒志偉, BEng, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Dai, Daoxin 戴道鋅, BEng, DEng (Zhejiang); Postdoctoral Fellow

Li, Hongliang 李宏亮, MEng (Hefei Univ. of Tech. & China Res. Inst. of Mech. Sc.); DEng (Xi'an Jiaotong); Research Associate

Liu, Xianghua 劉相華, BEng (Shanghai); MEng (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research Associate

Luo, Yuhui 羅玉輝, MEng (Elect. Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Ma, Ting 馬婷, BS, BA, MEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Minett, James William, BSc (Leeds); MSc (Claremont); PhD (CityU); Postdoctoral Fellow

Peng, Gang 彭剛, BS, MEng (Nankai); PhD (CityU); Postdoctoral Fellow

Teng, Xiaofei 滕晓菲, BEng, MEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Wang, Guanghui 王光輝, BEng (Airforce Univ. of Eng.); MEng (Jilin Univ. of Ind.); DEng (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Visiting Scholar

Wang, Hao 王浩, BS, DEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Visiting Scholar

Wang, Hongyang 王洪洋, BEng, MEng, DEng (Xidian); Postdoctoral Fellow

Wang, Jie 汪杰, BEng, MEng, DEng (Southeast); Postdoctoral Fellow

Wang, Zhao 王曌, BS (Harbin Normal); MS (Northeast Forestry); DEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); Research Associate

Yin, Yingzeng 尹應增, BEng, MEng, DEng (Xidian); Postdoctoral Fellow

Computer Officers

Kong, Kwok Kee 江國基, BAppSc (W. Aust.); MFin (RMIT)

Yau, Hon Kwong 丘漢光, BSc (CNAA); MSc (Brun.); MIEEE; MHKCS

Information Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chen, Lian Kuan)

Teachers

Chan, Chun Kit 陳俊傑, BEng, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Chang, Michael 張明遠, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab); SMIEEE; Associate Professor

Chen, Lian Kuan 陳亮光, BS (Taiwan Univ.); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEE; MOSA; Professor

Cheung, Kwok Wai 張國偉, BSc(Eng) (HK); MS (Yale); PhD (Caltech); SMIEEE; Professor

Chiu, Dah Ming 邱達民, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Harv.); SMIEEE; MACM; Professor

Lau, Wing Cheong 劉永昌, BSc (HK); MSc, PhD (Texas); SMIEEE; MACM; Associate Professor

Lee, Tong Tony 李東, BSEE (Cheng Kung); MS (Cleveland State); MS, PhD (Polytech. Inst. of NY); FIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering

Lee, Yiu Bun 李耀斌, BEng, PhD (CUHK); MIEEE; MACM; Associate Professor

Li, Shuo Yen Robert 李碩彥, BS (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); SMIEEE; FHKIE; Professor of Information Engineering

Liew, Soung Chang 劉紹強, SB, SM, PhD (MIT); SMIEEE; FIEE; FHKIE; Professor

Lin, Chinlon 林清隆, BSEE (Taiwan Univ.); MS (Ill.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); FOSA; FIEEE; FPSCA; Professor of Photonics

Liu, Jianzhuang 劉健庄, BEng (Nanjing Inst. of Posts & Telecom.); MEng (Beijing Inst. of Posts & Telecom.); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lok, Tat Ming 駱達明, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Purdue); SMIEEE; Associate Professor

Ng, Wai Yin 吳偉賢, BA, PhD (Cantab); MIEEE; Associate Professor

Tang, Xiaoou 湯曉鷗, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS (Roch.); PhD (MIT); SMIEEE; Professor

Wei, Keh Wei Victor 魏克為, BS (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Hawaii); FIEEE; Professor

Wong, Po Choi 黃寶財, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); SMIEEE; MACM; MH; Professor

Wong, Wing Shing 黃永成, BA, MA (Yale); MS, PhD (Harv.); FHKIE; FIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering

Yeung, Wai Ho 楊偉豪, BS, MEng, PhD (C'nell.); FIEEE; FHKIE; Professor

Yue, On Ching 余安正, BEE (Cooper Union, NY); MSEE (Roch. Inst. of Tech.); PhD (UC, San Diego); SMIEEE; Visiting Professor

Yum, Tak Shing Peter 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE; Professor of Information Engineering

Zhang, Yingjun 張穎珺, BEng (Fudan); PhD (HKUST); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Hui, Yu Ngai 許如藝, BS, MS, PhD (MIT); FIEEE; Adjunct Professor

Nishikawa, Shingo, BS, MS, MBA (MIT); PhD (UC, Berkeley); Adjunct Professor

Tong, Franklin Fuk Kay 湯復基, BA (UC, San Diego); MA (UC, Santa Barbara); PhM, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE; CEng; FIEE; Adjunct Professor

Research Staff

Cai, Ning 蔡寧, BS (Beijing Normal Coll.); MS (Acad. Sinica); DrMath (Bielefeld); Research Associate

Huang, Deshuang 黃德雙, BEng, MEng (Natnl. Defense Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); DEng (Xidan); SMIEEE; Research Fellow

Huang, Jiaqing 黃佳慶, BS, MS (E. China Normal); DEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Research Associate

Jiang, Shaoquan 蔣紹權, BS, MS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (Wat.); Postdoctoral Fellow

Lu, Guowei 呂國偉, BEng, MEng (Shanghai); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Qu, Daiming 屈代明, BEng (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); DEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Postdoctoral Fellow

Shen, Lianfeng 沈連豐, BEng, MEng (Nanjing Inst. of Tech.); Research Associate

Song, Tiecheng 宋鐵成, BEng, MEng (Southeast); Research Associate

Tan, Xuesong 譚雪松, BEng (Sichuan); MEng (Elect. Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Tang, Ming 唐明, BEng, MEng (Zhejiang); DEng (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research Associate

Yan, Shuicheng 顏水成, BS, DS (Peking); Postdoctoral Fellow

Ye, Tong 葉通, BS, MEng (Elect. Sc. & Tech. of China); DEng (Shanghai Jiaotong); Postdoctoral Fellow

Ye, Zhihui 葉芝慧, BEng, MEng (PLA Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); DEng (Southeast); Research Associate

Zhao, Qinglin 趙慶林, BS (Hubei); MS (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); DEng (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research Associate

Computer Officers

Lam, Siu Hong 林兆康, HigherDipAppSc (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Calif. State); MPhil (CUHK)

Lo, Hing Cheung 盧慶祥, HigherDipElectEng, AssoElectEng (H.K. Polytech.)

Yeung, Chung Toa 楊頌韜, BEng (N'cle. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK); AMIEE; CCNA

Electronic Officer

Lee, Yiu Wa 李耀華, BSc (Taiwan Normal); CertDigComp, MPhil (HK)

Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Li, Duan)

Teachers

Cai, Xiaoqiang 蔡小强, BEng (Harbin Shipbuilding Eng. Inst.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua); Professor

Chen, Youhua 陳友華, BE (Tsinghua); MA (Wat.); PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Cheng, Chun Hung 鄭進雄, BSSc (CUHK); MBA, MS, PhD (Iowa); MSIAM; MINFORMS; Associate Professor

Feng, Youyi 馮有翼, BS, MS (Nanjing); MS, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor

Lam, Kai Pui 林啟沛, BSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); Professor

Lam, Wai 林偉, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Wat.); Associate Professor

Leung, May Yee Janny 梁美兒, BS (Harv.); BA (Oxon); PhD (MIT); Professor

Li, Duan 李端, BS (Fudan); MEng (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Case W. Reserve); SMIEEE; Professor

Meng, Mei Ling Helen 蒙美玲, SB, SM, PhD (MIT); Professor

Ng, Chi Kong 伍志剛, BSc, MSc, MPhil (HKBU); PhD (CUHK); MINFORMS; MPOP; MIEEE; MSIAM; Assistant Professor

Wong, Kam Fai William 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE; MACM; Professor

Yan, Houmin 嚴厚民, BEng, MEng (Tsinghua); PhD (Tor.); MINFORMS; Professor

Yang, Chuen Chi Christopher 楊傳智, BS, MS, PhD (Arizona); MIEEE; MASIST; MAAAI; MACM; MSPIE; Associate Professor

Yao, David Da Wei 姚大衛, MASc, PhD (Tor.); FIEEE; Professor of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

Yen, Jerome 顏至宏, BS (Chung Yuan); MS (New Mexico); PhD (Arizona); Professor

Yu, Xu Jeffrey 于旭, BE, ME, PhD (Tsukuba); MACM; MIEEE; Associate Professor

Zhang, Shuzhong 張樹中, BS, MS (Fudan); PhD (Erasmus); Professor

Zhou, Xunyu 周迅宇, BS, DS (Fudan); FIEEE; Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Fang, Shu Cherng 方述誠, BS (Tsing Hua, Taiwan); MS (Johns H.); PhD (Northwestern); SMIIE; MINFORMS; Adjunct Professor

Yu, Gang 于剛, BS (Wuhan); MS (C'nell.); PhD (Penn.); MINFORMS; MMPS; Adjunct Professor

Zhang, Jianzhong Jason 張建中, BS (Shanghai Normal); PhD (Texas); Adjunct Professor

Instructor

Fung, Pui Cheong Gabriel 馮沛璋, BEng, MPhil (CUHK); MIEEE

Research Academic Staff

Jin, Hanqing 金含清, BS, MS (Nankai); PhD (CUHK); Research Assistant Professor

Lo, Wai Kit 盧偉傑, BEng, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MIEEE; MISCA; Research Assistant Professor

Research Staff

Lau, Shek Kwan Mark 劉碩鈞, BEng, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Li, Jun 李軍, BEng, MEng, DMgt (Southwest Jiaotong); Postdoctoral Fellow

Li, Yuk Chi 李煜智, BEng, MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate

Tan, Sitong 譚思彤, BEng, MEng, DEng (Nankai); Postdoctoral Fellow

Tu, Fengsheng 涂奉生, GradDip (Nankai); Visiting Scholar

Wang, Changyu 王長鈺, GradDip (Qufu Normal Coll.); Visiting Scholar

Wu, Xianyi 吳賢毅, BS, MS (Guizhou); PhD (E. China Normal); Postdoctoral Fellow

Wu, Zhiyong 吳志勇, BEng, MEng, PhD (Tsinghua); Postdoctoral Fellow

Xia, Yunqing 夏云慶, BS (Qingdao); MEng (Shenyang Inst. of Tech.); DEng (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research Associate

Xu, Minghui 許明輝, BS, MS, DS (Wuhan); Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhang, Xu, BS (Sichuan); MS, DS (Fudan); Visiting Scholar

Computer Officers

Koo, Lee Wah Evade 古利華, BA, BCS (Windsor); MSc (W. Ont.)

Pang, Wai Man 彭偉文, HigherCertElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (OLI)

Centre for Innovation and Technology

Director

Wong, Kam Fai William 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE; MACM

Associate Director

Du, Ruxu 杜如虛, DipElectEng (Wuhan Iron & Steel Inst.); MEng (S. China Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Mich.)

Research Staff

Chan, Kun Chung Timothy 陳貫中, BEng, MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate

Wong, Kam Lai 王金禮, BEng, MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate

Industrial Liaison Manager

Leung, Kwok Yiu 梁國耀, HigherDipElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (CUHK); MIERE; CEng; MHKIE

Faculty of Medicine

Dean

Fok, Tai Fai 霍泰輝, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FRCPCH; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed

Associate Deans

Chung, Kwok Hung Tony 鍾國衡, MB BS (Syd.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG (Clinical)

Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis 林順潮, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); DO (Glas.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; JP (External Affairs)

Lo, Yuk Ming Dennis 盧煜明, BA, MA (Cantab); BM BCh, DPhil, MD (Oxon); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FRCPath (Research)

Ng, Ho Keung 吳浩強, MB ChB (Edin.); MD (CUHK); FRCPath; FRCPA; FCAP; FFPathRCPI; FHKAM (Pathology); MIAC; FHKCPath (Education)

Sung, Jao Yiu Joseph 沈祖堯, SBS; MB BS (HK); PhD (Calg.); MD (CUHK); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP (General Affairs)

Tam, Michael S. C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.) (Student Affairs)

Assistant Deans

Chan, Anthony T. C. 陳德章, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd (External Affairs)

Chan, Chung Ngor Juliana 陳重娥, MB ChB, MD (Liv.); MRCP (UK); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP (Endo, AIM) (Education)

Chan, Ka Leung 陳家亮, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine) (General Affairs)

Chan, Sun On 陳新安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon) (Education)

Lai, Bo San Paul 賴寶山, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen Surg); FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK (Gen Surg) (General Affairs)

Lee, Tze Fan Diana 李子芬, RN; RM; PRDipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Edin.); PhD (CUHK) (Student Affairs)

Ng, Kwok Wai 吳國偉, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen Surg); FHKAM (Surgery) (Clinical)

Wing, Yun Kwok 榮潤國, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry) (Student Affairs)

Yeung, Chung Kwong 楊重光, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Paediatrics) (External Affairs)

Zee, Chung Ying Benny 徐仲鍈, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.) (Research)

Teachers

Chung, Chi Wai David 張志偉, MD (Br. Col.); FRCA; FRCPC; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor

Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.); Professor of Medical Education

Zee, Chung Ying Benny 徐仲鍈, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.); Professor

Honorary Professors

Lo, Kwok Hung 羅國洪, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FRACS; FHKCCM; Honorary Clinical Professor

Yuen, Kwok Yung 袁國勇, MB BS, MD (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; FHKCP; FIDSA; FACP; JP; Honorary Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Wong, Robert Thomas 黃文耀, BCom (Qu.); CA (Ontario); Adjunct Associate Professor

Faculty Secretary

Siu, Siu Moon Alison 蕭兆滿, BA, DipTrMgt (CUHK); PCEd (HK); MSc, MEd (Edin.); MITD

Executive Officer

Ng, Miu Kwan 吳妙君, BA, MPhil (CityU)

Planning Office

Planning Officer

Chan, Yiu Yung Andrew 陳燿墉, BA (HK); CertEdMgt (Harv.)

Executive Officers

Lee, On Man Sammi 李安敏, BA, MPhil (HK)
Wong, Chak Hung 黃澤虹, BA (PolyU)

Clinical Sciences Administration

Administrative Assistant

Chow, Yiu Wai Janet 周瑤慧, BSc, MBA (CUHK)

The Nethersole School of Nursing

(Director of School: Prof. Thompson, David Robert)

Teachers

Chair, Sek Ying 車錫英, RN; BSN (Houston Baptist); MBA (Dubuque); MSN (Phoenix); PhD (Colorado); Assistant Professor
Chan Yip, Carmen Wing Han 陳葉詠嫻, RN; BSN (Missouri); MPhil (CUHK); Associate Professor
Chan, Wai Chi Sally 陳慧慈, RN; RMN; RTN; RPN; DipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); BHS (C. Sturt); MSN (Edin.); PhD (Oxf. Brookes); Professor
Chau, Pak Chun Janita 周柏珍, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Associate Professor
Chien, Wai Tong 錢惠堂, RPN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Associate Professor
Holroyd, Eleanor Anne, BAppSc, PGDN, MSc (Curtin); PhD (HK); Associate Professor
Ip, Wan Yim 葉雲艷, RN; RM; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Associate Professor
Kwong, Karis 鄭健芳, RN; BNurs, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Lam, Lai Wah 林麗華, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Lee, Fung Kam 李鳳琴, RN; RM; RTN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Lee, Tze Fan Diana 李子芬, RN; RM; PRDipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Edin.); PhD (CUHK); Professor
Lopez, Violeta, BScNurs (Far Eastern); DipTeach (Syd. Coll. of Adv. Ed.); MNA (NSW); PhD (Syd.); MPET (Deakin); FRCN; Professor
Lui, How Lin 呂孝蓮, RN; BNurs, MPhil (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Shiu, Tak Ying 邵德英, RN; RMN; DipHealthEd&HealthPromot, MSc (Leeds Polytech.); MSc (PolyU); Associate Professor

Soetanto, Angie Lai Fong, RN (Aust); RN; BA (NSW); PhD (PolyU); Assistant Professor

Suen, Kwai Ping Lorna 孫桂萍, RN; RM; RN (USA); SRN (UK); RN (NSW); BN, MPH (Syd.); PhD (PolyU); Associate Professor

Thompson, David Robert, RGN; RMN; BSc (CNAA); PhD, MA (Lough.); PGDipMedSocAnthro (Keele); MBA (Hull); FRCN; FESC; Professor of Nursing (Clinical Nursing)

Twinn, Sheila Frances, RGN; RSCN; DipHealthVisit; PGCEA (Sur.); BA (CNAA); PhD (Lond.); Professor

Wong, Kit Yee Irene 黃潔兒, RN; RM; RGN; BNurs, MNurs (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Yu, Sau Fung 余秀鳳, RN; BSc(NursStud) (HK); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Honorar Professor

Stewart, Simon, RN (S. Aust.); BA, PhD (Adel.); BNurs (Flin.); GradDipAdultEd (S. Aust.); NFESC; FAmHA

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Lu Shek Eric 陳磊石, RN; DipAppSc (Qld. IT); BA (Qld.); GradDipSc (ANU); MBA (Int. Mgt. Ctr.); DMgt; AFCHSE; FAIM; FRCNA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Yuet Kwai 陳月桂, RN; RM; RGN (UK); DipNursAdm (PolyU); Adjunct Associate Professor

Li, Yuk Lin Helena 李玉蓮, RN; RGN (UK); RM (UK); RM; BNurs (La Trobe); MHA (NSW); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lum, Shun Sui Susie 林崇綏, RN; RGN (UK); MBA (Hull); DNurs (La Trobe); FRCNA; Adjunct Associate Professor

Tsang Au, Wai Lin 曾區慧蓮, RN; RN (Eng & Wales); RM; OphthalNurDip (UK); PRDipHealthCareEd (PolyU); MBA (Hull); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tsang, Wing Wah 曾永華, RN; RN (UK); MBA (Hull); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wan Chung, Choy Lan Lily 尹鍾翠蘭, RN; RM; DipNursAdm (CUHK); RGN (UK); RN (NZ); RN (Canada); CertMgtHealthcareforSrMgr (Birm./ H.K. Polytech.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Professional Consultants

Low, Pau Le Lisa 羅佩麗, RN; RGN (UK); BN (Liv.); MPhil (PolyU)

Wong, Mi Ling Eliza 黃美玲, RN; RM; BHS (W. Syd.); MHA (NSW); MNurs (Deakin)

Instructors

Chan, Po Tai 陳抱弟, RN; RM; DipHealthSc (Newcastle, Aust.); BHS, GradDipMidwifery, MNurs (W. Syd.); MEd (PolyU)

Chan, Sau Man Conny 陳秀雯, RN; RN (NSW); BNurs (W. Syd.); PGDipNurs, MNurs (CUHK)

Chan, Wai Kiu 陳惠嬌, RN; RM; BHS(Nurs) (W. Syd.); GradDipHealthInfMgt (Syd.); MHA (NSW); DipNursTCM (SCOPE, CityU/Beijing Univ. of Chi. Med.)

Chan, Wai Man 陳惠敏, RN; BNurs, DipOccupHealthPract (CUHK), MSc (Nurs) (PolyU)

Cheung, Wing Yin 張詠妍, RN; BNurs (La Trobe); PGDipMgt (PolyU); MHA (NSW)

Fong, Siu Kuen Rita 方少娟, RN; RM; RGN (UK); RN (Canada); BSN (Tor.); MNurs (CUHK); IBCLC

Hui, Gladys 許嘉蒂, RN; DipAppSc, BHS(Nurs) (Newcastle); PGDipHealthSc (Syd.); MHS(Nurs) (Deakin)

Hung, Shuk Yu 熊淑茹, RN; RTN; PEDipNurs, BSc(Nurs) (PolyU); MNurs (CUHK); ProfDipFirstLineMgr (H.K.Prod. Council)

Ip, Pui Yi 葉佩儀, RN; AssoDipCommHealthNur (Syd.); BHS(Nurs) (W. Syd.); GradDipNurMgt (Technol. Syd.); MHA (NSW)

Lee, Siu Ling Catharine 李少玲, RN; DipOccupHealthPract, BNurs, MSc, DDME (CUHK); DipMgtStud (PolyU/HKMA)

Lee, Yuk Man Susanna 李玉雯, RN; BSN (Taiwan Univ.); MNurs (CUHK)

Li, Ho Cheung William 李浩祥, RN; CertMedPsyc&POANC (HK); BSc (C&GCHE); MPhil (CUHK)

Ngai, Fei Wan 倪飛雲, RN; RM; RTN; BHS (W. Syd.); MNurs (CUHK)

Wong, Tip Ching Sally 黃蝶貞, RN; RM; BNurs (OUHK); MMid (CUHK)

Yip, Shuk Yee 葉淑儀, RN; RM; RCM; BNurs (La Trobe); PGDipNurs, MWF (CUHK)

Yu, Ching Mui 楊清梅, RN; RM; RN (NSW); BASc(Nurs), MNurs (Syd.)

Yu, Lei King 余莉琼, RN; BNurs, MNurs (CUHK); GradDipHumanResMgt&IndRelat (Griff.)

School of Pharmacy

(Director of School: Prof. Chow, Sing Sum Moses)

Teachers

Chow, Hee Lum Albert 周喜林, BPharm (Brad.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); MRPharmS; Professor

Chow, Sing Sum Moses 周樫森, PharmD (UC, San Francisco); FCCP; FCP; Professor of Pharmacy

Ho, Yee Ping 何綺萍, BSc, PhD (Lough.); CChem MRSC; Associate Professor

Lau, Bik San Clara 劉碧珊, BPharm, PhD (Lond.); MRPharmS; Assistant Professor

Lee, Kwing Chin Kenneth 李焛前, BSc (Wash.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Professor

Lee, Wing Yan Vivian 李詠恩, BSc (UCLA); PharmD (S. Calif.); Assistant Professor

Yin, Qiping 印綺平, BS, MM, DS (Shanghai Med.); Assistant Professor

You, Hoi Sze Joyce 姚凱詩, PharmD (Ill.); Associate Professor

Zuo, Zhong 左中, BSc (W. China Univ. of Med. Sc.); PhD (Alta.); Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Cheng, Heung Kwan 鄭香郡, BPharm, PhD (Brad.); MRPharmS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Cheng, Mary Catherine 鄭陳佩華, BSc(Pharm) (Wis.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chiang, Sau Chu 蔣秀珠, BPharm (Brad.); MHA (NSW); MRPharmS; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chui, Chun Ming William 崔俊明, BPharm (Wales); MSc (Lond.); MRPharmS; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Benjamin Tak Kwong 李德晃, BS(Pharm) (Houston); PharmD (Kentucky); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lee, Pak Wai 李伯偉, BPharm (Qld.); DipBusMgt (CUHK); MHA (NSW); MRPharmS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Shing Cheung 李成章, BPharm (Wales); PhD (S'ton.); MRPharmS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Tsang, Yuen Wo 曾遠和, BSc(Pharm) (Aston); PhD (Syd.); MRPharmS; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Teaching Fellow

Ho, Suk San 何淑珊, BScPhm (Tor.); MS (St. John's); PGDipEpid&AppStat (CUHK); PharmD (Union)

Instructors

Au Yeung, Yee Man 歐陽綺雯, PharmD (Mich.); RegPharm (USA); RegPharm (Canada); RegPharm (HK)

Lee, Chui Ping 李翠萍, PharmD (Rhode Island)

Research Staff

Kong, Dexin 孔德新, MB, MM (Shandong Med.); PhD (Osaka); Research Associate

Wang, Yanfeng 王雁峰, BS, MS (Nankai); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Scientific Officer

Ho, Cheong Yip 何昌業, BSc (HK); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

School of Public Health

(Director of School: Prof. Griffiths, Sian Meryl)

Teachers

Goggins III, William Bernard, BA (Brandeis); MSc, ScD (Harv.); Assistant Professor

Griffiths, Sian Meryl, OBE; BA, MB BChir (Cantab); MSc (Lond.); FFPHM; FRCP; FDSRCS; FHKCCM; HonFRSH; FRCPEd; HonFRSPH; Professor of Public Health

Lau, Tak Fai Joseph 劉德輝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Professor

Zhang, Xinhua 張新華, MB (Xinjiang Med. Coll.); MM, MD (Peking Union Med. Coll.); DMedSc (Katholiek Univ. Leuven, Belgium); Assistant Professor

Honorary Professors

Fung, Hong 馮康, MB BS (HK); MHP (NSW); DipPaedSurg (Lond.); CertHealthEcon (Aberd.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Community Medicine); FFPHM; Honorary Professor

Ho, Shiu Wei William 何兆煒, MB BS (HK); MHA (NSW); FRCSEd; FHKAM (General Surgery); FHKCCM; FFPHM; FRACMA; HonFACHSE; JP; Honorary Professor

Lam, Ping Yan 林秉恩, MB BS (HK); FFPHM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FHKCCM; JP; Honorary Professor

Leung, Pak Yin 梁栢賢, MB BS (NSW); MSc (NU Singapore); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FFPHM; Honorary Professor

Li, Liming 李立明, MD, MPH (Bejing Med.); Honorary Clinical Professor

Yeoh, Eng Kiong 楊永強, OBE; MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FRCP; FRCPGlas; FHKAM; FRACP; FHKCCM; FFPHM; JP; Honorary Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Che Hin 陳智軒, ProfDipOccupTherapy (PolyU); MSc (Hull); BSc, PhD (Alta.); Adjunct Professor

Fang, Jiqian 方積乾, BS (Fudan); PhD (UC, Berkeley); Adjunct Professor

Lo, Su Vui 羅思偉, MB ChB (Wales); MRCP (UK); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FRCPEd; FFPHM; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Kam Cheung Stephen 吳錦祥, MB BS (HK); MPH, DPH (Col.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Yuen Bong Otto 黃遠邦, BS (Arizona); MS (Carnegie-Mellon); MS, ScD (Pitt.); FAC Epidemiology; Adjunct Professor

Adviser

Lee, Shiu Hung 李紹鴻, ISO; SBS; MB BS, MD (HK); DPH (Sing.); DIH (Lond.); FFPHM; FAFOM; FHKCM; FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); JP; Honorary Adviser

Professional Consultant

Leung, Chi Ming Michael 梁志明, BA, MA, PhD (W. Ont.)

Instructors

Tian, Linwei 田林瑋, MB (Shanxi Med. Coll.); MS (Chinese Acad. of Prevent. Med.); PhD (UC, Berkeley)

Tse, Lap Ah 謝立亞, MB (Shanghai Med.); PhD (CUHK)

Research Staff

Choi, Kai Chow 蔡繼洲, BSc (Bath); PhD (PolyU); Research Associate

Computer Officers

Cheung, Yu Kiu 張宇橋, CertMathStud (H.K. Polytech.); PGCertAppStat, PGDipAppStat, MSc (Sheff. Hallam); CDP; CCP; MACM; MHKSS; MHKCS; Grad.Stat.

Wong, Ming Chung 黃銘聰, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MA (UC, Berkeley); GMIS

Executive Officer

Siu, Ching Yin 邵靜妍, BA (CUHK)

Centre for Clinical Trials

Director

Zee, Chung Ying Benny 徐仲鍈, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.)

Research Staff

Ho, Chung Yin 何仲賢, BSc (Br. Col.); MPhil (HK); Research Associate

Nursing Officer

Lai, Ming Po 黎明寶, RN; BNurs (Manit.); MPH (CUHK); Certified Clinical Research Professional (USA)

Centre for Emerging Infectious Diseases

Director

Sung, Jao Yiu Joseph 沈祖堯, SBS; MB BS (HK); PhD (Calg.); MD (CUHK); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP

Teachers

Ding, Chunming 丁春明, BS (Fudan); MS (Brandeis); PhD (Boston); Assistant Professor

He, Mingliang 何明亮, BS (Sichuan); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); MAAAS; MASCB; Associate Professor

Kung, Hsiang Fu 孔祥復, BS (Chung Hsing); PhD (Vanderbilt); Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; MFASEB; MAAAS; Professor of Virology

Lee, Shui Shan 李瑞山, MB BS, MD (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPA; FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; MFPH; FHKCCM; JP; Professor of Infectious Diseases

Zhang, Mingdong 張明東, MB, MS (Shanghai Med.); PhD (Baylor Coll. of Med., USA); Assistant Professor

Honorary Professors

Hu, Yonghua 胡永華, MD (Beijing Med.)

Jiang Qingwu 姜慶五, MM (Shanghai Med.)

Clinical Professional Consultant

Lee, Chin Kei 利千基, MB ChB (CUHK); MPH (Syd.); MAppEpid (ANU)

Research Staff

Chen, Yangchao 陳揚超, MB (Hunan Med. Coll.); MM (Guangdong Med. Coll.); PhD (Zhongshan); Postdoctoral Fellow

Kong, Lingdong 孔令東, MB, MM, MD (Nanjing Univ. of TCM); Research Fellow

Pang, Ting Kai Ronald 彭鼎佳, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Wong, Chi Hang 黃智恒, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhang, Aiqun 張愛群, MB (Shandong Med. Coll.); MM (Military Postgrad. Med. Sch.); PhD (CUHK); Visiting Scholar

Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics

Director

Lau, Tak Fai Joseph 劉德輝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Berkeley)

Research Staff

Kim, Jean Hee, BA (UC, Berkeley); MSc, DSc (Harv.); Research Associate

The Hong Kong Branch of The Chinese Cochrane Centre

Director

Tang, Jinling 唐金陵, MB (Beijing Med.); MSc, PhD (Lond.)

Centre for Health Education and Health Promotion

Director

Lee, Albert 李大拔, MB BS (Lond.); DCH (I); DipFamMed, MPH, MD (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FRIPHH; FFPH; FRCPI

Instructor

Li, Shuk Man 李淑雯, RN; RM; RN(UK); RN(NSW); BNurs (Monash); ProfDipHealthProm&HealthEd, MSc (CUHK)

Research Staff

Lee, Wing Mui Nancy 李詠梅, BSc, MSc (Ill. State); MA(Ed) (Lond.); Research Associate

Clinical Officer
   Wong, Chi Sang 黃至生, BMedSc, MB ChB, MPH (CUHK); MBA
      (Heriot-Watt); DCH (I); MSc (NUI)
Computer Officer
   Wong, Kwok Keung 王國強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Health Promotion Officers
   Mok, Suk Yee 莫淑儀, BA, MPhil (Lingnan)
   Tsang, Kwong Ka 曾廣加, MB (China Med. Coll.); DPDerm (Wales);
      MPhil (Edin.)
   Yuen, Suk Kwan 阮淑君, RN; RM; BHS(Nurs) (C. Sturt); PGDipMgt (PolyU)
Counselling Assistants
   Kan, Wing Shan 簡詠珊, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HK); RSW
   Lam, Wai Man 林慧雯, BA (Salisbury); RSW
Nursing Officers
   Cheng Yam, Fung Khing Frances 鄭任鳳琼, SRN; SCM; DipOphthNur
   Ho, Man 何敏, RN; RM; BHS (La Trobe); MSc (W'gong.)

Centre for Nutritional Studies

Director
   Woo, Jean 胡令芳, BA, MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab); FRCP; FRCPEd;
      FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine)
Centre Manager
   Sea, Man Mei 史曼媚, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Instructor
   Li, Chi Kei 李致機, CertLabTech; HigherCertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.);
      PGDipBiomech (Strath.); MPhil, DipOccupHygiene (CUHK)

Jockey Club Centre for Osteoporosis Care and Control

Director
   Leung, Ping Chung 梁秉中, SBS; OBE; MB BS, MS, Hon DSocSc (HK);
      DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic
      Surgery); JP
General Manager
   Kwok, Wai Leung Anthony 郭慧良, ProfDipPhysio, PRCertPhyFac (H.K.
      Polytech.); FinalDipPhysio (Aust. Exam. Council for Overseas Physio.);
      GradDipPhysio, CertOccupHealthPract (La Trobe);
      GradDipHealthAdm&InfSys; MHAIS (C. Q'ld.); RegPhysiotherapist
      (HK & Aust.); AFACHE; MAPA; MHKPA; MHKES; MESA; MSIA;
      MASMF
Physician
   Chor, Sin Yee 左倩儀, BSc (CUHK); MB BS (HK)
Dietician
   Lau, Wan Yee Winny 劉蘊怡, BSc (UC, Davis); RD (USA)

Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
   (Chairman of Department: Prof. Gin, Tony)

Teachers

Chan, Tak Vai 陳德威, MB BS (NSW); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor

Critchley, Lester Augustus Hall, BMedSci, MB ChB, MD (Sheff.); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor

Gin, Tony, MB ChB, MD (Otago); BSc (Cant.); PGDipHSM (Massey); FRCA; FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor of Anaesthesia and Intenive Care

Gomersall, Charles David, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCA; FFICANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor

Goucke, C. Roger, MB ChB (Liv.); LRCP; MRCS; DTM&H; MRCGP; FFARACS; FANZCA; FFPMANZCA; FAChPM; Visiting Scholar

Ho, Ming Hei Anthony 何名熙, BSc (Union Coll., USA); MSc (Stan.); MD (McM.); FRCPC; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FCCP; Professor

Jenkins, Caroline Ruth, BMedSci, MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; Assistant Professor

Joynt, Gavin Matthew, MB BCh (Witw.); FFA (SA); FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor

Karmakar, Manoj Kumar, MB BS (Madr.); MD (Pondicherry); DA; FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor

Khaw, Kim Sun 許金山, MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; DA (UK); FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Associate Professor

Lee, Anna 李煥坤, BPharm, MPH (Syd.); PhD (NSW); RegPharm; Associate Professor

Ngan Kee, Warwick Dean 顏傑, BHB, MB ChB, MD (Auck.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Professor

Honorary Professors

Chung, Chi Wai David 張志偉, MD (Br. Col.); FRCA; FRCPC; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology)

Aun, Sui Tee Cindy 洪秀治, MB BS (Rangoon); MD (CUHK); FRCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FANZCA

Honorary Teaching Staff

Buckley, Thomas Anthony, MB ChB (Otago); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA (Intensive Care); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Ka Lai 陳嘉麗, MB BS (HK); FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Kin Cheong Simon 陳建昌, MB BS (NSW); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Tsun Fai Ferdinand 陳俊輝, MB BS (Qld.); FANZCA; FHKCA; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chee, Yee Eot 徐宇玉, MB BS (NSW); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chen, Phoon Ping 曾煥彬, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Cheng, Ai Yu 鄭愛瑜, MB BS (Qld.); FHKCA; FANZCA; MRCP (UK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cho, Mun Wai Amy 曹敏慧, MB BS (HK); FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Choi, Gordon Yuk Sang 蔡玉生, MB BS (NSW); FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chu, Ming Chi 朱銘知, MB BS (HK); FHKCA; FANZCA; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chui, Po Tong 徐寶堂, MB BS (W. Aust.); MHA (NSW); FHKCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Derrick, James Lachlan, MB BS (Syd.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Fan, Tak Yan Lawrence 樊德仁, MB BS (Syd.); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwok, Wing Hong 郭永康, MB ChB (CUHK); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Koon Ngai 林冠毅, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Kwok Key 林國基, MB ChB (CUHK); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Wang Leuk 林宏略, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FANZCA; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Law, Cheuk Wah Bassanio, MB BS (NSW); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Bee Beng 李美明, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Ying Yin 李應賢, MB ChB (CUHK); MSc (Wales); FFARCSI; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Sing Tao Thomas 李聲濤, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mainland, Phoebe-Anne, MB BS (Melb.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Ka Lai 吳嘉麗, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Siu Keung 吳兆強, MB BS (HK); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Poon, Chung Mo Michael 潘仲謀, MB BS (Melb.); FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

So, Hing Yu 蘇慶餘, MB BS (HK); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tan, Yuen Heng 陳遠馨, MB BS (Sing.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FFICANZCA; FHKCA (Intensive Care); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tay, Beng Aik 鄭明益, MB BCh (Wales); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); FHKCA; DipPainMgt; DABAnaes; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yap, Hiu Yi Florence 葉曉怡, MB BS, PDipID (HK); MRCP (UK); FFICANZCA; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yap, Jacqueline Claire Chooi Ma, MB BS (W. Aust.); FANZCA; FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yu, Sui Cheung 俞瑞昌, BSc, MB ChB (Leeds); FHKCA; FHKAM (Anaesthesiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Research Staff
Zhou, Ying 周穎, MB (Shanghai Sec. Med.); Visiting Scholar

Tam, Yuk Ho 譚旭浩, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); CEng; MIEE

Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ng, Ho Keung)

Teachers

Chan, Bik Wan 陳碧雲, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); Assistant Professor (Clinical)

Chan, Norman Hok Ling 陳鶴齡, MD (McG.); DABPath; FRCPC; Associate Professor (Clinical)

Lau, Kin Mang 劉建盟, BSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mass.); Assistant Professor

Liew, Choong Tsek 劉宗石, BSc (Oreg.); MD (East); DABPath; FCAP; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Professor

Lo, Kwok Wai 羅國煒, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); AIBMS; MAACR; MAAAS; Associate Professor

Lo, Wing Ip Anthony 羅穎業, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); PhD (Melb.); Assistant Professor

Mac-Moune Lai, Fernand 黎永祥, MD (Lyons); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCPath; Professor

Ng, Heung Ling 吳香玲, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MBA (Warw.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Professor

Ng, Ho Keung 吳浩強, MB ChB (Edin.); MD (CUHK); FRCPath; FRCPA; FCAP; FFPathRCPI; FHKAM (Pathology); MIAC; FHKCPath; Professor of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

To, Ka Fai 杜家輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCPath; Professor

Wong, Nathalie 王昭春, BSc, MSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon); Associate Professor

Honorary Clinical Professor

Lee, Chuen Kwun Joseph 李川軍, MB BS (HK); PhD (Roch.); FRCPC; FCAP; FRCPA; FRCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FIAC

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Kui Fat 陳鉅發, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Kwok Mei May 陳國美, MB BS (HK); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Cheng, Chi Keung 鄭智強, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Br. Col.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Choi, Cheung Lung Paul 蔡祥龍, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chow, Tsun Cheung Louis 周俊昌, MB BS (HK); MRCPath; FRCPA; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Hau, Kong Lung 侯港龍, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Wing Yin 林永賢, MB BS (HK); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lin, Che Kit 連智傑, MB BS (HK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ma, Kwok Fai Tony 馬國輝, MB BS (HK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; FRCPC; DABPath; FIAC; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mak, Kong Ling 麥江寧, MB BS (HK); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Mong, Hoi Keung 蒙海強, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Wai Fu 吳維富, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Poon, Suet Ping Cycles 潘雪冰, BSc, MPhil, MB ChB (CUHK); FMGEMS; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FIAC; FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Shum, Shui Fung Bobby 沈瑞楓, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

So, Chi Chiu Jason 蘇志釗, BSc, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); MRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Suen, Wang Ming Michael 孫宏明, MB BCh (NUI); MSc (Birm.); LRCP&SI; MIAC; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Thomas, Teresa Mary Margaret, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); DipRCPath; MRCPath; FHKCPath; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

To, Shing Shun Tony 屠承信, BAppSc (NSW Inst. of Tech.); MAppSc (Technol. Syd.); PhD (Syd.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tsang, Kam Sze Kent 曾金時, DipTransfusionSc (UK); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); BSc (Macau); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tse, Man Kit Gary 謝文杰, MB BS (HK); FRCPC; DABPath; FCAP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tsoi, Wai Chiu 蔡偉超, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wan, Suk King 溫淑琼, MB BS (HK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FIAC; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Koon Sang 王冠生, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.); DMJ(Path) (Lond.); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yip, Tak Chun Timothy 葉德俊, BSc (Lond.); PhD (HK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yu, Mei Yung 余美融, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Research Staff

Chan, Yuen Yee 陳婉儀, BSc, PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Cheng, Suk Hang 鄭淑恒, BSc (HKUST); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Hui, Bik Yu 許碧瑜, BSc (Tor.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); RegMLT; Research Associate

Sy, Ming Hui Shirley 施明慧, BSc (HKUST); MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate

Tong, Hung Man Joanna 唐紅文, MB (Jinan); MPhil, PhD (CUHK);
Postdoctoral Fellow

Clinical Officers

Chan, Mei Fung 陳美鳳, BSc, MB BS (Lond.)

Chan, Wing Hung Anthony 陳永鴻, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK)

Ma, Tung Lily 馬童麗麗, DipMed (Tianjin Med.); PhD (HK); FRCPA;
FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCPath

Scientific Officer

Pang, Chung Sean Jesse 彭頌先, BSc, MSc (McG.)

Anatomy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Yew, Tai Wai David)

Teachers

Chan, Leung Franky 陳良, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HK); Professor

Chan, Sun On 陳新安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); Professor

Chan, Wood Yee 陳活彝, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Professor

Cho, Yu Pang Eric 左雨鵬, BSc, PhD (HK); Associate Professor

Chow, Pak Ham 周白菡, BSc, PhD (HK); Professor

Kwong, Wing Hang 鄺詠衡, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); Associate
Professor

Lee, Ka Ho Kenneth 李嘉豪, BSc (Aberd.); PhD (Glas.); Professor

Liu, Wing Keung Ken 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Dusseldorf);
Professor

Lorke, Dietrich Ernst, Dr.med. (Eberhard-Karls-Univ. Tubingen);
Habilitation for Anatomy (Hamburg); Visiting Scholar

Shum, Sau Wun 沈秀媛, BSc (Glas.); DPhil (Oxon); Associate Professor

Stadlin, Alfreda, BSc, PhD (W. Aust.); Associate Professor

Yew, Tai Wai David 姚大衛, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wayne State); DrScMed,
DrMed(habil) (Rostock); CBiol; FIBiol; Professor of Anatomy

Honorary Professors

Guillery R. W., BSc, PhD (Lond.); FRCS (Lond.); Member, Academia
Europea

Randall, David John, BSc, PhD (S'ton.); FRSCan

Schumacher, Gert-horst, StateDipDent, StateDipMed, Dr.med., Dr.med.dent.,
DipSpAnat, Dr.med.habil. (Ernst-Moritz-Arndt-Univ. Greifswald);
Dr.sc.med. (Rostock)

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Lap Ki 陳立基, BSc, MB BS (HK); PhD (Duke); MRCSEd; FHKCOS;
FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tiu, Sau Cheung 張秀祥, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP;
FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Instructors

Tang, Mei Kuen 鄧美娟, BVM (Taiwan Univ.); MPhil (HKBU); PhD
(CUHK); RegVetSurg

Wai, Sen Mun 衛善敏, BSc, MPhil (HK); Dr.rer.nat. (Rostock)

Research Staff

Chu, Cho Yam 朱祖蔭, BSc (CUHK); MS (Car.); PhD (Wayne State);
Honorary Research Associate

James, Anthony Edward, BVSc (Melb.); GradCertMgt (NSW); MRepSc (Monash); GradCertEd (Tas.); MACVSc; MAIM; MRCVS; RegVetSurg; Honorary Research Associate

Jin, Lijian 金力堅, DDS (Zhejiang Med.); PhD (Beijing Med.); MMedSc, Odont.Dr. (Karolinska Inst. Stockholm); Honorary Research Fellow

Mak, Ying Tat 麥英達, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Shan, Sze Wan 沈詩韻, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Yu, Mang Chung 余孟鍾, BS (St. Edward's); MS, PhD (St. Louis); Honorary Visiting Research Associate

Biochemistry

(Please see Faculty of Science)

Chemical Pathology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lam, Wai Kei)

Teachers

Chan, Kwan Chee 陳君賜, MB BS (HK); MRCP; Assistant Professor

Chiu, Wai Kwun Rossa 趙慧君, MB BS (Qld.); PhD (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; Associate Professor

Lam, Ching Wan 林青雲, MB ChB, PhD (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FAACB; Associate Professor

Lam, Wai Kei 林偉基, MSc (Warw.); PhD (S'ton.); CChem FRSC; FACB; Professor

Lo, Yuk Ming Dennis 盧煜明, BA, MA (Cantab); BM BCh, DPhil, MD (Oxon); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FRCPath; Professor of Chemical Pathology

Panesar, Nirmal Singh, BSc (Aston); PhD (Leeds); Associate Professor

Tang, Leung Sang Nelson 鄧亮生, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCPA; Professor

Wong, Chun Kwok 黃振國, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MIBiol; Associate Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Ho Ming 陳浩明, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheung, Chi Keung 張志強, BSc (Sur.); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Chung Shun 何宗信, BSc, MSc (Regina); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Law, Lap Kay 羅立基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); FRCPath; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Mak, Wing Lai Tony 麥永禮, MB ChB, MBA (CUHK); MRCPath; FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Shek, Chi Chung 石志忠, MB BS (HK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tam, Sidney 譚志輝, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Research Staff

Chung, Tin Yun Grace 鍾天恩, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); Postdoctoral Fellow

Ip, Wai Ki 葉偉基, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow
Jin, Shengnan 金勝男, BS (Fudan); PhD (Brandeis); Postdoctoral Fellow
Li, Lok Yee Mandy 李洛誼, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Research Associate
Ye, Sheng 葉盛, BS (Sichuan Agr.); MS (Anhui Agr.); PhD (Tokyo);
    Postdoctoral Fellow

Clinical Oncology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Anthony T. C.)

Teachers

Chan, Anthony T. C. 陳德章, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK);
    FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Professor
Leung, Sing Fai 梁承暉, MB BS (HK); FRCR; Associate Professor
Ma, Buig Yue Brigette 馬碧如, MB BS (Monash); FRACP; FHKCP;
    Assistant Professor
Mok, Shu Kam Tony 莫樹錦, BMSc, MD (Alta.); FRCPC; FHKAM
    (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor
Tao, Qian 陶謙, BS (Hunan); MS (Xiamen); PhD (HK); MAAAS; MAACR;
    Associate Professor
Wong, Sze Chuen Cesar 黃思銓, BAppSc, MAppSc (C. Sturt); PhD (HKUST);
    Assistant Professor
Yeo, Winnie 楊明明, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK);
    FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor

Honorary Professors

Johnson, Philip James, MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCP
Teo, Man Lung Peter 張文龍, MB BS (HK); DMRT (RCR); MD (CUHK);
    PGCertHospMgt (Birm.); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology)
Zee, Chung Ying Benny 徐仲鍈, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.)

Honorary Teaching Staff

Au, Kwok Hung 區國雄, MB BS (HK); MSc (Sheff. Hallam); FRCR;
    FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Chan, Kam Keung 陳錦強, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); Honorary
    Clinical Assistant Professor
Chan, Kin Sang 陳健生, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM; FRCPGlas;
    Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Chan, Tak Ming Paddy 陳德明, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
    (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Chan, Tze Mun 陳子敏, MB BS (Lond.); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
    (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Chau, Kwok Kwan 周國鈞, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM (Clinical
    Oncology); FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant
    Professor
Cheng, Hoi Ching 鄭海清, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Clinical
    Oncology); FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Cheung, Foon Yiu 張寬耀, MB ChB (CUHK); MSc (Sheff. Hallam); FRCR;
    FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Cheung, Kin Yin 張建賢, PhD (Lanc.); Adjunct Associate Professor
Cheung, Ming Chee 張明智, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
    (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chiu, Kwok Wing Samuel 招國榮, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Clinical Oncology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Choi, Ho Keung Peter 蔡浩強, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chow, Sin Ming 周倩明, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Choy, Tim Shing 蔡添成, MB BS (HK); MSc (Sheff. Hallam); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chui, Tak Yi 徐德義, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chung Thorsen, Anne Berit, MB BCh (NUI); LRCPI; LRCSI; BAO (Ire.); DipPalliativeMed (Wales); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Wing Ming 何永明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hsue, Chan Chee Victor 徐成之, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FRCPC; DABR; DABHPM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hui, Pun 許斌, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kam, Koon Ming Michael 甘冠明, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwan, Chung Kong 關仲江, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwan, Wing Hong 關永康, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Kwok Chi 林國智, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Law, Chi Ching 羅志清, BSc, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Ka Chai 李家齊, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lei, Ieng Kit Kenny 李英傑, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK) ; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Wa 李華, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lo, Sing Hung 魯勝雄, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Luk, Mai Yee 陸美儀, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Ting Ying 吳廷英, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Wai Man Josephine 吳惠敏, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

So, Ping Fai Peter 蘇炳輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Sze, Wing Kin 施永健, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tong, Chi Chung 唐志聰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Chi Sing Frank 黃志成, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Kam Hung 黃錦洪, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Shun Man Irene 黃舜雯, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Tze Ming 黃梓明, MB BS (Syd.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yau, Sau Han 邱秀嫻, MB ChB (CUHK); DipPalliatMed (Wales); MRCP (UK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yau, Stephen 丘德芬, MB BS (NSW); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); DipPalliatMed (Wales); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Wing Kay 楊永基, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKAM (Clinical Oncology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yu, Kwok Hung 余國雄, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yuen, Ka Wai 袁家慧, BA (Minn.); MA, PhD (S. Ill.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yuen, Kwok Keung 袁國強, MB ChB (CUHK); DipPalliatMed (Wales); FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Research Staff

Jin, Hongchuan 金洪傳, MB (Zhejing Med.); MM (Zhejiang); PhD (Kerlsruhe); Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhang, Xiangning 張湘寧, MB (Guangdong Med. Coll.); Med.Lic., DrMedSci (Karolinska Inst., Sweden); Postdoctoral Fellow

Clinical Psychologist

Chan, Hoi Sze Gloria 陳凱詩, BSocSc (HK); MSSc (CUHK)

Community and Family Medicine

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Woo, Jean)

Teachers

Ho, Suzanne Sutying 何陳雪鸚, BA (UC, Berkeley); MSc (Brown); MPH (Col.); PhD (NU Singapore); FACE; Professor of Community and Family Medicine

Lee, Albert 李大拔, MB BS (Lond.); DCH (I); DipFamMed, MPH, MD (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FRIPHH; FFPH; FRCPI; Professor

Tang, Jinling 唐金陵, MB (Beijing Med.); MSc, PhD (Lond.); Professor

Wong, Chi Wai 黃志威, MB ChB (Edin.); DipFamPlan (RCOG); DCH; DipHCL (Wales); MA (Lond.); MRCGP; Assistant Professor

Wong, Tze Wai 黃子惠, MB BS (HK); MSc (NU Singapore); FAFOM; FFPHM (Community Medicine); FRCPGlas; Professor

Wong, Yeung Shan Samuel 黃仰山, BSc, MD (Tor.); CCFP; FRACGP; Assistant Professor

Woo, Jean 胡令芳, BA, MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab); FRCP; FRCPEd; FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor of Medicine

Yu, Tak Sun Ignatius 余德新, MB BS (HK); MPH (Texas); FAFOM; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); MErgS; FACOEM; CIME; FFPH; Professor

Zhang, Xinhua 張新華, MB (Xinjiang Med. Coll.); MM, MD (Peking Union Med. Coll.); DMedSc (Katholiek Univ. Leuven, Belgium); Assistant Professor

Honorary Professors

To, Cho Yee 杜祖貽, MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.); Honorary Professor

Yuen, Chung Lau Natalis 阮中鎏, MB BS, MD (Q'ld.); DTM&H (Syd.); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCGP; MICGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); HonFRACGP; Honorary Clinical Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Au, Chi Lap 區志立, MB BS (Qld.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Au Yeung, Shiu Hing 歐陽肇興, MB BS (HK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Bien, Tse Fang Barry 卞子方, MB BS (NSW); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DCH (I.); FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Hung Chiu Peter 陳洪昭, MB BS, PDipID (HK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DFM (CUHK); FHKAM (Family Medicine); DCH (Lond.); DPDerm (Wales); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Hung Wai Patrick 陳鴻偉, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, King Hong, MB BS, DipPaed (NSW); FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Kwok Wai 陳國維, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); MMPhysMed (Syd.); MICGP; FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FRCGP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Chan, Pui Kwong 陳培光, MB BS (HK); MSc (Sing.); MFPHM; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); LMCC; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Shiu Yee Cynthia 陳兆儀, BSc, MD (Manit.); MFM (Monash); CCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FCFP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Siu Chung 陳兆涂, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Tat Eddie 陳達, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); DCH; MRCP (UK); MRCPI; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKCFP; DOM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Yuen Kwan 陳元坤, MB BS (Melb.); DOM, DFM (CUHK); MFM (Monash); PGDipSEM (Bath); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Yuk Ng Patrick 陳育旖, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (Glas.); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chao, Vai Kiong David 周偉強, MB ChB (Liv.); DCH (Lond.); DFM, DOM (CUHK); MFM (Monash); MRCGP; JCPTGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FRIPHH; FRCGP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Cheng, Chor Ho 鄭楚豪, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); LMCC; FRACGP; FHKCFP; DCH (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheung, Kit Ying Andy 張潔影, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); DFM
(CUHK); MSocSc (S. Aust.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family
Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Chiu, Kun Ming 趙根銘, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCFP; FHKAM
(Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Choi, Chun Wah 蔡鎮華, BMed (Taipei Med. Coll.); LMCHK; DCH (Lond.);
Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Choi, Kin 蔡堅, MB BS, PDipID (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine);
FHKCFP; FRACGP; DPDerm (Wales); DFM (CUHK); FRCPI; Honorary
Clinical Associate Professor
Chow, Chun Kwan John 周振軍, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.);
DCH (Glas.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; FRCPGlas; Honorary
Clinical Associate Professor
Chung, Wai Ming 鍾偉明, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP;
FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Chung, Yat Ki Benedict 鍾逸基, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family
Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Doo, Ching Hoi Robert 杜澄愷, MB BS (Qld.); DDME (CUHK); FICS;
FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate
Professor
Fan, Yuen Man Cecilia 范婉雯, MB BS (HK); FRACGP; FHKCFP;
FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Fok, Siu Wing Dominic 霍兆榮, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP;
FRACGP; AssoDipHealthServMgt (OUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant
Professor
Fong, Yuk Fai Ben 方玉輝, MB BS, MPH (Syd.); DOM, DFM (CUHK);
FRACMA; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Honorary
Clinical Associate Professor
Foo, Kam So Stephen 傅鑑蘇, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family
Medicine); FHKCFP; HonFRACGP; HonFAFPM; Honorary Clinical
Associate Professor
Foster, Jonathan Charles, MB ChB (Leeds); DCH (Lond.); DTM&H (James
Cook); FRCGP; FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine);
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Fung, Yuk Kwan 馮旭焜, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); FRACGP; FHKCFP;
FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Ho, Chung Ping 何仲平, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas;
FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Ho, Hon Ming 何漢明, MB BS (NSW); DipObst, CertNutr (Auck.); DCH (I.);
DipDerm (Wales); FRNZCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary
Clinical Associate Professor
Ho, Kin Sang 何健生, MB BS (HK); DipFamMed (CUHK); MRCP (UK);
FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCGP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family
Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Ho, Yiu Keung Steven 何耀強, BSc, MB BS (W. Aust.); DFM, DOM
(CUHK); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); SBStJ; Honorary
Clinical Associate Professor
Hsieh, Cheung Philip 謝翔, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery);
FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Huang, Hsin Yang, MB BS (Rangoon); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Hui, Yin Fun Linda 許燕芬, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ip, Kit Kuen 葉傑權, MB BS (HK); DOM (CUHK); DCH (Lond.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ip, Wei Chung 葉衛忠, MB BS, MSocSc (HK); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ip, Yiu Man 葉耀民, MD (Louvain); DFM (CUHK); MRCS; LRCP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ko, Chi Fai William 高志輝, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kong, Yim Fai Albert 江炎輝, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwa, Matthew 柯偉鵬, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); DPDerm (Wales); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwan, Ho Yin, MB BS (HK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwan, Joseph Kai Cho 關繼祖, BA, MPH (UC, Berkeley); MClinLabSc (UC, San Francisco); DEnv (UCLA); Adjunct Associate Professor

Kwok, Chung Hon Michael 郭松漢, MB BS (Syd.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwong, Bi Lok Mary 鄺碧綠, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FRCPI; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Chiu Ki Alexander 林超奇, BMedSc, MD (Alta.); CCFP; MRCPI; FRACGP; DCH (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Hon Man 林漢民, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Jo Hing 林祚興, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Kai Cheong, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Tai Kwan 林大鈞, MB BS (HK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Tsan Augustine 林璨, MB BS (HK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lau, Ho Lim, MB BS (HK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lau, Tai Wai 劉大維, MB BS (Qld.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lau, Wai Fong, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lau, Yuk Tong Freddie 劉鈺棠, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Chiang Tee Frederick 李長智, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Kai Yuen 李啟源, MB ChB (CUHK); DME (I.); DCH (I.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Kok Beng, MB BS (Rangoon); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Chi Him 李志謙, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); DTM&H; DCCH (Edin.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Kwok Tung Donald 李國棟, MB BS (HK); FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Shan Ho 李山河, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Liu, Kai Ling 劉開玲, MB (Beijing Second Med. Coll.); MMed (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); LMCHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Liu, Wing 廖榮, MB BS (HK); DOM, DFM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Chi Wing 盧志榮, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lo, Kuen Kong 盧乾剛, MB BS (HK); DipDerm(HK) ; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Ying Sui 羅鷹瑞, MD (Chic.); FRCPC; FRCPGlas; DABIM; FHKAM (Medicine); FACC; FRCPEd; FAHA; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Luk, Kin Leung 陸建亮, MB BS (HK); DFM, DOM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Luk, Wang Lung 陸宏隆, MB BS (HK); DO; DipVen (Liv.); DipG-UM (LAS); DipDermSc (Wales); MSc (Lond.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ma, Ching Hing Stanley 馬正興, MB BS (Syd.); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ma, Ping Kwan Danny 馬炳坤, MB BS (Syd.); DCH; FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mah, Peng Yew Arthur, BSc (W. Aust.); MB BS (HK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mak, Chin Sing 麥展聲, MB BS (Lond.); MRCGP; DRCOG; DipObst; DCH; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng Ventura, Lorna 吳蓮蓮, MRCP (UK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; DCH (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Chung On 吳重氨, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Tin Chue Helmut 吳天柱, MB (Taipei Med. Coll.); LMCHK; DCH (Dub.); DCH (I.); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Tung Tak 吳同德, BSc (CUHK); MB BS (Vellore); LRCP; MRCS; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Tze Kong 吳梓江, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ngan, Hung Kin Henry 顏孔健, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); DCH (Lond.); DCH (Glas.); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ong, Hak Wing 黃柏永, MB BS (HK); DOM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Shek, Chun Chiu 石俊超, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Sin, Chung Pak Philip 單松柏, BSc (W. Ont.); MD (Tor.); MCPS (Manit.); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Siu, Ping Cheong 蕭炳昌, LMCHK; DOM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Siu, Shing Man 蕭成民, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tam, Cheuk Ming 譚卓明, MB BS (HK); MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tang, Shao Fen Joyce 唐少芬, MB BS (NSW); MPH (Johns H.); DipTM&H (Liv.); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tong, Moon Tong 湯滿堂, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tong, Siu Man Philip, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); DCH (I.); FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tong, Yue Wai Paul 湯儒偉, MB BS (HK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tsang, Chiu Yee Luke 曾昭義, MB BS (NSW); DFM (CUHK); CertHealthEcon (Monash); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tsang, Hing Kwong Stephen 曾慶光, MB BS (HK); FHKCFP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tse, Kwok Ki Keith 謝國基, MB BS (Syd.); DOM (CUHK); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tse, Ying Pui 謝英培, MB BS, PDipComGeri (HK); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; DCH (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tseng, Chwe Sylvia 鄭萃, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tsin, Tai Wa 錢棣華, BSc (Lond.); MSc (Newcastle, UK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wai, Heung On Jonathan 衛向安, MB BS (HK); DLO (UK); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Kin Wah 黃健華, MB (Jinan); LMCHK; DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Kwok Ho 黃國豪, MB ChB (Edin.); MRCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Lai Koon Magdalene 黃麗君, MB BS (Med. Inst. I, Rangoon); DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Nai Ming 黃乃明, MB BS, PGDipCommPsychMed (HK); DFM (CUHK); DipPractDerm (Wales); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Yuen Ping Mariana 黃婉冰, MB BS (Syd.); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Xu, Song Ci Alice, MB (Shanghai); LMCHK; DFM (CUHK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, To Ling Solomon 楊道寧, MB BS, PDipComGeri (HK); DFM (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCFP; DAB (Family Practice); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yip, Yu Lap 葉汝立, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Surgery); FICS; MIBiol; CBiol; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yip, Yuk Pang 葉玉鵬, MB BS (HK); MRCP; DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCP; FRACGP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yiu, Yuk Kwan 姚玉筠, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yu, Chung Toi Samuel 俞宗岱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DEnv (UCLA); Adjunct Associate Professor

Clinical Professional Consultants

Chan, Kwok Wai 陳國維, MB BS (HK); DFM (CUHK); MMPhysMed (Syd.); MICGP; FRACGP; FHKCFP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FRCGP

Cheung, Kit Ying Andy 張潔影, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); DFM (CUHK); MSocSc (S. Aust.); FHKCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine)

Research Staff

Chen, Yuming 陳裕明, MB (Hunan Med.); MM (Tongji Med.); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Clinical Officer

Chan, Wan Kin 陳允健, MB ChB, MPH (CUHK)

Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ahuja, Anil Tejbhan)

Teachers

Ahuja, Anil Tejbhan, MB BS, MD (Bom.); DMRD; FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Professor

Antonio, Gregory Ernest, BSc, MB BS (NSW); FRANZCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Associate Professor

Chu, Chiu Wing Winnie 朱昭穎, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Associate Professor

Griffith, James Francis, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); MRCP (UK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Professor

Ho, Sze Ming Simon 何施明, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCR; Assistant Professor

King, Ann Dorothy, MB ChB (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Professor

Lam, Wai Man Wynnie 林慧雯, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); FHKCR; Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Po Nin David 陳寶年, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chau, Hoi Lun 周海倫, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ching, Sik Chung Alex 程錫忠, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR;
FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ho, Sin Yee Stella 何倩儀, ProfDipDiagRad (PolyU); MPhil, PhD
(CUHK); ARDMS; RVT(ARDMS); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ip, Chei Bing Matthew 葉梓斌, BMedSc, MB ChB (Sheff.); FRCR;
FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Le, Dat Van Simon 黎達文, MB BS (NSW); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Sing Fun Paul 李醒芬, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Yee Fong 梁懿芳, BAppSc; MPhil, PhD (CUHK); ARDMS; RVT
(ARDMS); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Liu, Kin Hung 廖健鴻, ProfDipDiagRad (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil, PhD
(CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ng, Wing Hung 伍永鴻, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Pang, Lai Man 彭麗雯, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology);
FHKCR; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wang, Ki 王琪, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM (Radiology);
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Ka Tak 黃嘉德, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Yuen Yee 黃婉兒, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Ka Wai David 楊家威, MSc, PhD (Aberd.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Yeung, Tai Kong 楊諦岡, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
(Radiology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yu, Chun Ho 余俊豪, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology);
FHKCR; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Medicine and Therapeutics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Sung, Jao Yiu Joseph)

Teachers

Baum, Lawrence William, BA (Harv.); MS, PhD (UC, San Diego);
Assistant Professor

Chan, Chung Ngor Juliana 陳重娥, MB ChB, MD (Liv.); MRCP (UK);
FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP (Endo, AIM); Professor

Chan, Ka Leung 陳家亮, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCPI; MRCP (UK);
FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor

Chan, Lik Yuen 陳力元, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP
(Gastro & Hepatol); FHKCP (AIM); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd;
Associate Professor

Chan, Yan Keung 陳恩強, MB ChB, MD (Glas.); PhD (CUHK); MRCP (UK);
FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRCPGlas; Professor

Cheng, Gregory 鄭彥銘, MD, PhD (Tor.); DABIM; MRCP (UK); FRCPC
(IM); DABO; DABH; FRCPC(Hemat); FRCPC(Med Oncol); FHKCPath;
FHKAM (Pathology); FHKCP; FHKAM (Int Medicine); Professor

Cockram, Clive Stewart, BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPEd;
FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; FRACP; Professor of Medicine

Hui, Shu Cheong David 許樹昌, MB BS, MD (NSW); MRCP (UK);
FRACP; FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; FRCPGlas;
FRCPEd; Associate Professor

Kong, Pik Shan 江碧珊, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP;
FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor

Kwok, Chi Yui Timothy 郭志銳, MB ChB, MD (Leic.); MRCP (UK);
FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Associate Professor

Lee, Lai Shun Nelson 李禮舜, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP;
FHKAM (Medicine); Associate Professor

Leung, Wai Keung 梁偉強, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP;
FHKAM (Medicine); Professor

Li, Kwok Ming Edmund 李國銘, BS (Loma Linda); MD (Philippines);
FRCP; FRCPEd; FRCPC; FACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor

Li, Ming 李明, MB, MM (Harbin Med.); DMedSc (Hokkaido); PhD
(Wales); Assistant Professor

Ng, Chor Yin 伍楚賢, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Poon, Chuen Wai 潘全威, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MSc (Manc.); Assistant
Professor

Sung, Jao Yiu Joseph 沈祖堯, SBS; MB BS (HK); PhD (Calg.); MD
(CUHK); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP; Professor of
Medicine and Therapeutics

Szeto, Cheuk Chun 司徒卓俊, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK);
FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Professor

Tomlinson, Brian, BSc, MD (Lond.); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM
(Medicine); FCP; FACP; Professor

Tong, Chun Yip Peter 唐俊業, BPharm (Brad.); MB BS, PhD (Newcastle, UK);
MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Associate Professor

Wong, Ka Sing Lawrence 黃家星, MB BS, MHA, MD (NSW); MRCP
(UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; Professor

Woo, Jean 胡令芳, BA, MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab); FRCP; FRCPEd;
FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor of Medicine

Woo, Kam Sang 胡錦生, MB BS, MD (HK); MMed (NU Singapore);
FRACP; FRCPEd; FCCP; FACC; FHKAM (Medicine); Professor of
Medicine and Therapeutics

Yu, Cheuk Man 余卓文, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); ECFMG (USA); MRCP
(UK); FRACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCC; Professor

Honorary Professors

Chan, Yan Wo 陳恩和, MB ChB (Glas.); MD (CUHK); FRCPA;
FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPGlas; FHKCP; FRCPath;
Honorary Professor

Fung, Hong 馮康, MB BS (HK); MHP (NSW); DipPaedSurg (Lond.);
CertHealthEcon (Aberd.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery);
FHKAM (Community Medicine); FFPHM; Honorary Professor

Ho, Shiu Wei William 何兆煒, MB BS (HK); MHA (NSW); FRCSEd;
FHKAM (General Surgery); FHKCCM; FFPHM; FRACMA; HonFACHSE;
JP; Honorary Professor

Kay, Li Chi Richard 祁理治, MA, BChir, MB, MD (Cantab); MRCP (UK);
FHKCP; FAMS; FHKAM (Medicine) FRCP; Honorary Professor

Lai, Kei Wai Christopher 賴奇偉, MB BS (HK); DM (S'ton.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Professor

Lam, Ping Yan 林秉恩, MB BS (HK); FFPHM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FHKCCM; JP; Honorary Professor

Leung, Pak Yin 梁栢賢, MB BS (NSW); MSc (NU Singapore); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); FFPHM; Honorary Professor

Yeoh, Eng Kiong 楊永強, OBE; MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FRCP; FRCPGlas; FHKAM; FRACP; FHKCCM; FFPHM; JP; Honorary Professor

Yu, Yue Hong Richard 余宇康, MB BS, MD (HK); PhD (Lond.); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FRCPGlas; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; FRACP (Hon); FAMS; Honorary Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Chi Kin Hamish 陳志堅, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Hin Lee Henry 陳衍里, MB BS, MSc (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Hok Sum 陳學深, MB BS (HK); FCCP; FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Ming Houng 陳銘洪, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Wai Kwong 陳偉光, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Wai Man Wilson 陳惠文, BM (S'ton.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Wing Bun 陳穎斌, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Yat Sun Joseph 陳日新, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chen, Li 陳黎, MB (Sun Yat-sen University of Med. Sc.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Cheng, Yuk Lun 鄭玉麟, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FACP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chin, Kim Fai 錢劍輝, MB BS (HK); FRACP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Choi, Kin Wing 蔡健榮, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chong, Lai Yin 莊禮賢, MB BS (HK); DipG-UM (LAS); DipDerm (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chow, Chun Chung Francis 周振中, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chow, Kai Ming 周啟明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Dai, Lok Kwan David 戴樂群, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); MRCPI; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; FRCPI; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Fu, Yat Pang Michael 傅溢鵬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Fung, Wing Hong 馮永康, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Fung, Yee Pong Adrian 馮貽邦, MB BS, MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Gong, Hui 龔輝, MB (Shanghai Tongji); MM (Fudan); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Ho, Sheng Sheng 何湘霜, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Yiu Wing 何耀榮, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Huang, Shaoxiang 黃少祥, MB (Tongji Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Hui, Che Fai Andrew 許志輝, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP; FHKCP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hui, Elsie 許鷗思, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Inge, Shing Kon Kelvin 吳繩綱, BA, MB BChir (Cantab); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ko, Kwai Fu 高貴護, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ko, Pat Sing Tony 高拔陞, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ko, Tak Him Patrick 高德謙, MD (Alta.); FRCPC(Int. Med.); DABIM; FRCPC(Cardiol.); DABIM(Cv); FACC; FACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ko, Tin Choi 高天才, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPI; FHKCP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ko, Wai San Fanny 古惠珊, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kun, Wai Lin Emily 靳惠蓮, MB BS (HK); FACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kung, Nam Shing Nelson 龔南誠, MB BS (Newcastle); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwan, Kwok Leung Patrick 關國良, BMedSc (Nott.); MB, BChir (Cantab); PhD (Glas.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwan, Wai Keung 關煒強, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwong, Shu Keung 鄺樹強, MB BS (HK); MRCPI; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCC; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lai, Jak Yiu 黎則堯, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lai, Sik To 黎錫滔, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Chak Wah 林澤華, MB BS (HK); FRCPGlas; FCCP; DipThoMed (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Kwong Ming 林光明, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lau, Ka Ho 劉家豪, MB BS (HK); MSc (Lond.); DipG-UM; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lau, Kam Piu 劉錦標, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Shun Wah Jenny 李舜華, BA (UC, San Diego); MB ChB, MSc (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Yuk Tong 李玉棠, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Chi Bon 梁誌邦, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Ho Yin 梁浩然, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Man Fuk Edward 梁萬福, MB BS, MPA (HK); CertEpid (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Sau Chung Ronald 梁守中, MB BS (Lond.); DipVen (LAS); DipDerm (Lond); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Sum Kin 梁深建, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Wai Yee Nancy 梁慧儀, BSc, MB BS, MSc, MD (Lond.); FRCPEd; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Chen 李晨, MB (Tianjin Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Li, Chung Ki Patrick 李頌基, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Kam Tao Philip 李錦滔, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FACP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Kam Yin 李錦燕, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lo, Kwun Man 盧冠文, MB ChB (CUHK); DPDerm (Wales); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lo, See Kit Raymond 勞思傑, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DipGerMedRCPS (Glas.); DipPalliatMed (Wales); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lui, Siu Fai 雷兆輝, MB ChB (Manc.); FHKCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Luk, Ming Chi 陸銘志, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Luk, Nai Ming Tommy 陸乃明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); DipDerm (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lum, Chor Ming Christopher 林楚明, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRACP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ma, Ching Wan Ronald 馬青雲, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ma, Hon Ming 馬漢明, MB ChB, DipEpid&AppStat (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); MBA (Adel.); DTM&H, DCH, DipGerMed, DMR (Lond); DipPalliatMed (Wales); MRCP(UK); FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPI; FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mo, Ka Keung Loar 巫家強, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Mok, Chung Tong Vincent 莫仲棠, MB BS (Syd.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mok, Yun Wing Thomas 莫恩榮, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Mui, Chung Wo 梅中和, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; DipPalliatMed (Wales); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Ping Wing 吳炳榮, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Or, Ka Hang 柯加恆, MB BS (NSW); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ozaki, Risa, MB ChB (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Pang, Che Kong Joseph Alan 彭志剛, MB, BChir, MD (Cantab); FRCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

So, Wing Yee 蘇詠儀, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tam, Lai Shan 譚麗珊, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Wing Sze Maria 鄧穎思, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Yuk Ming William 鄧旭明, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tsang, Chiu Chi 曾昭志, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tsang, Man Wo 曾文和, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tse, Kin Kee 謝建基, MB BS (HK); FRCPI; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tse, Lap Shing Samuel 謝立城, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DipGerMed (RCP Lond.); DipGerMed (RCP Glas.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wang, Yee Moon Angela 王依滿, MB BS (NSW); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Hung Chung Philip 王烘忠, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; FACC; FACP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Kong Chiu 黃光照, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Kui Man Andrew 黃鉅民, MB ChB (Birm.); DTM&H (Lond.); FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Siu Ming Raymond 王紹明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Yuk Hwa Teresa 汪育華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wu, Che Yuen Justin 胡志遠, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Hon Ming Jonas 楊漢明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Tok Fai Vincent 楊鐸輝, MD (HK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRCPSGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yip, Wai Cheong 葉惠昌, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Wai Kwok Gabriel 葉維國, MB ChB (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yu, Wai Cho 俞儁祖, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yu, Wai Yin 余惠賢, MB BS (HK); DABIM; DABIM (Nep.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yung, Cho Yiu 翁祖耀, MB BS, MPA (HK); MHA (NSW); FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); DipGerMedRCPS (Glas.); FRCPGlas; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Instructor

Ziea, Tat Chi 謝達之, MD (Chung Shan Med. & Dental Coll.); MMedSc, DipAcup&Moxibust (HK)

Research Academic Staff

Yu, Jun 于君, MB, MM (Hebei Med.); MD (Tongji Med.); Research Assistant Professor

Zhao, Hailu 趙海潞, MB (The Third Military Med. Coll.); MM (Military Postgrad. Med. Sch.); PhD (CUHK); Research Assistant Professor

Research Staff

Chen, Baili 陳白莉, MB, MM (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); Visiting Scholar

Chook, Ping 續平, MB (Chongqing Med.); MD (Litterarum); Research Associate

Ding, Ding, MB, MPH (Fudan); Visiting Scholar

Fan, Yuhua 范玉華, MB (Taishan Med. Coll.); MM (Qingdao); MD (Zhongshan); Postdoctoral Fellow

Lan, Wei 藍蔚, MB (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Lee, Suk Kuen 李淑娟, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Leung, Yun Shing 梁潤成, BPharm, DipHealthEcon&HealthPolicy, PhD (CUHK); RegPharm; Honorary Research Associate

Liu, Lizhong 劉立忠, BS (Jilin); MS (Acad. of Military Med. Sc.); Visiting Scholar

Tse, Chi Hang 謝志恆, BSc (HKBU); MPhil (HK); Research Associate

Wang, Mei 王梅, MB (Shanghai Med.); MD (Fudan); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Wu, Liwen 吳麗文, MB (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); Visiting Scholar

Yang, Xilin 楊西林, GradCert (Chengde Med. Coll.); MEng (Tianjin Light Ind. Coll.); PhD (Melb.); Postdoctoral Fellow

Yu, Wai Cho 俞儁祖, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Zhang, Qianhuan 張黔桓, MB (W. China Univ. of Med. Sc.); MPharm (Zhongshan); Visiting Scholar

Clinical Officers
  Cheng, Yuen Shan Angela 鄭婉姍, MB ChB (CUHK)
  Chu, Wai Pong 朱惠邦, MB ChB (CUHK)
  Hui, Yui 許睿, BA, MB BChir (Cantab); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Medicine)
  Lui, Yan Ni 呂恩妮, MB ChB (CUHK)
  Siu, Ming Fai 蕭明輝, MB BS (HK)
  Wong, Ching Han Priscilla 王靜嫻, MB ChB (CUHK)

Administrative Assistant
  Lam, Tim Zoi Ashura 林恬在, BSSc, MSc (CUHK); MA (HKBU)

Executive Officer
  Fung, Wai Lun 馮緯綸, BSocSc (HKBU); MEdSt (W. Aust.)

Nursing Officers
  Au, Suet Mei 歐雪美, RN
  Chan, Shuk Yi 陳淑儀, RN; BNurs (Ballarat)
  Chim, Mei Ling Angel 詹美玲, RPN (NY); RN; BSc(Nurs) (CUNY);
    HigherCertStat (H.K. Stat. Soc.); CertEpid&Cont, MSc (CUHK)
  Ching, Yuet Ling Jessica 程月玲, RN; BSc(Nurs) (H.K. Polytech.);
    DipEpid&AppStat, MPH (CUHK); DMS (HKMA)
  Loo, Kit Man 魯潔敏, RN; BASc(Nurs) (Monash)
  Wong, Yee Man 黃綺文, RN; BNurs (La Trobe); MSc (PolyU)

Microbiology

  (Chairman of the Department: Dr. Chan, Chiu Yeung) (Acting)

Teachers
  Chan, Chiu Yeung 陳超揚, BSc, PhD (Calg.); Senior Lecturer
  Chan, Kay Sheung Paul 陳基湘, MB BS (HK); MSc, DipVirology (Lond.);
    MD (CUHK); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Professor
  Hui, Mamie 許明媚, MB ChB (CUHK); DipRCPath; MRCPath;
    FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Associate Professor
  Ip, Margaret 葉碧瑤, BM (S'ton.); MSc (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DTM&H
    (Lond.); DipRCPath (Lond.); MRCPath; FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM
    (Pathology); Professor
  Ling, Mei Lun Julia 凌美麟, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HK); MLS (W. Ont.);
    Associate Professor
  Tang, Julian Wei Tze 陳偉志, BA, MA (Cantab); PhD (Aberd.); MB ChB
    (Sheff.); MRCP (UK); MRCPath; Assistant Professor

Honorary Professor
  Chan Houang, Ting Sou Elizabeth 陳黃亭秀, MB ChB (Brist.);
    ProfCertMgt (Open); MRCPath; FRCPath

Honorary Teaching Staff
  Chung Lim, Wei Ling Wilina 鍾林薇玲, MB BS (NSW); FRCPA; FHKCPath;
    FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
  Fung, Sau Chun Kitty 馮秀珍, MB ChB (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); FRCPA;
    FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
  Ho, Iok Ieng Yolanda 何鈺瑩, PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor
  Humphries, Michael John, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM
    (Medicine); FRCPEd; FRCP; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lai, Wai Man 賴偉文, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Kit Yi 林潔宜, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ling, Kin Wah Thomas 凌健華, BSc (Dund.); PhD (CUHK); MIBiol; CBiol; Adjunct Associate Professor

Lo, Yee Chi Janice 羅懿之, MB BS (HK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Luk, Wei Kwang 陸衛光, MB ChB (CUHK); DipRCPath; FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, King Cheung 吳景祥, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Tak Keung 伍德強, MB BS (HK); MRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Que, Tak Lun 郭德麟, MB BS, PDipID (HK); MSc (Lond.); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tse, Wing Sze Cindy 謝詠詩, MB ChB (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yung, Wai Hung Raymond 翁維雄, BA (Minn.); MB BS, PDipID (HK); FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPath; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Research Academic Staff

Chan, Wai Chi 陳維智, BSc, MSc (Lond.); PhD (Syd.); Research Assistant Professor

Research Staff

Chi, Fang 遲芳, MB (Beijing Med.); MM (Tianjin Med.); Dr.rer.nat. (Kaiserslautern); Postdoctoral Fellow

Chu, Yiu Wai 朱耀威, BSc, PhD (Westminster); Honorary Research Officer

Obstetrics and Gynaecology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chung, Kwok Hung Tony)

Teachers

Chim, Siu Chung Stephen 詹兆沖, BSc (Mich.); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Choy, Kwong Wai 蔡光偉, HigherDipMedLabSc (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Brad.); MSc(Med) (Birm.); PhD (CUHK); FIBMS; Assistant Professor

Chung, Kwok Hung Tony 鍾國衡, MB BS (Syd.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Haines, Christopher John, MB BS (Adel.); MD (CUHK); FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Professor

Han, Yibing 韓毅冰, BS, MS, DS (Northeast Agr.); Assistant Professor

Lau, Tze Kin 劉子建, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MMed (NU Singapore); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Professor

Leung, Tse Ngong 梁子昂, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); DCH (I.); MMed (NU Singapore); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Professor

Rogers, Michael Scott, MB ChB (Birm.); MD (CUHK); FRCSGlas; FRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Professor

Sahota, Daljit Singh, BEng, PhD (Nott.); AMIEE; Associate Professor

Tam, Wing Hung 譚永雄, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Associate Professor

Tsui, Hang Yuet Michelle 徐行悅, MB BS (Qld.); MRCOG; Assistant Professor

Wang, Chi Chiu 黃志超, MB BS (Jinan); PhD (CUHK); MRSC; Assistant Professor

Wong, Hing Nam 王興南, BSc (HKBU); PhD (Virg. Comm.); Associate Professor

Wong, Yick Fu 王益夫, MD (Shanghai Med.); MMedSc; (Shanghai Sec. Med.); PhD (CUHK); Professor

Yip, Shing Kai Alexander 葉承楷, BSc (Portland); MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCOG, MHKCOG, FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Au Yeung, Kam Chuen Sidney 歐陽錦全, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Kuen Ting 陳權鼎, MB ChB (Manc.); DRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Leung Kwok 陳亮國, MB BS (HK); MD (NU Singapore); MRACOG; FRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; FRANZCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Lin Wai Daniel 陳連偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Shing Chee Symphorosa 陳丞智, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Shu Mo 陳樹武, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Wan Pang 陳運鵬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Yik Si Louis 陳憶仕, MB BS (Syd.); MMedSc (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheung, Grace Wai Yan 張惠恩, MB ChB (Liv.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheung, Kai Bun 張啟斌, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Cheung, Lai Ping 張麗冰, MB ChB (CUHK); MMed, MMed (NU Singapore); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Cheung, Tak Hong 張德康, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chin, Kien Howe Robert 陳健浩, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chiu, Tak Yu Tony 趙德如, MSc (Melb.); PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chow, Kam Ming 周鑑明, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Choy, Ming Yan Christine 蔡明欣, MB ChB (Edin.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Fan, Tak Chung 范德忠, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Fan, Yun Sun Susan 范瑩孫, MB BS, MPA (HK); DCH (I); MRCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Fok, Wing Yee 霍詠儀, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Fung, Tak Yuen 馮德源, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Go, Wing Wa 吳榮華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Kam Lun 何錦倫, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Lau Cheung 何樓章, MB BS (HK); FRCOG; FRACOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kung, Yu Yat 龔羽一, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwok, Yin Fong 郭燕芳, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Po Mui 藍寶梅, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Wai Yee Pansy 林慧儀, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Hon Cheung 李漢章, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Kai Wan 李啟雲, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Kwok Ling Ares 梁國齡, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Pui Ling 梁佩玲, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Tak Yeung 梁德楊, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Chi Yin 李志賢, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Seen Tsing Sue 羅善清, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; MHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lo, Wing Kit 盧永傑, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lok, Hung Ingrid 駱紅, BSc(Med), MB BS (NSW); MRCOG; FHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mok, Chung Wai 莫仲威, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mok, Ka Ming Charles 莫嘉明, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Pui Shan 吳珮珊, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Nwe, Nwe Mon Noreen 楊轉至, MB BS (Rangoon); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Pang, Chung Pui 彭松沛, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Pang, Man Wah Selina 彭敏華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Sin, Sai Yuen 冼世源, MB BS, MMedSc (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FHKCOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Siu, Shing Shun Nelson 蕭成信, BSc(Med), MB BS (NSW); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tay, Keng Wee, MB BS (Sing.); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

To, Wing Kee William 杜榮基, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tsoi, Chiu Wing 蔡照榮, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Sai Fun 王世芬, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Shell Fean 王紹宏, MB BS (Qld.); MMed (Sing.); MRCOG; MRACOG; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yan, Choi Man 忻財敏, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yim, So Fan 嚴素芬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yu, Kai Man 余啟文, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; FHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yu, Shun Yin Vivian 余信賢, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yuen, Pong Mo 阮邦武, MB ChB (CUHK); MHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis)

Teachers

Biswas, Jyotirmay, MB BS (Calc.); MSurg (Pg.IMER, India); Visiting Scholar

Chan, Wai Man 陳偉民, MB BS (HK); LLB (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Professor

Cheng, Chak Kwan Arthur 鄭澤鈞, MB BS (Syd.); MRCSEd (Ophth); FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Associate Professor

Chong, Kam Lung 莊金隆, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; Assistant Professor

Cui, Qi 崔岐, MB (Shandong Med.); PGDip, PhD (W. Aust.); Associate Professor

Fan, Shu Ping Dorothy 范舒屏, MB ChB, MSc (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Professor

Jayakumar, Navin, MB BS, DO (Madr.); FRCSEd; Visiting Scholar

Lai, Wai Kwan Wico 賴維均, BA (Leeds); MD (Ill.); DABOph; Associate Professor

Lam, Shun Chiu Dennis 林順潮, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); DO (Glas.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; JP; Professor of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

Law, Wai Kee 羅偉基, BSc, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); FRCSGlas; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Associate Professor

Leung, Kai Shun Christopher 梁啟信, BSc, MB ChB (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); MRCSEd; AFCOHK; Assistant Professor

Mohamed, Shaheeda, MB BS (HK); MCOphthHK; MHKOS; Assistant Professor

Palanivelu, Mahesh Shanmugam, MB BS, DO (Madr.); PhD (Dr MGR); FRCSEd; Associate Professor

Pang, Chi Pui 彭智培, BSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon); Professor

Rao, Srinivas Kamalakara, MB BS (Madras); DO (Dr MGR Med., India); DNB; FRCSEd; Professor

Tham, Chee Yung Clement 譚智勇, BA, MA (Cantab); BM BCh (Oxon); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Professor

Honorary Professors

Chan, Nongnart Romayananda, BSc (Chulalongkorn); MD (Siriraj); DABOph; Honorary Professor

Cheng, Hongbo 成洪波, MD (Hunan Med.); Honorary Professor

Chu, Renyuan 褚仁遠, MD (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Professor

Gojobori, Takashi, BSc, MSc, PhD (Kyushu); Honorary Professor

Gu, Xunqing 古洵清, GradDip (Zhongshan Med. Coll.); Honorary Professor

Huang, Lina 黃麗娜, MB (Guangdong Med. Coll.); MD (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); Honorary Professor

Huang, Shuzhen 黃淑幀, MD (Shanghai Sec. Med.); Honorary Professor

Lam, Kwok Wai 林國威, BS (E. Texas Baptist); PhD (Pitt.); Honorary Professor

Lau, Yiu Nam Johnson 劉耀南, MB BS, MD (HK); GMC (UK); MRCP (UK); ECFMG (USA); FHKCP; FHKAM; FLEX (Penn.); Honorary Professor

Li, Xiaoxin, BS (Beijing Med.); Honorary Professor

Li, Yuguang 李玉光, MM (Harbin Med.); Honorary Clinical Professor

Lim, Siew Ming Arthur, BBM; MB BS, Hon MD (NU Singapore); FRCS; FAMS; FRACO; FRACS; FAAC; FRCSEd; Hon FICS; FRCOphth; DO; Honorary Professor

Sun, Xinghuai 孫興懷, MB, MD (Shanghai Med.); Honorary Professor

Tang, Hui Ming 唐慧明, Grad (Peking Union Med.); Honorary Professor

Tateno, Yoshio, PhD (Texas); DSc (Tokyo Metro.); Honorary Professor

Wong, Tien Yin, MB BS, MMed (NU Singapore); MPH (Ophth), PhD

Xu, Xiao Hu 徐小虎, MM, MD (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); Honorary Professor (Johns H.); FRCSEd; FRANZCO; Honorary Professor

Zeng, Jian 曾鍵, GradCert, PostgradCert (Zhong Shan Med. Coll.); Honorary Professor

Zeng, Yitao 曾溢滔, Dip, PhD (Fudan); Honorary Professor

Zhang, Maonian 張卯年; Honorary Professor

Zhou, Zhongxia 周忠夏, Grad (Shanghai First Med. Coll.); Honorary Clinical Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Au Yeung, Kin Chor 歐陽健初, MB BS (HK); DO (Lond.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cai, Feng 蔡楓, MB (Shanghai Med.); MSc (McG.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Chan, Ding Nai 陳鼎鼐, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Ho Yin 陳浩然, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); FRCOphth; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Jonathan Cheuk Hung 陳焯鴻, MB BS, BSc(MedSc) (NSW); MRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Kar Mun Carmen 陳嘉敏, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); MRCP (UK); MRCOphth; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Kin Keung Eugene 陳建強, BDS (Adel.); MFGDP; FADI; FICD; FPFA; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Po Chun Pauline 陳寶珍, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Wai Nang Clement 陳偉能, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chang, John So Min 張叔銘, MB BCh (Ire.); DABOph; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chen, Ngan 曾雁, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheng, Lu Lulu 鄭路, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheng, Pak Man George, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheuk, Wah 卓華, BSc, MB BS (HK); FHKCPath; FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheung, Ming Kuen 張明權, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheung, Sek Hong 張錫康, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); DO (Glas.); FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheung, Tze On Benson, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chi, Chung Chai 池中齊, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ching, Chin Pang Elvin 程展鵬, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chiu, Yee Hang Thomas 趙懿行, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chong, Yee Hung 莊義雄, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chow, Kwok Chi 周國治, LRCPI; LRCSI; DO (RCP Lond./RCS UK); FRCSI; FRCOphth; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chow, Pak Chin 周伯展, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); DO (Edin.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chua, Kien Han John 蔡敬翰, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chung, Chong Fai 鍾創輝, MB BS (HK); MRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Chi Kin 何誌健, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ho, Kai Kit 何啟傑, MB BS (HK); FRCOphth; FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); DO (I.); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Sze Yuen 何思遠, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hon, Charmaine 韓尚穎, MB BS (HK); FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hon, Ching Yu 韓正宇, FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Hui, Siu Ping 許少萍, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas (Ophthalmology); FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Hui, Tak Wing Samuel 許德榮, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSGlas (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kam, Ting Kwong Joseph 甘定洸, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwan, Wing Kwong 關永光, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwok, Kwan Ho 郭坤豪, MB BS (HK); PGDipEpid&Biostat, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lai, Shiu Ming Jimmy 黎少明, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); DO (Glas.); DO (UK); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Kit Yan Godfrey 林傑人, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRACS; FRACO; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Nai Man 林乃文, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Sze Wing 林思泳, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Tsze Ho Philip 林子顥, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FRCSEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Yiu Mo 林耀武, MB BS (HK); DCH (Edin.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Wing Hong Rupert 李永康, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Yau Wing 李佑榮, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Tai Shing 梁大成, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Yu Lung 梁裕龍, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Che Cheong 李致祥, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); MRCS (UK); LRCP (Lond.); LLMRCPI; LLMRCSI; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Kai Wang Kenneth 李啟煌, MB ChB (Glas.); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Tsz Ha 李紫霞, MB ChB (Edin.); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Wai Tat Walton 李維達, MD (UCLA); MCPS (Manit.); DABOph; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Liang, Chan Chung 梁展聰, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Liu, King Yu 廖景如, MB BS, PhD (Lond.); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Luke, Ka Chu Henry 陸家柱, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ma, Chi Nam Leo 馬志南, MB BS (HK); DO (Dub.); DO (Glas.); FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Neoh, Eng Leong 梁榮隆, MB BS (Qld.); FCSHK; FRCSGlas (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Siu King Joan 吳少瓊, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Wai Chung Philip 伍偉聰, MB BS (Syd.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Wing Ho 吳永浩, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Poon, Shuet Yan 潘雪茵, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Poon, Tsun Mui Betty 潘俊梅, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSGlas (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Shiu, Chi Yuen 邵志遠, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Shum, Wai Kiu 沈偉翹, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tam, Sau Man Barbara 譚秀雯, BSc, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tam, Tak Yau 譚德祐, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tong, Pak Chuen 唐柏泉, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tsang, Chi Kwan Norris 曾志鈞, MB BS, MMed (Syd.); FRACO; FRACS; FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tsang, Chi Wai 曾智偉, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tsang, Moon Kwong 曾滿光, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); DO (I); FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tse, Kwok Kay Raymond 謝國璣, MB BS (HK); DO (I.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tse, Tao Yan Agnes 謝道欣, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tse, Wai Ip 謝偉業, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Chun Wah Alex 黃俊華, MB BS (HK); MRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Chun Yu 王震宇, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Johnny 汪才生, DDM (East); DipGDP (RCS, UK); PDipDS (HK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Kin Keung 王建強, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Tak Hung 黃德洪, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FCSHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Wing Cheong 黃永昌, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Wing Yee Victoria 黃穎兒, MB BS (HK); MRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Yat Wing David 王日榮, MB ChB (Birm.); DO (Lond.); DO (I.); FRCS (UK); DABOph; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Woo, Chai Fong 賀澤烽, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wu, Wai Kwan 胡偉君, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Fung Yee Emily 楊鳳儀, MB BS (NSW); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Yat Ming Barry, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yeung, Yat Shan 楊日山, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yick, Wai Fong 易惠芳, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Kwok Foo Nelson 葉國富, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Wai Kuen 葉偉權, BMedSc, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Young, Alvin Lerrmann 楊樂旼, MB BCh, BAO, MMedSc (NUI); FRCSI (Ophthalmology); FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yu, Bing On Christopher 于秉安, MB BS (Lond.); FRCOphth; FCOphthHK; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yu, Ka Fai Alexis, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; FHKAM (Ophthalmology); FCOphthHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yuen, Kwok Lai 袁國禮, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yuen, Shi Yin 袁淑賢, MB BS (HK); FCSHK; FCOphthHK; FRCSEd (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yuen, Yin Fun, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCOphthHK; DipEpid&Bios (CUHK); FHKAM (Ophthalmology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Research Staff

Fan, Baojian 范寶劍, MB, MM (Nanjing Railway Med. Coll.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhang, Xinmei 張新梅, MB (Shihezi Med. Coll.); MM (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc. & Peking Union Med.); PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhong, Yisheng 鍾一聲, MB (Hubei Med. Coll.); MS (Lanzhou Med. Coll.); MD, PhD (Hunan Med.); Visiting Scholar

Administrative Assistants

Ching, Shuk Lai Sally 程淑麗, BSocSc, CertTertEdAdmin&Mgt (HK); MSc (NUI)

Wong, Mei Lin 王美蓮, BA (CUHK); CertMkt&Adv (SPACE, HKU/Int. Adv. Assn.); MPR (Bond)

Executive Officers

Ho, Ngai Foon 何毅歡, BBA (CUHK); CertEngSpeech (SPACE, HK); MA (CityU)

Li, Yuen Kwan Fiona 李婉筠, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Man, Yeuk Sze Irene 文若詩, BA (CUHK)

Wong, Wai Yee Eva 黃慧儀, BBA (HKUST)

Orthopaedics and Traumatology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Leung, Kwok Sui)

Teachers

Chan, Kai Ming Cavor 陳啟明, OBE; MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; JP; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack 鄭振耀, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth); FCSHK; FHKCOS; FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FBSE; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

Hung, Leung Kim 熊良儉, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor

Kumta, Shekhar Madhukar, MB BS, MS (Bom.); PhD (CUHK); Professor

Leung, Kwok Sui 梁國穗, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

Leung, Ping Chung 梁秉中, SBS; OBE; MB BS, MS, Hon DSocSc (HK); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); JP; Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology

Qin, Ling 秦嶺, BEd, MEd (Beijing Inst. of Phy. Ed.); PhD (German Sports Univ. Cologne); Professor

Wong, Wan Nar Margaret 王韻娜, MB BS (HK); DipBiomech (Strath.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Associate Professor

Honorary Professors

Frassica, Frank John Peter, BS (U.S. Naval Acad.); MD (Med. Univ. of S. Carolina); MS (Mayo Grad. Sch. of Med.); Honorary Professor

Pei, Fuxing 裴福興, MB, MM (W. China Univ. of Med. Sc.); Honorary Professor

Qiu, Yong 邱勇, MB, MM (Suzhou Med. Coll.); Honorary Clinical Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Chi Wai 陳志偉, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Kow Tak 陳求德, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Lap Ki 陳立基, BSc, MB BS (HK); PhD (Duke); MRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Wai Sing 陳惠成, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chang, Yun Po Robert 張運波, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Cheng, Chung Kit James 鄭仲傑, MB BS (NSW); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Cheung, Kin Wing 張堅穎, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chien, Ping Eric 錢平, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chiu, Kwok Hing 趙國慶, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Choi, Sum Hung 蔡森洪, MB BS (HK); MSc (Birm.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chow, Chi Ping Alex 周志平, MB BS (HK); FRCPC; DABPM&R; DABEM; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chow, Yuk Yin 周育賢, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Fung, Kwai Yau 馮貴游, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth); FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ho, Pak Cheong 何百昌, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Yuen Fong 何遠芳, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Hsu, Yun Chiang Stephen 許源昌, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ip, Fu Keung 葉富強, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kong, Chi Chung 江志聰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kou, Sio Kei 高兆祺, BSc, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwok, Kin On 郭健安, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Cho Yee 林祖怡, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Chor Yin 林楚賢, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Tsz Ping 林子平, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); CCFP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Law, Sheung Wai 羅尚尉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Po Chin 李步前, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Wai Keung Edison 李偉強, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Yum Kwong 梁蔭光, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Wilson 李威儀, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lo, Wing Nin Raphael 羅永年, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mak, Kan Hing 麥勤興, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM
(Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Ng, Kin Wah Bobby 吳健華, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth);
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Ngai, Wai Kit 倪偉傑, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM
(Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Shen, Wan Yiu 沈允堯, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM
(Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
So, Wing Shun 蘇永順, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic
Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Tang, Ning 鄧寧, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orthopaedic
Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Tong, Wai Chung Christopher 湯惠聰, MB ChB (Edin.); FRCSEd;
FCSHK; FRCSEd (Orth); FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery);
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Tse, Wing Lim 謝永廉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM
(Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Tse, Yun Tin Paul 謝潤鈿, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS;
FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; Honorary Clinical Associate
Professor
Wong, Kwok Chuen 黃國全, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth);
FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Wong, Wing Cheung 王榮祥, MB BS (HK); FCSHK; FHKCOS; FHKAM
(Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Wu, Wing Cheung Stephen 胡永祥, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS;
FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Yeung, Sai Hung 楊世雄, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSI; FHKAM
(Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Yip, Churk Lun Raymond 葉卓倫, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); FCSHK; FRCSEd;
FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant
Professor
Yip, Siu Fai 葉少輝, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orthopaedic
Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Yu, Kong San 俞江山, MB BS (HK); MSc (Birm.); GDipMed (Syd.);
FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); Honorary Clinical
Associate Professor
Yung, Shu Hang Patrick 容樹恒, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK;
FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); FHKCOS; FRCSEd (Orth); Honorary
Clinical Assistant Professor
Research Academic Staff
Cheung, Wing Hoi 張穎愷, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Research Assistant
Professor
Research Staff
Chen, Guofen 陳國奮, MB, MM (First Military Med.); Visiting Scholar
Fu, Lap Kun 符立勤, CertAcup&Moxi (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM);
DipAcup&Moxi, MB (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK); DipTissueBank (NU
Singapore); RegMLT; Honorary Research Associate
Guo, Xia 郭霞, MB (Beijing Med.); MD (Essen); Honorary Research Associate

Lee, Tak Keung 李德強, BSc (Dub.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); SRD; Honorary Research Associate

Peng, Songlin 彭松林, MB (Three Gorges); MS (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Visiting Scholar

Qiu, Xu Sheng 邱旭升, MB (Nanjing); Visiting Scholar

Qu, Xixiang 瞿錫祥, MB (C. South); Visiting Scholar

Su, Peiqiang 蘇培強, MB (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); MM (Zhongshan); Visiting Scholar

Wang, Lin 王琳, GradCert (Shenyang Inst. of Phy. Ed.); MEd (Beijing Inst. of Phy. Ed.); Honorary Research Associate

Zhang, Ge 張戈, MB, MM, MD (Shanghai Univ. of TCM); Postdoctoral Fellow

Scientific Officer

Lui, Po Yee Pauline 呂寶儀, BSc, PhD (CUHK); CertPharmacol&PharmaceutMgt (SPACE, HK)

Computer Officer

So, Wai Kuen 蘇偉權, BEng, MPhil (CUHK)

Paediatrics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Ng, Pak Cheung)

Teachers

Chik, Ki Wai 戚其威, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Associate Professor

Fok, Tai Fai 霍泰輝, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCPEd; FRCPCH; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Professor of Paediatrics

Hon, Kam Lun 韓錦倫, MB BS (W. Aust.); DCH, DipAvMed (Otago); DABPed; DABPed(CritCareMed); DipPractDerm (Wales); FAAP; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Associate Professor

Leung, Ting Fan 梁廷勳, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); MRCPCH; Associate Professor

Li, Kwai Har Karen 李桂霞, BSc, PhD (NSW); Associate Professor

Li, Man Chim Albert Martin 李民瞻, BSc, MB BCh (Wales); MRCP (UK); MRCPCH; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Associate Professor

Nelson, Edmund Anthony Severn, MB ChB (Cape T.); DCH (SA); MD (Otago); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; Professor

Ng, Pak Cheung 伍百祥, MB ChB (Dund.); MD (Leeds); DCH (Lond.); FRCPCH; FRCPEd; FRCP; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Professor

Sung, Yn Tz 宋銀子, MB (Taiwan Univ.); MSc, MD (Wales); FRCP; FRCPCH; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Professor

Wong, Wing Kin 黃永堅, BMSc, MD (Alta.); MD (CUHK); DipAmBd (Paed); FAAP; FRCPC; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Professor

Honorary Professors

Chan, Chok Wan 陳作耘, MB BS (HK); MMed (Singapore); DCH (I); DCH (Lond); FRCPEd; FRCPI; FHKCPaed; FRCP; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Professor

Leung, Nai Kong 梁乃江, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Professor

Yuen, Man Pan Patrick 阮文賓, MD (Sask.); DABPed; FRCPC; Honorary Clinical Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Hin Biu 陳衍標, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Hin Lee Henry 陳衍里, MB BS, MSc (Lond.); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Kwok Hing 陳國興, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); FRCPEd; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Kwok Yin 陳國燕, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chau Poon, Shun Haan Alice 周潘純嫻, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Cheung, Kam Lau 張錦流, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH (Glas.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chiu, Man Chun 趙孟準, MB BS (HK); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chow, Chun Bong 周鎮邦, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ho, Che Shun Jackson 何誌信, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Huen, Kwai Fun 禤桂芬, MB BS, MMedSc (HK); DCH (Glas., Lond., I.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Hui, Hon Lam Stephen 許漢琳, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); FRCPC; DABPed; DABPed(Paediatric Pulmonology); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hui, Joannie 許鍾妮, MB BS (NSW); MRCP (UK); FRACP; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ip, Lai Sheung 葉麗嫦, MB BS (Syd.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ko, Paul Yiu Shum 高耀森, MB BS (NSW); MMed (NU Singapore); DCH (Lond.); FRCPGlas; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kong, Chi Keung 江志強, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Chi Chin Catherine 藍芷芊, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Tai Kwan 林大鈞, MB BS (HK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Tak Sum 林德深, MB BS, MD (HK); MHA (NSW); DCH (Lond.); FHKCPaed; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lau, Chun Yuen David 劉進源, MB BS (NSW); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Law, Wing Yee 羅榮兒, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I.); DCH (Glas.); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Cheuk Hon 李卓漢, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Mun Yau Florence 李敏尤, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Chung Chuen Roland 梁宗存, MB BS, MD (Melb.); FRACP; FCCP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Ying Kit 梁英傑, MB BS (HK); DABPed; DABIM(Ge) ; FAAP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Chi Keung 李志強, MB BS (HK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Chi Kong 李志光, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); DipEpid&AppStat, MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Ngok Sing Roxy 勞樂聲, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Mok, Tse Chi Archie 莫子慈, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Kwok Keung Daniel 吳國強, MB BS, MMedSc (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; FRCPGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ou, Yvonne 吳綺華, MB ChB (Aberd.); MRCP (UK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Pei, Yuk Sau Ann 邊毓秀, MB ChB (Glas.); DCH (I.); MRCPI; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Shing, Ming Kong 成明光, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

So, King Woon Alan 蘇景桓, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

So, Lok Yee 蘇樂儀, MB BS (HK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tse, Lai Yin 謝麗賢, MB BS (HK); MSc (Sing.); FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, William 王偉廉, MB BS (HK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yam, Man Ching 任文青, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yau, Fai To 邱徽道, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); MRCPI; DCH (Lond.); FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics); FRCPEd; FRCPSGlas; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yip, Pui Wah Lesley 葉佩華, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yuen, Kar Ngai 阮嘉毅, MB BS (HK); FHKCPaed; FRCPGlas; FRCPEd; FRCPCH; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yung, Lap Wai Michael 容立偉, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Scientific Officer

Yang, Mo 楊默, MB (Zhongshan Med.); MM (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); PhD (NSW)

Pharmacology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Yeung, Hok Keung John)

Teachers

Kwan, Yiu Wa 關耀華, BSc (Liv.); PhD (Strath.); Associate Professor

Lam, Fu Yuen 林富源, BSc (Sunderland Polytech.); PhD (Strath.);
Associate Professor

Lau, Hang Yung Alaster 劉行榕, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Lin, Ge 林革, BSc (China Pharm.); MSc (Alta.); PhD (Sask.); Professor

Rudd, John Anthony, BSc (Sund.); PhD (Brad.); Associate Professor

Wise, Helen, BSc (Brist.); PhD (Bath); Professor

Yeung, Hok Keung John 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD (Liv.); CBiol; MIBiol; EurBiol;
Professor

Honorary Professor

Jones, Robert Leslie, BPharm, PhD, DSc (Lond.)

Research Staff

Lau, Yee Man 劉綺雯, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Sam, Sze Wing 岑詩穎, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate

Physiology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tam, Michael S. C.)

Teachers

Chan, Hsiao Chang 陳小章, BS, PhD (Ill.); Professor

Chew Cheng, Siew Boon 邱鄭秀文, BA (W. Ont.); PhD (HK); Professor

Fiscus, Ronald Ray, BS, MS, PhD (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); Professor

Huang, Yu 黃聿, BS (Shanghai First Med. Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Cantab);
Professor

Ko, Wing Hung 高永雄, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Leung, Po Sing 梁寶成, BSc (Taiwan Normal); PhD (Belf.); Professor

Tam, Michael S. C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.); Professor

Wong, Yee Ding Patrick 黃宜定, MA, PhD, ScD (Cantab); DSc (Lond.);
FRSC; FIBiol; Professor of Physiology

Yao, Xiaoqiang 姚曉強, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD
(NY State); Professor

Yung, Wing Ho 容永豪, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Wong, Chun Cheung 黃振祥, BSc (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK);
DrRerNat (Hanover); Adjunct Professor

Zhou, Wenliang 周文良, BS (Zhongshan); PhD (CUHK); Honorary
Visiting Scholar

Teaching Fellow

Au, Chak Leung 歐澤樑, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Monash)

Research Staff

Chen, Lei 陳蕾, MB, MM (Qingdao); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Leung, Fung Ping 梁鳳萍, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HKUST); Postdoctoral Fellow

Liu, Guoyi 劉國藝, BS, MS (Northeast Agr.); MD (Harbin Med.); Visiting
Scholar

Rowlands, Dewi Kenneth, HigherNatDipAppBio, BSc (C. Lancs.); MPhil
(CUHK); Research Associate

Shum, Wai Chi 岑慧枝, BSc (HKBU); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow
Tsang, Lai Ling Angel 曾麗玲, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate

Psychiatry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chiu, Fung Kum Helen)

Teachers

Chan, Sau Man Sandra 陳秀雯, MB ChB (CUHK); Assistant Professor
Chiu, Fung Kum Helen 趙鳳琴, MB BS (HK); FRCPsych; FHKAM
(Psychiatry); Professor of Psychiatry
Lai, Yee Ching Kelly 黎以菁, MB BS (Newcastle, UK); MRCPsych;
FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor
Lam, Chiu Wa 林翠華, MB ChB (CUHK); CertAspectMentalHealth (Cantab);
MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); CertIHMS; Professor
Lee, Sing 李誠, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Professor
Lee, Tak Shing 李德誠, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych;
FHKAM (Psychiatry); Professor
Tang, Wai Kwong 鄧偉光, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych;
FHKAM (Psychiatry); Associate Professor
Ungvari, Gabor Sandor, MD (Semmelweis); PhD (Hungarian Acad. of Sc.);
FRANZCP; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); MRCPsych; Professor
Wing, Yun Kwok 榮潤國, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych;
FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Professor

Honorary Clinical Professor

Chen, Char Nie 陳佳鼐, OBE; MB (Taiwan Univ.); DPM, MSc (Lond.);
FRCPsych; FRANZCP; FHKAM (Psychiatry)

Honorary Teaching Staff

Ch'ien, Ming Nien James 錢明年, BSc (Central. Military Acad.); DipSocSc
(Sophia); MSW (Denver); MPH, PhD (Harv.); Adjunct Associate Professor
Chan, Cheong Fai 陳暢輝, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych;
FHKAM (Psychiatory); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Chan, Sau Fan Teresa 陳秀芬, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Honorary
Clinical Assistant Professor
Chan, Wai Chi 陳偉智, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical
Assistant Professor
Cheung, Fuk Chi Eric 張復熾, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych;
FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Chow, Lok Yee 周樂怡, BSc, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM
(Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Chung, Wai Sau Dicky 鍾維壽, MB ChB (CUHK); MSocSc (HK);
MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical
Associate Professor
Hung, Chi Hong Rommel 孔志航, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych;
FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor
Hung, Se Fong 熊思方, MB BS (HK); DipPsych (Lond.); FHKAM
(Psychiatry); FRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Ip, Yan Ming 葉恩明, MB BS (HK); DipPsych (Lond.); FHKCPsych;
FHKAM (Psychiatry); FRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor
Ku, Kwok Hung 顧國雄, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych;
FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwok, Wai Yee Alice 郭慧儀, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PCPsych (HK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kwong, Po Keung Patrick 鄺保強, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Ming 林明, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Law, Wun Tong 羅允堂, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Chi Chiu 李子超, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Chi Ming 梁志明, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Pui Yiu Vivian 梁佩瑤, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Shung Pun 梁崇斌, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Siu Wah 李兆華, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Chun Wai 勞振威, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Tak Lam William 盧德臨, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lum, Choong Kein 林中鍵, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Fung Shing 吳蓬盛, MB ChB (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Kee On 吳基安, BSc (Brun.); MPsych (Liv.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Ng, Yin Kwok 吳賢國, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Pan, Pey Chyou 潘佩璆, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

So, Man Pui Eddie 蘇文沛, BSc, MB BS (NSW); MA (Sheff.); FRACGP; MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tam, Mo Shing Paul 譚務成, MB ChB (Leeds); LRCP; MRCS; DPM; FRANZCP; FHKCPsych; FRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Chee Wing 黃熾榮, BA (HK); MPhil (Lond.); PsychD (Sur.); Adjunct Associate Professor

Wong, Yee Him 黃以謙, MB BS (NSW); MRCPsych; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Ka Chee 葉嘉池, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yiu, Gar Chung Michael 姚家聰, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yu, Chi Shing Edwin 余枝勝, MB BS (HK); MRCPscyh; FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Surgery
(Chairman of Department: Prof. Van Hasselt, Charles Andrew)

Teachers

Al-githmi, Iskander Soliman, MB ChB (King Abdulaziz); FRCSCan (Gen Surg); FRCSCan (Thoracic Surg); FRCSCan (Cardiac Surg); Assistant Professor

Bower, Wendy Fiona, BAppSc, MAppSc, PhD (Syd.); Assistant Professor

Burd, David Andrew Ross, MB ChB, MD (Aberd.); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Plastic Surgery); Professor

Chen, Gong George 陳功, MB (Fujian Med. Coll.); MM (Shanghai Sec. Med./ Fujian Med. Coll.); PhD (Glas.); Professor

Cheng, Man Yi Margaret 鄭曼怡, BSc, MSc (Manc.); Assistant Professor

Cheng, Wei 鄭偉, MB BS (NSW); MS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSI; FHKCS; FHKAM (Surgery); Associate Professor

Chiu, Tor Wo 趙多和, BA, BM BCh, MA (Oxon); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; Assistant Professor

Elarefi, Ahmed Abdalla, MB BCh (Alfatah, Tripoli); FRCSI; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Professor

Houben, Heinrich Christopherus, MD (Cologne); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; DTM&H; Assistant Professor

Hung, Che Wai Terry 洪致偉, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; Assistant Professor

Lai, Bo San Paul 賴寶山, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen Surg); FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK (Gen Surg); Professor

Lau, Wan Yee Joseph 劉允怡, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; FICA; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; FRCSGlas; FRCS; FAMM; Hon FRACS; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Professor of Surgery

Lee, Yuet Sheung Kathy 李月裳, BSSc, PhD (CUHK); BSc (HK); Assistant Professor

Ng, Kwok Wai 吳國偉, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen Surg); FHKAM (Surgery); Professor

Poon, Wai Sang 潘偉生, MB ChB (Glas.); FRCSGlas; Professor of Surgery

Shi, Yimin 石益民, MB (Wuhan Med. Coll.); MM (Military Postgrad. Med. Sch.); PhD (Aarhus); Assistant Professor

Till, Holger Karl Herbert, MD (Gottingen); Associate Professor

Tong, Chi Fai Michael 唐志輝, MB ChB, DipEpid&AppStat, MD (CUHK); DLO (I.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Professor

Underwood, Malcolm John, MB ChB, MD (Leic.); FRCSEd; FRCS (CTh); Professor

Van Hasselt, Charles Andrew, MB BCh, MMed (Witw.); FCS (SA); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; FRCS; Professor of Surgery (Otorhinolaryngology)

Vlantis, Alexander Chris, MB BCh (Witw.); DA(SA); FCS(SA)ORL; FCSHK; Associate Professor

Wan, Song 萬松, MB, MD (Beijing Med.); PhD (Libre de Bruxelles, Belgium); FRCS; FCSHK; Associate Professor

Yeung, Chung Kwong 楊重光, MB BS (HK); DCH (I.); DCH (Lond.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Paediatrics); Professor of Surgery

Yim, Ping Chuen Anthony 嚴秉泉, BA, MA (Cantab); BM ChB, MA, MD
(Oxon); DABS; FACS; FRCS; FRCSEd; FICS; FRCSGlas; FCCP;
FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Professor of Surgery

Yip, Kam Hung 葉錦洪, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FHKCS; FHKAM
(Surgery); FAMS (Urology); Professor

Yuen, Chi Pun 袁志彬, BSc, MSc (HK); Assistant Professor

Honorary Professors

Chan, Siu Foon Peter 陳兆歡, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCS; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); FRCSEd; Honorary Professor

Chung, Sheung Chee Sydney 鍾尚志, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); MD (CUHK);
LRCPI; LRCSI; FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; MRCP (UK); FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); FRCPEd; Honorary Professor

Cocks, Robert Anthony, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCSEd(A&E); FFAEM;
FCSHK; FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Professor

King, Wing Keung Walter 金永強, BA (Wis.); MD (Vanderbilt); FRCSC (Gen
Surg); FACS; FCSHK; DABS; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary
Clinical Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Abdullah, Victor 石偉棠, BSc, MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FCSHK; FHKAM
(Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ahmed, Kawser, MB BS (Chittagong); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Au, Wing Hang 歐永恒, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd
(Urology); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Au, Yum To Otto 歐鑫濤, MD (Jefferson Med. Coll.); DAB Plastic
Surgery; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Aung, Tin Htun, MB BS (Rangoon); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS;
FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Boet, Ronald, MB ChB (Stell.); FCS (SA); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery);
Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Chi Kwok 陳自覺, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Chi Wai Angus 陳志偉, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK;
FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Cho Kwan Edmund 陳祖鈞, MB BS (HK); LRCPEd; LRCSEd;
LRCPGlas; LRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary
Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Kuen Yi Miranda 陳娟儀, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM
(Surgery); FRACS; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Kwan Hon 陳君漢, MB BS, MS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); FACS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chan, Lung Wai 陳龍威, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Tat Ming 陳達明, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Tung Fei 陳東飛, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery);
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Wing Cheong 陳永昌, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FRCSEd;
FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chang, Shyh Jye 張世傑, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen);
FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheng, Chi Wai 鄭志偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery);
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheung, Ho Yin Michael 張浩然, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK;
FHKAM (Surgery); FRCSEd (Gen); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheung, Ho Yuen 張皓琬, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheung, Mei Chi Dilys 張美詞, BSc (Lond.); MSc (HK); Adjunct Assistant
Professor

Cheung, Moon Tong 張滿棠, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); FACS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chiu, Wai Yan Philip 趙偉仁, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FRCSEd;
FRCSEd (Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chow, George 周佐治, MB BS (HK); DLO (I.); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Otorhinolgaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chow, Tam Lin 周譚連, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Choy, Tak Kai Alexander 蔡德佳, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); FRCSI;
FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary
Clinical Associate Professor

Chu, Gar Man 朱家文, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology);
Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chung, Chi Chiu Cliff 鍾志超, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK;
FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chung, Kam Man Thomas 鍾錦文, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK;
FHKAM (Surgery); FCAS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chung, Kwong Wai 鍾廣槐, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Chung, Pui Ching 鍾沛清, MB ChB (Sheff.); FRCSI; FCSHK; FRCSEd;
FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Fenn, Benjamin 范健, MB BS (HK); FRCSI; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd;
FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Fenn, John 范強, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Fung, Hin Kwok 馮憲國, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; DLO
(Lond.); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant
Professor

Fung, Ming Kit Terence 馮明杰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK;
FHKAM (Surgery); FRCSEd(Gen); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Goh, Yu Ching Keith 吳有晶, MB BS (NU Singapore); FRCSEd; FCSHK;
FHKAM (Surgery); FAMS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Gu, Hua 顧華, MB, MM (Kunming Med. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Ho, Fung 何峰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKCORL; FRCSEd
(Otolaryngology); FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary
Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Leung Sing 何亮誠, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM
(Surgery); FCCP; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ho, Nga Yi Fiona 何雅兒, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Wai Ki 何偉祺, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinoloryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Wai Shing Wilson 何偉成, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ho, Wai Sun 何維新, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hou, See Ming Simon 侯仕明, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Hui, Kin Leung Edward 許堅樑, MB BS (HK); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Huo, Jirong, MB, MS (Hunan Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Hwang, Shu Tak James 黃樹德, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ko, Chi Wah Keith 高志華, MB BS (HK); FRCSI; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Koh, Gim Hong, Matthew 許錦煌, MB BS, MMed (Singapore); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kong, Chi Kwan 江志群, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kong, Han Boon James 龔詩仁, LRCP; MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ku, Ka Ming 顧家銘, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FRCSEd(ORL); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwan, Man Yee Wendy 關敏怡, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwan, Tim Lok 關添樂, MB BS (HK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Kwok, Po Wong Peter 郭寶煌, MB BS (HK); DLO (Lond.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwok, Po Yin Samuel 郭寶賢, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwok, Wing Kin 郭永堅, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Kwong, Kwok Hung 鄺國雄, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Ching Wa 林貞華, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Chuen Kwong 林傳廣, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKCORL; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Ming Kuen Joseph 藍明權, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Siu Ho 林少豪, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lam, Siu Hung Joseph 林少雄, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Wing Fong Percy 林永芳, MB BS (HK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Gen); FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Yick Wang Clement 林亦泓, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lam, Yuk Hoi 林旭開, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lau, Chi Wai 劉智偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lau, Fei Lung 劉飛龍, MB BS (HK); MRCP; FRCSEd (A&E); FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lau, Hon Wing Daniel 柳漢榮, MB ChB, DipEpid&AppStat, MPH (CUHK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FRCSEd(Gen); FRCPath; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lau, Kwok Wai 劉國威, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lau, Yun Wong 劉潤皇, BMedSc, MB BS (NSW); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Law, Ka Bo Bonita Angela 羅嘉寶, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Fung Yee Janet 李奉儀, MB ChB, MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Kim Hung 李劍雄, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Kin Wan Kenneth 李建運, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Kit Fai 李傑輝, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Siu Wing Augustine 李少榮, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Tai Yam Daniel 李大任, BSc, MB BS (NSW); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Tak Wai 李德偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Wai Chung 李偉宗, BM (S'ton.); FRCS (UK) ; FRCS(ORL) (UK); FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lee, Wai Hung Danny 李偉雄, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FRCSEd(Gen); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leong, Heng Tat 梁慶達, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Leung, Chi Hang Bertrand 梁知行, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Hin Shuen Clarence 梁顯信, MB ChB (Edin.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Ka Lau 梁家騮, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Kam Fung 梁金豐, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Kwong Yi Augustine 梁廣義, MB BS (Syd.); MHA (NSW); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Leung, Lap Chi 梁立志, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Chi Ngai Anthony 李志毅, MB BS (HK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Ka Wah Michael 李家驊, MB BS (Lond.); LRCP (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Shiu Ki Raymond 李兆奇, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); FRCSEd; FRCS (UK); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Li, Shu Keung 李樹強, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; DipUrol (Lond.); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Li, Siu Man 李少敏, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lim, Boon Hua 林文華, BSc (Birm.); PhD (Strath.); MB ChB (Glas.); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Liu, Kam Wing 廖鑑榮, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); LRCPI; LRCSI; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Liu, Kwok Chung 廖國忠, MB ChB (Birm.); FRCSEd; DLO (Lond.); FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Lo, Man Chiu 勞文超, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Luk, Hung To 陸洪滔, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Mak, Sze Yuen Anthony 麥思源, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Man, Chi Wai 文志衞, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; DipUrology (Lond.); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Mann, Darren Vivian, MB BS, MS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Meng, Chia Shing William 蒙家興, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mok, Pik Tim Francis 莫碧添, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Mok, Siu Wai Johnny 莫兆偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKCORL; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Mui, Lik Man Wilfred 梅力文, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd(Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); FRACS; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Chi Fai 吳志輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Siu Kwan 吳少君, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Siu Man Simon 吳兆文, MB BS (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Ng, Wai Tat 吳偉達, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ngai, Loi Cheong 魏來祥, MB BS (HK); FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Pak, Wai Martin 白威, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolarynology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Pang, Chi Wang Peter 彭志宏, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FCSHK (Plastic Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Pang, Kai Yuen 彭佳源, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Paulose N. M., MB BS (Kerala); FRCSEd; FRCS; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Que, Bon We Manuel 郭文偉, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Sham, Cheuk Lun 岑卓倫, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Siu, Wing Tai 蕭永泰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Soo, Ming Soon Gordon 蘇明順, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Sun, Tin Fung David 孫天峰, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Sun, Wai Ho Raymond 孫偉浩, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Sun, Yu Wen 孫育文, MB BS (NSW); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Sung, Ka Keung John 宋家強, MB ChB (CUHK), MRCSEd; FRCSEd (ORL); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Szeto, Yiu Kwai 司徒耀桂, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; DipUrol (Lond.); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tai, Yuk Ping Patrick 戴玉平, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tam, Yuk Him 譚煜謙, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Chung Ngai 鄧宗毅, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Lap Fai Philip 鄧立輝, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Shu On Peter 鄧樹安, MB BS (HK); DLO (RCS, UK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tang, Yiu Chung 鄧耀聰, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FRCSEd (Gen); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Taw, Jin Liam 杜仁廉, MB BS (Rangoon); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Tsang, King Yin Raymond 曾敬賢, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tsang, Sung Shan Willis 曾崇山, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tse, Ho Wah 謝豪華, MB ChB, BAO (NUI); FRCSI; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tsui, King Yiu Thomas 徐景耀, MB BS (HK); FRACS; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Velayudhan, Venu, MB BS, MS (Kerala); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wai, Kin Hang Talen 衛建恒, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wan, Yuk Pui Innes 溫郁培, MB ChB (CUHK); FCSHK; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Chi Keung 黃志強, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Hoi Tung 黃海東, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, John 黃創, MB ChB (CUHK); MSc (Calg.); MRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Ka Cheong Terence 王家昌, BSc, PCEd (HK); MSc (S'ton.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wong, Kin Hung Simon 黃健鴻, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Kwok Chu 黃國柱, MB ChB (CUHK); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Kwok Wa 黃國華, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Wong, Tak Hing 黃德慶, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; DipUrology (Lond.); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Wai Sang 黃偉生, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FRACS(Urology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wong, Yat Kiu 王日橋, MB ChB, MSc (Birm.); FRCS (UK); FRCSC; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Woo, Kong Sang John 吳港生, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; DLO (Lond.); FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Wu, Hon Wing Arthur 胡漢榮, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yang, Zhong 楊眾, MB (Henan Med.); MM (Peking Union Med.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Ying, Shun Yuen 應純原, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Kam Fai 葉錦輝, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yip, Wai Chun 葉維晉, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surgery); FACS; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yiu, Raymond 姚英翔, BA, MB BChir (Cantab); FRCS (UK); FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yiu, Tim Fuk 姚添福, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Yue, Virgil 虞瑋翔, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FRCSEd(ORL); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Zhu, Xian Lun Cannon 朱獻倫, BMed (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK); LMCHK; FRCSEd; FCSHK; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Zhu, Yong Hua 朱永華, MB (Binzhou Med. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Research Academic Staff

He, Guo Wei 何國偉, MB (Anhui Med. Coll.); MMed (Peking Union Med. Coll./Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); PhD, DSc (Monash); MAATS; MSTS; MAPS; FAHA; MISHR; MAAAS; MASCTS; FHKCC; Research Professor

Huang, Lin 黃琳, MB (China Med.); MD (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med . Sc.); Research Assistant Professor

Ng, Yuen Keng 伍儒敬, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); Research Assistant Professor

Yang, Qin 楊沁, MB, MM (Anhui Med.); PhD (CUHK); Research Assistant Professor

Research Staff

Diao, Mei 刁美, MB (Capital Univ. of Med. Sc.); Research Associate

He, Dawei 何大維, MM (Chongqing Med.); Visiting Scholar

Hsin, Kuan Yew Michael 辛光耀, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab); FRCS; Visiting Scholar

Liu, Jiyan 劉繼炎, MB (Hubei Med. Coll.); Visiting Scholar

Liu, Zhimin 劉智敏, BS (Sichuan); MEng (Chengdu Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); DS (W. China of Med. Sc.); Research Associate

Lu, Gang 路鋼, MB (Shandong Med.); Visiting Scholar

Miao, Ji 苗季, MB (Capital Univ. of Med. Sc.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Pu, Conglun 蒲從倫, MB (Chongqing Med.); Visiting Scholar

Shigemura, Norihisa 重村周文, MD, PhD (Osaka); Visiting Scholar

Sreedhar, Biji, BSc, MSc (Kerala); Research Associate

Tan, Qunyou 譚群友, MB (W. China Med.); MM (Military Postgrad. Med. Sch.); MD (Third Military Med.); Visiting Scholar

Zhang, Li 張立, MB (Shanghai Med.); MM (Fudan); Visiting Scholar

Administrative Assistant

Ho, Pui Ling 何佩玲, DipJournal (Shue Yan Coll.); MA (York, UK)

Executive Officer

Cheung, Wai Kuen 張惠娟, BA (City Polytech)

Nursing Officer

Lo, Suk Yee Phoebe 盧淑儀, RN; RGN (UK); RM; RN (Canada); CGFNSCert; PractCertENTNurs; DipEpid&AppStat (CUHK); BNurs (Ballarat); MSc (PolyU)

Accident and Emergency Medicine Academic Unit

Teachers

Graham, Colin Alexander, MB ChB, MPH (Glas.); DipIMCRCSEd; FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FIMCRCSEd; FFAEM; Associate Professor

Rainer, Timothy Hudson, BSc, MB BCh, MD (Wales); MRCP (UK); FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FFAEM; Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Stewart Siu Wa 陳兆華, MB BS (Syd.); FRCSEd (A&E); FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chan, Tak Shing Jimmy 陳德勝, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Cheung, Nai Kwong 張乃光, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd (A&E); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Cheung, Tsz Fung Ian 張子峰, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPI; FRCSEd; FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Chung, Chin Hung 鍾展鴻, MB BS (HK); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surgery); FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FHKCEM; FACS; FRCSEd; FFAEM; Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Huang, Yu Tat Theodore 黃汝達, BSc (Houston Baptist); MB BS (HK); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Law, Kam Leung 羅金亮, MB BS (HK); FRCSEd (A&E); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lee, Lap Yip Larry 李立業, BSc(Med), MB BS (NSW); MRCSEd; FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Lo, Chi Biu 盧志彪, MB BS (HK); MSc (Leic.); MRCP (UK); DCH (I.); DCH (Lond.); FHKAM (Paediatrics); FHKCPaed; FRCSEd (A&E); FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); FFAEM; FIMC RCS(Ed); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Luk, Wai Cheong Scotty 陸偉昌, MB ChB (CUHK); MHA (NSW); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (A&E); FCSHK; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine) ; FHKCEM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Man, Chi Yin 文志賢, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FRCSEd (A&E); FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ng, Man Ho 吳民豪, MB BS (HK); MSocSc (S. Aust.); FRCSEd; FRCS (A&E); FACEM; FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Ong, Kim Lian 王金蓮, MB BS (Sing.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Associate Professor

Shum, Kin 岑健, MB BS (HK); MRCSEd; DPDerm (Wales); FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tam, Man Kit 譚民傑, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FHKCEM; FHKAM; Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Tang, Yiu Hang Simon 鄧耀鏗, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Woo, Wing Keung 胡永強, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yeung, Hiu Hung 楊曉紅, RN; BHSc (W. Syd.); MNurs (W'gong.); MEd (HK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yeung, Sai Dat Richard 楊世達, MB BCh, BAO (NUI); MRCP (UK); MRCPI; FHKCEM; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Yuen, Cheuk Pun Eddie 袁卓斌, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Emergency Medicine); Honorary Clinical Assistant Professor

Research Staff
Chan, Wing Yan Rebecca 陳穎欣, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Clinical Immunology Unit

Director
Lam, Wai Kei 林偉基, MSc (Warw.); PhD (S'ton.); CChem FRSC; FACB

Teachers
Chui, Yiu Loon 崔耀隆, BSc, PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor
Lim, Pak Leong 林柏良, BSc, PhD (Adel.); FASM; Professor

Research Staff
Chan, Chung Lap 陳頌立, BSc (HKBU); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow
Tam, Chi Hang Frankie 譚志恒, BTech (Macq.); PhD (CUHK);
    Postdoctoral Fellow

Scientific Officer
Leung, Tze Ming 梁子明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HK)

Clinical Skills Learning Centre

Director
Chung, Chi Wai David 張志偉, MD (Br. Col.); FRCA; FRCPC; FHKCA;
    FHKAM (Anaesthesiology)

Hong Kong Eating Disorders Centre

Director
Lee, Sing 李誠, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry)

Hong Kong Mood Disorders Centre

Director
Lee, Sing 李誠, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry)

Practising Clinical Psychologists
Cheung, Man Ching 張文菁, BSSc, PGDipPsy (CUHK)
Chow, Hoi Sze Daisy 鄒凱詩, BSocSc (HK); MSSc (CUHK); MHKCPA;
    MHKPS, DCP
Kwok, Pik San Kathleen 郭碧珊, BSSc, MSSc (CUHK)
Ng, Wai Shan 吳蔚珊, BA (Monash); MEd (OUHK); PGDipPsy, MSSc
    (CUHK)

Clinical Psychologists
Cheung, Siu Wan Emily 張小雲, BSocSc, PCPsych (HK); MSSc (CUHK)
Lee, Ka Wing Athene 李嘉穎, BSocSc (HK); MSSc (CUHK)
Siu, Ho Yee Vivian 蕭皓而, BA (Br. Col.); DipHumanResMgt, MSocSc
    (HK)

Laboratory Animal Services Centre

Director
James, Anthony Edward, BVSc (Melb.); GradCertMgt (NSW); MRepSc
    (Monash); GradCertEd (Tas.); MACVSc; MAIM; MRCVS; RegVetSurg

Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories

Scientific Officer
Lee, Kwong Man Simon 李廣文, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students

Warden
Chan, Chiu Yeung 陳超揚, BSc, PhD (Calg.)

Hall Manager
Hui, Lap Chung Stephen 許立中, BSc (Alta.)

Multi-Discipline Laboratories

Chairman, Multi-Discipline Laboratories Committee
Tam, Michael S. C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.)

Office of Academic Services

Director
Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)

Medical Information Technology Unit

Head
Fang Jiang, Yan Jenny 方姜燕, BS (Shandong); MSc (Napier)

Audio-Visual Service Officer
Li, Siu Sun 李小新, BA, MA (CUHK); BA, MA (Mich. State)

Computer Officer
Lam, Sze Fan Patrick 林仕勳, BSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK)

Office of Educational Services

Director
Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)

Project Director in Medical Education
Ware, James, BA, BChir, MA, MB (Cantab); DMSc (Karolinska Inst., Sweden); FRCS (UK)

Assistant Director
Yip, Pak Yiu Simon 葉柏堯, BSc (McG.); MSc (Melb.); GradDip (RMIT); GradDip (La Trobe); Teacher's Cert (H.K. Polytech.); PhD (Deakin); MACS

Pathology Teaching Laboratory

Director
Ng, Ho Keung 吳浩強, MB ChB (Edin.); MD (CUHK); FRCPath; FRCPA; FCAP; FFPathRCPI; FHKAM (Pathology); MIAC; FHKCPath

Electronic Services Unit

Assistant Services Engineer
Cheung, Chi Kong 張志剛, DipElecEng, HigherCertElecEng, CertSupMgt (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Kent)

Faculty of Science

Dean
    Kwan, Hoi Shan 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech
       (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (UC, Davis) (Acting)

Associate Deans
    Chan, Hon Fu Raymond 陳漢夫, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (NY) (Research)
    Ng, Kee Pui Dennis 吳基培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); CChem
       FRSC; CSci (Student Affairs)
    Poon, Wai Yin 潘偉賢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UCLA) (Education)

Research Academic Staff
    Shum, Kar Ping 岑嘉評, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Alta.);
       Research Professor

Faculty Secretary
    Yang Ho, Angela 楊何雅曼, BA (Alta.)

Executive Officer
    Lam, Chuk Wan Jorine 林竹韻, BBA (SW Texas State); BA (CUHK); MA
       (HKBU)

Science Centre Management Office

Executive Officer
    Ng, Yuen Man 吳婉雯, BSSc (CUHK); HigherCertTrans&Interp (City
       Polytech.)

Biochemistry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Fung, Kwok Pui)

Teachers
    Au, Wing Ngor Shannon 區詠娥, HigherDipAppBio (H.K. Polytech.); BSc
       (Portsmouth); PhD (HK); Assistant Professor
    Chan, Ho Yin Edwin 陳浩然, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); Assistant Professor
    Chan, King Ming 陳竟明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.); Associate
       Professor
    Chen, Zhenyu 陳振宇, BS (Henan Normal); PhD (Mass.); Professor
    Cheng, Hon Ki 鄭漢其, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Professor
    Cheung, Wing Tai 張榮泰, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); Associate
       Professor
    Fong, Wing Ping 方永平, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Professor
    Fung, Kwok Pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK); Professor of
       Biochemistry
    Guldan, Georgia Sue, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MSc, PhD (Tufts); Associate
       Professor
    Ho, K. K. Walter 何國強, AB, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Professor of Biochemistry
    Ho, Wing Shing John 何永成, BSc (Alta.); MA, PhD (NY State); Associate
       Professor
    Ho, Yuanyuan 何源遠, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MSc, PhD (Col.); Assistant
       Professor

Kong, Siu Kai 江紹佳, SrDip, HonDip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Salf.); PhD (CUHK); MBA (Strath.); CBiol; MIBiol; Professor

Kwok, Tim Tak 郭添德, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); Associate Professor

Lee, Sau Tuen Susanna 李秀端, DipBio (H.K. Baptist); MS, MS (Mississippi); PhD (C'nell.); Associate Professor

Leung, Kwok Nam 梁國南, BSc (CUHK); PhD (ANU); Professor

Leung, Lai Kwok 梁禮國, BSc (Alta.); MS (Wyoming); PhD (Kentucky); Associate Professor

Ng, Tzi Bun 吳子斌, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Nfld.); Professor of Biochemistry

Shaw, Pang Chui 邵鵬柱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DIC, PhD (Lond.); Professor

Tsang, Sau Cheuk David 曾守焯, BSc, PhD (McG.); Professor

Tsui, Kwok Wing 徐國榮, BSc, PGDE, PhD (CUHK); Professor

Wan, Chi Cheong David 溫志昌, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Melb.); Associate Professor

Wang, Jun 王駿, GradCert (Wuxi Inst. of Light Ind.); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Professor

Waye, Miu Yee Mary 韋妙宜, BSc (W. Ont.); PhD (Tor.); Professor

Wong, Kam Bo 黃錦波, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); Associate Professor

Honorary Professor

Pang, Shiu Fun 彭樹勳, BSc (CUHK); MA (Calif. State); PhD (Pitt.)

Honorary Teaching Staff

Choy, Yuen Min 蔡棉, BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.); Adjunct Professor

Lo, Yuk Lam 盧毓琳, BSc (Wat.); Adjunct Professor

Tso, Wung Wai 曹宏威, BBS; JtDip (Chung Chi); MSc (Miami); PhD (Wis.-Madison); CChem FRSC; Adjunct Professor

Xia, Lixin 夏立新, BS, MS (Nankai); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Yeung, Shu Ying 楊樹英, BEng, PhD (Lond.); Honorary Assistant Professor

Yip Ngan, Man Wai Alice 葉顏文慧, BSc (Qu.); Honorary Associate Professor

Instructor

Ngai, Hung Kui 魏雄鉅, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Research Academic Staff

Tsang, Wai Kei 曾偉基, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Research Assistant Professor

Research Staff

Chan, Chi Bun 陳志斌, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Huang, Xigui 黃希貴, BEng, MS (Southwest China Normal); Visiting Scholar

Sun, Yan 孫燕, BS, DS (Wuhan); Research Associate

Tsang, Wing Pui 曾詠佩, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Tse, Chui Ling 謝翠玲, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Wang, Hexiang 王賀祥, BAgr, MAgr (Beijing Agr.); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Woo, Yiu Ho Anthony 胡耀豪, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); DipPharmMgtCM (SPACE, HK); Research Associate

Biology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Woo, Ying Shiu Norman)

Teachers

Ang, Put Jr. 伍澤賡, BSc, MSc (Philippines); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

But, Pui Hay Paul 畢培曦, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Professor

Cheung, Chi Keung Peter 張志強, BSc (HK); MChem, PhD (NSW); Associate Professor

Chiu, Siu Wai 趙紹惠, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PGDipMicrobiol (Tokyo & Osaka); PhD (Manc.); Associate Professor

Chu, Ka Hou 朱嘉濠, BA (UC, Berkeley); PhD (MIT); Professor

Chu, Lee Man 朱利民, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Liv.); Associate Professor

Chung, Hau Yin 鍾厚賢, BSc, MSc (Hawaii); PhD (Louisiana State); Associate Professor

Fung, Ming Chiu 馮明釗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (ANU); Professor

Ge, Wei 葛偉, BS (Nanjing); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (Alta.); Professor

Guo, Dianjing 郭殿京, BS, MS (Northeast Agr.); PhD (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Assistant Professor

Jiang, Liwen 姜里文, BSc (S. China Agr.); MSc (Br. Col.); PhD (S. Fraser); Associate Professor

Kwan, Hoi Shan 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (UC, Davis); Professor

Lam, Hon Ming 林漢明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Associate Professor

Ngai, Sai Ming 倪世明, BSc (Wat.); PhD (Alta.); Assistant Professor

Ooi, Eng Choon Vincent 黃榮春, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MSc (Sask.); PhD (Tor.); Professor

Sun, Sai Ming Samuel 辛世文, BSc (CUHK); BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Academician, Chinese Acad. of Eng.; Professor of Biology

Wong, Chong Kim 黃創儉, BSc, PhD (Tor.); MSc (Ott.); Professor

Wong, Po Keung 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UC, Davis); Professor

Wong, Yum Shing 黃蔭成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UC, Davis); Associate Professor

Woo, Ying Shiu Norman 胡應劭, BSc, PhD (HK); Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Wai Kit Albert 陳偉傑, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Baylor Coll. of Med., USA); JD (Col.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Hon Chiu 梁漢釗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Texas); MAACR; MAAAS; MACS; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Leung, Sai Cheong Patrick, BSc (CUHK); PhD (UC, Davis); MASM; MAAAS; Adjunct Associate Professor

Robinson, David Gordon, BSc, PhD (Leeds); Dr.rer.nat.habil (Gottingen); Adjunct Professor

Wong, Kwong Kwok 王光國, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Chiu, Chi Ming Lawrence 招志明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)

Instructors

Chung, Kwok Cheong 鍾國昌, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Chung, Wai Ki 鍾偉祺, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Maine)

Research Staff

Bi, Yurong 畢玉蓉, BS, MS (Lanzhou); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Bu, Yunping 卜雲萍, BS (Wuhan); MS (Yunan); DS (Nankai); Postdoctoral Fellow

Deane, Eddie Edward, BSc (Wales); PhD (Nott.); Research Fellow

Hu, Shiu Ying 胡秀英, BBS; BA (Ginling Coll. Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton); PhD (Harv.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Lee, Yin Tse 李賢祉, BSc (CUHK); PhD (UC, Santa Cruz); Honorary Sr Research Fellow

Li, Hongye 李宏業, BS (Yangzhou); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Liu, Pui Shan Lucia 廖佩珊, BSc, PhD (HK); Research Officer

Liu, Xuejun 劉學軍, BAgr (Huazhong Agr.); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (HK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Mark, Kai Keung 麥繼強, BSc (H.K. Baptist); MA (UC, Berkeley); PhD (Oreg.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Ooi, Shiou Mei Linda 黃詹秀美, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MSc (Sask.); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); AIMBS; RegMLTechg; Research Associate

Xu, Jiawu 許加武, BS (Qufu Normal); MAgr (Shanghai Fisheries); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhang, Wenjie 張文杰, BS, MS (Nankai); DEng (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Postdoctoral Fellow

Chemistry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Wu, Chi)

Wei Lun Research Professor

Mak, Thomas Chung Wai 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.); Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.

Teachers

Au Yeung, Chik Fun Steve 歐陽植勳, BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (McM.); Professor

Chan, Kin Shing 陳建成, BSc (HK); PhD (Chic.); Professor

Chan, Man Chor 陳文初, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor

Chan, Tak Wah Dominic 陳德華, BSc, PhD (Warw.); Professor

Chow, Hak Fun 周克勳, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab); CChem FRSC; Professor

Lam, Sik Lok 林錫樂, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lee, Hung Kay 李鴻基, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Leung, Wing Por 梁永波, BSc (Kent); MSc (Sus.); PhD (W. Aust.); CChem FRSC; Professor

Li, Wai Kee 李偉基, BS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Mich.); Professsor of Chemistry

Liu, Zhifeng 劉志鋒, BS (Wuhan); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (W. Ont.); Professor

Ng, Kee Pui Dennis 吳基培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); CChem FRSC; CSci; Professor

Shing, Kung Ming Tony 成公明, BSc (HK); MSc, PhD, DSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem FRSC; Chartered Scientist; Professor

Wong, Nai Ching 黃乃正, BSc (CUHK); PhD, DSc (Lond.); CChem FRSC; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Fellow, Third World Acad. of Sc.; Professsor of Chemistry

Wu, Chi 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (NY); FAPS; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Professsor of Chemistry

Xie, Zuowei 謝作偉, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); PhD (Technische Univ. Berlin/Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); Professor

Yu, Chai Mei 余濟美, BS (St. Martin's Coll.); PhD (Idaho); Professor

Zheng, Bo 鄭波, BS (Peking); PhD (Duke); Assistant Professor

Honorary Professor

Chan, Sunney Ignatius 陳長謙, BS, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Tze Lock 陳子樂, BSc (St. F.X.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane); Adjunct Professor

Teaching Fellow

Hui, Ka Chung 許加聰, BSc (Alta.); PhD (Br. Col.)

Senior Instructors

Chan, Wing Fat 陳永發, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

Mak, Kin Wah 麥建華, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Instructors

Cheung, Yu San 張羽伸, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Iowa State)

Yang, Li Wei 楊力偉, BS, MS (Fudan); PhD (Br. Col.)

Research Staff

Cheung, Mak Shuen 張麥旋, BSc, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Huang, Jiandong 黃劍東, BEng, MS, DS (Fuzhou); Research Associate

Pang, Siu Kwong 彭紹光, BSc (HKBU); MPhil (HK); PhD (CUHK); Research Associate

Sun, Deyan 孫得彥, BS (Huazhong Normal); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research Associate

Wang, Chengqing 王成清, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Wu, Xunwei 巫循偉, BS (Wuhan); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research Associate

Xie, Meihua 謝美華, BS, MS (Anhui Normal); DS (Zhejiang); Postdoctoral Fellow

Zheng, Wenxu 鄭文旭, BS, MS (Southwest Normal); Honorary Research Associate

School of Chinese Medicine

(Director of School: Prof. Che, Chun Tao)

Honorary Professor of Chinese Medicine

Hu, Shiu Ying 胡秀英, BBS; BA (Ginling Coll. Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton); PhD (Harv.)

Teachers

Cen, Zebo 岑澤波, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Visiting Professor

Chang, Jixi 張金溪, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Visiting Scholar

Che, Chun Tao 車鎮濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Ill.); Professor

Huang, Zhongwei 黃仲委, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Visiting Professor

Liang, Songming 梁頌名, Grad (Beijing Med.); Grad (Beijing Univ. of TCM); Visiting Professor

Liang, Zhiying 梁直英, Grad (Zhongshan Med. Coll.); MM (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); MMedSc (McM.); Visiting Professor

Lin, Zhixiu 林志秀, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); PhD (Lond.); PGCertHigherEd (Middlesex); Assistant Professor

Shen, Jiangang 沈劍剛, MB (Hunan Chi. Med. Coll.); MM (Sun Yat-sen Univ. of Med. Sc.); PhD (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Assistant Professor

Sun, Waizhu 孫外主, GradCert (Tianjin Sec. Med. Coll.); PGCert (Tianjin Coll. of TCM); Visiting Professor

Honorary Professors

Chen, Chongming 陳重明, Grad (Zhejiang Agr.); Honorary Visiting Professor

Chen, Keji 陳可冀, Grad (Fujian Med.); Grad (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); Honorary Visiting Professor

Kwan, Hoi Shan 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (UC, Davis); Honorary Professor

She, Jing 佘靖, Grad (Capital Med.); Honorary Visiting Professor

Sun, Handong 孫漢董, Grad (Yunnan); PhD (Kyoto); Honorary Visiting Professor

Tam, Ling Kwan 談靈鈞, Grad (Lingnan Coll. of TCM); Honorary Visiting Professor

Yen, Shiyun 嚴世芸, Grad (Shanghai Coll. of TCM); Honorary Visiting Professor

Zhou, Ronghan 周榮漢, Grad (E. China Pharm. Coll.); Honorary Visiting Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Chu Lam 陳柱林, MB (Zhongshan Med.); Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Professor

Fan, Ka Wai 范家偉, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Fong, Yuk Fai Ben 方玉輝, MB BS, MPH (Syd.); DOM, DFM (CUHK); FRACMA; FHKCCM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); Honorary Associate Professor

Jin, Jia Hua 金家華, Grad (Beijing Coll. of TCM & China Res. Inst. of TCM); Adjunct Associate Professor

Lee, Chuen Kwun Joseph 李川軍, MB BS (HK); PhD (Roch.); FRCPC; FCAP; FRCPA; FRCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FIAC; Adviser and Adjunct Professor

Leung, Wing Nang 梁榮能, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Monash); DipChiMed, GradDipChiMed (Ching Wah TCM Coll.); DipLaw (HK); Reg CM Practitioner; Adjunct Professor

Li, Handong 李捍東, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Liu, Maocai 劉茂才, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Professor

Ming, Shun Pei 明順培, MM (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tsea, Ping Chung 謝秉忠, BasicMedCert (SPACE, HK); Adjunct Associate Professor

Tsoi, Sheung Pan 蔡尚斌; Adjunct Professor

Xiong, Manqi 熊曼琪, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Adjunct Professor

Advisers

She, Jing 佘靖, Grad (Capital Med.); Honorary Adviser

Zhu, Qingsheng 朱慶生, Grad (Shanghai Sec. Military Med.); Honorary Adviser

Instructors

Miao, Jiang Xia 繆江霞, MB (Nanjing Coll. of TCM); MM (Guangzhou Univ. of TCM)

Wong, Yeuk Oi 黃約愛, MM (Zhejiang Coll. of TCM)

Xie, He 謝和, MB (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); DipMgt (NZIM); PGDipBusAdm (Massey)

Zhao, Li 趙利, MB (Beijing Coll. of TCM); MM (China Acad. of TCM); PhD (HKBU)

Scientific Officer

Ip, Siu Po 葉兆波, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HKUST)

Executive Officer

Wong, Siu Wai Winnie 王笑慧, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Mathematics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lau, Ka Sing)

Teachers

Au, Kwok Keung 區國強, BSc (CUHK); PCEd (HK); PhD (UC, San Diego); Associate Professor

Capizzano, Stefano Serra, MSc (Pisa); PhD (Milan); Visiting Scholar

Chan, Hon Fu Raymond 陳漢夫, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (NY); Professor

Chou, Kai Seng 曹啟昇, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (NY); Professor

Feng, Dejun 豐德軍, MS, DS (Wuhan); Assistant Professor

Lau, Ka Sing 劉家成, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wash.); Professor of Mathematics

Leung, Chi Wai 梁子威, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Vic.); Associate Professor

Leung, Nai Chung 梁迺聰, MSc (UC, San Diego); PhD (MIT); Professor

Luk, Hing Sun 陸慶燊, BA (HK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Professor

Ng, Kung Fu 吳恭孚, MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales); Professor

Tam, Luen Fai 譚聯輝, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Stan.); Professor

Wan, Yau Heng Tom 溫有恒, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Stan.); Professor

Wang, Xiaowei 王曉瑋, BS (Wuhan); MS (Peking); PhD (Brandeis); Assistant Professor

Wei, Juncheng 魏軍城, BS (Wuhan); PhD (Minn.); Professor

Xin, Zhouping 辛周平, BS (Northwestern); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (Mich.); William M.W. Mong Professor of Mathematics

Zou, Jun 鄒軍, BS (Jiangxi); MS (Wuhan); PhD (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Professor

Senior Instructor

Cheung, Leung Fu 張亮夫, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Bonn)

Instructors

Cheung, Ka Luen 張家麟, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MSc (Rutgers)

Lau, Chi Hin 劉智軒, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)

Research Staff

Wang, Xiangyang 王向陽, BS, MS (Northeast); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Physics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lin, Hai Qing)

Honorary Professor of Physics

Yang, Chen Ning 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Hon DSc (CUHK); Nobel Laureate in Physics; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.

Teachers

Ching, Shuk Chi Emily 程淑姿, BSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); Professor

Chu, Ming Chung 朱明中, BSc, PhD (Caltech); Professor

Guo, Guangyu 郭光宇, BS (Xiamen); PhD (Cantab); Visiting Professor

Hark, Sui Kong 郝少康, BSc (CUHK); PhD (NY State); Associate Professor

Hui, Pak Ming 許伯銘, BSc (HK); MS, PhD (Ohio State); Professor

Kui, Hin Wing 瞿顯榮, BS (Caltech); PhD (Harv.); Professor

Lai, Hon Ming 賴漢明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.); Professor

Lau, Woon Ming Leo 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); Professor of Materials Science

Lee, Wing Kee 李榮基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.); Associate Professor

Leung, Pui Tang 梁培燈, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MS (Caltech); Professor

Li, Quan 李泉, BS (Peking); PhD (Northwestern); Assistant Professor

Lin, Hai Qing 林海青, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS (Iowa State); PhD (UC, San Diego); Professor

Liu, Kwok Leung 廖國樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Professor

Liu, Renbao 劉仁保, BS (Nanjing); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Assistant Professor

Lo, Chi Fai 羅志輝, SB, PhD (MIT); Associate Professor

Ng, Hang Leung Dickon 吳恆亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C'dia.); PhD (Manit.); MIP; CPhy; Associate Professor

Ong, Hock Chun Daniel 王福俊, BA, PhD (Northwestern); Assistant Professor

Wang, Jianfang 王建方, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS (Peking); PhD (Harv.); Assistant Professor

Wong, Hong Kuen 黃康權, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); Professor

Wong, King Young 黃景揚, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor

Xia, Keqing 夏克青, BSc (Lanzhou); MSc, PhD (Pitt.); Professor

Young, Kenneth 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (Caltech); Professor of Physics

Yu, Kin Wah 余建華, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (UCLA); Professor

Honorary Professors

Chen, Fong Ching 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

Suen, Wai Mo 孫緯武, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MA, PhD (Caltech)

Tse, S. John 謝碩, BSc (CUHK); PhD (W. Ont.)

Wu, Chi 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (NY); FAPS; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.

Zhao, Zhongxian 趙忠賢, Grad (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); Hon DSc (CUHK)

Honorary Teaching Staff

Kiang, David B.I. 江本一, BSc (Mt. All.); MSc, PhD (McM.); Adjunct Professor

Yeung, Lee Kin 楊利堅, BSc, MSc, PhD (City, UK); CChem MRSC; Fellow, Inst. of Ceramics; Fellow, Inst. of Metal Finishing; Adjunct Professor

Senior Instructor

Tong, Shiu Sing Dominic 湯兆昇, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Instructors

Cheng, Kai Ming 鄭啟明, BSc, PhD (HK)

Wong, Wing Hung 王永雄, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MCS (Lutheran Theol. Sem.)

Research Academic Staff

Gu, Shijian 顧世建, BS, MS, DS (Zhejiang); Research Assistant Professor

Law, Chi Kwong 羅志光, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Roch.); Research Assistant Professor

Wong, Ka Wai 黃家偉, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Research Assistant Professor

Research Staff

Chen, Shu 陳澍, BS (Southwest Normal); MS (Beijing Normal); PhD (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research Associate

Lam, Chiu Ying 林超英, BSc, BScSp (HK); MSc (Lond.); DIC; Honorary Research Associate

Liu, Zonghua 劉宗華, BS, MS (C. China Normal); PhD (Inst. of App. Physics & Comp. Math., China); Research Associate

Mok, Siu Wah 莫少華, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Research Associate

Ng, Chi Wing 吳志榮, BSc, MPhil (HKBU); Research Associate

Poon, Hoi To Joseph 潘海濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Qin, Caidong 秦才東, GradCert (Beijing Inst. of Iron & Steel); DPhil (Oxon); Research Associate

Shan, Chongxin 單崇新, BS (Wuhan); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.);
Postdoctoral Fellow

Shi, Liang 時亮, BS (Anhui); MS, DEng (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China);
Research Associate

Wang, Jianglong 王江龍, BS (Hebei); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.);
Postdoctoral Fellow

Wang, Keyi 王克逸, BS (Huaibei Coal Normal Coll.); MS, DEng (Chinese
Acad. of Sc.); Visiting Scholar

Wang, Xuejin 王學進, BS, MS (Jilin); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research
Associate

Ye, Chao 葉超, GradDip (Fudan); Research Associate

Yip, Sung Tat 葉崇達, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Zhang, Xitian 張喜田, BS (Jilin); MS, DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.);
Postdoctoral Fellow

Zheng, Dafang 鄭大昉, BS, MS (S. China Normal); DS (Fudan); Research
Associate

Zheng, Zhi 鄭直, BS (C. China Normal); MS (Tsinghua); PhD (CUHK);
Research Associate

Computer Officer
Chan, Mou Wai 陳茂威, BSc (CUHK)

Centre for Scientific Analysis of Antique Artifacts

Director
Hark, Sui Kong 郝少康, BSc (CUHK); PhD (NY State)

Central Laboratory of Physics

Assistant Director
Lee, Chung Kay 李松基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Statistics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Chan, Ngai Hang)

Teachers
Chan, Ngai Hang 陳毅恒, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Maryland-Coll. Park);
FIMS; Professor of Statistics

Chan, Ping Shing Ben 陳炳城, BSc, MSc, PhD (McM.); Associate Professor

Cheung, Siu Hung 張紹洪, BA (C'dia.); MA, MS (Georgia); PhD (Temple);
Associate Professor

Gu, Ming Gao 顧鳴高, BS (Fudan); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Professor

Lee, Sik Yum 李錫欽, BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (UCLA); FASA;
Professor of Statistics

Leung, Chi Ying 梁志英, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); Associate
Professor

Leung, Pui Lam William 梁沛霖, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.);
Associate Professor

Li, Kim Hung 李劍�, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Chic.); Professor

Poon, Wai Yin 潘偉賢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UCLA); Professor

Song, Xinyuan 宋心遠, BS (Xiantan); MS (Zhongshan); PhD (CUHK);
Assistant Professor

Wong, Hoi Ying 王海嬰, BSc (HKBU); MPhil, PhD (HKUST); Assistant
Professor
Wong, Po Shing 黃寶誠, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Stan.); Assistant Professor
Wu, Ka Ho Eden 胡家浩, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Dal.); PhD (Alta.); Associate
Professor

Honorary Professors
Hall, Peter Gavin, BSc (Syd.); MSc (ANU); DPhil (Oxon); Docteur Honoris
Causa (Catholique de Louvain); FIMS; FAAS; FASA; FRS
Zee, Chung Ying Benny 徐仲鍈, BSc, MSc (Manit.); PhD (Pitt.)

Honorary Teaching Staff
Fan, Jianqing 范劍青, BS (Fudan); MA (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (UC,
Berkeley); MISI; FIMS; FASA; Adjunct Professor
Ho, Wing Huen 何永煊, BSc, PCEd, MSocSc (HK); PGDipStat&NatAcct
(ISS, The Hague); CertSurvSamp (Mich.); C. Stat.; CertMgtStud (Henley
Mgt. Coll., UK); CertChinaSt (Tsinghua); Adjunct Professor
Wong, Wing Hung 王永雄, BA (UC, Berkeley); MS, MS, PhD (Wis.-
Madison); FIMS; FASA; Adjunct Professor

Instructor
Ho, Kwok Wah 何國華, BBA, BSc, MPhil (HKUST)

Research Staff
Buchmann, Boris, DipMath, Dr.rer.nat. (Hannover); Postdoctoral Fellow
Lu, Bin 盧斌, BS (Anhui Normal); MS (Southeast); PhD (CUHK);
Research Associate
Tian, Maozai 田茂再, BS (Natnl. Univ. of Defense Tech.); MS (Hunan); DS
(Nankai); Postdoctoral Fellow
Xu, Liang 徐亮, BS, MS (Southeast); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Computer Officers
Leung, King Hong 梁敬康, HigherDipMathStat&Comp, AssoAppStat (H.
K. Polytech.); GradDipStat (Inst. of Stat.); MPhil, CertInternetApp
(CUHK); DMS (PolyU/HKMA)
Wong, Ying Wang 黃英宏, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme

Instructor
Lee, Pui Wai Connie 李沛慧, BSc (HK); PGDipPsy (CUHK); PGDipDiet
(Ulster/HK); RegDiet

Research Staff
Wong, Ka Hing 黃家興, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Research Associate
(Serbia & Montenegro); Associate Professor

Faculty of Social Science

Dean
Lee, Siu Nam Paul 李少南, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.)

Associate Deans
Chiu, Wing Kai Stephen 趙永佳, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); MA, PhD (Prin.)
(Education)
Ma, Lai Chong 馬麗莊, BSocSc, MSocSc, PhD (HK); AAMFT Approved
Supervisor (Student Affairs)
Zhang, Junsen 張俊森, BSc (Zhejiang); MA, PhD (McM.) (Research)

Faculty Secretary
Law, King Hea Joseph 羅景熙, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); MA (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Sung, Kam Ping 宋錦屏, BSSc (CUHK)
Wong, Suet Lan Sulan 黃雪蘭, BA (CityU); MA (HK)

Architecture

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tsou, Jin Yeu) (Acting)

Teachers
Bertin, Vito Daniel, DiplArchETH (Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Associate
Professor
Chang, Ping Hung 鄭炳鴻, BA(ArchStud), BArch (HK); MSc(ArchStud)
(MIT); HKIA; RArch (HK); RIBA; Assocate Member AIA; Associate
Professor
Chow, Chi Wai Kelly 周志偉, BASc (Br. Col.); BEDS (Tech. UNS);
MArch (Dalh.); Assistant Professor
Gu, Daqing 顧大慶, BEng, MEng (Nanjing Inst. of Tech.); Dr.sc.techn.
(Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.); Associate Professor
Ho, Puay Peng 何培斌, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA;
MSAH; Professor
Homsi, Eymen, BSc (S. Colorado); BS(Arch), MArch (Ohio State);
Assistant Professor
Li, I Kang Andrew 李以康, LHus (McG.); AB, MArch (Harv.); Associate
Professor
Lim, Wan Fung Bernard Vincent 林雲峰, BA(ArchStud), BArch, MSc
(Urban Planning) (HK); HKIA; RIBA; ARAIA; RegArch (HK); A.P.
(Architect); Professor
Liu, Yuyang 劉宇揚, BA (UC, San Diego); MArch (Harv.); Assistant
Professor
Markov, Ivan J, BS, MSArch (Belgrade); MS, PhD (C'nell.); RegStructEng
(Serbia & Montenegro); Associate Professor
Ng, Yan Yung 吳恩融, BA (Nott.); BArch (Manc.); PhD (Cantab); MBA
(Warw.); RegArch (UK); RIBA; IESNA; MSLL; FRSA; Professor
Sandman, Helena Elisabeth, MArch (Helsinki Univ. of Tech.); Assistant
Professor
Tsou, Jin Yeu 鄒經宇, BS (Chinese Culture); MArch, DArch (Mich.);
Professor

Woo, Pui Leng 胡佩玲, BArch (Sing.); MSc, MCP (MIT); Associate Professor

Zhu, Jingxiang 朱競翔, BEng, MEng, DEng (Southeast); Assistant Professor

Honorary Professors

Chen, K. Nelson 陳丙驊, BA, MArch (Harv.); DipArch (Cantab); CArch (UK); RegArch (USA); RegArch (HK); A.P. (List 1); NCARB; AIA; RIBA; HKIA; MCSD; Honorary Professor

Cole, Raymond John, BSc (City, UK); PhD (Wales); Honorary Visiting Professor

Givoni, Baruch, BSc (Israel Inst. of Tech.); MSc (Pitt.); PhD (Jerusalem); Honorary Visiting Professor

Hawkes, Dean Ullathorne, MA, PhD (Cantab); RegArch; ARIBA; FRSA; Honorary Visiting Professor

Hui, Man Bock Bernard 許文博, BA(Arch Stud), BArch (HK); FHKIA; RIBA; Asso Member AIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (Arch); FBEng; Honorary Professor

Ng, Heung Hung 吳享洪, BA(ArchStud), BArch (HK); FHKIA; RIBA; SIA; Hon Member AIA; A.P. (List 1); ARCUK; RegArch (HK); Honorary Professor

Tregenza, Peter Roy, BArch (Durh.); MBdgSc (Syd.); PhD (Nott.); RegArch; RIBA; CEng; MCIBSE; Honorary Visiting Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, Ping Cheung Daniel 陳炳祥, BEng, MEngSc (NSW); FIEAust; FHKIE; MAIRACH; MCASANZ; MIAcoustics; RegProfEng; RegElectWkr; CProfEng (Aust.); CEng; MIFE; Adjunct Professor

Okuda, Shinya 奧田真也, BEng, MEng (Kyoto Inst. of Tech.); 1st Class Certified Architect, Japan; SBA Architect, Netherlands; Honorary Visiting Scholar

Xia, Bing 夏冰, BArch, MArch (Southeast); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Professional Consultant

Lin, Chun Han John, BArch (Cooper Union Sch. of Arch., USA)

Instructor

Kan, Wai Tak 簡懷德, BSc(Arch) (Newcastle, NSW); MBldgSc (Syd.)

Research Academic Staff

Baniassad, Essy, BArch (Ill.); MA, PhD (Manc.); Hon FAIA; Research Professor

Computer Officer

Leung, David 梁達偉, BSc, PGSpCertMaths (Alta.)

Economics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Sung, Yun Wing)

Teachers

Chao, Chi Chur 趙志鉅, BC (Chengchi); MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (S. Ill.); Professor

Chong, Tai Leung 莊太量, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Roch.); Associate Professor

Chou, Win Lin 周文林, BA (Fujen); MS, PhD (Ill.); Professor

Du, Julan 杜巨瀾, BEcon, MEcon (Fudan); PhD (Harv.); Assistant Professor

Kwan, Cheuk Chiu 關焯照, BA, MA, PhD (C'dia.); Associate Professor

Kwong, Kai Sun Sunny 鄺啟新, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Br. Col.); Associate Professor

Lau, Lawrence J. 劉遵義, BS (Stan.); MA, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Hon DSocSc (HKUST); Fellow, Econometric Society; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Hon Academician, Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.; Academician, Int'l. Eurasian Acad. of Sc.; Professor of Economics

Lee, Myoung Jae 李明宰, BA (Seoul Nat'l.); MA (NY State); PhD (Wis.-Madison); Professor

Leung, Ka Yui Charles 梁嘉銳, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Roch.); Associate Professor

Li, Duozhe 李多哲, BS, MEcon (Fudan); PhD (Boston); Assistant Professor

Li, Hongbin 李宏彬, BEcon, MS (China Agr.); PhD (Stan.); Assistant Professor

Liu, Pak Wai 廖柏偉, SBS; AB (Prin.); MA, MA(Ed), PhD (Stan.); Professor of Economics

Meng, Qinglai 孟慶來, BS, MA (Wuhan); MA, PhD (NY); Associate Professor

Suen, Wing Chuen 孫永泉, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Wash.); Professor of Economics

Sung, Yun Wing 宋恩榮, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.); Professor

Tsui, Kai Yuen 崔啟源, BA, MA, PhD (Tor.); Professor

Wong, Kam Chau 黃錦就, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Minn.); Associate Professor

Yip, Chong Kee 葉創基, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MA, PhD (Penn. State); Professor

Zhang, Jun 張駿, BEcon (Fudan); PhD (Vanderbilt); Assistant Professor

Zhang, Junsen 張俊森, BSc (Zhejiang); MA, PhD (McM.); Professor of Economics

Senior Instructor

Ho, Yin Ping 賀賢平, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Instructors

Leung, Yuk Chun 梁玉珍, BSocSc (Birm.); MPhil (Cantab)

Ng, Ai Kheng Jasmine 黃愛琴, BSc (NU Singapore); MBA (Heriot-Watt); PhD (HK)

Yan, Wai Hin 殷偉憲, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)

Yung, Chor Wing Linda 容楚穎, BA (Wash.); MA (UC, Santa Barbara); PhD (CUHK)

Research Staff

Ho, Lok Sang 何濼生, BSocSc (HK); MA, PhD (Tor.); Honorary Research Fellow

Yang, Jie 楊潔, BA, MEcon (Renmin Univ. of China); PhD (Ott.);
Postdoctoral Fellow

Geography and Resource Management

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Fung, Tung)

Teachers

Chau, Kwai Cheong 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (ANU); Associate
Professor

Chen, Yongqin David 陳永勤, BS, MS (Zhongshan); PhD (Georgia);
Associate Professor

Fung, Tung 馮通, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Wat.); Professor

Lam, Kin Che 林健枝, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (NE); JP; Professor

Leung, Wai Han Maggi 梁慧嫻, BA (Dartmouth Coll.); MA (Minn.); Dr.
rer.pol. (Bremen); Assistant Professor

Leung, Yee 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado); Professor of
Geography

Lin, Hui 林琿, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MS
(Chinese Acad. of Sc.); MA, PhD (NY State); Professor

Marafa, Lawal Mohammed, MSc (Moscow Agri. Acad.); PGDip (Cran. T.
I.); PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Ng, Sai Leung 伍世良, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (W. Ont.); Associate
Professor

Shen, Jianfa 沈建法, BS, MS (E. China Normal); PhD (Lond.); FRGS;
Professor

Zhang, Li 張力, BS, MS (Zhongshan); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Wash.);
Assistant Professor

Honorary Visiting Professor

Kung, Hsiang-te 孔祥德, BS (Chinese Culture, Taiwan); MS, PhD (Tenn.)

Professional Consultant

Lai, Pong Wai 黎邦懷, BSSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Lond.); FCIWEM;
CWEM; FHKIEIA

Instructors

Huang, Yefang 黃葉芳, BS (Shanghai Normal); MS (E. China Normal);
PhD (CUHK)

Lee, Wai Ying Joanna 李慧瑩, BSSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MSc
(UrbanPlanning) (HK); MRTPI; MHKIP; Registered Professional Planner

Research Staff

Mi, Jusheng 米據生, BS, MS (Hebei Normal); DS (Xi'an Jiaotong);
Postdoctoral Fellow

Wu, Weizhi 吳偉志, BS (Zhejiang Normal); MS (E. China Normal); DS
(Xi'an Jiaotong); Postdoctoral Fellow

Executive Officer

Ng, Yuen Kwan 吳婉君, BBA (CUHK)

Government and Public Administration

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Kuan, Hsin Chi)

Teachers

Bo, Zhiyue 薄智躍, LLB, LLM (Peking); PhD (Chic.); Visiting Professor

Davis, Michael Curtis, BA (Ohio State); JD (UC, Hastings Coll. of the Law); LLM (Yale); Professor

Dowdle, Michael William, BM (Kansas); MM (Johns H.); MPhil (Col.); JD (NY); Associate Professor

Kuan, Hsin Chi 關信基, LLB (Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich); Professor of Government and Public Administration

Lee, Wing Yee Eliza 李詠怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Syr.); Associate Professor

Ma, Shu Yun 馬樹人, BA (Essex); MA (McM.); MA, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor

Niou, Ming Shyr 牛銘實, BA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Texas); Professor of Government and Public Administration

Preston, Peter Wallace, BA, PhD (Leeds); Professor

Tsao, King Kwun 曹景鈞, BA (CUHK); BA (UC, Santa Cruz); MA, PhD (Chic.); Associate Professor

Wang, Shaoguang 王紹光, LLB (Peking); MA, PhD (C'nell.); Professor

Wong, Wai Ho 黃偉豪, BSSc (CUHK); MPA, PhD (Syr.); Associate Professor

Wu, Fengshi 吳逢時, LLB (Peking); PhD (Maryland); Assistant Professor

Yu, Xingzhong 於興中, BA (Lanzhou); LLM, SJD (Harv.); Assistant Professor

Adviser

Wong, Andrew Wang Fat 黃宏發, OBE; BA (HK); MPA (Syr.); JP; Honorary Adviser

Senior Instructor

Choy, Chi Keung Ivan 蔡子強, BBA, MPhil (CUHK)

Instructor

Chow, Po Chung 周保松, BA (CUHK); MA (York, UK)

Research Staff

Balme, Stephanie Karine, PhD (Paris Inst. of Political Stud.); Honorary Research Associate

School of Journalism and Communication

(Director of School: Prof. So, York Kee Clement)

Teachers

Chan, Man Joseph 陳文, BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK); Professor

Chang, Hao Chieh 張皓傑, BA (Tunghai); MA (Mich.); PhD (Syr.); Assistant Professor

Fung, Ying Him Anthony 馮應謙, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Minn.); Associate Professor

Kenny, James Francis, BA (Montclair State Coll.); MS, PhD (Syr.); Associate Professor

Lee Lai, Annisa 賴俊卿, BA (Houston); MA, MA (Dallas Theol. Sem.); PhD (N. Carolina); Assistant Professor

Lee, Siu Nam Paul 李少南, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Mich.); Professor

Leung, Wai Yin Kenneth 梁偉賢, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA, PhD (Minn.); Professor

Leung, Wing Chi Louis 梁永熾, BA, BS, MA, PhD (Texas); Associate Professor

Ma, Kit Wai 馬傑偉, BTh (Baptist Theol. Sem.); BSc (Indiana State); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); Associate Professor

Qiu, Linchuan 邱林川, BA (Wuhan); LLB (Peking); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (S. Calif.); Assistant Professor

Siu, Luen Wun Wanda 蕭鑾韻, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Minn.); Assistant Professor

So, York Kee Clement 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); Associate Professor

Tierney, Sean Michael, BA (Rhode Island); MA, PhD (Howard); Assistant Professor

Witteborn, Saskia, MA (Mannheim, Germany); PhD (Wash.); Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, King Cheung 陳景祥, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK); CertMediaMgt (Poynter Inst., USA); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ho, Fung Kwan Ellen 何鳳君, BA, MEd (Hawaii); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Yuen, Wing Sze Cisy 袁穎詩, DipBusMgt (H.K. Baptist); MBA (W. Ill.); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Instructors

Chan, Sik Chee 陳惜姿, BA, MJ (HK)

Cheung, Wai Sum Agnes 張慧心, DipCom (H.K. Baptist); MA (Flin.)

Lew, Michael 劉卓權, BA, MEd (Arizona); PhD (Ctr. for Psych. Stud., USA)

Siu, Yue Hei 蕭諭禧, DipSocSc (Lingnan Coll.); MA (Essex)

Administrative Assistant

Chan, Anita 陳寶琳, BBA (CUHK); MPA (HK)

Executive Officers

Chui, Mei Kei 徐美琪, BSc (HKUST); ProfDipProjMgt (HKMA)

Lau, Pui Yee 劉佩怡, BA (CUHK)

Centre for Communication Research

Director

Leung, Wing Chi Louis 梁永熾, BA, BS, MA, PhD (Texas)

Psychology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Cheung, Mui Ching Fanny)

Teachers

Au, Wing Tung 區永東, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MA, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor

Bond, Michael Harris, BA (Tor.); PhD (Stan.); FHKPS; HonFIACCP; Professor of Psychology

Chan, Kwan Shing Darius 陳鈞承, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor

Chan, Sui Yin Agnes 陳瑞燕, AB, MSW, AM (Mich.); PhD (UC, San Diego); Professor

Chan, Tin Cheung 陳天祥, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Conn.); Associate Professor

Chan, Wai 陳衛, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); MA, PhD (UCLA); Associate Professor

Chen, Hsuan Chih 陳烜之, BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.); PhD (Kansas); Professor of Psychology

Cheung, Him 張謙, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Kansas); Associate Professor

Cheung, Mui Ching Fanny 張妙清, OBE; BA (UC, Berkeley); PhD (Minn.); JP; Professor of Psychology

Fung, Hoi Lam Helene 馮海嵐, BS (Wash.); MA, PhD (Stan.); Assistant Professor

Hayward, William Gordon, BA, MA (Cant.); MS, MPhil, PhD (Yale); Associate Professor

Leung, Wing Leung Patrick 梁永亮, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); PhD (Sheff.); Professor

Leung, Yiu Kin Freedom 梁耀堅, BA, MA, PhD (C'dia.); Associate Professor

Mak, Wing Sze Winnie 麥穎思, BA (UCLA); MA, PhD (UC, Santa Barbara); Assistant Professor

McBride, Catherine Alexandra, BA (Oberlin Coll.); MA, PhD (S. Calif.); FAmPsyS; Professor

Penney, Trevor Bruce, BSc, MSc (Nfld.); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); Associate Professor

Tang, So Kum 鄧素琴, BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State); Professor

Honorary Professor
To, Cho Yee 杜祖貽, MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.)

Honorary Teaching Staff
Chong, Ngai Ngor Anita 莊麗雅, BA, MSocSc, PhD (HK); RegClinPsy; CPsy; Adjunct Assistant Professor

Professional Consultant
Carey, Timothy Patrick, BA (Oreg.); MPhil (Trinity Coll.); MPhil, PhD (S. Flor.); MHKPS

Instructor
Lin, Siu Fung 林少峯, BPhil, MPhil, PhD (Birm.); BPsS

Research Staff
Zhou, Guomei 周國梅, BS (Beijing Normal); DS (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); Postdoctoral Fellow

Clinical Psychologist
Cheung, Mei Chun 張美珍, BSSc, DipPsy, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Executive Officer
    Wu, Wing Fun 胡詠雰, BA (HK); MA (CUHK)

Social Work

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Tang, Kwong Leung)

Teachers

Ashencaen Crabtree, Sara Ana, BA (Hatfield Polytech.); DipSW, MA (Middx.); PhD (Herts.); MBASW; MIFSW; Assistant Professor

Lam, Ching Man 林靜雯, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (McG.); PhD (W. Laur.); Assistant Professor

Lam, Mong Chow Amy 林孟秋, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Minn.); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor

Lau, Yuk King 劉玉琼, BSSc, MSW, PhD (CUHK); Assistant Professor

Lee, Jik Joen 李翊駿, BSc (Ill. State); MSW, PhD (Ill.); Associate Professor

Lou, Weiqun 樓瑋群, BEd, MEd (E. China Normal); PhD, MSW (HK); RSW; Assistant Professor

Ma, Lai Chong 馬麗莊, BSocSc, MSocSc, PhD (HK); AAMFT Approved Supervisor; Professor

Mok, Bong Ho 莫邦豪, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii); PhD (S. Calif.); Professor

Ngai, Ngan Pun 魏雁濱, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HK); LLB (Peking); PhD (Sheff.); Professor

Ngai, Sek Yum 倪錫欽, BSocSc (HK); MSW, PhD (CUHK); Associate Professor

Pearson, Veronica, BSc (Wales); MSc (Brist.); DPhil (York, UK); RSW; Visiting Professor

Shek, Tan Lei 石丹理, BBS; BSocSc, PhD (HK); JP; Professor

Tang, Kwong Leung 鄧廣良, BSocSc, MSW (HK); MSc, LLB (Lond.); LLM (Cantab); PhD (UC, Berkeley); RSW (Canada); Professor of Social Work

Tsang, Yuk Piu 曾育彪, BS, MS (Virg. Tech.); MA (Gordon-Conwell Theol. Sem., USA); MEd, EdD (Harv.); Assistant Professor

Wong, Chack Kie 王卓祺, BSocSc, MSW (HK); PhD (Sheff.); Professor

Wong, Hung 黃洪, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Warw.); RSW; Assistant Professor

Professional Consultants

Au, Chor Fai 區初輝, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); PhD (UCLA)

Leung, Yuk Ki 梁玉麒, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HK)

Instructors

Chung, Yee Ha 鍾綺霞, DipSW, BSW (H.K. Polytech.); MPhil (CUHK); RSW

Kwan, Ka Wing 關家榮, BSW (H.K. Baptist); BA, MPhil (CUHK); PCPsych (HK); RSW

Kwok, Kan Diana 郭勤, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Calif. State); RSW

Kwong, Miu Ha 鄺妙霞, BSW (Wheelock Coll.); MSW (Col.); LCSW

Lam, King Yee 林景怡, BSSc (CUHK); RSW

Leung, Tse Fong Terry 梁芷芳, BSocSc (HK); MA (York, UK); RSW
Lo Ng, Mei Kuen Eva 吳美娟, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); RSW
Wong, Tsui Shan Angela 黃翠珊, BSSc (CUHK); RSW
Yue, Sau Chun Judia 余秀珍, BSocSc, AdvDip(SocWk), MSocSc (HK); RSW

Research Academic Staff
Cheung, Chau Kiu 張宙橋, BBA (CUHK); MMS (East Asia); PhD (CityU); Research Assistant Professor

Sociology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Lee, Pui Leung Rance)

Teachers
Chan, Hoi Man 陳海文, BSocSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); MScPl, PhD (Tor.); Associate Professor
Chan, Kin Man 陳健民, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Yale); Associate Professor
Chan, Ying Keung 陳膺強, BSSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux); Professor
Cheung, Tak Sing 張德勝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (NY State); Professor
Cheung, Yuet Wah 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.); Professor
Chiu, Wing Kai Stephen 趙永佳, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); MA, PhD (Prin.); Professor
Choi, Yuk Ping 蔡玉萍, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Warw.); MSc, DPhil (Oxon); Assistant Professor
Lau, Siu Kai 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.); JP; Professor of Sociology
Lee, Pui Leung Rance 李沛良, OBE; BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP; Professor of Sociology
Lui, Tai Lok 呂大樂, BA, MPhil (HK); MPhil, DPhil (Oxon); Professor
Ting, Kwok Fai 丁國輝, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N. Carolina); Associate Professor
Wong, Suk Ying Veronica 王淑英, BEd (Liv.); DipEd (Lond.); MA, MA, PhD (Stan.); Associate Professor

Teaching Fellow
Lau, Chong Chor 劉創楚, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.)

Instructors
Cheung, Wai Ting 鄭慧婷, BSSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Kwok, Man Shan 郭文山, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); MA (Prin.)
Lam, Kit 林杰, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.); MLA (HK)
Leung, Yee Kong 梁懿剛, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Gender Studies Programme

Instructor
Leung Pik Ki 梁碧琪, BSocSc (HK); MA (Lond.)

School of Law

(Director of School: Prof. McConville, Mike)

Teachers

Choongh, Satnam, LLB (Warw.); DPhil (Oxon); FinalPractCert for the Bar of Eng & Wales; Qualified Lawyers Transfer Exam; Professor

Hall, Stephen, LLB (Qld.); LLM (Technol. Syd.); DPhil (Oxon); Admitted as Barrister in High Court of Australia and Solicitor in Supreme Court of NSW; Professor

Kelly, Elsa, LLB (Wales); Solicitor, Eng & Wales; Solicitor, High Court of Hong Kong; Associate Professor

Le Brun, Marlene, BA (Manc.); JD (Conn.); MEd (Tas.); LLM (Adel.); Attorney at Law, State of Connecticut; Attorney, Federal Bars; Professor

Ling, Bing 凌兵, LLB (Peking); LLM (Mich.); Dip (The Hague Acad. of Int. Law); Lawyer, All-China Lawyers Assn.; Professor

McConville, Mike, LLB (Lond.); PhD (Nott.); Professor of Law

Pendleton, Michael Derek, LLB, Dip.Juris (Syd.); LLM (Lond.); Solicitor & Barrister, Supreme Court of Western Australia & High Court of Australia; Solicitor, Supreme Court of NSW, Eng & Wales, Hong Kong; Arbitrator, Mediator & Domain Name Panelist, World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), Geneva; Professor

Wolff, Lutz-Christian, Erste/Zweite Juristische Staatspruefung, Dr.iur., Dr.iur.habil. (Passau); Solicitor, Eng & Wales; Rechtsanwalt (Germany); Professor

Professional Consultants

Carver, Anne Rosamunde, BA, MA (Cantab); Solicitor, Supreme Court of Judicature of Eng & Wales; Attorney, High Court of Lesotho; Attorney, High Court of Botswana; Solicitor, Supreme Court of Hong Kong

Hie, Hok Fung Dennis 許學峰, LLB, PCLL (CityU); LLM (HK); Solicitor, High Court of Hong Kong; Solicitor, Supreme Court of Eng & Wales; Member, The Law Society of Hong Kong

Planning Officer

Ying, Diana 英龍彩珠, MA, LLM (CityU); MIL; MIHRM

Administrative Assistant

Cheung, Man See Annie 張敏詩, BBA (CUHK); LLB (Lond.)

Research Institutes/ Centres

_____

Asia-Pacific Institute of Business

Executive Director
   Young, Leslie 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon)

Director of Business Development
   Han, Li Ming 韓麗明, BS (Fu Jen); MS (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Texas)

Director of Research Development
   Lu, Yuan 呂源, BEng (Beijing Univ. of Tech.); MBA (China-EEC Mgt. Inst.); PhD (Aston)

Senior Operations Manager
   Tam Au, Wan Yee Annie 譚區蘊儀, CertCom (H.K. Polytech.); DipMgtforExecDev (CUHK); MBA (Murd.)

Executive Officers
   Doo, Suen Apphia 屠萱, BA (CUHK); MPhil (CityU)
   Tse Lai, Kwai Fong Wendy 謝賴桂芳, BBA (CUNY); MA (HK)

Li & Fung Centre for Supply Chain Management & Logistics

Executive Director
   Cheung, Waiman 張惠民, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); MBA, PhD (Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.)

_____

Hong Kong Cancer Institute

Director
   Chan, Anthony T. C. 陳德章, MB BS (Lond.); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd

Scientific Officer
   Sung, Lan 宋蘭, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HK)

Executive Officer
   Ngan, Fung Yee Nicole 顏鳳儀, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

Director and Research Professor
Yeung, Yue Man 楊汝萬, OBE; SBS; BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.); JP

Associate Director
Sung, Yun Wing 宋恩榮, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)

Research Academic Staff
Wong, Ka Ying Timothy 王家英, BA, MA, PhD (Manit.); Research Associate Professor

Research Staff
Chew, Matthew Ming Tak 趙明德, BS (UC, Berkeley); MA, PhD (Prin.); Research Associate

Chiao, Chien 喬健, BA, MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (C'nell.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Ho, Lok Sang 何濼生, BSocSc (HK); MA, PhD (Tor.); Honorary Research Fellow

Hsiao, Hsin Huang Michael 蕭新煌, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA, PhD (NY State); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Law Wan, Po San Shirley 羅尹寶珊, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); Research Officer

Lee, Peter Nan Shong 李南雄, LLB (Taiwan Univ.); MA (Indiana); PhD (Chic.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Leung, Kwok 梁覺, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); FHKPS; Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Louie, Kin Sheun 雷競旋, BA (CUHK); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies (Paris); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies, Doctorat du 3e Cycle (Bordeaux); Honorary Research Fellow

Ng, Wing Fai 吳永輝, BSc (Reading); MSc(Arch) (Lond.); MA, PhD (CUHK); MA (HK); MRICS; MHKIS; Honorary Research Associate

Ong, Yew Kim 王友金, LLB (Beijing Political Sc. & Law Coll.); Honorary Research Fellow

Shih, Chi Ping 石齊平, LLB, LLM (Taiwan Univ.); Honorary Research Fellow

Shiu, Moon Cheung 蕭滿章, MA, PhD (George Mason); Honorary Research Fellow

Wee, Vivienne 黃麗嫣, BA, BFA (Minn.); MSocSc (Sing.); PhD (ANU); Honorary Research Fellow

Zheng, Hai Lin 鄭海麟, BPhil (Zhongshan); DHist (Jinan); Honorary Research Fellow

Hong Kong Institute of Diabetes and Obesity

Director
Chan, Chung Ngor Juliana 陳重娥, MB ChB, MD (Liv.); MRCP (UK); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM (Medicine); FHKCP (Endo, AIM)

Associate Director
Tong, Chun Yip Peter 唐俊業, BPharm (Brad.); MB BS, PhD (Newcastle, UK); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine); FRCPEd

Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

Director
　Lo, Nai Kwai Leslie 盧乃桂, BA (Oreg.); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.);
　　MIA, EdD (Col.)

Associate Directors
　Hau, Kit Tai 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); CertEd, PhD (HK); MH
　Tsang, Wing Kwong 曾榮光, BSSc, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK)
　Wong, Hin Wah 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); EdD (UCLA)

Teacher
　Lam, Kin Ping Majors 林建平, BA (HK); PGDE, PhD (CUHK); MA
　　(HKBU); MA (Jinan); Assistant Professor

Honorary Professor
　Lam, Man Ping 林孟平, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.)

Honorary Teaching Staff
　Ho, Wai Kit 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); DipAppLing
　　(Reg. Lang. Centre, Singapore); Adjunct Assistant Professor

Professional Consultants
　Chiu, Chi Shing 趙志成, BA (Kent); AdvDipEd, MEd (HK); EdD (Durh.)
　Song, Xinqiao 宋欣橋, Grad (Peking)

Instructors
　Chan, Ting Sam 陳廷三, BSSc, PhD (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)
　Cheung, Lai Yin 張勵妍, BA (Jinan); MPhil (HK); PGDE (CUHK)
　Ip, Wai Hung 葉慧虹, BEng (HKUST); PGDE, CertValuesEd (CUHK)
　Tse, Wing Cheung Alex 謝永祥, BA (H.K. Baptist); DipChrisStud (China
　　Grad. Sch. of Theol.); CertCompEd (SCS, CUHK); PGDE (HKIEd); MSc
　　(HK)

School Development Officers
　Chan, Chi Wai 陳志威, BSSc, PGDE, MEd, EdD (CUHK)
　Chan, Ho Yee Pauline 陳可兒, BA (CUHK); MA (CityU)
　Chan, Hung Cheong 陳鴻昌, BSc (H.K. Baptist); MPhil (HK); PGDE,
　　MSSc (CUHK)
　Cheng, Chi Keung 鄭志強, GradDipAdmin, MAdmin (Aust. Cath.);
　　PGCertComput (CityU); MEd (OUHK); EdD (Leic.)
　Cheng, Mei Yi 鄭美儀, BEd, MEd (HK)
　Chu, Yan Kit 諸殷傑, BSocSc (Lingnan Coll.); MPhil (CUHK)
　Fung, Yun Yee 馮潤儀, BSW (H.K. Baptist); PGDE (CUHK)
　Kong, Chit Kwong 江哲光, BSc, PGDE, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK)
　Kwong, Wai Leung 鄺偉良, BSc(Eng), CertEdAdm (HK); PGDE (CUHK);
　　MEd (UCLA)
　Lee, Kit Kong 李傑江, BEd, MEd (CUHK)
　Ma, Yuk Chun 馬玉珍, BA (York, Canada); PGDE, CertSchCounsel&Guid
　　(CUHK); MEd (Syd.)
　Ng, Fung Han Candice 吳鳳嫻, BA, PCEd (HK)
　Pang, Ka Yan 彭家潤, DipTEO (Leeds); BA (CUHK);
　　AdvCertLangforTEO (BELL Sch. of Lang., UK); MIL

Tong, Choi Wai 湯才偉, BA, CertEd, AdvDipEd(SpEd), AdvDipEd (LangTeach), MEd (HK); PhD (Macq.)

Yuen, Chun Ni Jennie 袁珍妮, BA (CUHK); MEd (Qld. UT)

Assistant School Development Officers

Au, Yi Man 歐怡雯, BBA, MA (Exe.)

Chu, Ka Wing 朱嘉穎, BA (E. China Normal); PGDE, MEd (CUHK)

Lai, Wai Yee 黎慧怡, BA (CUHK)

Tang, Chi Pang 鄧志鵬, BSc (HKUST)

Quality School Project Officer

Lau, Ying Chuen 劉應泉, GradCert (Sir Robert Black Coll. of Ed.)

Executive Officers

Ching Siu, Kar Yin Anna 程蕭嘉燕, DipExecSecStud, EndCertCoSec&Adm (H.K. Polytech.); BBA (CUHK)

Ho, Kwai Hing 何貴卿, BBA (H.K. Baptist)

Assistant Editor

Leung, Nim Ming 梁念明, BA (CUHK); MA (HK)

Institute of Chinese Medicine

Chairman of Management Committee

Leung, Ping Chung 梁秉中, SBS; OBE; MB BS, MS, Hon DSocSc (HK); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic Surgery); JP

Advisers

Lai, Shilong 賴世隆, Grad (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); Honorary Adviser

Lee, Kuo Hsiung, BSc (Kaohsiung Med. Coll.); MS (Kyoto); PhD (Minn.); FAAPS; FAAAS; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Honorary Adviser

Li, Ning Hon 李寧漢, Grad (Ching Wah Coll. of TCM); Honorary Adviser

Xue, Charlie Changli 薛長利, BMedSc (Guangzhou Coll. of TCM); PhD (RMIT); Honorary Adviser

Honorary Adviser for External Affairs

Lee, Shiu Hung 李紹鴻, ISO; SBS; MB BS, MD (HK); DPH (Sing.); DIH (Lond.); FFPHM; FAFOM; FHKCM; FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); JP

Honorary Teaching Staff

Lee, Ming Yuen 李銘源, BSc (CityU); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Visiting Scholar

Research Staff

Cheng, King Fai 鄭景輝, MB (W. China Univ. of Med. Sc.); MM (Tongji Med.); Research Associate

Jiang, Renwang 江仁望, MB (Hubei Coll. of TCM); MS (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc./Peking Union Med. Coll.); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Lau, Tai Wai David 劉大偉, BSc (HK); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Sun, Ye 孫曄, BAgr (Gansu Agr.); MAgr (Nanjing Forestry); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Wong, Lai Yi 黃麗儀, RN; BSN (Br. Col.); MPH, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Scientific Officer
Lee, Yuk Ha 李玉霞, BSc (HKBU); PhD (HKUST); MRSC

Executive Officer
Lee, Pui Shan 李珮珊, BBA (CUHK)

Nursing Officer
Fong, Yuet Shim Carmen 方月嬋, RN; RN (UK & Wales); AssoDipHealthServMgt (OLI)

Institute of Chinese Studies

Director
So, Fong Suk Jenny 蘇芳淑, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA, PhD (Harv.)

Wei Lun Honorary Professor of Fine Arts
Jao, Tsung I 饒宗頤, GBM; Hon DLitt (HK); Hon Doctorate(Human Sc.) (L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne); Hon DLitt (Lingnan); Hon DLitt (CUHK); Hon DLitt (OUHK); Hon DLitt (HKUST)

Honorary Professor and Adviser
Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, Hon DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD (CUHK)

Honorary Professor
Chan, Hok Lam 陳學霖, BA, MA (HK); MA, PhD (Prin.)

Honorary Adviser
Yu, Ying Shih 余英時, Dip (New Asia); MA, PhD (Harv.); Hon LLD (CUHK); Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei

Research Staff
Chen, Fong Ching 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis); Honorary Senior Research Fellow
Cheng, Hwei Shing 鄭會欣, BHist (Nanjing); MPhil (HK); PhD (CUHK); Research Fellow
Ho, Che Wah 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Fellow
Liu, Qingfeng 劉青峰, Grad (Peking); Honorary Research Fellow
Palmer, David Alexander, BA (McG.); MPhil (Paris VIII); PhD (Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne); Honorary Research Associate
Shen, Jian Hua 沈建華; Research Associate

Journal of Chinese Studies
Chief Editor
Chan, Hok Lam 陳學霖, BA, MA (HK); MA, PhD (Prin.)

Associate Editor
Chu, Kwok Fan 朱國藩, BA, PhD (CUHK)

Art Museum
Director
Lam, Yip Keung Peter 林業強, BA (Lond.)

Honorary Adviser
Watt, James 屈志仁, MA (Oxon)

Curator
Ning, Hung Pun Gary 甯雄斌, CertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.); CertArchConserv (Lond.); BBA (OLI); MUKIC; MIIC

Assistant Curators
Chan, Kuen On 陳娟安, BA (HK); MA (Manc.)
Ip Lai, Suk Yee 葉黎淑儀, BA (CUHK); MPhil (Lond.)
Lee, Chi Kwong 李志綱, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
Tang, Ming Leung 鄧明亮, DipDesign, BA (PolyU)
Yau, Hok Wa 游學華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Research Staff
Lee, Yun Woon 李潤桓, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK); Honorary Research Fellow
Wang, Lianqi 王連起; Research Fellow
Wong, Yan Chung 王人聰, Dip (Peking); Honorary Research Fellow
Xu, Xiaodong 許曉東, BA (Peking); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

Director and Archaeologist
Tang, Chung 鄧聰, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PGDip (Osaka Foreign Lang.); DLet (Tokyo)

Research Staff
Chen, Chung Yu 陳仲玉, BA, MA (Taiwan Univ.); Honorary Research Fellow
Shang, Zhitan 商志醰, GradDip (Zhongshan); Honorary Research Fellow
Wu, Chunming 吳春明, BHist, MHist, DHist (Xiamen); Honorary Research Fellow

The T.T. Ng Chinese Language Research Centre

Director
Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, Hon DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD (CUHK)

Deputy Director
Chang, Song Hing 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK)

Chinese Language Newsletter
Executive Editor
Fan, Sin Piu 樊善標, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Chinese Language Studies
Editor in Chief
Chang, Song Hing 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK)
Executive Editor
Kwok, Bit Chee 郭必之, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)

Research Centre for Chinese Ancient Texts

Director
Ho, Che Wah 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

Director & Research Professor
Jin, Guantao 金觀濤, Grad (Peking)

Research Staff
Liu, Qing 劉擎, BS, MEng (E. China Textile); MA (Marquette); PhD (Minn.); Honorary Research Associate

Shen, Zhihua 沈志華, MHist (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); Honorary Research Fellow

Wang, Xiaoqiang 王小強, BS (Henan Inst. of Tech.); PhD (Cantab); Honorary Research Fellow

Wu, Tongfu 吳通福, MHist (Fudan); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate

Yu, Kwok Leung 余國良, BA (Chengchi); MA (Fu Jen Catholic); Honorary Research Associate

Managing Editor
Liu, Qingfeng 劉青峰, Grad (Peking)

Research Centre for Translation

Director
Wong, Wang Chi Lawrence 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

Adviser
Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, Hon DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD (CUHK)

Editor-at-Large of Renditions
Hung, Wai Yee Eva 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

Advisory Editor
Pollard, David Edward, BA (Cantab); PhD (Lond.)

Institute of Economics

Co-Directors
Fung, Ka Yiu 馮嘉耀, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.) (Business Economics)

Sung, Yun Wing 宋恩榮, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.) (Economics)

Institute of Human Communicative Research

Director
Van Hasselt, Charles Andrew, MB BCh, MMed (Witw.); FCS (SA); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology); FHKCORL; FRCS

Associate Director
Tong, Chi Fai Michael 唐志輝, MB ChB, DipEpid&AppStat, MD (CUHK); DLO (I.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKCORL; FHKAM (Otorhinolaryngology)

Institute of Mathematical Sciences

Director
>Yau, Shing Tung 丘成桐, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Hon DSc (CUHK); Hon MA (Harv.); Hon DSc (Chiao Tung, Tsing Hua, Macau, Zhejiang, Central, HKUST, Polytech. Univ. Brooklyn); MAMS; FNYAS; MSIAM; MAPS; FAAAS; MNAS; Foreign Member, Russian Acad. of Sc.; Foreign Member, Natnl. Acad. of Lincei, Italy; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.

Associate Director and William M.W. Mong Professor of Mathematics
>Xin, Zhouping 辛周平, BS (Northwestern); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); PhD (Mich.)

Research Staff
>Li, Hailiang 李海梁, BS, MS (Shandong); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Research Associate
>Wang, Chunpeng 王春朋, BS, MS, DS (Jilin); Research Associate

Assistant Editor
>Chen, Ching Chee 陳晶芝, BBA (HKBU)

Institute of Optical Science and Technology

Director
>Lin, Chinlon 林清隆, BSEE (Taiwan Univ.); MS (Ill.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); FOSA; FIEEE; FPSCA

Associate Director
>Lau, Woon Ming Leo 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

Centre for Advanced Research In Photonics

Director
>Lin, Chinlon 林清隆, BSEE (Taiwan Univ.); MS (Ill.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); FOSA; FIEEE; FPSCA

Associate Director
>Lau, Woon Ming Leo 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)

Research Staff
>Luo Yuhui 羅玉輝, MEng (Elect. Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow

Centre of Optical Sciences

Director
>Lin, Hai Qing 林海青, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS (Iowa State); PhD (UC, San Diego)

Associate Director
>Wong, Sai Peng 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Institute of Science and Technology

Director
Wu, Chi 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (NY); FAPS;
Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.

Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

Director
Chan, Kai Ming Cavor 陳啟明, OBE; MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.);
FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth); FACS; FHKAM (Orthopaedic
Surgery); FHKCOS; JP

Materials Science and Technology Research Centre

Director
Wong, Sai Peng 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Associate Director
Wu, Chi 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (NY); FAPS;
Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.

Institute of Space and Earth Information Science

Director
Lin, Hui 林琿, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MS
(Chinese Acad. of Sc.); MA, PhD (NY State)

Computer Officer
Chan, Chung Kon 陳忠幹, BEng, MSc (CUHK); MSc (PolyU); MIEEE, MIEE

Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science

Director
Lin, Hui 林琿, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MS
(Chinese Acad. of Sc.); MA, PhD (NY State)

Associate Director
Tsou, Jin Yeu 鄒經宇, BS (Chinese Culutre); MArch, DArch (Mich.)

Research Academic Staff
Yang, Limin 楊立民, BS (Capital Normal); MSc (Portland State); PhD
(Nebraska); Research Assistant Professor

Research Staff
Chen, Jinsong 陳勁松, BEng (Northeast); MEng (Xinjiang); DEng (Chinese
Acad. of Sc.); Postdoctoral Fellow
Guilbert, Eric Gilles Francis, BSc (Littoral); MSc (Jean Monnet); MSc
(Grenoble I); PhD (Rennes I); Postdoctoral Fellow
Li, Xiang 李響, BS, MS (Nanjing); PhD (CUHK); Postdoctoral Fellow
Lian, Shizhu 連石柱, BS (Nankai); MS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Visiting
Scholar
Shao, Yun 邵芸, BS, MS (Peking); DS (Chinese Acad. of Sc.); Visiting
Scholar

Xu, Aigong 徐愛功, BEng (Shandong Mining Inst.); MEng (Fuxin Mining Inst.); DEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Survey. & Map.); Visiting Scholar

Yang, Yubin 楊育彬, BEng (Wuhan Univ. of Survey. & Map.); MEng, DEng (Nanjing); Postdoctoral Fellow

Ye, Lei 葉雷, BEng (Inst. of Chinese People's Liberation Army); MS, DS (E. China Normal); Postdoctoral Fellow

Zhang, Lu 張路, BEng, MEng (Wuhan Univ. of Hydro. & Elect. Eng.); DEng (Wuhan); Postdoctoral Fellow

Business Manager

Pang, Yick Cheung 彭奕彰, BSc, PhD (PolyU); PRINCE2 Registered Practitioner

---

Institute of Theoretical Physics

Director

Yang, Chen Ning 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Hon DSc (CUHK); Nobel Laureate in Physics; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.

Associate Director

Lin, Hai Qing 林海青, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MS (Iowa State); PhD (UC, San Diego)

Research Institute for the Humanities

Director

Wong, Wang Chi Lawrence 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

Associate Director

Chiang, Ying Ho 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UCLA)

Shun Hing Institute of Advanced Engineering

Director

Ching, Pak Chung 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE

Chinese University Institute of Biotechnology

Director

Ho, K.K. Walter 何國強, AB, PhD (UC, Berkeley)

Research Staff

Lau, Sin Nga 劉善雅, BSc, PhD (HK); Research Associate

Accountant

Chan, Pui Yung 陳佩容, BBA (CUHK); ACCA

A ncillary Academic Units

Centre for East Asian Studies

Director
    Baker, Hugh David Roberts 裴達禮, BA, PhD (Lond.)

Centre for Learning Enhancement And Research

Director
    Hazlett, Clarke Blaine, BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.); Professor of Medical Education

Teachers
    Kember, David Richard, BSc, MSc, PhD (E. Anglia); GradDipDistEd (S. Aust. CAE); Professor of Learning Enhancement
    McNaught, Carmel Marie, BSc, DipEd, MEd (Monash); PhD (Natal, S. Africa); Professor of Learning Enhancement

Research Staff
    Lam, Lai Chuen 藍澧銓, BA, PhD (CUHK); MA (CityU); Postdoctoral Fellow
    Leung, Yin Ping 梁燕萍, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UCLA); Research Fellow

Executive Officer
    Yip, Sau Chu Cherie 葉秀姝, BSc (Penn. State); MA (CUHK)

Office of University General Education

Director of University General Education
    Cheung, Chan Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil. (Freib.)

Associate Directors of University General Education
    Chan, Sau Yan 陳守仁, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.)
    Leung, Mei Yee 梁美儀, BA (CUHK); CertFrenchLang (Paris III); MHist, DipAdvStud, Docteur-en-Histoire (Paris I)

Visiting Professor
    Chen, Tien Chi 陳天機, ScB (Brown); MA, PhD (Duke); FIEEE; MACM;
    FHKCS

Assistant Registrar
    Tsuei, So Shan Susanna 崔素珊, BSocSc, PCEd (HK)

Leadership Development Section

Director of Leadership Development Programme
    Cheung, Chan Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil. (Freib.)

Module Directors
    Chan, Sau Yan 陳守仁, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.) (Ethical & Aesthetic
    Education)
    Kuan, Hsin Chi 關信基, LLB (Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)
    (Civic Education)
    Ng, Wing Cheung William 吳永祥, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); MSc (Hull);
    Chartered Occupational Psychologist (Leadership Skills Training)
    Szeto Nguan, Mary Ming Hiang 司徒阮明瑄, BBS; BA, BEd (Dal.); MA
    (Alta.) (Leadership Potential)

Senior Programme Officer
    Fung, Tin Lai 馮天麗, BCom (Br. Col.)

Research Centre For General Education

Director
    Cheung, Chan Fai 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); Dr.phil. (Freib.)

Associate Director
    Leung, Mei Yee 梁美儀, BA (CUHK); CertFrenchLang (Paris III); MHist,
    DipAdvStud, Docteur-en-Histoire (Paris I)

School of Continuing Studies

Director
    Lee, Sze Kuen Victor 李仕權, BSc, MSc (Indiana); DipChineseLaw (China
    Law Soc.); MBA (Strath.); PhD (Lond.); CPC; MHKCS; MBCS;
    CMAIS; FAIM; Hon FHKIM

Senior Planning and Development Manager
    Yeung, Yuen Fu Eddy 楊元富, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech./
    HKMA)

Assistant Director
    Ng, Shuk Ping Pauline 伍淑萍, BA (Leic.); MBA (Warw.); ACIS

Staff Tutor
    Diu, Chin Kee 刁展基, BS, MS, PhD (NY State); MIEEE; MBCS

Assistant Staff Tutors
    Chan, Kin Ching 陳健清, MB (Jinan); MBA (Strath.); DipMkt (SPACE,
    HKU/CIM)

Hung, Yu Ching 洪宇澄, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MPhil (CUHK)

Lee, Chi Wah 李子華, HigherDip, Associateship (H.K. Polytech.); Cert (IMS); MSc (Manc.)

Lin, Fernina 林麗娜, BSc (Hawaii); MD (East); MPH (Syd.)

Man, Yuen Ying 文婉瑩, BSSc (CUHK); DipAdEd, MA (Br. Col.)

Tai, Yuk Lin Grace 戴玉蓮, BA, DipBusMgt (CUHK); MA (CityU)

Tong, Yuen Kwan 唐苑君, HigherDipTranslat&Interp (City Polytech.); MA (Sheff.); PGDipChinLing (PolyU); MIL

Instructors

Chan, Kwong Wai 陳廣偉, DipMkt (Chartered Inst. of Mkt.); MBA (OpenU, Macau); PGDE (CUHK); Chartered Marketer

Chan, Wai Kit 陳偉傑, BSc (Lond.); MEcon (Syd.); GradDipFinAnal (HK)

Chan, Yee Ting 陳綺婷, BA, MA, MPhil (CUHK)

Chick, Chi Hung 戚志雄, BSc (Kent); MCS (NE); CPEng; MIEAust; MIEEE; MACM

Fung, Tin Yue 馮天裕, BS (Ohio State); MBA (Ill.)

Hui, Ting Ting 許婷婷, BA (Lingnan); MA (CUHK)

Ko, Chi Choi 高志才, BBusAdmin (S. Fraser); PCEd (HK); MComm (Macq.); PGDipEng&HKLaw (Manc. Met.)

Lau, Chun Man Ivan 劉俊珉, DipDes, BA (H.K. Polytech.); DipMCSD; MHKDA

Liang, Yuan 梁源, BA, CertLaw, MA (Peking); PhD (HK)

Liu, Chi Keung Andy 廖志強, DipChiLang&Lit (Shue Yan Coll.); MA (Zhongshan); MPhil (HKBU)

Ma, Kai Yung Michelle 馬繼容, HigherDipBusStud (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Leeds); MCILT

Ng, Siu Yin 吳小燕, BA (HK); MA (Lanc.)

Shum, Ching Man Olivia 岑靜雯, BA, MPhil (HK)

Tam, Chung Hong 譚宗康, BSc (UCLA); MSc (CUHK)

Tsang, Hoi Ka Carrie 曾凱嘉, BA (HK); MA (Lond.); AdvCertTESOL (Leic.)

Wong, Wai 王為, BPD (Melb.); CertTCSL (Beijing Lang. & Cult./SCS, CUHK); PGDE (HKIEd)

Wong, Wai 黃偉, BSc, MSc, PhD (Warw.); MIEE; MIEEE; MHKIS

Wong, Yiu Fai 黃耀輝, HigherDipInstMgt&CaterStud (H.K. Polytech.); BA, MA (CityU); MBA (Southeastern)

Wong, Yiu Hong 王耀航, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Course Co-ordinators

Chan, Gee Ming 陳芝敏, BA (Tor.); MSc (Lond.)

Chan, Wai Yin 陳慧賢, BA (HK)

Chim, Wing Yiu Winston 詹永耀, BPhil, BEcon (Zhongshan); MSc, MEd (Texas A&M)

Choi, Chuk Sau 蔡竹秀, BBA (CUHK); MB (Jinan)

Ho, Shiu Yuen 何兆源, DipHumanResMgt (Lingnan Coll.); BA (Tor.)

Kwok, Lai Sheung 郭荔裳, BBA (CUHK); PGGertProfAcc (City U)

Lai, Pui Ying 黎佩瑩, BBA (CUHK)

Lee, Soo Kyeong 李秀瓊, BSc (EWHA Women's, Seoul); CertTeachKoreaSecLang (Yonsei); PGDipJapForProf (PolyU)

Lee, Yin Shan Venus 李燕珊, BCom (Griff.); HigherDipTranslat&Interp (CityU)

Li, Jian 李健, BMus (Shanghai Conserv. of Music); MMus (San Francisco Conserv. of Music); DMA (Cleveland Inst. of Music & Case W. Reserve)

Luk, Wai Ling Ellen 陸慧玲, BA (Glam.); MSc (Ulster)

Ng, Suk Yee 伍淑儀, BA (PolyU); BBA (OUHK)

Ngai, Man Yuen 倪文婉, BSSc (CUHK)

Saito, Kiyoko 齊藤希世子, BA (Kanagawa)

Siu, Kit Ney 邵潔妮, HigherDipTranslat&Interp (CityU); MA (Leeds)

To, Ger Lee 杜加妮, BA (HK); MA (CityU)

Tong, Sze Man 唐思敏, BSc (CUHK)

Tse, Vai Kuan 謝慧君, BBA (Cheng Chi); CertPublicRelat (SPACE, HK)

Uemura, Katsuo 上村勝雄, BA (Intnl. Christ.); MA (Waseda)

Wan, Kin Wah 溫建華, BA, MPhil (CUHK); CertBusAdmforSec (HKMA)

Wong, Ka Yee 黃嘉怡, BSc (PolyU); CertBusEng (SPACE, HK)

Wong, Ngai Pun 黃毅斌, HigherDipAppPhy, BSc, MSc (PolyU)

Wu, Kit Yan 胡潔茵, BCS (Victoria UT)

Yip, Kit Ming 葉潔明, BA (CUHK); MA (Lanc.); MA (Car.)

Administrative Assistant

Cheung, Wai Fong Margaret 章慧芳, HigherDipEngLang&Lit (Lingnan Coll.); BA (East Asia); MA (Liv.); PCEd, MA (HK)

Executive Officers

Chan, Nga Sze 陳雅思, BSSc (CUHK)

Ching, Wing Yee 程頴怡, BA (PolyU)

Lai, Ngar Chi Daphne 賴雅姿, BSSc (CUHK); MFA (CityU)

Ng, Fung Yee Selinia 伍鳳儀, BA (S. Fraser); MA (CUHK)

Tam, Wai Kuen 譚惠娟, BA (HK)

Counselling Assistants

Lau, Wan Chi 劉韻芝, DipSW, BA (PolyU); RSW

Tsui, Pik Shan 徐碧珊, BA (PolyU); RSW

Wan, Dominic Ho Yin 尹浩然, BSc (Vic.); MEd (S. Fraser)

University Extension Board

Administrative Assistant

Kwan, Pui Ha Jessica 關佩霞, BA (HK); Zentrale Mittelstufenprufung (Goethe Inst., Germany); MA (CUHK)

New Asia – Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Director

Wu, Weiping 吳偉平, BA (Guangzhou Foreign Lang. Coll.); MA (Zhongshan); PhD (Georgetown)

Senior Instructor
  Fung Chu, Hsiao Mi 馮朱小密, BA (Tunghai); MA (San Jose State)

Instructors
  Chan, Chi Leung 陳智樑, BA (Lingnan); MA (CUHK)
  Chen, Fan 陳凡, BA (Nankai); MA (Jinan)
  Fan, Ling 范玲, DipEd (Tianjin Inst. of Tech.); BA (OUHK); MA (NSW)
  Ho Wang, Qi 何王琪, BHist (Nankai); CertArchaeology (Peking); MA (PolyU)
  Hon, Tung Yue 韓彤宇, BSc (CUHK); MA (PolyU)
  Law, Sau Wah Kitty 羅秀華, BA, MA (HK)
  Lee, Siu Lun 李兆麟, BA (HK); MPhil (CUHK); EdD (Leic.)
  Wong, Ho Put 王浩勃, BBA (CUHK); MA (PolyU)

Business Manager
  Mak, Suet Chi Ellen 麥雪芝, BA (HK); DipBusMgt (CUHK);
    CertPublicRelat (HKMA)

Library System

Librarian
  Storey, Colin, BA (Leeds); PGDipLibn (Liv. Polytech. & U.K.Lib. Assn.);
    MPhil (E. Anglia); PhD (HK); FHKLA; AALIA; FCLIP

Deputy Librarian
  Wong Pun, Ming Chu 黃潘明珠, BA (HK); MSc (City, UK); ALA;
    MIInfSc

Sub-Librarians
  Chau Lau, Lai Che Maria 周劉麗芝, DipSW (Shue Yan Coll.); MLS
    (Alabama)
  Lam, Mei Chun 林美珍, BA (HK); DipBusMgt (H.K. Polytech./HKMA);
    GradDipArts (C. Sturt); MLib (Wales); MAIS (CityU); ALIA; AHIP
  Lee, Chee Leung 李子良, BA (Lond.); HighDipTranslat&Interp (City
    Polytech.); MCLIP
  Leung Wong, Chiu Wing 梁黃朝榮, BSc, PCEd, AdvDipEd (HK);
    DipLib&InfStud, MA (Lond.)

Assistant Librarians
  Chan, Mai See 陳美施, BA, PCEd (HK); DipLIS, MA (Lond.)
  Chau, Yuan Weng 鄒穎文, BSocSc (HK); MLS (Hawaii); DipTran (Inst. of
    Linguists)
  Cheung, Po Chun 張寶珍, BA (HK); MScEcon (Wales)
  Chiu, Ha Lin 趙夏蓮, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc (N. Carolina)
  Chiu, Shu Ju Ann 邱淑如, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MLS (Col.); MPhil (CUHK)
  Choi Lo, Fung Ming 蔡勞鳳明, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); DipLib&InfMgt
    (Canberra); AALIA
  Fok, Yuk Ching 霍玉貞, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MLS (Dal.)
  Ho, How Yee Lucia 何巧儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK); MSIS (N. Carolina)
  Ho, Yee Ip 何以業, DipChinLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Strath.);
    GradDipComp (Deakin); DipJapan (Manukau Inst. of Tech., NZ)

Lam, Chi Wing 林熾榮

Lam, Chun Kwong 林進光, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); MILS (Mich.)

Leung, Chun Keung 梁振強, BA (CUHK); MLIS (Wis.-Milwaukee); MSc (InfTechEd) (HK)

Leung, Yau Ching 梁有貞, BSc, PCEd (HK); MLS, InfoSpecChem (Indiana)

Li, Lai Fong 李麗芳, BA, MLS (Tor.); MSc (Lond.)

Ma, Fai Hung 馬輝洪, BA, AdvCertChinLitCritics (HK); GradDipIM-LIB, MLIB (NSW); BA (Asia Intnl. Open, Macau); MA (HKUST); MALIA; MHKLA

Mow, Wai Yi 繆慧儀, BSocSc, PGCertCompStud (HK); MLS (Rutgers); MSIS (PolyU)

Tam Li, Siu Fong Florence 譚李少芳, BSc (Mankato State); MA (Sheff.)

Tam, Lai Mui 譚麗梅, BA (C'dia.); MLIS (McG.)

To, Wan Fun Teresa 杜芸芬, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); AssoDipArts (Syd. Tech. Coll.); BASc (UTS); MLib (NSW); BA (C. Sturt)

Wong, Lok Kuen 黃樂娟, HonDipSW (H.K. Baptist); MLS (S. Connecticut); ALA

Probationary Assistant Librarian

Cheung, Sau Ching 張秀貞, DipChiLang&Lit (Shue Yan); BA (C. Sturt); DipLIS (SPACE, HK); MA (Peking); MLIS (Pitt.)

Computer Officers

Chan, Cheuk Yu Rock 陳卓裕, HigherCertSoftwareEng (H.K. Polytech.); GradDipBusiInfTech (Swinburne UT); MCompStud (Deakin)

Choi Lau, Hoi Lun Helen 蔡劉愷倫, BSc (City, UK)

Lau, Tak Kwong 劉得光, BEng (Hudd.)

Yik, Wen Ernest 易文, BSc, MSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer

Tang, Man Yee 鄧敏怡, BA (CityU)

Universities Service Centre for China Studies

Director

Kuan, Hsin Chi 關信基, LLB (Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

Assistant Directors

Hung, King Ming 熊景明, Grad (Yunnan); MPhil (CUHK)

Xiao, Jin 蕭今, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA, PhD (Mich. State)

Honorary Professor

Zhang, Ming 張鳴, LLD (Renmin Univ. of China); Honorary Visiting Professor

Research Staff

Chan, Kim Kwong 陳劍光, BSc (McG.); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Ott.); LTh, DTh (St. Paul); JP; Honorary Research Fellow

Kueh, Yak Yeow 郭益耀, Dipl.Rer.Pol., Dr.Rer.Pol. (Marburg); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Li, Kwok Sing 李國成, GradCert (Fujian Normal); MA, DLit (Chu Hai Coll.); DHist (Zhongshan); Honorary Research Fellow

Pepper, Suzanne 胡素珊, BA (San Diego State); MA (Wash.); PhD (UC, Berkeley); Honorary Research Fellow

Seymour, James D., MA, PhD (Col.); Honorary Senior Research Fellow

The Chinese University Press

Director
Luk, Steven K. 陸國燊, BA (CUHK); PhD (Harv.)

Production Manager
Ma, Kwai Hung 馬桂鴻, HigherDipGraphicCommuDesign (H.K. Polytech.); PostgradCert (Lond. Coll. of Printing); MSIAD

Associate Editor
Tsang, Chung Sze Esther 曾誦詩, BA (Tor.); MA (Harv.)

Assistant Editors
Chan, Kar Yan 陳嘉恩, BA (CUHK)
Tse, Wai Keung 謝偉強, BA (CUHK)

Business Manager
Wong, Lai Fun Angelina 黃麗芬, DipBusiMgt (H.K. Baptist); MBA (OUHK)

Information Technology Services Centre

Acting Director
Leung, Kwong Hon Philip 梁光漢, BBA (CUHK); MA (HKBU); CDP

Head of Information Management Unit
Li, Wing Yuen Aaron 李永元, CDP; MBCS; MACS

Senior Computer Officers
Choi, Chan Hung 蔡燦雄, BSc, MSc (Manc.)
Chong, Wing Kong 莊永港, BSc, MBA (CUHK); CDP; MBCS; Chartered Information Systems Practitioner
Ngan, Man Piu Nelson 顏敏標, BSc (McG.)
Tsui, Yiu Ming 徐耀明, BSc (Kent); Chartered Information Systems Practitioner
Wong Leung, Mei Yin 黃梁美燕, BSSc (CUHK)

Computer Officers
Chan, Shing Chi Michael 陳承志, BSc (Lond.); MPhil (CUHK)
Chan, Tak Fai Stephen 陳特輝, BSc(Eng), PCEd (HK); MSc (Lond.)
Chan, Won Chi Edman 陳穩持, BA (S. Ill.)
Cheng, Kin Ping Benson 鄭建平, BSc (CUHK); PGDipProfAcct, MA (CityU)

Cheung Chan, Miu Sheung Wendy 張陳妙嫦,
HigherDipMathsStat&Comput (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Salf.)
Cheung, Wai Ping Judy 張惠萍, BSc (Macq.); MSc (PolyU)
Chiu, Chih Hua Carol 丘智華, BA (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Warw.);
MBCS; CISSP
Fung, Kin Ming Jimmy 馮健明, BSc, MSc (Tenn.)
Keing, Yuen Wai Christina 姜源瑋, BAppSc (Tor.); MSc (CUHK)
Kui, Yee Lun Gordon 桂維倫, BA (Boston); PGCertProfAcct (CityU)
Kwok, Wai Pun 郭偉本, BSc(Eng), MBA (HK)
Kwong, Wai Fong Anita 鄺惠芳, BSc, MBA (Tor.)
Lam, Shing Yung Anton 林成勇, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Lam, Wai Wing 林惠榮, HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.)
Lee, Yiu Wah 李耀華, HigherDipElectEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); MSc
(CityU)
Leung, Wai Kuen Grace 梁惠娟, BSc, MSc (Missouri); DipMgtStud (H.K.
Polytech. & HKMA); MA (City Polytech.); MBA (HKBU); CCP
Ling, Ka Hong 凌家康, BA (H.K. Polytech.)
Man, Yuen Ting Diana 文苑婷, BA (Manit.); GradDipComp (Deakin)
Miu, Chi Ying 苗志瑩, BEng (Lond.); MSc (CUHK)
Ng, Chok Ki 吳作基, BSc (Reading)
So, Pak Cheung 蘇伯祥, BSc (CUHK); MBA (City Polytech.); CDP
Tam, Wah Chung 譚華忠, BSc (CUHK)
Tang, Lai Wah Sammy 鄧麗華, HigherNatDip (Thames Poly.); BSc
(Lond.); PGCertSoftwareEng (Staffs.); MSc (HKBU)
To, Kwok Ho 杜國豪, BBA (CUHK)
Wong, Heung Chuen Matthew 王香傳, BA (CUHK)
Wong, Siu To 王兆韜, BSc (CUHK); MSc (CityU)
Wong, Yin Yung 黃燕容, BSc (CUHK)
Wong, Yuen Fun 黃婉芬, HigherDipCompStud (H.K. Polytech.); MBA
(Hull)
Yiu, Pui Shan 姚佩珊, HigherDip, PGDipMgt (H.K. Polytech.);
PGCertInformTech (HK); CDP
Yuen, Wai Kuen 袁偉權, BSc (CUHK); GradDipCompSc (Victoria UT)

Executive Officers
Lam, Suet Ling 林雪玲, BSc, MPhil, GradDipInf&QualMgt (CUHK)
Yuen, Po Ki 阮寶琪, BA (CityU); DipMgtComm (CUHK)

Administrative and Service Units

Vice-Chancellor's Office

Vice-Chancellor
  Lau, Lawrence J. 劉遵義, BS (Stan.); MA, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Hon
    DSocSc (HKUST); Fellow, Econometric Society; Academician,
    Academia Sinica, Taipei; Hon Academician, Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.;
    Academician, Int'l. Eurasian Acad. of Sc.

Senior Adviser to the Vice-Chancellor
  King, Yeo Chi Ambrose 金耀基, SBS; BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA
    (Chengchi); MPhil, PhD (Pitt.); Hon DLitt (HKUST); JP; Academician,
    Academia Sinica, Taipei

Assistant to the Vice-Chancellor
  Leung, Ki Yu Amy 梁其汝, BA (HK)

Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Office

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
  Young, Kenneth 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (Caltech)
  Liu, Pak Wai 廖柏偉, SBS; AB (Prin.); MA, MA(Ed), PhD (Stan.)
  Cheng, Chun Yiu Jack 鄭振耀, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd;
    FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth); FCSHK; FHKCOS; FACS; FHKAM
    (Orthopaedic Surgery); FBSE

Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Office

Associate Pro-Vice-Chancellors
  Hui, King Man Michael 許敬文, BBA (CUHK); CAAE (d'Aix-Marseille);
    PhD (Lond.)
  So, Kee Long Billy 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (ANU)

Registrar's Office

Registrar
So, Kee Long Billy 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (ANU)

Office of Registry Services

Director of Registry Services
Lee, Shu Wing 李樹榮, BSc, MPhil, PGDE (CUHK)

Academic Affairs Section

Assistant Registrars
Lam Yeung, Sze Sze Cecilia 林楊詩詩, BA (City Polytech.);
CertPublicRelat, MPA (HK); MHKPAA
Yu, Wai Hing Kitty 余蕙卿, BA, MPA (HK); PGDipMgtStud (City
Polytech.)

Executive Officers
Lam, Kwok Leung 林國良, BSc (CUHK)
San, Lai Yin 辛麗妍, BEcon (HK); MSSc (CUHK)
Wong, Lai Ping 黃麗萍, BA (HK); MSc (Leic.)

Registration and Examinations Section

Senior Assistant Registrar
Wong Poon, Kit Lin Katherine 黃潘潔蓮, BEcon (W. Aust.)

Assistant Registrar
Chan, Aubrey 陳鄺麗琼, BSocSc, PCEd (HK); MA (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Lai, Siu Fong 賴肇芳, BA (HK)
Lai, Yuen Yee 黎婉儀, BA (HK)
Lui, Po Ling Christina 雷寶玲, BA (CUHK)
Ng, Shuk Han 吳淑嫻, BA, PCEd (HK); PGDipMgt (PolyU)
Siu, Man Yin 蕭文彥, BSocSc (HK); MSc (PolyU)

Office of Admissions and Financial Aid

Director of Admissions and Financial Aid
Chow Chan, Grace Man Yuen 陳文琬, BSSc (CUHK); LLB (Manc. Met.);
MA, PCLL, LLM (HK); CPE (England & Wales); Barrister, Supreme
Court of Hong Kong

Administrative Assistants
Fung, Pui Fan 馮佩芬, BSocSc (H.K. Baptist); MIR (Syd.)
Leung, Lai Fong 梁麗芳, BA (HK); MEd (NSW)
Yuen, Mi Yan 袁美茵, BA (CUHK); MSc (PolyU)

Executive Officers
    Chu, Chung See Diana 朱頌詩, BSc, DipBusMgt, MBA (CUHK)
    Yeung, Chie Annie 楊捷, BBA (CUHK); MA (HKBU)
    Yu, Wing Kay Betty 余穎琪, BBA (CUHK); MEBM (Int'l.)

Graduate School Office

Dean
    Wong, Wing Shing 黃永成, BA, MA (Yale); MS, PhD (Harv.); FHKIE; FIEEE

Assistant Registrars
    Lee, Lai Ha 李麗霞, BSocSc (HK)
    Wan, Fung Chu 溫鳳珠, BSocSc (HK); MA (Macq.)

Executive Officers
    Chan, Kit Wa Agnes 陳潔華, BA (HK); MEd (Brist.)
    Ho, Wing Yee 何詠儀, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)
    Ng, Mei Po Mabel 吳美寶, BCom (Calg.); MBA (Br. Col.)
    Yeung, Yat Ping 楊一苹, BBA (CUHK)

Secretariat

University Secretary
    Leung, Siu Kwong Jacob 梁少光, BSocSc (HK); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol.
        Sem.); Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Senior Assistant Secretary
    Ho, Yuen Yi Vivian 何婉兒, BSocSc (HK)

Executive Officer
    Wong, Yin Wan 黃燕雲, BSocSc (HK)

Bursary

Bursar
    Chan, Chun Wing Terence 陳鎮榮, BSocSc (HK); FCA; FCA (Aust.);
        FHKSA

Senior Finance Managers
    Heung, Sai Kit Louis 香世傑, BSc (NY State); CA (Canada); FHKSA
    Lam, Yuet Ping 林月萍, ProfDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Birm.);
        FCCA; FHKSA
    Yiu, Patrick Kai Chiu 姚啟昭, BA, DipMgtStud (HK)

Finance Managers
    Kwong Lau, Ching Man Elizabeth 鄺劉靜文, Higher Dip (H.K. Polytech.);
        ACIS; FCCA; FHKSA
    Ng Tam, Mo Kit 吳譚慕潔, ProfDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); GradDipAcct
        (Macq.); AHKSA; FCCA; CPA (Aust.)
    Wong, Kam Chiu Chaddy 黃錦照, BSc (E. Anglia); CPA (Aust.)

Senior Accountants/Accountants
Chan, Yuet Ling Maggie 陳月玲, BEcon (Monash); CPA (Aust.)
Ho Wan, So Ching Caris 何溫素清, ProfDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.);
AHKSA; FCCA
Ho, Wing 何榮
Lai, Hung Shing 黎鴻勝
Ma, Choi Han Dilys 馬彩嫻, HonDipAcct (H.K. Baptist); AHKSA
Ng, Lai Mui Gladys 吳麗梅, BA (City Polytech.); ACCA; AHKSA
Pang, Tuen Shuk Penelope 彭端淑, BSc (City, UK); AHKSA; FCCA
Tang, Wing Yan 鄧詠恩, BBA (CUHK); ACCA; CPA
Yip, Cheung Mui 葉章梅, BBA (CUHK); AHKSA; FCCA; ICSA (Grad.)
Yuen, Mong Sheung 袁夢霜, BFinAdmin (NE); PGDipCorpAdm (PolyU);
CPA (Aust.)

Computer Officer
Lee, Wai Keung 李偉強, BSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Ho, Ki Shing Dominic 何其誠, BBA (CUHK)

Canteen Service Officer
Chan, Yuen Kwan Amanda 陳宛君, BSSc (CUHK); MA (CityU)

University Guest House System

Manager, General Administration
Lee, Chun Yuen 李鎮源, BBA (NE Louisiana); MBA (Arkansas); MHKIM;
MAMA; MAMAI

Personnel Office

Director of Personnel
Lau Kwok, Lai Mui Sophie 劉郭麗梅, BSocSc (HK)

Deputy Director of Personnel
Yuen, Kin Chung 阮健驄, BSSc (CUHK); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.)

Assistant Director of Personnel
Tam, Sau Sum 譚壽森, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)

Personnel Managers
Cheung, Yin Ye Ivy 張燕儀, BBA (CUHK); PGDipBusInfTech (City
Polytech.); CertPer&IndRel (Tor.); MBA, MA (CityU)
Koo, Pui Fan Margaret 顧佩芬, BA (CUHK)
Lee, Shun King Corinna 利順瓊, BA, CertTertEdAdmin&Mgt (HK);
MEdAdmin (NE)
Lee, Yiu Har Peggy 李曉霞, BA (HK); MSc (Manc.)
Leung Chan, Tak Ying Amy 梁陳德英, BSSc (CUHK)
Lo To, Betty Yin Ping 盧杜燕萍, BA (HK); DipPerMgt (H.K. Polytech.);
MBA (CityU)
Tsang, Ngan Yin 曾雁妍, BA (HK); MA (CUHK); MBA, PGCertHKLaw
(CityU); MA (Macq.); GRP

Training Manager
Chow, Wai Wing Daniel 周偉榮, BBA (CUHK); MA (Macq.)

Assistant Personnel Managers/Personnel Officers
Chau, Suk Yin Rosemary 周淑賢, CertMathStud (H.K. Polytech.); BA, MA (CUHK); PGCertHKLaw (CityU)
Chu, Sheng Hua Serena 朱盛華, BA (Qld.); MPhil (CUHK)
Lam, Kwan Heung 林韵香, BA (CUHK)
Lam, Wai Kin 林偉健, BBA (HK)
Lam, Wai Ying Vivian 林慧瑩, BA, MA (CUHK)
Lee, Kim Man Kitman 李儉雯, BBA, MSSc (CUHK); PGDipTranslat (SPACE, HK)
Leung, On Kei 梁安琪, BA (HK)
Wong, Wai Hong Ivan 黃偉康, BA, PGCertHKLaw (CityU)

Office of Institutional Advancement

Director
Cheng, Man Shan Ricky 鄭文珊, BS (Calif. State Polytech. Univ.); CPA (Calif.)

Internal Audit Office

Director
Cheng, Kim Hong Thi 鄭婉明, BS (San Diego State); CPA (USA)

Internal Auditors
Hui Chung, Wing Chi 許鍾詠慈, BSocSc (HK); AHKSA: ACCA
Wong, Vanessa 黃詠詩, BCom (Macq.); CPA (Aust); AHKSA

Office of Director of Special Projects

Director of Special Projects
Ng, Chin Ming Stephen 伍展明, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); CertIntBus&Fin (NY)

Communications and Public Relations Office

Director
Hui, Wan Han Emily 許雲嫻, HonsDipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MA (Reading)

Assistant Secretary
Tsui, Yee Mei Amy 徐綺薇, BSSc, MA (CUHK)

Executive Officer
Cheung, Man Yi 張敏儀, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)

Audio-Visual Division

Audio-Visual Manager
Lai Chan, Wei Ling Winnie 黎陳慧玲, BSSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PGCE (Lond.)

Executive Producer
Tam, Hin Yeung 譚顯揚, BSocSc (HKBU)

Information Services Office

Editor/Writer
Chor, Koon Fai 左冠輝, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); LLB (Lond.)

Assistant Publication Officers
Chan, Wai Chu Florence 陳偉珠, BA (Chengchi)
Chen, Piera 陳思祥, BA (Pomona Coll.); MA (HK)
Choi, Sai Bun 蔡世彬, BSSc (CUHK)

Campus Development Office

Director of Campus Development
Lim, See Wai David 林泗維, BA(ArchStud), BArch (HK); HKIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (List 1); FHKIA

Senior Architect
Ma, Wai Kong 馬維剛, MArch (Arizona State); ARAIA; HKIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (Architect)

Architects
Chan, Joe Dah Patrick 陳祖達, BArch (NSW); CArch (NSW); ARAIA; HKIA; RegArch (HK); A.P. (List I)
Chan, Mei Ling Vera 陳美玲, BA(ArchStud), MArch (HK); RegArch (HK); HKIA; A.P. (Architect)
Lam, Wai Man 林偉民, BSc, DipArch (NELP); RIBA; HKIA; RegArch (HK); ARCUK
Lee, Peter 李耀宗, BArch (Tenn.); RegArch (HK); HKIA

Honorary Architects
Da Roza, Gustavo, OC; COH; BArch (HK); FRAIC; MAIBC; MAA; HKIA; RCA
Kinoshita, James Hajime, BArch (Manit.); MArch (MIT); AMP (Harv.); ARIBA; FHKIA; FRAIA; SIA; A.P. (List 1); RegArch (HK); RegArch (NSW); RegArch (Sing.); ARCUK
Wong, Edwin 黃漢威, BArch (NZ); ARIBA; FNZIA; FHKIA; A.P. (List 1)

Geotechnical Engineer
Wong, Chik Hai Francis 黃植禧, BSc (Taiwan Univ.); DipEd (CUHK); MCE (RICE); PGCertEd (Biola); MSc (Lond.); RPE(G); MHKIE; CEng; MIMMM; MICE; APEC & EMF Engineer; C.Sci; C.Geol FGS; CPG; MASCE; MAEG; MCCES

Engineers
Chong, Hok Man 莊學文, BEng (HK); AMASHRAE; MASME; MCMES; CEng; MIMechE; MHKIE
Li, Sing Cheung 李陞祥, BSc(Eng), CertElectPower&HighVoltEng (HK); MCIBSE; CEng; MHKIE
Ma, Wai Tak Arthur 馬維德, BSc (Chung Hsing); MPhil (HKUST); CEng; MIMMM; RPE (G)

Assistant Engineers
Chan, Chi Hung 陳志鴻, HigherDipCivil&StructEng, BEng (PolyU)
Cheung, Kin Yip Kenneth 張建業, BEng (Sund.); MSc(Eng) (HK); AMIMechE
Chow, Tat Fai 周達輝, HigherDipCivilEng (H.K. Polytech.); MSc(Eng) (Sheff.); MHKIE (Civil & Geotechnical); MICE; MASCE; MIEAust; CPEng; RPE (Civil, Geotechnical)
Lau, Kin Chung 劉建忠, BEng (PolyU); MSc(Eng) (HK); MHKIE
Lee, Suk Man 李淑雯, HigherDipBldgServEng (CityU); BEng (PolyU); MSc(Eng) (HK); MIPHE
Mai, Chung Ping 米頌萍, BEng, MSc(Eng) (HK); Graduate Member HKIE
Man, Yiu Fung 文耀豐, HigherDipCivilEng(Geotech), MSc(Civil Eng) (PolyU); BEng (Wales, UK); DipOccupHealth&Safe (OUHK); Graduate Member HKIE; FGS; MIEAust

Executive Officer
Hung, Sze Man Alice 孔思敏, BA (HK); MInstAM (AdvDip)

Estates Management Office

Director
Tam, Pit Shing 譚必成, HigherDipElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (HK); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE; MHKIE; MCIT; MASHRAE

Assistant Director
Wong, Lai Wah 黃禮華, HigherDipElectEng, AssoElectEng, PGDipElectEng (H.K. Polytech.); MIEAust; CPEng; NPER; MIEE; CEng; MHKIE; MCIBSE

Executive Officer
Chow, Yun Kwan 周潤坤, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (CityU)

Environmental Officer
Cheung, Wai Hin 張偉軒, BEng, MSc (HKUST); MSc(Eng) (HK)

Security and Transport Office

Director
Au, Ka Hing William 區家慶, BA (HK); MPhil (CUHK)

Office of Student Affairs

University Dean of Students
Ho, Puay Peng 何培斌, MA, DipArch (Edin.); PhD (Lond.); MRIBA; MSAH

Director of Student Affairs
Leung, Tin Ming Timothy 梁天明, DipSocSc (H.K. Baptist); MEd, PhD (N. Texas); R. Psych; MCRSHPP

Student Affairs Officers
Fong, Wing Ho 方永豪, BA (HK); MBA (Oklahoma City)
Wong Chan, Wai Ping Amelia 黃陳慰冰, BA (HK); PGDipMgtStud (CityU)

Senior Student Counsellors
Lau Kwan, Li Sze Liz 劉關莉施, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); CClinPsy; RegClinPsy; MBPS; MHKPS; MHKPCA
Leung Ho, Siu Man Selina 梁何昭文, BSc (Tor.); MTS (Ont. Theol. Sem.); Asso Fel, The HK Prof Counsel Assn; MHKSSA

Administrative Assistants
Au, Loi Yi Helen 歐來儀, BA (H.K. Baptist); PGCertBA, MBA (CityU)
Leung, Man Yee Yvonne 梁敏兒, BA (Liv.); MBA (Leic.); PGCertTranslat (SPACE, HK)
Lloyd, Jacqueline 張珈菱, BA (Taiwan Univ.); MSc, MSc (Purdue)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Chang, Hong Jie Aileen 張宏潔, BA (City Polytech.); MBA (NE); CertAcct (Golden Gates)
Hung, Fan Fung Samuel 孔繁楓, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LLB (Manc. Met.)
Ng, Wing Yi 吳詠儀, BSW (HK); CertHumanResMgt (HKMA)
Wong, Ching Man 黃靜雯, BSc (CUHK)

Counselling Assistants
Leung, Yuk Chun Tammy 梁玉珍, BSW (HK); MSW (McG.)
Lieu, Man Yee 劉敏兒, BA, PGDE, MEd (CUHK)

Executive Officers
Poon, Fung Ting 潘鳳婷, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Poon, Kit Ying Gladys 潘潔盈, BBA (CUHK)

Office of Academic Links

Director of Academic Links
Wu, Wai On Thomas 吳偉岸, BA, DipMgtSt, MBA, DipGenMgtProg (HK)

Senior Programme Manager
Fan, Shui Yan 范瑞欣, BA (Adel.); GradDipBus, MCom, GradDipBus (S. Aust.)

Senior Programme Officers
Lai, Ka Pui 黎嘉佩, BA, CertJournal (HK); MA (Birm.)
Lau, Mei Wah 劉美華, BA (Hosei)

Executive Officers
Lo, Wai Chi 羅慰慈, BSSc (CUHK); MBA (CityU); GradMgtCert
(Worcester Polytech. Inst.)
Wan, Tik Lam 溫滴霖, BSSc (CUHK)

Office of Academic Links (China)

Director
Kwok, Ying Kei Esther 郭瑛琪, BSSc (CUHK); LLB (Lond.)

Academic Links Officer
Lau, Yee Ki Andrew 劉貽琦, BA (CUHK); LLB (Sheff.)

Research and Technology Administration Office

Director
Yip Ngan, Man Wai Alice 葉顏文慧, BSc (Qu.)

Administrative Assistant
Chan, Yick San 陳亦新, DipLegalExecStud (PolyU); BA (CityU)

Executive Officers
Lam, Fung Yee 林鳳兒, BEcon (Macq.); AdvCertRealEst (TAFE, NSW);
CPA (Aust.)
Lam, Lok Yiu 林樂堯, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)
Mori, Eiko 森叡子, BA (Manc.); MIMS (Monash)

Office of Alumni Affairs

Executive Officers
Cheng, Kin Man 鄭健文, BA, MA (CUHK)
Hui, Bo Bo Eleanor 許寶寶, BSSc, MSSc (CUHK); PCEd (HK)

University Health Service

Director
Pang, Kwok Hung Kenneth 彭國雄, MB BS (HK); MSc (NU Singapore);
GradDipPublicSectorMgt (N. Territory); FHKAM (Community
Medicine)

Senior Physician
Lo, Tsun Fan 盧俊藩, MB BS (HK); FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family
Medicine); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); FRCOG

Physicians
Chiu, Ha Ying 趙夏瀛, MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics)
Kwok, Memie 郭圜, MB ChB (Leeds); FRACGP; FHKCGP
Kwong, Sui Wa Vincent 江瑞華, MB ChB (CUHK); CCFP
Yu, Wai Ming 余偉明, MB BS (HK); DipFamMed (HKCFP)
Yuen, On Ah Stephen 袁安亞, MB BS (HK); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)

Dental Surgeons
Chan, Sze Kin 陳思健, BDS (HK); MHSM (C. Sturt)
Cheng, Wai Yee Winnie 鄭煒儀, BDS (HK)
Tong, Chi Keung Michael 湯自強, BDS, DipClinAcup (HK); MSc (DentalPublicHealth) (Lond.); ProfDipHealthPromot&HealthEd (CUHK); MFGDP (UK)
Tsang, Wai Kit Ricky 曾偉傑, BDS (HK); FRACDS
Yip, Ka Leung 葉嘉樑, BSc (HK); BDS (Adel.)

Nursing Officers
Chan, Kit Sau Susana 陳潔秀, RN; RM; RN (UK & Wales)
Kan Yuen, Mei Yin Pauline 簡阮美妍, RN; RM; HVCert; DMS (H.K. Polytech./HKMA); MSc (Leic.) (Health Education)

Executive Officer
Kwong Lam, So Mei Jenny 鄺林素眉, HigherDipBusStud, MA (CityU); BA (C. Lancs.)

Audio-Visual Services Unit

Technical Supervisor
Chik, Kin Yan 戚建仁, HigherCertElectEng, DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.); BSc, MSc (CityU)

Other Service Units

University Safety and Environment Office

Safety Manager
Lam, Shi Kai 林樹佳, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PGDipOccupHygiene (Lond.); ACGIH; CIH; MAIOH; MHKIOEH; RSO (HK)

Safety Officer
Lam, Ying Kit Eric 林瑛傑, DipOccupHygiene (CUHK); HigherDipArchStud (CityU); MSc (Greenwich); MIOSH; RSO; RSA

Environmental Officer
Yung, Ka Wing 容嘉榮, BSc, MSc (HK); RSO

University Laboratory Safety Office

Chief Laboratory Safety Officer
  Lam, Shi Kai 林樹佳, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PGDipOccupHygiene (Lond.);
    ACGIH; CIH; MAIOH; MHKIOEH; RSO (HK)

Radiation Protection Officer & Safety Officer
  Yip, Sung Tat 葉崇達, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Safety Officer
  Wan, Yu Kwan 尹裕坤, HigherCertChemTech, HigherCertLabTech (H.K.
    Polytech.); BSc, MPhil (CUHK); CertAccred (NSF Intnl.);
    GradCertIndHygieneSc (Deakin)

Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

Manager
  Tsoi, Sik Cheong Hardy 蔡錫昌, BA (Seton Hall) (Concurrently as Arts
    Administrator)

Assistant Manager
  Tsang, Shuk Ching 曾淑貞, DipArts, BA (H.K. Baptist); GradDipTourism
    (James Cook)

Postgraduate Halls

Master
  Shaw, Pang Chui 邵鵬柱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DIC, PhD (Lond.)

Wardens
  Chan, Ho Yin Edwin 陳浩然, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Cantab)
  So, York Kee Clement 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.)

Honorary Lady Wardens
  Lee, Yuet Lin 李月蓮, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.)
  Yang, She King Sheila 楊舒琼, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); AdvDipEd, MEd
    (HK); PGDipFurtherProfStud (Durh.)

Hall Manager
  Ho, Yuen Fan Athena 何婉芬, BA (CUHK)

I-House

Student Hostel Warden
  Yu, Chai Mei 余濟美, BS (St. Martin's Coll.); PhD (Idaho)

Honorary Lady Warden
  Yu Wong, Yin Ping Joan 余黃燕萍, BA (Whitworth Coll.); MBA (Idaho)

Colleges

Chung Chi College

Head
  Leung, Yuen Sang 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (UC, Santa Barbara)

Honorary Fellows
  Fu, Yuen Ko Philip 傅元國, Dip (Chung Chi), MS (Brigham Young), PhD (Ill.)
  Jao, Tsung I 饒宗頤, GBM; Hon DLitt (HK); Hon Doctorate(Human Sc.)
    (L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne); Hon DLitt (Lingnan);
    Hon DLitt (CUHK); Hon DLitt (OUHK); Hon DLitt (HKUST)
  Tam, Sheung Wai 譚尚渭, OBE; BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem
    FRSC; JP

Senior College Tutors
  Chiu, Kwong Wing 趙光榮, ACIS; ACMA; AHKSA
  Dang, Shu Leung 鄧仕樑, BA, MA (CUHK)
  Hon, Kwai Yue Karen 韓桂瑜, DipPhyEd (S. China Normal); DipPhyEd
    (Teachers Training) (Paul Petersen Inst., Denmark); MA (NY)
  Hu, Shiu Ying 胡秀英, BBS; BA (Ginling Coll. Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U.
    Canton); PhD (Harv.)
  Lau, Tai Shing 劉大成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Purdue)
  Lee, Shiu Hung 李紹鴻, ISO; SBS; MB BS, MD (HK); DPH (Sing.); DIH
    (Lond.); FFPHM; FAFOM; FHKCM; FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM
    (Community Medicine); JP
  Mok, Victor 莫凱, Dip (Chung Chi); MA, PhD (Mich. State)
  Ng Yu, Pui Han Meliza 吳余佩嫻, BA (HK); MSLS (Simmons Coll.)
  Yung, Kung Hing 容拱興, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (UC, Riverside)

College Secretary
  Kwok Tam, Kit Ying 郭譚潔瑩, BA (CUHK); PGDipMgtStud (City
    Polytech.)

Dean of Students
  Fong, Wing Ping 方永平, BSc, PhD (CUHK)

Chaplain
  Ng, Wai Man 伍渭文, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM (Convent Theol. Sem.); ThD (C'dia. Sem.)

Assistant Chaplain
  Lam, Ho Yan 林豪恩, BSSc (CUHK); MDiv (Alliance Bible Sem.)

Research Staff
  Chan, Ka Fu Keith 陳家富, BA (H.K. Baptist); MPhil, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate
  Fan, Lizhu 范麗珠, BA, MA (Nankai); PhD (CUHK); Honorary Research Associate
  Han, Wangxi 韓望喜, BPhil, MPhil (Beijing Normal); PhD (Remin Univ. of China); Honorary Research Associate
  Hu, Zhenhua 胡振華, Grad (Shangdong); Grad (Central Inst. of Nationalities, Beijing); Honorary Research Fellow
  Ku, Cheng Mei Kathy 古正美, BA, MA (Taiwan Univ.); PhD (Wis. -Madison); Honorary Research Fellow
  Leung, In Sing Thomas 梁燕城, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); Honorary Research Associate
  Madsen, Richard Paul, AB (Maryknoll Coll.); BD, MTh (Maryknoll Sem.); MA, PhD (Harv.); Honorary Research Fellow
  Wiest, Jean Paul, STL (Gregorian); CertMandarinChin (Fu Jen); MA, PhD (Wash.); Honorary Research Fellow
  Yang, Fenggang, BA (Hebei Normal); MA (Nankai); MA, PhD (Catholic Univ. of America); Honorary Research Associate
  Zhang, Xianqing 張先清, BHist, MHist (Fujian Noraml); DHist (Xiamen); Honorary Research Associate

Programme Manager
  Wong, Ming Sze Angela 黃銘詩, BSSc (CUHK); PGDipPublicRelat (SPACE, HK)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
  Cheng, Yuk Kiu 鄭玉嬌, BA, DipMgtComm, GradDipAdvBusMgt (CUHK)
  Ho, Kit Yee 何潔儀, BSSc (CUHK); GradDipBA (Monash); PGDipLing (CityU); MSocSc (HK)

Executive Officers
  Liu, King Ting 廖景婷, BSSc (CUHK)
  Ng, Hak Kan 吳克勤, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Westminster)

Student Hostel Wardens
  Cheng, Pui Wan 鄭佩芸, BA (CUHK); MA (McG.); MEd, DipEd, PhD (Alta.) — Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex
  Cheung, Yuet Wah 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.) — Madam S.H. Ho Hall
  Ko, Wing Hung 高永雄, BSc, PhD (CUHK) — Ying Lin Tang
  Kwan, Shui Man 關瑞文, BSocSc (HK); PhD (CUHK) — Theology Building
  Ng Yu, Pui Han Meliza 吳余佩嫻, BA (HK); MSLS (Simmons Coll.) — Hua Lin Tang

Ng, Kee Pui Dennis 吳基培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon); CChem
FRSC; CSci — Pentecostal Mission Hall Complex

Ng, Wai Man 伍渭文, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.);
ThM (Convent Theol. Sem.); ThD (C'dia. Sem.) — Ming Hua Tang

Wong, Ka Lok 王家樂, BBA (CUHK); MBA (HKUST); AHKSA — Wen
Lin Tang

Wong, Kun Chun Eric 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.) — Lee
Shu Pui Hall

Yung, Chor Wing Linda 容楚穎, BA (Wash.); MA (UC, Santa Barbara);
PhD (CUHK) — Wen Chih Tang

New Asia College

Head

Wong, Nai Ching 黃乃正, BSc (CUHK); PhD, DSc (Lond.); CChem FRSC;
Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.; Fellow, Third World Acad. of Sc.

Honorary Fellows

Jao, Tsung I 饒宗頤, GBM; Hon DLitt (HK); Hon Doctorate(Human Sc.)
(L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne); Hon DLitt (Lingnan);
Hon DLitt (CUHK); Hon DLitt (OUHK); Hon DLitt (HKUST)

Jin, Sheng Hwa Serena 金聖華, OBE; JtDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash.);
Doctorat de 3e Cycle en Litterature et Civilisation Francaises (Paris IV)

Kao, May Ching 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)

King, Yeo Chi Ambrose 金耀基, SBS; BA (Taiwan Univ.); MA
(Chengchi); MPhil, PhD (Pitt.); Hon DLitt (HKUST); JP; Academician,
Academia Sinica, Taipei

Mark, Kai Keung 麥繼強, BSc (H.K. Baptist); MA (UC, Berkeley); PhD (Oreg.)

Mun, Kin Chok 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (Freib.)

College Secretary

Man, Peter Jic Leung 文直良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)

Dean of Students

Wing, Yun Kwok 榮潤國, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych;
FHKCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry)

Programme Manager for CUHK — Yale-China Programmes

Sheldon, Mark Lawrence, BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii); CertAsianStud
(E-W Center)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers

Fok, Wai Kee 霍偉基, BA (HK); MA (CityU)

Liu, Sin Yee 廖倩儀, BA (HK); MInstAM(AdvDip); MA (HKBU)

Yau Ng, Wai Lin 游吳慧蓮, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officers

Chan, Pui Ying 陳佩瑩, BBA (HKUST)

Suen, Yui Kwan 孫蕊筠, BA (HK); MSc (Edin.)

Student Hostel Wardens
Chan, Chi Ming 陳志明, BEd (Liv.); MSc (Brist.); MA (Victoria UT/HK) — Chih Hsing Hall

Fung, Tong Tsiu Philip 馮統照, Dip Sup d'Etudes Francaises (Lille); Cert (Grenoble); Licence des Sciences, Maitrise des Sciences, D.E.A. (Franche-Comte) — Grace Tien Hall

Lam, Hon Ming 林漢明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern) — Daisy Li Hall

Yeung, Sau Chu Alison 楊秀珠, BA, PGDE, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD (UCLA) — Xuesi Hall

Honorary Lady Warden
Kwok, Yuen Fung 郭婉鳳, BA (CUHK); MA (Houston) — Daisy Li Hall

─────────────

United College

Head
Fung, Kwok Pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)

Honorary Fellows
Chen, Tien Chi 陳天機, ScB (Brown); MA, PhD (Duke); FIEEE; MACM; FHKCS

Lee, Cheuk Yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Wong, Kwan Yiu 黃鈞堯, BA (HK); MA, PhD (Melb.)

Senior College Tutors
Chen, Fong Ching 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

Choy, Yuen Min 蔡棉, BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)

Ng Lun, Ngai Ha 吳倫霓霞, BA, DipEd, MA (HK), PhD (Minn.)

To, Cho Yee 杜祖貽, MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.)

Yeung, Chung Kee 楊鍾基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto)

College Tutors
Chan, Yiu Mo 陳燿武, DipPhyEd (Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.)

Wong, Kui Hung 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Intn'l. Christian, Tokyo)

College Secretary
Tai, Chiu Ming 戴朝明, BSSc (CUHK); DipPubAdm (H.K. Polytech.)

Dean of Students
Lau, Hang Yung Alaster 劉行榕, BSc, PhD (Lond.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers
Chan Tang, Tsui Yee 陳鄧翠怡, BA, MA (HK)

Chow Chung, Bo Wah 周鍾寶華, BA (HK)

Lam, Wai Yuen 林偉源, BBA (CUHK)

Wu Wong, Shuet Ping 胡黃雪萍, BA (HK)

Executive Officer
Luk, Man Yee 陸敏兒, BBA (HKUST); CertPublicRelat (SPACE, HK); MSSc (CUHK)

Chau, Kwai Cheong 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (ANU) — Hang Seng Hall

Hon, Kam Lun 韓錦倫, MB BS (W. Aust.); DCH, DipAvMed (Otago); DABPed; DABPed(CritCareMed); DipPractDerm (Wales); FAAP; FHKCPaed; FHKAM (Paediatrics) — Bethlehem Hall

Lai Chan, Sau Hing Jose 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (Syd.); GradDipEd (Syd. Teachers Coll.); PhD (Macq.) — Chan Chun Ha Hostel

Ng, Hang Leung Dickon 吳恆亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C'dia.); PhD (Manit.); MIP; CPhy — Adam Schall Residence

Shaw College

Head

Ching, Pak Chung 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE

Honorary Fellow

Yau, Shing Tung 丘成桐, PhD (UC, Berkeley); Hon DSc (CUHK); Hon MA (Harv.); Hon DSc (Chiao Tung, Tsing Hua, Macau, Zhejiang, Central, HKUST, Polytech. Univ. Brooklyn); MAMS; FNYAS; MSIAM; MAPS; FAAAS; MNAS; Foreign Member, Russian Acad. of Sc.; Foreign Member, Natnl. Acad. of Lincei, Italy; Academician, Academia Sinica, Taipei; Academician, Chinese Acad. of Sc.

Senior College Tutors

Buswell, John Anthony, BSc, PhD (Birm.)

Lau, Din Cheuk 劉殿爵, BA, Hon DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); Hon LLD (CUHK)

Parkin, Andrew Terence Leonard, BA, MA (Cantab); PhD (Brist.)

Yu, Siu Hung Eden 俞肇熊, BSSc (CUHK); MS (S. Ill.); MA, PhD (Wash.)

College Tutor

Kwok, Tsun Kee 郭俊沂, BA (Taiwan Univ.); PGDE (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

College Secretary

Woo, Ning Julia 吳寧, BA, MEd (Ohio)

Dean of Students

Hau, Kit Tai 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); CertEd, PhD (HK); MH

Assistant Student Affairs Officers

Lai, Wai Wah 黎蕙華, BA, PGCertTranslat, PGDipTranslat (HK); MSc (PolyU)

Yeung, Yu Hung Antonia 楊如虹, BA (McG.); GradDipCommStud (C'dia.); MBA (CUHK); CPP

Student Hostel Wardens

Chan Ting, Caroline 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (HK); MIL (Inst. of Linguists) — Kuo Mou Hall

Chan, King Ming 陳竟明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.) — Student Hostel II

Chan, Wood Yee 陳活彝, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK) — Kuo Mou Hall

Huang, Yefang 黃葉芳, BS (Shanghai Normal); MS (E. China Normal); PhD (CUHK) — Student Hostel II
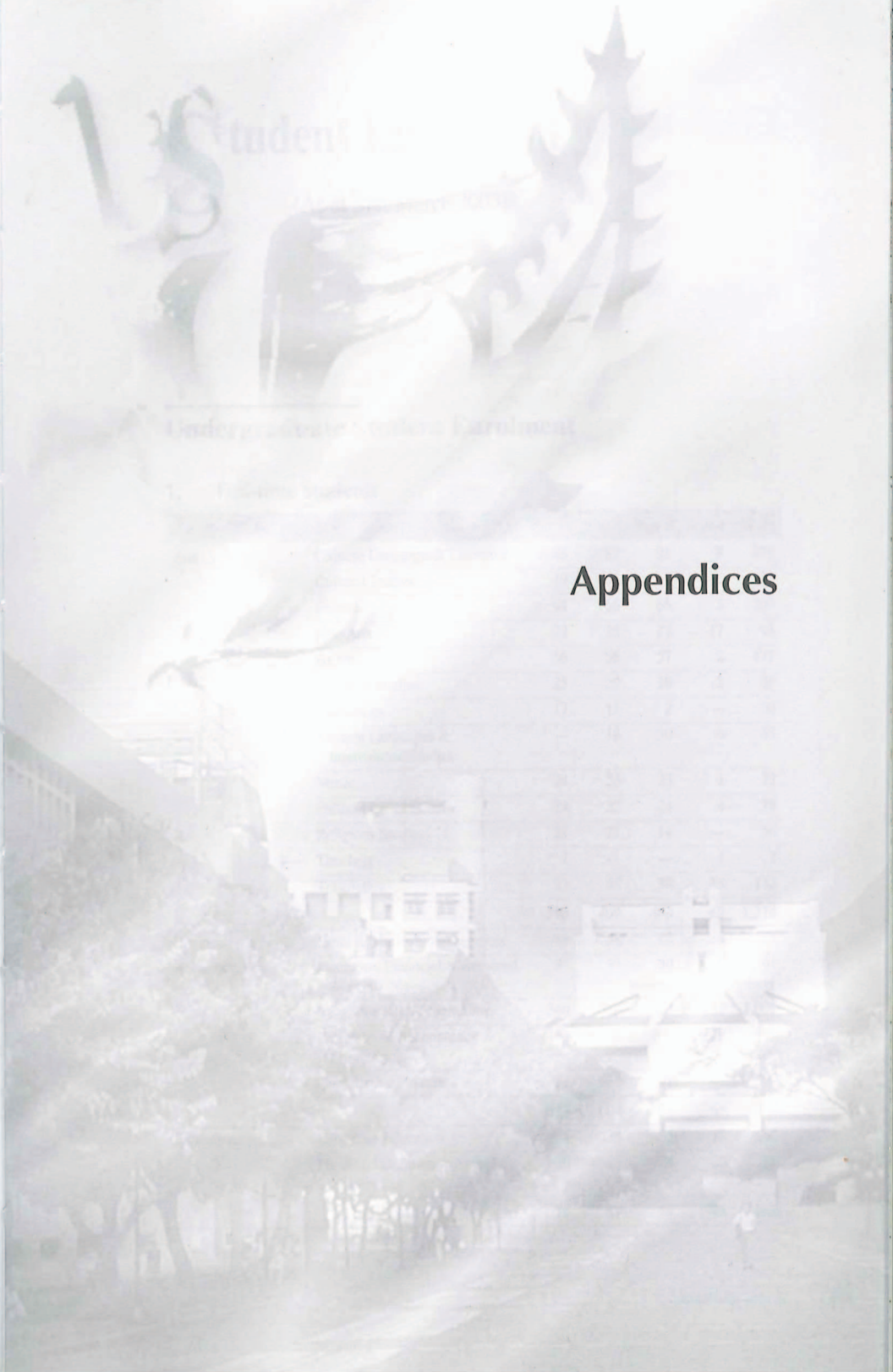
Appendices

S tudent Enrolment

(As at 31st March 2005)

Undergraduate Student Enrolment

1.   Full-time Students

Faculty	Major Subject	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Arts	Chinese Language & Literature	88	89	91	8	276
	Cultural Studies	19	1	1	—	21
	English	64	66	65	8	203
	Fine Arts	22	25	27	17	91
	History	56	56	57	2	171
	Japanese Studies	25	29	30	2	86
	Linguistics	17	11	2	—	30
	Modern Languages & Intercultural Studies	—	19	30	6	55
	Music	24	25	23	1	73
	Philosophy	28	22	24	4	78
	Religious Studies	21	21	14	—	56
	Theology	1	—	—	1	2
	Translation	33	45	36	18	132
		398	**409**	**400**	**67**	**1,274**
Business Administration	Hotel & Tourism Management	54	58	49	4	165
	Insurance, Financial & Actuarial Analysis	37	33	20	1	91
	Integrated BBA Programme	346	318	312	31	1,007
	Professional Accountancy Programme	154	158	168	29	509
	Quantitative Finance	31	37	32	—	100
		622	**604**	**581**	**65**	**1,872**
Education	Language Education	36	34	35	35	140
	Physical Education & Sports Science	20	25	24	29	98
		56	**59**	**59**	**64**	**238**

Faculty	Major Subject	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Engineering	Automation & Computer-aided Engineering	59	42	41	2	144
	Computer Engineering	50	44	51	3	148
	Computer Science	89	53	75	5	222
	Electronic Engineering	84	89	88	51	312
	Information Engineering	111	82	87	11	291
	Innovation & Design Engineering	—	20	30	3	53
	Internet Engineering	—	39	36	2	77
	Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	85	81	82	5	253
		478	**450**	**490**	**82**	**1,500**
Medicine	MB ChB Programme	141	142	146△	313#	742
	Nursing	158	130	111	103	502
	Pharmacy	29	34	29	2	94
		328	**306**	**286△**	**418#**	**1,338**
Science	Applied Chemistry with Management Studies	—	20	15	—	35
	Biochemistry	45	42	43	6	136
	Biology	64	57	58	4	183
	Chemistry	65	46	50	4	165
	Chinese Medicine	21	22	28	47*	118
	Environmental Science	30	31	28	3	92
	Food & Nutritional Sciences	32	31	34	1	98
	Materials Science & Engineering	—	18	18	2	38
	Mathematics	54	48	53	4	159
	Molecular Biotechnology	33	39	36	3	111
	Physics	70	57	56	2	185
	Risk Management Science	23	24	24	1	72
	Statistics	53	59	49	1	162
		490	**494**	**492**	**78***	**1,554**
Social Science	Anthropology	22	20	17	5	64
	Architectural Studies	50	46	54	1	151
	Economics	105	96	105	9	315
	Geography & Resource Management	54	51	55	1	161
	Government & Public Administration	54	58	51	5	168

△ *Including 1 student in Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences*

Including 157 Medical Year 5 students

* *Including 20 Chinese Medicine Year 5 students*

Faculty	Major Subject	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
	Journalism & Communication	79	71	77	11	238
	Psychology	68	75	70	16	229
	Social Work	47	52	56	6	161
	Sociology	54	56	57	4	171
		533	**525**	**542**	**58**	**1,658**
Total		2,905	2,847	2,850$^\Delta$	832[#*]	9,434

2. Part-time Students

(Students who are admitted on advanced standing and exempted from 43 units or 63 units are grouped by their year of attendance. They are expected to graduate in their 4th or 3rd year of attendance respectively.)

Part-time Degree Programme	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Total
Music	19	16	15	12	6	4	72
Total	19	16	15	12	6	4	72

Total number of undergraduate students	**9,506**

$^\Delta$ *Including 1 student in Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences*

[#] *Including 157 Medical Year 5 students*

[*] *Including 20 Chinese Medicine Year 5 students*

Postgraduate Student Enrolment

(*The figures include students admitted outside UGC quota.*)

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Continuing	Total
Doctor of Education Programme							
	(Full-time)	1	—	—	3	1	5
	(Part-time)	19	—	4	12[#]	8	43
Doctor of Philosophy Programmes							
Accountancy	(Full-time)	3	2	1	—	—	6
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	—	1
Anaesthesia & Intensive Care	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1[#]	—	1
Anatomical & Cellular Pathology	(Full-time)	1	2	1	—	—	4
	(Part-time)	1	—	1	1	1	4
Anatomy	(Full-time)	2	3	2	1	—	8
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	1	—	2
Anthropology	(Full-time)	4	3	—	—	—	7
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Architecture	(Full-time)	1	1	—	—	1	3
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Automation & Computer-aided Engineering	(Full-time)	18	8	10	—	3	39
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	2	—	3
Biochemistry	(Full-time)	9	10	11	4	4	38
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	2	—	3
Biology	(Full-time)	10	8	9	1	5	33
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Chemical Pathology	(Full-time)	1	1	2	2	—	6
	(Part-time)	2	2	1	1	—	6
Chemistry	(Full-time)	7	9	14	5	5	40
Chinese Language & Literature	(Full-time)	2	3	—	—	—	5
	(Part-time)	—	1	1	—	6	8
Chinese Medicine	(Full-time)	2	5	6	—	—	13
	(Part-time)	1	3	1	1	—	6
Clinical Psychology	(Full-time)	1	—	2	—	—	3
	(Part-time)	1	1	1	3[#]	2	8
Communication	(Full-time)	1	1	—	—	—	2
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1	2
Computer Science & Engineering	(Full-time)	14	15	9	2	6	46
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	1	1	3
Decision Sciences & Managerial Economics	(Full-time)	4	2	1	1	6	14
Economics	(Full-time)	1	1	2	—	2	6
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	—	1

[#] *Including Year 5 and Year 6 students*

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Continuing	Total
Education	(Full-time)	9	12	9	—	2	32
	(Part-time)	2	—	3	—	1	6
Electronic Engineering	(Full-time)	24	10	9	—	6	49
English							
(Applied English	(Full-time)	1	1	2	1	—	5
Linguistics)	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
(Literary Studies)	(Full-time)	1	—	1	—	1	3
Environmental Science	(Full-time)	1	1	1	—	1	4
Finance	(Full-time)	3	1	1	1	1	7
Gender Studies	(Full-time)	2	2	2	—	—	6
Geography	(Full-time)	—	—	—	—	2	2
Geography & Resource	(Full-time)	3	3	2	—	1	9
Management	(Part-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
Government & Public	(Full-time)	2	—	2	1	1	6
Administration							
History	(Full-time)	7	3	4	—	2	16
	(Part-time)	1	—	1	1	3	6
History of Chinese Art	(Full-time)	5	3	3	—	—	11
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	—	2	2
Information Engineering	(Full-time)	7	10	4	—	3	24
	(Part-time)	—	2	—	1	1	4
Intercultural Studies	(Full-time)	—	—	1	2	1	4
Linguistics	(Full-time)	—	2	—	—	—	2
Management	(Full-time)	—	2	1	1	2	6
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Marketing	(Full-time)	2	1	—	—	—	3
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	—	1
Materials Science &	(Full-time)	—	2	—	—	—	2
Engineering							
Mathematics	(Full-time)	16	5	6	—	1	28
Mechanical &	(Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Automation							
Engineering							
Medical Imaging	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Medical Sciences	(Full-time)	9	5	2	6	2	24
	(Part-time)	1	5	1	3	3	13
Microbiology	(Full-time)	—	1	2	—	—	3
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	—	1
Molecular Biotechnology	(Full-time)	1	—	3	1	—	5
Music	(Full-time)	3	2	2	1	1	9
Nursing	(Full-time)	—	1	1	—	—	2
	(Part-time)	—	6	—	3[#]	1	10

[#] *Including Year 5 and Year 6 students*

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Continuing	Total
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1	2
Ophthalmology & Visual Sciences	(Full-time)	2	1	1	—	—	4
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Orthopaedics & Traumatology	(Full-time)	2	3	—	—	1	6
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	2	—	2
Pharmacology	(Full-time)	1	1	1	2	1	6
Pharmacy	(Full-time)	2	2	1	—	—	5
Philosophy	(Full-time)	2	4	2	—	2	10
Physics	(Full-time)	6	5	3	1	1	16
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	$1^{\#}$	—	2
Physiology	(Full-time)	1	4	4	2	—	11
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	3	—	3
Psychology	(Full-time)	1	2	2	—	1	6
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	—	1
Religious Studies	(Full-time)	6	7	5	1	3	22
Social Welfare	(Full-time)	4	4	4	—	5	17
	(Part-time)	—	2	—	$3^{\#}$	3	8
Sociology	(Full-time)	3	2	2	—	3	10
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1	2
Statistics	(Full-time)	3	1	4	—	—	8
Surgery	(Full-time)	2	3	1	1	—	7
	(Part-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	(Full-time)	11	14	5	—	5	35
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	—	1
Translation	(Full-time)	—	3	—	—	—	3
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Sub-total of students in doctoral programmes							875

Master's Programmes

		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Continuing	Total
Accountancy	MAcc (Part-time)	18	—	—	—	2	20
Acupuncture	MSc (Part-time)	18	—	—	—	—	18
Advertising	MSSc (Full-time)	4	—	—	—	—	4
	MSSc (Part-time)	24	—	—	—	—	24
Anaesthesia & Intensive Care	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Anatomical & Cellular Pathology	MPhil (Full-time)	3	6	—	—	—	9
Anatomy	MPhil (Full-time)	4	1	—	—	—	5
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Anthropology	MPhil (Full-time)	6	5	—	—	3	14
	MA (Full-time)	6	—	—	—	—	6
	MA (Part-time)	2	5	—	—	—	7

$^{\#}$ *Including Year 5 and Year 6 students*

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Continuing	Total
Architecture	MPhil (Full-time)	—	3	—	—	—	3
	MArch (Full-time)	37	40	—	—	1	78
Automation &	MPhil (Full-time)	11	7	—	—	2	20
Computer-aided Engineering	MSc (Part-time)	18	18	—	—	2	38
Biochemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	20	14	—	—	4	38
Biology	MPhil (Full-time)	20	24	—	—	14	58
Business Administration							
(Full-time)	MBA (Full-time)	48	38	—	—	—	86
(Evening Mode)	MBA (Part-time)	54	79	12	—	1	146
(Weekend Mode)	MBA (Part-time)	37	44	1	—	—	82
(Executive MBA)	MBA (Part-time)	48	42	—	—	—	90
(Finance)	MBA (Part-time)	125	64	—	—	—	189
(Health Care)	MBA (Part-time)	8	5	5	—	—	18
(OneMBA Global Program)	MBA (Part-time)	2	—	1	—	1	4
(OneMBA Global Executive MBA)	MBA (Part-time)	12	8	—	—	—	20
Business Economics	MSc (Part-time)	28	39	—	—	—	67
Chemical Pathology	MPhil (Full-time)	5	1	—	—	—	6
Chemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	13	21	—	—	6	40
Chinese Culture	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Chinese Language &	MPhil (Full-time)	13	9	—	—	6	28
Literature	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	1	—	—	2
	MA (Part-time)	47	27	—	—	—	74
Chinese Medicine	MPhil (Full-time)	5	3	—	—	—	8
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
	MChiMe (Full-time)	5	7	6	—	—	18
	MSc (Part-time)	12	4	—	—	—	16
Chinese Politics	MA (Part-time)	—	16	—	—	—	16
Clinical Gerontology	MSc (Part-time)	30	34	—	—	—	64
Clinical Pharmacy	MCP (Part-time)	—	27	—	—	—	27
Clinical Psychology	MSSc (Full-time)	11	10	—	—	—	21
Communication	MPhil (Full-time)	6	8	—	—	2	16
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Comparative & Public History	MA (Part-time)	127	—	—	—	—	127
Computer-aided Translation	MA (Part-time)	19	25	—	—	—	44
Computer Science	MSc (Part-time)	37	54	—	—	—	91
Computer Science & Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	19	20	—	—	10	49
Corporate	MSSc (Full-time)	8	—	—	—	1	9
Communication	MSSc (Part-time)	26	24	—	—	—	50
Cultural Management	MA (Part-time)	24	25	—	—	—	49
Date Science & Business Statistics	MSc (Part-time)	49	—	—	—	—	49

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Continuing	Total
e-Commerce (Technologies Programme)	MSc (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
e-Commerce Technologies	MSc (Part-time)	40	59	—	—	—	99
East-West Drama	MA (Full-time)	7	—	—	—	—	7
	MA (Part-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
e-Business Management	MSc (Part-time)	29	27	—	—	—	56
Economics	MPhil (Full-time)	24	19	—	—	—	43
Education	MPhil (Full-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	—	—	3	3
	MEd (Full-time)	3	—	—	—	—	3
	MEd (Part-time)	182	150	—	—	4	336
Electronic Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	14	18	—	—	—	32
	MSc (Part-time)	35	29	—	—	—	64
Endocrinology, Diabetes & Metabolism	MSc (Part-time)	6	—	—	—	—	6
English (Applied English Linguistics)	MPhil (Full-time)	5	6	—	—	—	11
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
	MA (Full-time)	6	—	—	—	—	6
	MA (Part-time)	13	—	—	—	—	13
English (Literary Studies)	MPhil (Full-time)	6	4	—	—	2	12
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	2	—	—	3
English Language Teaching	MA (Part-time)	53	—	—	—	—	53
Epidemiology & Biostatistics	MSc (Part-time)	17	12	—	—	—	29
Environmental Science	MPhil (Full-time)	3	3	—	—	3	9
Executive Master of Professional Accountancy	MPAcc (Part-time)	78	—	—	—	—	78
Exercise Science	MSc (Part-time)	23	25	—	—	—	48
Family Counselling & Family Education	MA (Part-time)	48	43	—	—	—	91
Family Medicine	MFM (Part-time)	6	19	—	—	—	25
Finance	MPhil (Full-time)	3	2	—	—	—	5
	MSc (Part-time)	36	37	—	—	—	73
Fine Arts	MFA (Full-time)	2	2	—	—	—	4
Food & Nutritional Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	5	3	—	—	—	8
Gender Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	2	4	—	—	—	6
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	2	—	—	—	2
Geography & Resource Management	MPhil (Full-time)	7	6	—	—	—	13
Geoinformation Science	MSc (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
	MSc (Part-time)	7	—	—	—	—	7

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Continuing	Total
Global Business	MSc (Part-time)	—	35	—	—	2	37
Government & Public Administration	MPhil (Full-time)	6	4	—	—	1	11
Health Education & Health Promotion	MSc (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
	MSc (Part-time)	18	17	—	—	—	35
History	MPhil (Full-time)	6	8	—	—	1	15
History of Chinese Art	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
Industrial-Organizational Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	—	6	—	—	—	6
Information & Technology Management	MSc (Part-time)	23	39	—	—	—	62
Information Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	17	26	—	—	2	45
	MSc (Part-time)	49	41	—	—	—	90
Information Technology in Education	MA (Part-time)	45	65	—	—	—	110
Intercultural Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	3	4	—	—	1	8
	MA (Full-time)	30	—	—	—	—	30
	MA (Part-time)	35	44	—	—	—	79
Japanese Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Journalism	MA (Full-time)	16	—	—	—	—	16
	MA (Part-time)	10	17	—	—	—	27
Law & Public Affairs	MSSc (Full-time)	4	—	—	—	—	4
	MSSc (Part-time)	28	19	—	—	1	48
Linguistics	MPhil (Full-time)	5	2	—	—	2	9
	MA (Full-time)	13	—	—	—	—	13
	MA (Part-time)	43	21	—	—	—	64
Logistics & Supply Chain Management	MSc (Part-time)	22	39	—	—	—	61
Management	MPhil (Full-time)	2	1	—	—	—	3
Marketing	MPhil (Full-time)	1	2	—	—	1	4
	MSc (Part-time)	29	48	—	—	—	77
Materials Science & Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	5	3	—	—	—	8
Mathematics	MPhil (Full-time)	16	8	—	—	—	24
	MSc (Full-time)	6	—	—	—	—	6
	MSc (Part-time)	34	24	—	—	—	58
Medical Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	6	4	—	—	—	10
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1	2
Microbiology	MPhil (Full-time)	1	1	—	—	1	3
Molecular Biotechnology	MPhil (Full-time)	9	8	—	—	2	19
Music	MMus (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	1	3
	MPhil (Full-time)	4	6	—	—	4	14
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
	MA (Part-time)	29	—	—	—	—	29

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Continuing	Total
New Media	MSc (Part-time)	26	31	—	—	1	58
Nursing	MPhil (Part-time)	3	—	—	—	—	3
	MNurs (Part-time)	27	19	—	—	1	47
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	MPhil (Full-time)	2	2	—	—	—	4
Occupational Medicine	MOM (Part-time)	2	2	—	—	—	4
Ophthalmology & Visual Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Orthopaedics & Traumatology	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Pharmacology	MPhil (Full-time)	1	4	—	—	1	6
Pharmacy	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	1	—	—	4	6
Philosophy	MPhil (Full-time)	3	7	—	—	2	12
	MA (Part-time)	41	—	—	—	—	41
Physics	MPhil (Full-time)	26	25	—	—	2	53
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
	MSc (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
	MSc (Part-time)	2	1	—	—	—	3
Physiology	MPhil (Full-time)	7	5	—	—	—	12
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Professional Accountancy	MPAcc (Part-time)	1	68	—	—	3	72
Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	13	8	—	—	—	21
Public Health	MPH (Part-time)	18	16	—	—	1	35
Putonghua Education	MA (Part-time)	26	25	—	—	—	51
Religious Studies	MPhil (Full-time)	6	4	—	—	1	11
	MA (Full-time)	5	—	—	—	—	5
	MA (Part-time)	27	29	—	—	—	56
Risk Management Science	MPhil (Full-time)	4	1	—	—	—	5
	MSc (Part-time)	33	28	—	—	—	61
School Guidance & Counselling	MA (Part-time)	47	—	—	—	—	47
Social Service Management	MA (Part-time)	25	—	—	—	—	25
Social Welfare	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	—	1
Social Work	MPhil (Full-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	—	—	1	1
	MA (Part-time)	—	11	—	—	—	11
	MSSc (Full-time)	29	—	—	—	—	29
	MSSc (Part-time)	88	68	29	—	—	185
	MSW (Part-time)	45	35	11	—	3	94
Sociology	MPhil (Full-time)	7	9	—	—	1	17
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	—	1
Sports Science & Physical Education	MPhil (Full-time)	1	2	—	—	—	3

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Continuing	Total
Sports Medicine & Health Science	MSc (Full-time)	5	—	—	—	—	5
	MSc (Part-time)	32	—	—	—	—	32
Statistics	MPhil (Full-time)	7	10	—	—	—	17
Surgery	MPhil (Full-time)	2	1	—	—	—	3
Sustainable & Environmental Design	MSc (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
	MSc (Part-time)	2	11	—	—	—	13
Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	MPhil (Full-time)	9	11	—	—	1	21
	MSc (Part-time)	76	69	—	—	—	145
Theology	MDiv (Full-time)	10	3	4	—	—	17
Translation	MPhil (Full-time)	—	1	—	—	2	3
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	2	—	—	—	2
	MA (Part-time)	62	55	—	—	2	119
Women's Health Studies	MSc (Part-time)	18	27	—	—	—	45
Women's Studies	MA (Full-time)	4	—	—	—	—	4
	MA (Part-time)	8	7	—	—	—	15
Sub-total of students in master's programmes							5,469

Postgraduate Diploma Programmes

		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Continuing	Total
Applied Geoinformatics	DPGEO (Part-time)	5	—	—	—	—	5
Education							
Advanced Postgraduate Diploma	APGDE (Part-time)	85	61	20	7	—	173
Postgraduate Diploma in Education	PGDE (Full-time)	319	—	—	—	—	319
	PGDE (Part-time)	207	309	—	—	—	516
Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Primary)	PGDP (Full-time)	50	—	—	—	—	50
	PGDP (Part-time)	51	98	—	—	—	149
Chinese Language & Literature	DPCHI (Part-time)	242	—	—	—	—	242
Clinical Gerontology	DPCGZ (Part-time)	4	—	—	—	—	4
Community Geriatrics	DPCMG (Part-time)	11	—	—	—	—	11
Ecotourism	DPGET (Part-time)	10	—	—	—	—	10
Epidemiology & Biostatistics	DPEPB (Part-time)	17	—	—	—	—	17
Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases	DPEID (Part-time)	25	—	—	—	—	25
Exercise Science & Physical Education	DPEPE (Part-time)	7	—	—	—	—	7
Health Education & Health Promotion	DPHEZ (Part-time)	4	8	—	—	—	12
Health Services Management & Public Health	DPHSM (Part-time)	11	—	—	—	—	11

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Continuing	Total
Occupational Health Practice	DPOHP (Part-time)	3	—	—	—	—	3
Occupational Hygiene	DPOCH (Part-time)	3	—	—	—	—	3
Occupational Medicine	DPOCM (Part-time)	10	—	—	—	—	10
Primary Health Care	DPPHC (Part-time)	2	—	—	—	—	2
Professional Accountancy	DPPDA (Part-time)	62	—	—	—	1	63
Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing	DPPMZ (Part-time)	13	—	—	—	—	13
Psychology	DPPSY (Full-time)	10	—	—	—	—	10
	DPPSY (Part-time)	—	3	—	—	—	3
Psychology of Family Violence	DPPFV (Part-time)	6	—	—	—	—	6
Psychology of Life Adversities	DPPLA (Part-time)	36	—	—	—	—	36
Social Work	DPSWK (Part-time)	25	—	—	—	—	25
Sports Medicine & Health Science	DPSMH (Part-time)	5	—	—	—	—	5
Women's Health Studies	DPWHS (Part-time)	7	—	—	—	—	7

Sub-total of students in postgraduate diploma programmes	1,737

Total number of postgraduate students	8,081

Grand total (undergraduate and postgraduate students)	17,587

逸夫校園
SHAW CAMPUS

PGH6 PGH5
R14
R15
R12

文翼堂
Wen Lan Tang

PGH3
PGH4
PGH2
U7
U8

聯合校園
UNITED CAMPUS

S8
S6
S3
S2
S4
S1
S5

Shaw College Lecture Theatre
大講堂

V2
V3

R4
R3

U11
U5

鄭棟材樓
T.C. Cheng Bldg.

U6 衛星遙感站
Satellite Remote
Sensing Station

胡忠多媒體圖書館
Wu Chung
Multimedia Library

U3
U4
U2
U1

H40

新亞書院 New Asia Road

邵逸夫堂
Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

水塔
Water Tower

曾肇添樓
Tsang Shiu Tim Bldg.

H9

梁銶琚樓
Leung Kau Kui Bldg.
H28

United Road 聯合路

Central Ave.
中央道

H6
H7

H8

兆龍樓
Sui-Loong Pao Bldg.

碧秋樓 Pi Ch'iu Bldg.

H3a
H3
H4

中國文化研究所
Institute of Chinese Studies

H24

馮景禧樓
Fung King Hey B dg.

H27

University Library
大學圖書館

H2a
H2

CENTRAL

H1

大學行政樓
University Administration Bldg.

H5

H26

富爾敦樓
Benjamin Frankli n Centre

University Road 大學道

大學校門
Un versity Entrance

H29

高錕教授
John Fulton Centre

游泳池 Swimming Pool

H25

何善衡工程學大
Ho Sin-Hang Engineeri

H33

Bus Stop 巴士站

To Tai Po 往大埔

Bus Stop 巴士站

C5

Tai Po Road 大埔公路

C15

V1

漢園
Vice-Chancel or's Residence

南基教堂
College Chapel

C3d
C3c
C3b

To Kowloon 往九龍

C3

The Chinese University of Hong Kong
香港中文大學

N

To Lo Wu 往羅湖
R10
R11
R16
R17
13

Kowloon-Canton Railway 九廣鐵路

Campus Circuit 環迴路

吐露港 TOLO HARBOUR

新亞校園
NEW ASIA CAMPUS

人文館 Humanities Bldg.
N6
N2
N1
誠明館 Cheng Ming Bldg.
N3
N7
錢穆圖書館 Ch'ien Mu Library
N5
N8
N9
N4
水塔 Water Tower

中央道

H30
閻民偉館 Mong Man Wai Bldg.
H20a
H17b
H11
H20
H17
H19
H18
H10
H17a
大學保健醫療中心 University Health Centre

H10a
H11a

校園
CAMPUS
H12
C34b
C34a

蒙民偉工程學大樓 Wilam M.W. Mong Engineering Bldg.
H32
C18
H22 H21
C8 Ho Tim Bldg.
H15
H15a
C19
C17
C20
C21
C23
C24
C16
C32
C25
C11
C22
C26
牟路思怡圖書館 Elisabeth Luce Moore Library
逸夫書院 Chung Chi Tang
C12
C27
C28
C26
未圓湖 Weiyuan Lake

聯誼會 Staff Club
方潤華堂 Fong Yun Wah Hall
C13
C9
C14
C8 Ho Tim Bldg.
阿添樓
嶺南體育館 Lingnan Stadium
C6
嶺南體育館 Fong Shu Chuen Bldg.
C2
崇基學院行政樓 Administ'on on Bldg.
崇基校園
CHUNG CHI CAMPUS
C1
C1a
C29
C30
Pond Crescent 池旁徑

校巴站 Bus Stop
校門 Entrance

To Hung Hom 往紅磡

University Station 大學火車站

Bus Terminus 巴士總站

PGH1

夏鼎基運動場 Sir Philip Haddon-Cave Sports Fie d

大學體育中心 University Sports Centre

校園東區
EASTERN CAMPUS

E2
香港生物科技研究院 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology
E3
李嘉海洋科學研究中心 Simon F. S. Li Mar ne Science Laboratory
E1
E4
水上活動中心 Water Sports Centre
E5
上海總會科技服務中心 Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre
E5a
自然地理實驗站 Physical Geography Experimental Stat on

NEW ASIA CAMPUS 新亞校園

Cheng Ming Bldg.	N1 誠明館
Ch'ien Mu Library	N3 錢穆圖書館
Chih Hsing Hall	N5 知行樓
Daisy Li Hall	N9 紫霞樓
Friendship Lodge	N6 會友樓
Grace Tien Hall	N8 志文樓
Humanities Bldg.	N2 人文館
Staff Student Centre	N4 樂群館
Xuesi Hall	N7 學思樓

SHAW CAMPUS 逸夫校園

Kuo Mou Hall High Block	S1 國楝樓高座
Kuo Mou Hall Low Block	S2 國楝樓低座
Shaw College Lecture Theatre	S5 大講堂
Student Hostel 2 High Block	S6 第二學生宿舍高座
Student Hostel 2 Low Block	S8 第二學生宿舍低座
Wen Lan Tang	S3 文瀾堂
Ya Qun Lodge	S4 雅群樓

UNITED CAMPUS 聯合校園

Adam Schall Residence	U5 湯若望宿舍
Bethlehem Hall	U6 伯利衡宿舍
Chan Chun Ha Hostel	U11 陳震夏宿舍
Cheung Chuk Shan Amenities Bldg.	U4 張祝珊師生康樂大樓
Hang Seng Hall	U8 恒生樓
T.C. Cheng Bldg.	U3 鄭棟材樓
Tsang Shiu Tim Bldg.	U1 曾肇添樓
U.C. Staff Residence	U7 聯合苑
Wu Chung Multimedia Library	U2 胡忠多媒體圖書館

RESIDENTIAL AREA 宿舍

Jockey Club Postgraduate Hall	PGH1 賽馬會研究生宿舍
Postgraduate Hall No. 2	PGH2 研究生宿舍二座
Postgraduate Hall No. 3	PGH3 研究生宿舍三座
Postgraduate Hall No. 4	PGH4 研究生宿舍四座
Postgraduate Hall No. 5	PGH5 研究生宿舍五座
Postgraduate Hall No. 6	PGH6 研究生宿舍六座
University Guest House No. 1	V2 大學實館第一座
University Guest House No. 2	V3 大學實館第二座
University Residence Nos. 3–4	R3–R4 第三至第四苑
University Residence Nos. 10–17	R10–R17 第十至第十七苑
Vice-Chancellor's Residence	V1 漢園

EASTERN CAMPUS 校園東區

Academic Bldg. No. 2	E2 教研樓二座
Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology	E1 香港生物科技研究院
Physical Geography Experimental Station	E5a 自然地理實驗站
Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre	E5 上海總會科技服務中心
Simon F.S. Li Marine Science Laboratory	E3 李福善海洋科學研究中心
Water Sports Centre	E4 水上活動中心

LEGEND 圖例

Administration/Teaching/Research Bldg.
行政 / 教研樓宇

Amenities/Service Bldg.
文娛 / 服務設施

Residence/Student Hostel/Guest House
住宅 / 宿舍 / 賓館

Sports Field/Tennis Court
運動場 / 網球場

P Car Park
停車場

© The Chinese University of Hong Kong 2005
Designed and produced by
the Information Services Office,
The Chinese University of Hong Kong

© 香港中文大學 2005
香港中文大學資訊處設計及製作
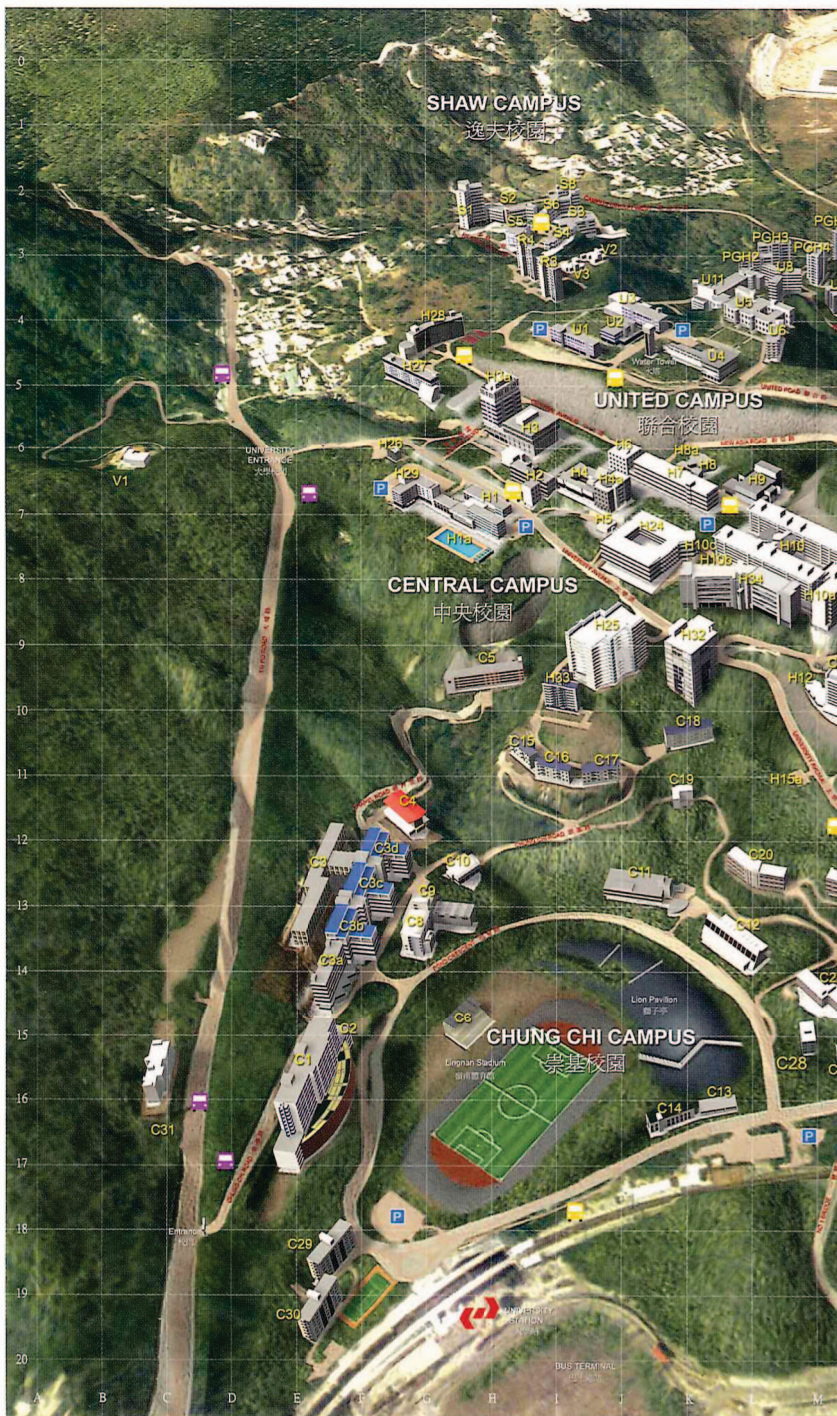
SHAW CAMPUS
逸夫校園

UNITED CAMPUS
聯合校園

CENTRAL CAMPUS
中央校園

CHUNG CHI CAMPUS
崇基校園

UNIVERSITY
ENTRANCE
大學正門

UNIVERSITY
STATION

BUS TERMINAL

Lion Pavilion
獅子亭

Lingnan Stadium
嶺南運動場

Water Tower
水塔

Entrance
入口

NEW ASIA CAMPUS
新亞校園

PGH5
R15 R14 R13
R10
R11
J2 H16
N1 J3 N6 R7
Water Tower N4 N7
N8
H30 N5
N9
H11
H18 H19 H20 H20a
H17b
H34a H17a
C34b H16 H17
H15
PGH1
H31
H22 H21
Sir Philip Haddon-Cave Sports Field
C24
C32 C23
C25
C24
C26

EASTERN CAMPUS
校園東廊

E1 E2
E3
E6
E4
E7
SHA TIN HOI

E5

校巴站 Shuttle Bus Stop
公共巴士站 Public Bus Stop

N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Cover design: Pony Leung